



City of Lake Dallas

City Council

Regular Meeting

City Hall

212 Main Street, Lake Dallas, TX 75065

Thursday, December 13, 2018 at 7:00 p.m.

Agenda

Section I – Presentations

1. Call to Order & Determination of Quorum

2. Invocation & Pledges of Allegiance

3. Announcements & Special Recognitions

A. City Manager's Report

The City Manager's Report may provide information on status of current city projects and other projects affecting the City, meetings and actions of the city's boards and commissions, upcoming local community events, including, but not limited to, departmental operations and capital improvement project status. No action will be taken with respect to this report.

4. Citizen Agenda & Public Comment

An opportunity for citizens to address the Mayor and City Council on matters which are not scheduled for consideration by the City Council or another City Board or Commission at a later date. In order to address the Council, please complete a Public Meeting Appearance Card and present it to the City Secretary prior to the start of the Council meeting. The Texas Open Meeting Act prohibits deliberation by the City Council of any subject which is not on the posted agenda, therefore the Council will not be able to discuss or take any action on items brought up during the citizen presentations. Citizen presentation will be limited to five (5) minutes per person.

Section II – Consent Agenda

All items listed below are considered to be routine by the City Council and will be enacted with one motion. There will be no separate discussion of the items unless a Councilmember so requests, in which event the item will be removed from the consent agenda and considered in its normal sequence.

5. Consider and Act on the Consent Agenda

- A. Receive Monthly Budget & Financial Report for October and November.
- B. Approval of Minutes of the Meeting held November 8, 2018.
- C. Approval of Resolution authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute a contract with Tyler Technologies for the replacement of four Motorola Ticket Writers.
- D. Approval of Ordinance amending the Lake Dallas Municipal Code by Amending Chapter 102 “Traffic and Vehicles”, Article IV “Rules of the Road”, Sec. 102-126 “Use of Handheld Communication Devices”.
- E. Approval of Ordinance amending the Lake Dallas Municipal Code by Amending Chapter 90 “Streets, Sidewalks and Other Public Places” by renaming and amending in its entirety Article IV “Excavations,” establishing regulations for construction, placement, and excavation in rights-of-way and public easements and adopting a design manual for Small Cell Networks Nodes.
- F. Approval of an Ordinance amending the master fee schedule for the City of Lake Dallas to include the charges to be imposed in connection with small cell network installations; providing a conflicts resolution clause; providing a severability clause; and providing an effective date.
- G. Approval of a Resolution authorizing the purchase of nine L3 Mobile Vision, Inc., body worn cameras and related equipment, authorize the City Manager to execute all documents related thereto on behalf of the City of Lake Dallas.
- H. Approval of a Resolution authorizing the purchase of a new police fleet vehicle and related equipment, authorize the City Manager to execute all documents related thereto on behalf of the City of Lake Dallas.

Section III – Planning & Development:

- 6. Conduct a public hearing and act on a Final Plat of River Oak Way Addition, Lots 1 through 15 and Lot 1X, Block A, being 6.75 acres situated within the Thomas White Survey, Abstract No. 1376, City of Lake Dallas, Denton County, Texas. This property is commonly known as being located at the southwest corner of Dobbs Road and River Oak Way. The subject property is zoned R-1-7200. (Case FP170501).

7. Receive a report, hold a discussion, regarding the update of developments within the City of Lake Dallas.

Section IV- General Items

8. Receive a presentation by representatives from Atmos Energy regarding an Atmos project to replace the “Line F” main gas line that runs through Lake Dallas.
9. Consider and Act on a resolution of the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, adopting the City’s Legislative Agenda for the 2019 Texas Legislature and authoring the Mayor and City Manager to communicate the City adopted legislative priorities.

Section V – Elected Official Requested Items

10. Mayor & Council Member Announcements

The City Council may hear or make reports of community interest provided no action is taken or discussed. Community interest items may include information regarding upcoming schedules of events, honorary recognitions, and announcements involving imminent public health and safety threats to the city. Any deliberation shall be limited a proposal to place the subject on an agenda for a subsequent meeting.

Section VI – Executive Session

11. Conduct a closed meeting pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.074 to conduct and deliberate the annual evaluation of the City Manager.

Section VII – Return to Open Session

12. Discuss and take appropriate action, if any, resulting from the discussions conducted in Closed Session.

Section VIII – Adjournment

I certify that the above notice of this meeting posted on the bulletin board at City Hall of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas on December 10, 2018 at 5:00 p.m.



Codi Delcambre, TRMC
City Secretary

As authorized by Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code, this meeting may be convened into closed executive session for the purpose of seeking confidential legal advice from the City Attorney on any agenda item listed above or herein.

If you plan to attend this public meeting and you have a disability that requires special arrangements at this meeting, please contact City Secretary's Office at (940) 497-2226 ext. 118 or fax (940) 497-4485 at least two (2) working days prior to the meeting so that appropriate arrangements can be made.



Financial Reports

October 2018

City of Lake Dallas
Monthly Financial Summary
October 2018

	<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>	<u>Budget</u>
Revenues	\$ 251,436.32	\$ 251,436.32	\$4,843,937.69
Expenses	<u>392,317.10</u>	<u>392,317.10</u>	<u>4,881,379.26</u>
Net	(140,880.78)	(140,880.78)	(37,441.60)

Sales Tax Revenue for the month of October was \$110,572.00 with \$55,286.00 going to the General Fund. This is approx a 9.61% increase over October 2017. As of this month, 8.21% of the sales tax budgeted has been collected. The portion going to the Road Maintenance & Repair Fund is \$13,821.54.

The General Fund has the following cash available as of October 31, 2018:

Texpool Investment Account	\$ 732,033.89
Independent Bank Checking Account	<u>262,407.80</u>
Total funds available	\$ 994,441.69

Property Tax Revenue received in October was \$56,445.58 which is an increase of approx. 12.9% over October 2017.

Willow Grove Park revenue for the month of October 2018 was \$647.00 for park use and \$781.13 for camping. This is a 67.22% decrease for park revenue and a 90.52% decrease for camping over October 2017.

Lake Dallas Community Development Corporation
Monthly Financial Summary
October 2018

	<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>	<u>Original Budget</u>
Revenues	\$28,331.68	\$28,331.68	\$332,500.00
Expenses	<u>6,175.00</u>	<u>6,175.00</u>	<u>322,582.00</u>
Net	\$22,156.68	\$22,156.68	\$ 9,918.00

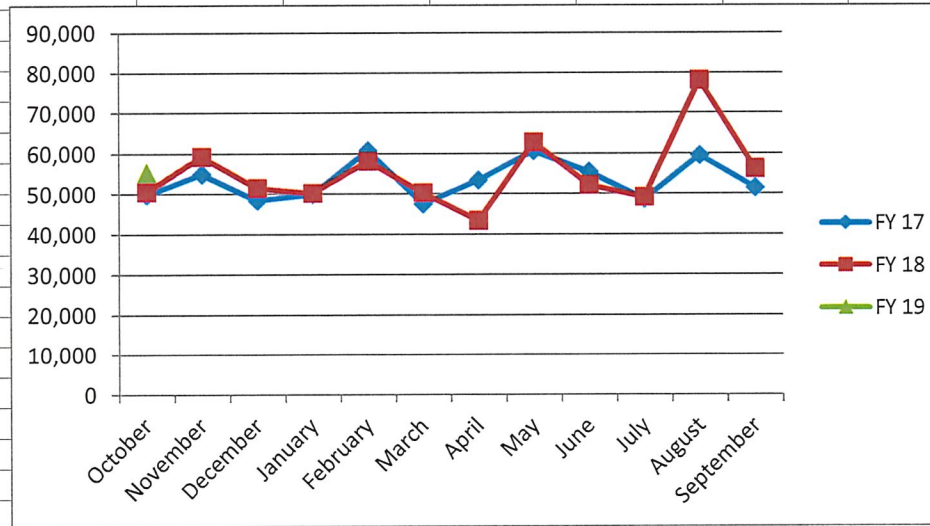
Sales Tax Revenue for the month of October was \$27,643.08. This is approx. a 9% increase over October 2017. As of this month, 8.44% of the sales tax budget has been collected.

CDC has the following cash available as of October 31, 2018:

CDC Investment Account	\$ 348,359.02
CDC Checking Account	<u>58,765.50</u>
Net Funds	\$ 407,124.52

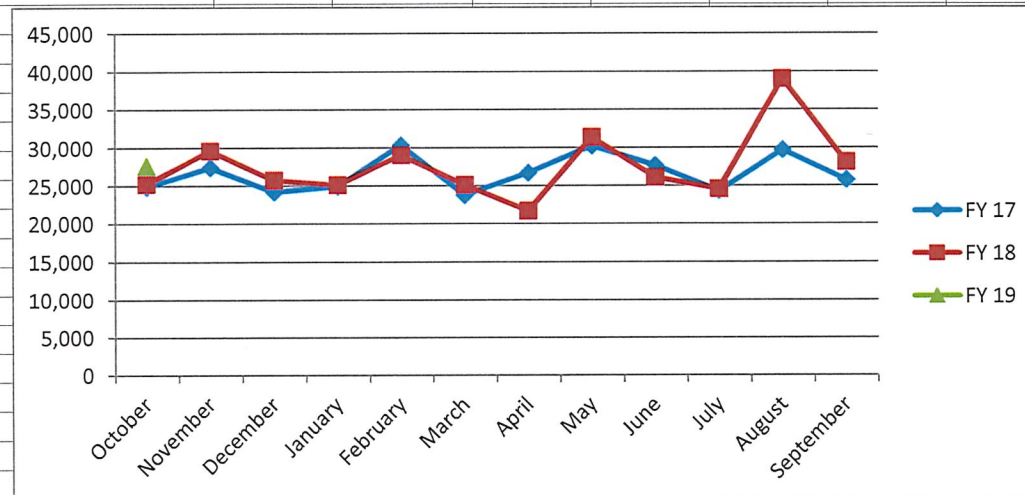
City of Lake Dallas
General Fund
Sales Tax Receipts
2011-2018

	FY 11	FY 12	FY 13	FY14	FY 15	FY 16	FY 17	FY 18	FY 19
October	38,283	41,157	45,460	55,628	56,149	47,379	49,777	50,436	55,286
November	58,801	62,465	56,033	73,019	70,441	71,533	54,937	59,208	
December	34,991	40,404	52,254	55,242	50,061	47,251	48,394	51,432	
January	35,554	37,690	57,786	51,333	49,207	37,737	49,924	50,167	
February	51,454	56,784	70,254	71,087	69,095	52,453	60,766	58,032	
March	36,251	43,391	45,641	48,738	56,219	48,138	47,525	50,273	
April	35,380	40,338	49,569	50,774	45,453	42,501	53,438	43,283	
May	47,890	56,161	65,314	66,407	68,453	63,202	60,564	62,738	
June	42,608	41,516	49,867	55,722	46,817	45,574	55,437	52,167	
July	38,386	48,200	53,715	57,866	47,871	44,088	48,659	49,098	
August	53,624	55,137	68,962	62,936	53,926	53,208	59,434	78,057	
September	40,330	49,402	53,034	54,545	54,292	48,323	51,505	56,146	
St Comp Audit Adj			29,841				134,801		
Annual Auditor accrual	2,874	90,179	(2,689)	(2,057)	(7,678)	(14,199)	4,930		
Total	516,425	662,825	695,043	701,241	660,306	587,188	780,090	661,035	55,286

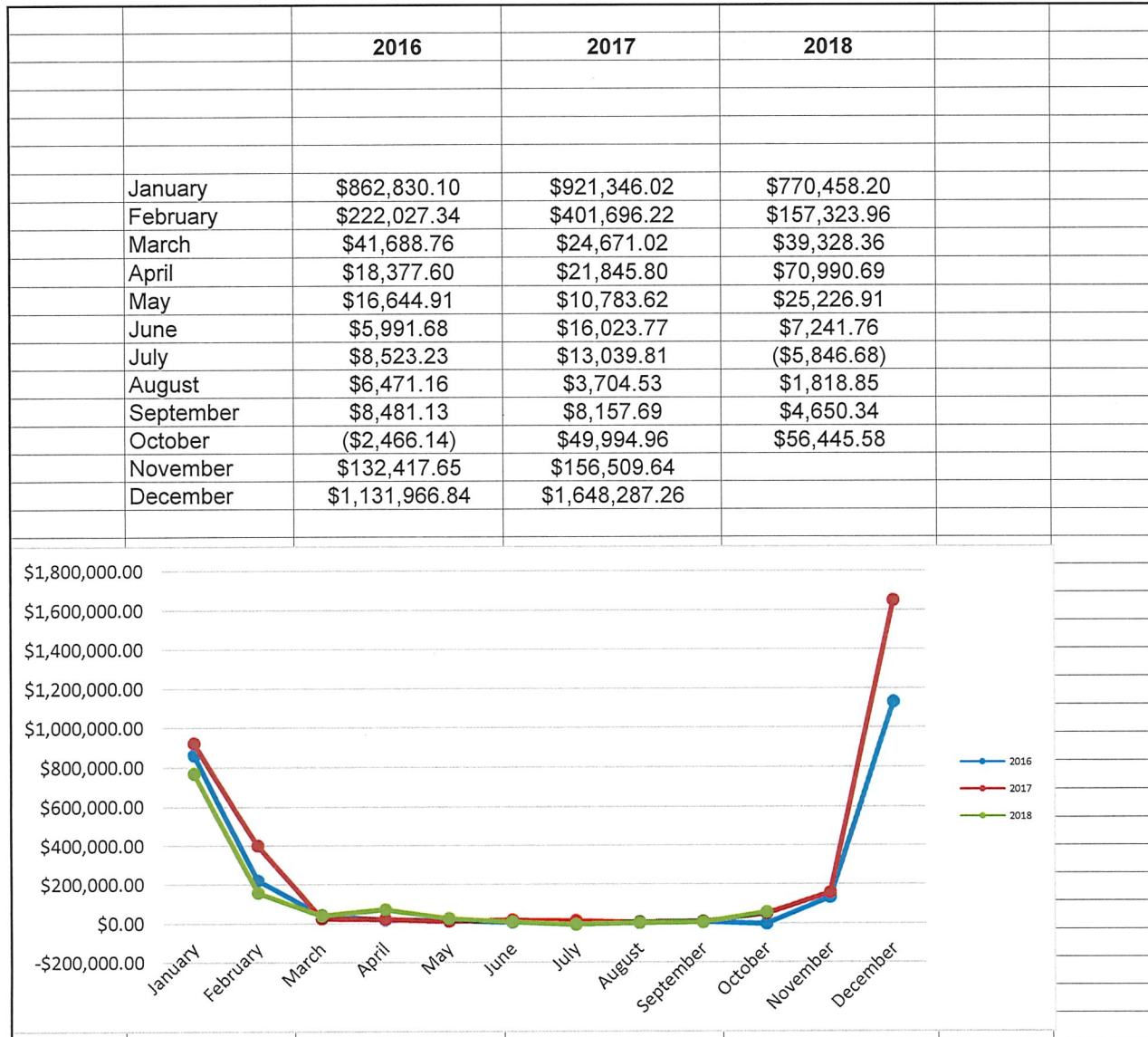


City of Lake Dallas
Community Development Corp
 Sales Tax Receipts
 2016-2018

	FY 16	FY 17	FY 18	FY 19			
October	23,689	24,888	25,218	27,643			
November	35,767	27,468	29,604				
December	23,625	24,197	25,716				
January	18,869	24,962	25,083				
February	26,226	30,383	29,016				
March	24,069	23,762	25,136				
April	21,251	26,732	21,641				
May	31,601	30,282	31,369				
June	22,787	27,718	26,084				
July	22,044	24,330	24,549				
August	26,604	29,717	39,028				
September	24,161	25,753	28,073				
St Comptroller Audit Adj		67,401					
Annual Auditor accrual	(7,099)	2,465					
Total	293,594	390,059	330,518				



City of Lake Dallas
General Fund
Denton County Property Taxes
2016-2018



City of Lake Dallas

Designated Funds

as of

10/31/2018

Account	Balance
Kids and Cops	\$10,174.19
LEOSE	\$3,725.09
Seizure Fund	\$5,518.39
Court Security	\$43,389.00
Child Safety	\$14,277.94
Court Technology	\$20,391.43
Juvenile Case Management	\$150,347.78
Library	\$8,954.00
Animal Rescue	\$5,802.22
Willow Grove Park	\$33,018.90
Park Improvements	\$5,614.61
Hotel Occupancy Tax	\$30,599.96

Texpool Investment Accounts

Road Maint & Repair Fund	\$146,527.31
GF Capital Imp-Dedicated	\$46,267.70
GF Capital Imp-Unrestricted	\$91,375.04

12/5/2018

Budget Summary

**Revenue and Expenditures
by Month and Year to Date
Compared to Budget**

BUDGET FY 2019

01	General Fund
05	Tourism
07	City Council
08	Development Services
09	Municipal Court
11	Administration
13	Police
14	Library
15	Animal Services
16	Parks and Facilities
17	Street and Drainage

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-1 Ending October 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	----------------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

01-00-41006	Property Taxes-Current	\$ 2,669,582.00	\$ 55,765.37	\$ 2,669,582.00	\$ 55,765.37	\$ 2,613,816.63
01-00-41007	Property Taxes-Delinquent	20,000.00	3,405.48	20,000.00	3,405.48	\$ 16,594.52
01-00-41009	Property Taxes-P & I	20,000.00	2,768.63	20,000.00	2,768.63	\$ 17,231.37
01-00-41010	Property Tax I&S Delinquent	0.00	1,469.44	0.00	1,469.44	\$ 0.00
01-00-42108	Sales Tax-General	693,000.00	55,286.18	693,000.00	55,286.18	\$ 637,713.82
01-00-42110	Sales Tax-Mixed Beverage	20,000.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	\$ 20,000.00
01-00-42116	Sales Tax - Property Tax Reduction	163,750.00	13,821.54	163,750.00	13,821.54	\$ 149,928.46
01-00-44214	Franchise Fees - ATMOS	50,000.00	0.00	50,000.00	0.00	\$ 50,000.00
01-00-44215	Franchise Fees - Century Tel	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	\$ 5,000.00
01-00-44216	Franchise Fees - TXU Electric	215,000.00	0.00	215,000.00	0.00	\$ 215,000.00
01-00-44217	Franchise Fees - Charter Communicati	60,000.00	0.00	60,000.00	0.00	\$ 60,000.00
01-00-44218	Franchise Fees - Waste Management	75,000.00	0.00	75,000.00	0.00	\$ 75,000.00
01-00-44219	Franchise Fees - Miscellaneous	2,000.00	3.02	2,000.00	3.02	\$ 1,996.98
01-00-45235	Shady Shores Funding	29,046.00	0.00	29,046.00	0.00	\$ 29,046.00
01-00-45318	Animal Services-Corinth	3,500.00	155.00	3,500.00	155.00	\$ 3,345.00
01-00-45320	Animal Services	25,000.00	1,713.00	25,000.00	1,713.00	\$ 23,287.00
01-00-45321	Application Fees - Admin/PZ/BOA	4,000.00	1,000.00	4,000.00	1,000.00	\$ 3,000.00
01-00-45322	Permits - Mobile Home	400.00	0.00	400.00	0.00	\$ 400.00
01-00-45323	Fees - Health Department	9,000.00	0.00	9,000.00	0.00	\$ 9,000.00
01-00-45324	Permits - Building	30,000.00	4,318.75	30,000.00	4,318.75	\$ 25,681.25
01-00-45325	Licenses - Beer/Wine/Liquor	2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	\$ 2,000.00
01-00-45326	Permits - Alarms	6,600.00	12.56	6,600.00	12.56	\$ 6,587.44
01-00-45327	Permits-Farmers Market	200.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	\$ 200.00
01-00-45328	Permits - Other	11,000.00	433.28	11,000.00	433.28	\$ 10,566.72
01-00-45349	Permits - Subcontractors	12,000.00	5,272.84	12,000.00	5,272.84	\$ 6,727.16
01-00-45350	Permits - Business	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	\$ 5,000.00
01-00-45351	Registration - Contractor	10,000.00	600.00	10,000.00	600.00	\$ 9,400.00
01-00-45353	Plan Review	5,000.00	1,909.05	5,000.00	1,909.05	\$ 3,090.95
01-00-45463	Rentals - Parks	1,000.00	397.25	1,000.00	397.25	\$ 602.75

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-1 Ending October 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
01-00-45464 Fees- Vendors	4,135.00	0.00	4,135.00	0.00 \$	4,135.00
01-00-45465 Fees - Entry	300.00	0.00	300.00	0.00 \$	300.00
01-00-45467 Sponsorships - Events	18,000.00	2,800.00	18,000.00	2,800.00 \$	15,200.00
01-00-45468 Mighty Thomas Carnival	7,400.00	0.00	7,400.00	0.00 \$	7,400.00
01-00-45472 SANE Reimbursements	0.00	483.00	0.00	483.00 \$	0.00
01-00-45473 Police Reports	900.00	74.63	900.00	74.63 \$	825.37
01-00-45474 Rental Fees - Community Room	3,275.00	0.00	3,275.00	0.00 \$	3,275.00
01-00-45802 Rental Income	45,042.46	45,042.46	45,042.46	45,042.46 \$	0.00
01-00-46233 Library Fines	3,000.00	340.82	3,000.00	340.82 \$	2,659.18
01-00-46330 Court Fines/Bonds	220,000.00	30,618.90	220,000.00	30,618.90 \$	189,381.10
01-00-46331 Administrative Fees	25,000.00	2,340.40	25,000.00	2,340.40 \$	22,659.60
01-00-46332 Arrest/Warrant/Fees	20,000.00	1,352.73	20,000.00	1,352.73 \$	18,647.27
01-00-46337 MVBA Collections	25,000.00	1,067.04	25,000.00	1,067.04 \$	23,932.96
01-00-46339 Omni/City	2,200.00	109.32	2,200.00	109.32 \$	2,090.68
01-00-47476 Interest Income - General FD	23,000.00	1,597.98	23,000.00	1,597.98 \$	21,402.02
01-00-48229 ILL Reimbursement-Library	450.00	0.00	450.00	0.00 \$	450.00
01-00-48234 Library Memberships	2,500.00	25.00	2,500.00	25.00 \$	2,475.00
01-00-48236 Library-Corinth Memberships	1,000.00	825.00	1,000.00	825.00 \$	175.00
01-00-48237 Library Hancher Foundation Grant	0.00	10,200.00	0.00	10,200.00 \$	0.00
01-00-48461 SRO Reimbursement	63,285.00	0.00	63,285.00	0.00 \$	63,285.00
01-00-48468 Fireworks	18,000.00	0.00	18,000.00	0.00 \$	18,000.00
01-00-48474 Waste Management Annual Contributi	1,500.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00 \$	1,500.00
01-00-48475 Other Revenue	10,000.00	227.65	10,000.00	227.65 \$	9,772.35
01-00-48476 Insurance Proceeds	30,871.23	0.00	30,871.23	0.00 \$	30,871.23
01-00-48480 Sale of Assets	10,000.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00 \$	10,000.00
01-00-48497 Boys and Girls Club	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00 \$	1.00
01-00-48598 Loan Proceeds	75,000.00	0.00	75,000.00	0.00 \$	75,000.00
01-00-49403 Trf from CDC - Parks	72,000.00	6,000.00	72,000.00	6,000.00 \$	66,000.00
01-00-49404 Admin Fees - Willow Grove Park	15,000.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00 \$	15,000.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	4,843,937.69	251,436.32	4,843,937.69	251,436.32	4,592,501.37
Total Revenues	4,843,937.69	251,436.32	4,843,937.69	251,436.32	4,592,501.37

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-1 Ending October 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Total General Fund Revenues	\$ 4,843,937.69	\$ 251,436.32	\$ 4,843,937.69	\$ 251,436.32	\$ 4,592,501.37

Expenditures**Tourism Expenditures****Supplies Expenditures**

01-05-52221 Community Events	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 995.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 995.00	\$ 205.00
Total Supplies Expenditures	1,200.00	995.00	1,200.00	995.00	205.00

Contractual Services Expenditures

01-05-53350 Fireworks	25,000.00	0.00	25,000.00	0.00	\$ 25,000.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	25,000.00	0.00	25,000.00	0.00	25,000.00

Total Tourism Expenditures	26,200.00	995.00	26,200.00	995.00	25,205.00
-----------------------------------	------------------	---------------	------------------	---------------	------------------

City Council Expenditures**Supplies Expenditures**

01-07-52204 Uniforms	600.00	0.00	600.00	0.00	\$ 600.00
01-07-52206 Travel & Training	6,000.00	3,179.74	6,000.00	3,179.74	\$ 2,820.26
01-07-52207 Dues & Memberships	1,700.00	500.00	1,700.00	500.00	\$ 1,200.00
01-07-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	650.00	0.00	650.00	0.00	\$ 650.00
01-07-52214 Legislative	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	\$ 5,000.00
Total Supplies Expenditures	13,950.00	3,679.74	13,950.00	3,679.74	10,270.26

Total City Council Expenditures	13,950.00	3,679.74	13,950.00	3,679.74	10,270.26
--	------------------	-----------------	------------------	-----------------	------------------

Development Services Expenditures**Personnel & Benefits Expenditures**

01-08-51000 Salaries-Full Time	145,273.91	11,175.50	145,273.91	11,175.50	\$ 134,098.41
01-08-51101 Overtime	1,500.00	79.52	1,500.00	79.52	\$ 1,420.48
01-08-51104 Longevity	108.00	0.00	108.00	0.00	\$ 108.00
01-08-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	2,106.47	162.50	2,106.47	162.50	\$ 1,943.97
01-08-51106 Unemployment Tax	494.93	0.00	494.93	0.00	\$ 494.93

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-1 Ending October 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
01-08-51107 Worker's Compensation	418.39	52.45	418.39	52.45 \$	365.94
01-08-51108 Group Health Insurance	28,062.46	3,376.16	28,062.46	3,376.16 \$	24,686.30
01-08-51109 Retirement/TMRS	18,788.39	1,447.25	18,788.39	1,447.25 \$	17,341.14
01-08-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00 \$	100.00
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	196,852.55	16,293.38	196,852.55	16,293.38	180,559.17
Supplies Expenditures					
01-08-52000 Office Supplies	700.00	441.42	700.00	441.42 \$	258.58
01-08-52201 Operating Supplies	300.00	0.00	300.00	0.00 \$	300.00
01-08-52202 Postage & Shipping	800.00	182.26	800.00	182.26 \$	617.74
01-08-52203 Printing	1,500.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00 \$	1,500.00
01-08-52204 Uniforms	500.00	0.00	500.00	0.00 \$	500.00
01-08-52205 Advertising	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00 \$	1,000.00
01-08-52206 Travel & Training	2,000.00	116.59	2,000.00	116.59 \$	1,883.41
01-08-52207 Dues & Memberships	950.00	0.00	950.00	0.00 \$	950.00
01-08-52208 Vehicle Fuel	1,200.00	0.00	1,200.00	0.00 \$	1,200.00
01-08-52209 Office Equipment	200.00	0.00	200.00	0.00 \$	200.00
01-08-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00 \$	100.00
01-08-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00 \$	100.00
01-08-52216 Telephone-Mobile	1,100.00	0.00	1,100.00	0.00 \$	1,100.00
01-08-52223 Keep Lake Dallas Beautiful	500.00	30.00	500.00	30.00 \$	470.00
Total Supplies Expenditures	10,950.00	770.27	10,950.00	770.27	10,179.73
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-08-53305 Engineering	6,000.00	0.00	6,000.00	0.00 \$	6,000.00
01-08-53317 Inspection Services	28,000.00	50.00	28,000.00	50.00 \$	27,950.00
01-08-53326 Health Inspections	3,500.00	0.00	3,500.00	0.00 \$	3,500.00
01-08-53339 Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance	40,000.00	0.00	40,000.00	0.00 \$	40,000.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	77,500.00	50.00	77,500.00	50.00	77,450.00
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-08-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	1,000.00	19.02	1,000.00	19.02 \$	980.98
01-08-54406 Software Maintenance	3,200.00	0.00	3,200.00	0.00 \$	3,200.00

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-1 Ending October 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Total Maintenance Expenditures	4,200.00	19.02	4,200.00	19.02	4,180.98
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-08-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	2,000.00	493.00	2,000.00	493.00 \$	1,507.00
01-08-55507 Capital Outlay Property Abatements	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00 \$	5,000.00
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	7,000.00	493.00	7,000.00	493.00	6,507.00
Total Development Services Expenditures	296,502.55	17,625.67	296,502.55	17,625.67	278,876.88
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-09-51000 Salaries-Full Time	49,963.68	3,843.21	49,963.68	3,843.21 \$	46,120.47
01-09-51101 Overtime	500.00	0.00	500.00	0.00 \$	500.00
01-09-51102 Certification Pay	900.12	69.24	900.12	69.24 \$	830.88
01-09-51104 Longevity	372.00	0.00	372.00	0.00 \$	372.00
01-09-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	737.53	55.26	737.53	55.26 \$	682.27
01-09-51106 Unemployment Tax	164.71	0.00	164.71	0.00 \$	164.71
01-09-51107 Worker's Compensation	146.49	11.26	146.49	11.26 \$	135.23
01-09-51108 Group Health Insurance	7,564.92	1,199.10	7,564.92	1,199.10 \$	6,365.82
01-09-51109 Retirement/TMRS	6,578.25	536.40	6,578.25	536.40 \$	6,041.85
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	66,927.70	5,714.47	66,927.70	5,714.47	61,213.23
Supplies Expenditures					
01-09-52000 Office Supplies	800.00	220.56	800.00	220.56 \$	579.44
01-09-52202 Postage & Shipping	800.00	167.00	800.00	167.00 \$	633.00
01-09-52203 Printing	700.00	0.00	700.00	0.00 \$	700.00
01-09-52204 Uniforms	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00 \$	100.00
01-09-52206 Travel & Training	750.00	192.00	750.00	192.00 \$	558.00
01-09-52207 Dues & Memberships	115.00	75.00	115.00	75.00 \$	40.00
Total Supplies Expenditures	3,265.00	654.56	3,265.00	654.56	2,610.44
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-09-53318 MVBA fees	25,000.00	0.00	25,000.00	0.00 \$	25,000.00
01-09-53319 Municipal Judge/Magistrate	14,400.00	2,400.00	14,400.00	2,400.00 \$	12,000.00

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-1 Ending October 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
01-09-53320 Prosecutor	12,000.00	0.00	12,000.00	0.00 \$	12,000.00
01-09-53321 Jury Fee	500.00	0.00	500.00	0.00 \$	500.00
01-09-53322 Warrant Roundup	1,500.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00 \$	1,500.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	53,400.00	2,400.00	53,400.00	2,400.00	51,000.00
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	123,592.70	8,769.03	123,592.70	8,769.03	114,823.67
Administration Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-11-51000 Salaries-Full Time	306,029.77	44,427.28	306,029.77	44,427.28 \$	261,602.49
01-11-51102 Certification Pay	3,000.40	230.80	3,000.40	230.80 \$	2,769.60
01-11-51103 Stipend/Auto Allowance	3,600.00	276.92	3,600.00	276.92 \$	3,323.08
01-11-51104 Longevity	996.00	0.00	996.00	0.00 \$	996.00
01-11-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	4,548.79	646.17	4,548.79	646.17 \$	3,902.62
01-11-51106 Unemployment Tax	663.01	0.00	663.01	0.00 \$	663.01
01-11-51107 Worker's Compensation	903.48	129.64	903.48	129.64 \$	773.84
01-11-51108 Group Health Insurance	35,145.12	4,529.63	35,145.12	4,529.63 \$	30,615.49
01-11-51109 Retirement/TMRS	40,572.31	6,171.98	40,572.31	6,171.98 \$	34,400.33
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	395,458.88	56,412.42	395,458.88	56,412.42	339,046.46
Supplies Expenditures					
01-11-52000 Office Supplies	4,000.00	265.69	4,000.00	265.69 \$	3,734.31
01-11-52201 Operating Supplies	5,000.00	472.97	5,000.00	472.97 \$	4,527.03
01-11-52202 Postage & Shipping	3,000.00	264.40	3,000.00	264.40 \$	2,735.60
01-11-52203 Printing	7,000.00	286.21	7,000.00	286.21 \$	6,713.79
01-11-52204 Uniforms	400.00	0.00	400.00	0.00 \$	400.00
01-11-52205 Advertising	2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00 \$	2,000.00
01-11-52206 Travel & Training	11,225.00	1,889.87	11,225.00	1,889.87 \$	9,335.13
01-11-52207 Dues & Memberships	5,500.00	0.00	5,500.00	0.00 \$	5,500.00
01-11-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	400.00	0.00	400.00	0.00 \$	400.00
01-11-52213 Subscriptions & Publications	500.00	0.00	500.00	0.00 \$	500.00
01-11-52216 Telephone-Mobile	1,600.00	83.04	1,600.00	83.04 \$	1,516.96
Total Supplies Expenditures	40,625.00	3,262.18	40,625.00	3,262.18	37,362.82

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-1 Ending October 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-11-53301 Utilities	36,400.00	440.31	36,400.00	440.31 \$	35,959.69
01-11-53303 Accounting & Auditor	17,000.00	0.00	17,000.00	0.00 \$	17,000.00
01-11-53304 Legal Services	45,000.00	0.00	45,000.00	0.00 \$	45,000.00
01-11-53309 Consultants & Professionals	15,000.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00 \$	15,000.00
01-11-53311 Elections	8,500.00	0.00	8,500.00	0.00 \$	8,500.00
01-11-53312 Denton County Tax	21,000.00	0.00	21,000.00	0.00 \$	21,000.00
01-11-53313 Property & Liability Insurance	50,000.00	11,679.25	50,000.00	11,679.25 \$	38,320.75
01-11-53314 Fire Contract	978,607.00	81,550.58	978,607.00	81,550.58 \$	897,056.42
01-11-53325 Janitorial Services	11,500.00	942.00	11,500.00	942.00 \$	10,558.00
01-11-53327 Franklin Legal Services	2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00 \$	2,000.00
01-11-53328 Shredder Services	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00 \$	1,000.00
01-11-53329 SPAN	1,300.00	0.00	1,300.00	0.00 \$	1,300.00
01-11-53330 Email Hosting Services	6,400.00	289.00	6,400.00	289.00 \$	6,111.00
01-11-53331 Civic Plus	4,745.00	4,744.61	4,745.00	4,744.61 \$	0.39
01-11-53332 Financial Advisory Services	3,500.00	0.00	3,500.00	0.00 \$	3,500.00
01-11-53333 Higginbotham	600.00	50.00	600.00	50.00 \$	550.00
01-11-53335 Bank Fees	4,000.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00 \$	4,000.00
01-11-53338 YAC	1,500.00	110.32	1,500.00	110.32 \$	1,389.68
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	1,208,052.00	99,806.07	1,208,052.00	99,806.07	1,108,245.93
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-11-54400 Facilities Maintenance	10,000.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00 \$	10,000.00
01-11-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	100.00	20.16	100.00	20.16 \$	79.84
01-11-54406 Software Maintenance	28,000.00	1,315.00	28,000.00	1,315.00 \$	26,685.00
Total Maintenance Expenditures	38,100.00	1,335.16	38,100.00	1,335.16	36,764.84
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-11-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	6,000.00	4,491.56	6,000.00	4,491.56 \$	1,508.44
01-11-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	93,000.00	0.00	93,000.00	0.00 \$	93,000.00
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	99,000.00	4,491.56	99,000.00	4,491.56	94,508.44
Total Administration Expenditures	1,781,235.88	165,307.39	1,781,235.88	165,307.39	1,615,928.49

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-1 Ending October 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Police Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-13-51000 Salaries-Full Time	931,425.42	71,649.17	931,425.42	71,649.17 \$	859,776.25
01-13-51101 Overtime	30,000.00	394.22	30,000.00	394.22 \$	29,605.78
01-13-51102 Certification Pay	9,601.27	576.98	9,601.27	576.98 \$	9,024.29
01-13-51104 Longevity	5,544.00	0.00	5,544.00	0.00 \$	5,544.00
01-13-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	13,655.32	1,010.19	13,655.32	1,010.19 \$	12,645.13
01-13-51106 Unemployment Tax	2,700.24	7.45	2,700.24	7.45 \$	2,692.79
01-13-51107 Worker's Compensation	25,219.62	1,952.98	25,219.62	1,952.98 \$	23,266.64
01-13-51108 Group Health Insurance	140,830.08	27,478.04	140,830.08	27,478.04 \$	113,352.04
01-13-51109 Retirement/TMRS	121,796.78	9,711.10	121,796.78	9,711.10 \$	112,085.68
01-13-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	2,200.00	0.00	2,200.00	0.00 \$	2,200.00
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	1,282,972.73	112,780.13	1,282,972.73	112,780.13	1,170,192.60
Supplies Expenditures					
01-13-52000 Office Supplies	4,000.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00 \$	4,000.00
01-13-52201 Operating Supplies	5,000.00	105.95	5,000.00	105.95 \$	4,894.05
01-13-52202 Postage & Shipping	120.00	0.00	120.00	0.00 \$	120.00
01-13-52203 Printing	3,000.00	109.84	3,000.00	109.84 \$	2,890.16
01-13-52204 Uniforms	9,805.00	0.00	9,805.00	0.00 \$	9,805.00
01-13-52205 Advertising	800.00	0.00	800.00	0.00 \$	800.00
01-13-52206 Travel & Training	6,450.00	147.76	6,450.00	147.76 \$	6,302.24
01-13-52207 Dues & Memberships	13,550.00	2,000.00	13,550.00	2,000.00 \$	11,550.00
01-13-52208 Vehicle Fuel	21,000.00	0.00	21,000.00	0.00 \$	21,000.00
01-13-52209 Office Equipment	600.00	160.49	600.00	160.49 \$	439.51
01-13-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	14,225.00	0.00	14,225.00	0.00 \$	14,225.00
01-13-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00 \$	1,000.00
01-13-52213 Subscriptions & Publications	4,738.00	0.00	4,738.00	0.00 \$	4,738.00
01-13-52216 Telephone-Mobile	8,900.00	138.40	8,900.00	138.40 \$	8,761.60
01-13-52219 Emergency Response Supplies	2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00 \$	2,000.00
Total Supplies Expenditures	95,188.00	2,662.44	95,188.00	2,662.44	92,525.56

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-1 Ending October 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-13-53301 Utilities	9,900.00	415.00	9,900.00	415.00 \$	9,485.00
01-13-53304 Legal Services	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00 \$	5,000.00
01-13-53306 Communications	31,771.00	0.00	31,771.00	0.00 \$	31,771.00
01-13-53309 Consultants & Professionals	6,850.00	0.00	6,850.00	0.00 \$	6,850.00
01-13-53315 Jail Services	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00 \$	5,000.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	58,521.00	415.00	58,521.00	415.00	58,106.00
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-13-54400 Facilities Maintenance	1,600.00	18.71	1,600.00	18.71 \$	1,581.29
01-13-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	14,100.00	0.00	14,100.00	0.00 \$	14,100.00
01-13-54403 Equipment Maintenance	6,775.00	0.00	6,775.00	0.00 \$	6,775.00
01-13-54406 Software Maintenance	37,600.00	15,479.97	37,600.00	15,479.97 \$	22,120.03
01-13-54410 Property Loss	500.00	0.00	500.00	0.00 \$	500.00
Total Maintenance Expenditures	60,575.00	15,498.68	60,575.00	15,498.68	45,076.32
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-13-55503 Capital Outlay-Vehicles	40,000.00	0.00	40,000.00	0.00 \$	40,000.00
01-13-55511 Capital Outlay-CRIMES	8,150.00	0.00	8,150.00	0.00 \$	8,150.00
01-13-55513 Capital Outlay-Body Cams	5,851.00	0.00	5,851.00	0.00 \$	5,851.00
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	54,001.00	0.00	54,001.00	0.00	54,001.00
Debt Service Expenditures					
01-13-56531 Capital Lease Principal	89,584.43	2,809.76	89,584.43	2,809.76 \$	86,774.67
01-13-56532 Capital Lease Interest	13,121.30	214.81	13,121.30	214.81 \$	12,906.49
Total Debt Service Expenditures	102,705.73	3,024.57	102,705.73	3,024.57	99,681.16
Total Police Expenditures	1,653,963.46	134,380.82	1,653,963.46	134,380.82	1,519,582.64
Library Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-14-51000 Salaries-Full Time	98,879.02	6,838.53	98,879.02	6,838.53 \$	92,040.49
01-14-51104 Longevity	72.00	0.00	72.00	0.00 \$	72.00

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-1 Ending October 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
01-14-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	2,805.32	256.13	2,805.32	256.13 \$	2,549.19
01-14-51106 Unemployment Tax	836.99	45.45	836.99	45.45 \$	791.54
01-14-51107 Worker's Compensation	330.27	22.85	330.27	22.85 \$	307.42
01-14-51108 Group Health Insurance	7,570.08	1,108.44	7,570.08	1,108.44 \$	6,461.64
01-14-51109 Retirement/TMRS	7,297.36	595.06	7,297.36	595.06 \$	6,702.30
01-14-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	150.00	0.00	150.00	0.00 \$	150.00
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	117,941.04	8,866.46	117,941.04	8,866.46	109,074.58
Supplies Expenditures					
01-14-52000 Office Supplies	1,000.00	3.99	1,000.00	3.99 \$	996.01
01-14-52201 Operating Supplies	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00 \$	1,000.00
01-14-52202 Postage & Shipping	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00 \$	1,000.00
01-14-52203 Printing	3,000.00	409.92	3,000.00	409.92 \$	2,590.08
01-14-52204 Uniforms	250.00	0.00	250.00	0.00 \$	250.00
01-14-52205 Advertising	1,000.00	498.70	1,000.00	498.70 \$	501.30
01-14-52206 Travel & Training	2,000.00	166.59	2,000.00	166.59 \$	1,833.41
01-14-52207 Dues & Memberships	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00 \$	5,000.00
01-14-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00 \$	100.00
01-14-52215 Library Books/Materials	15,000.00	1,945.44	15,000.00	1,945.44 \$	13,054.56
01-14-52216 Telephone-Mobile	360.00	27.68	360.00	27.68 \$	332.32
Total Supplies Expenditures	29,710.00	3,052.32	29,710.00	3,052.32	26,657.68
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-14-53301 Utilities	12,750.00	731.21	12,750.00	731.21 \$	12,018.79
01-14-53323 Security System	800.00	0.00	800.00	0.00 \$	800.00
01-14-53337 Platting Services	2,500.00	0.00	2,500.00	0.00 \$	2,500.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	16,050.00	731.21	16,050.00	731.21	15,318.79
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-14-54400 Facilities Maintenance	2,500.00	35.21	2,500.00	35.21 \$	2,464.79
01-14-54406 IT Maintenance	16,500.00	910.00	16,500.00	910.00 \$	15,590.00
Total Maintenance Expenditures	19,000.00	945.21	19,000.00	945.21	18,054.79

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-1 Ending October 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-14-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	8,500.00	0.00	8,500.00	0.00 \$	8,500.00
01-14-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	7,200.00	0.00	7,200.00	0.00 \$	7,200.00
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	15,700.00	0.00	15,700.00	0.00	15,700.00
Total Library Expenditures	198,401.04	13,595.20	198,401.04	13,595.20	184,805.84
Animal Services Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-15-51000 Salaries-Full Time	104,706.76	9,057.37	104,706.76	9,057.37 \$	95,649.39
01-15-51101 Overtime	5,000.00	166.95	5,000.00	166.95 \$	4,833.05
01-15-51104 Longevity	282.00	0.00	282.00	0.00 \$	282.00
01-15-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	1,446.93	253.73	1,446.93	253.73 \$	1,193.20
01-15-51106 Unemployment Tax	652.98	35.44	652.98	35.44 \$	617.54
01-15-51107 Worker's Compensation	3,806.30	275.85	3,806.30	275.85 \$	3,530.45
01-15-51108 Group Health Insurance	19,201.32	3,135.02	19,201.32	3,135.02 \$	16,066.30
01-15-51109 Retirement/TMRS	10,523.54	994.69	10,523.54	994.69 \$	9,528.85
01-15-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00 \$	100.00
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	145,719.83	13,919.05	145,719.83	13,919.05	131,800.78
Supplies Expenditures					
01-15-52000 Office Supplies	200.00	0.00	200.00	0.00 \$	200.00
01-15-52201 Operating Supplies	4,500.00	329.36	4,500.00	329.36 \$	4,170.64
01-15-52202 Postage & Shipping	50.00	0.00	50.00	0.00 \$	50.00
01-15-52203 Printing	200.00	0.00	200.00	0.00 \$	200.00
01-15-52204 Uniforms	1,200.00	0.00	1,200.00	0.00 \$	1,200.00
01-15-52205 Advertising	200.00	0.00	200.00	0.00 \$	200.00
01-15-52206 Travel & Training	2,000.00	447.18	2,000.00	447.18 \$	1,552.82
01-15-52208 Vehicle Fuel	700.00	0.00	700.00	0.00 \$	700.00
01-15-52210 Equipment-Field	250.00	0.00	250.00	0.00 \$	250.00
01-15-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00 \$	100.00
01-15-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	250.00	0.00	250.00	0.00 \$	250.00
01-15-52216 Telephone-Mobile	1,200.00	0.00	1,200.00	0.00 \$	1,200.00

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-1 Ending October 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
01-15-52218 Land Lease	1,300.00	0.00	1,300.00	0.00	\$ 1,300.00
Total Supplies Expenditures	12,150.00	776.54	12,150.00	776.54	11,373.46
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-15-53301 Utilities	9,500.00	816.34	9,500.00	816.34	\$ 8,683.66
01-15-53309 Consultants & Professionals	6,000.00	1,924.54	6,000.00	1,924.54	\$ 4,075.46
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	15,500.00	2,740.88	15,500.00	2,740.88	12,759.12
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-15-54400 Facilities Maintenance	2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	\$ 2,000.00
01-15-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	500.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	\$ 500.00
01-15-54406 Software Maintenance	4,300.00	336.00	4,300.00	336.00	\$ 3,964.00
Total Maintenance Expenditures	6,800.00	336.00	6,800.00	336.00	6,464.00
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-15-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	\$ 2,000.00
01-15-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	18,000.00	0.00	18,000.00	0.00	\$ 18,000.00
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	20,000.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	20,000.00
Total Animal Services Expenditures	200,169.83	17,772.47	200,169.83	17,772.47	182,397.36
Park and Facilities Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-16-51000 Salaries-Full Time	42,705.74	2,694.40	42,705.74	2,694.40	\$ 40,011.34
01-16-51101 Overtime	2,500.00	442.05	2,500.00	442.05	\$ 2,057.95
01-16-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	23.08	0.00	23.08	\$ 0.00
01-16-51104 Longevity	126.00	0.00	126.00	0.00	\$ 126.00
01-16-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	758.90	44.79	758.90	44.79	\$ 714.11
01-16-51106 Unemployment Tax	404.30	0.00	404.30	0.00	\$ 404.30
01-16-51107 Worker's Compensation	2,880.76	214.13	2,880.76	214.13	\$ 2,666.63
01-16-51108 Group Health Insurance	7,379.16	1,197.26	7,379.16	1,197.26	\$ 6,181.90
01-16-51109 Retirement/TMRS	3,940.11	435.20	3,940.11	435.20	\$ 3,504.91
01-16-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	\$ 100.00

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-1 Ending October 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	60,794.97	5,050.91	60,794.97	5,050.91	55,744.06
Supplies Expenditures					
01-16-52000 Office Supplies	70.00	0.00	70.00	0.00 \$	70.00
01-16-52201 Operating Supplies	800.00	93.95	800.00	93.95 \$	706.05
01-16-52204 Uniforms	600.00	71.46	600.00	71.46 \$	528.54
01-16-52206 Travel & Training	200.00	0.00	200.00	0.00 \$	200.00
01-16-52208 Vehicle Fuel	3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00 \$	3,000.00
01-16-52210 Equipment-Field	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00 \$	1,000.00
01-16-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	250.00	57.94	250.00	57.94 \$	192.06
01-16-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	50.00	0.00	50.00	0.00 \$	50.00
01-16-52216 Telephone-Mobile	200.00	14.80	200.00	14.80 \$	185.20
Total Supplies Expenditures	6,170.00	238.15	6,170.00	238.15	5,931.85
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-16-53337 Platting Services	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00 \$	5,000.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-16-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	1,500.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00 \$	1,500.00
01-16-54403 Equipment Maintenance	2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00 \$	2,000.00
Total Maintenance Expenditures	3,500.00	0.00	3,500.00	0.00	3,500.00
Total Park and Facilities Expenditures	75,464.97	5,289.06	75,464.97	5,289.06	70,175.91
Streets and Drainage Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-17-51000 Salaries-Full Time	183,175.48	13,475.56	183,175.48	13,475.56 \$	169,699.92
01-17-51101 Overtime	3,500.00	640.36	3,500.00	640.36 \$	2,859.64
01-17-51104 Longevity	1,038.00	0.00	1,038.00	0.00 \$	1,038.00
01-17-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	758.90	249.80	758.90	249.80 \$	509.10
01-17-51106 Unemployment Tax	907.13	0.00	907.13	0.00 \$	907.13
01-17-51107 Worker's Compensation	12,336.05	953.22	12,336.05	953.22 \$	11,382.83
01-17-51108 Group Health Insurance	35,452.20	6,473.94	35,452.20	6,473.94 \$	28,978.26

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-1 Ending October 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
01-17-51109 Retirement/TMRS	22,068.36	1,742.09	22,068.36	1,742.09	\$ 20,326.27
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	259,236.12	23,534.97	259,236.12	23,534.97	235,701.15
Supplies Expenditures					
01-17-52000 Office Supplies	200.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	\$ 200.00
01-17-52201 Operating Supplies	1,000.00	72.96	1,000.00	72.96	\$ 927.04
01-17-52203 Printing	50.00	0.00	50.00	0.00	\$ 50.00
01-17-52204 Uniforms	1,500.00	94.05	1,500.00	94.05	\$ 1,405.95
01-17-52206 Travel & Training	2,000.00	268.68	2,000.00	268.68	\$ 1,731.32
01-17-52208 Vehicle Fuel	6,500.00	0.00	6,500.00	0.00	\$ 6,500.00
01-17-52210 Equipment-Field	1,500.00	169.84	1,500.00	169.84	\$ 1,330.16
01-17-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	500.00	164.50	500.00	164.50	\$ 335.50
01-17-52216 Telephone-Mobile	1,900.00	14.80	1,900.00	14.80	\$ 1,885.20
Total Supplies Expenditures	15,150.00	784.83	15,150.00	784.83	14,365.17
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-17-53301 Utilities	3,500.00	89.98	3,500.00	89.98	\$ 3,410.02
01-17-53302 Street Lighting	51,000.00	0.00	51,000.00	0.00	\$ 51,000.00
01-17-53305 Engineering	10,000.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	\$ 10,000.00
01-17-53307 Rentals	6,350.00	170.00	6,350.00	170.00	\$ 6,180.00
01-17-53347 Stormwater Utility Fee Study	25,000.00	0.00	25,000.00	0.00	\$ 25,000.00
01-17-53348 MS4	25,000.00	0.00	25,000.00	0.00	\$ 25,000.00
01-17-53349 Traffic Signal Maintenance	2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	\$ 2,000.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	122,850.00	259.98	122,850.00	259.98	122,590.02
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-17-54400 Facilities Maintenance	800.00	0.00	800.00	0.00	\$ 800.00
01-17-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	2,500.00	197.94	2,500.00	197.94	\$ 2,302.06
01-17-54403 Equipment Maintenance	7,000.00	0.00	7,000.00	0.00	\$ 7,000.00
01-17-54406 IT Maintenance	2,000.00	125.00	2,000.00	125.00	\$ 1,875.00
01-17-54408 Tree Maintenance	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	\$ 5,000.00
01-17-54417 Sign Maintenance	6,000.00	0.00	6,000.00	0.00	\$ 6,000.00
01-17-54422 Drainage Maintenance	15,000.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00	\$ 15,000.00

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-1 Ending October 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Total Maintenance Expenditures	38,300.00	322.94	38,300.00	322.94	37,977.06
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-17-55503 Capital Outlay-Vehicles	35,000.00	0.00	35,000.00	0.00	\$ 35,000.00
01-17-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	1,500.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	\$ 1,500.00
01-17-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	23,000.00	0.00	23,000.00	0.00	\$ 23,000.00
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	59,500.00	0.00	59,500.00	0.00	59,500.00
Debt Service Expenditures					
01-17-56531 Capital Lease Principal	14,459.97	0.00	14,459.97	0.00	\$ 14,459.97
01-17-56532 Capital Lease Interest	2,402.77	0.00	2,402.77	0.00	\$ 2,402.77
Total Debt Service Expenditures	16,862.74	0.00	16,862.74	0.00	16,862.74
Total Streets and Drainage Expenditures	511,898.86	24,902.72	511,898.86	24,902.72	486,996.14
Total General Fund Expenditures	\$ 4,881,379.29	\$ 392,317.10	\$ 4,881,379.29	\$ 392,317.10	\$ 4,489,062.19
General Fund Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ (37,441.60)	\$ (140,880.78)	\$ (37,441.60)	\$ (140,880.78)	\$ 103,439.18

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Debt Service Fund (04)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-1 Ending October 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
04-00-41006 Property Taxes-Current	\$ 424,890.00	\$ 6,108.31	\$ 424,890.00	\$ 6,108.31	\$ 418,781.69
04-00-41007 Property Taxes-Delinquent	6,000.00	1,323.37	6,000.00	1,323.37	\$ 4,676.63
04-00-41009 Property Taxes-P & I	3,500.00	786.35	3,500.00	786.35	\$ 2,713.65
04-00-47701 Interest Income - I&S	2,500.00	307.28	2,500.00	307.28	\$ 2,192.72
04-00-49617 CDC Debt Payment Reimbursement	201,131.00	0.00	201,131.00	0.00	\$ 201,131.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	638,021.00	8,525.31	638,021.00	8,525.31	629,495.69
Total Revenues	638,021.00	8,525.31	638,021.00	8,525.31	629,495.69
Total Debt Service Fund Revenues	\$ 638,021.00	\$ 8,525.31	\$ 638,021.00	\$ 8,525.31	\$ 629,495.69

Expenditures**Administration Expenditures**

Debt Service Expenditures					
04-11-56515 Paying Agent Fees	\$ 400.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 400.00
04-11-56957 2009 CO Bond Principal	55,000.00	0.00	55,000.00	0.00	\$ 55,000.00
04-11-56958 2009 CO Bond Interest	31,738.00	0.00	31,738.00	0.00	\$ 31,738.00
04-11-56965 2008 Street GO Bonds Principal	50,000.00	0.00	50,000.00	0.00	\$ 50,000.00
04-11-56966 2008 Street Bonds Interest	25,892.00	0.00	25,892.00	0.00	\$ 25,892.00
04-11-56974 2012 Refunding Bonds Principal	145,000.00	0.00	145,000.00	0.00	\$ 145,000.00
04-11-56975 2012 Refunding Bonds Interest	8,022.00	0.00	8,022.00	0.00	\$ 8,022.00
04-11-56976 2018 Refunding Bond Principal	280,831.00	0.00	280,831.00	0.00	\$ 280,831.00
04-11-56977 2018 Refunding Bond Interest	38,638.00	0.00	38,638.00	0.00	\$ 38,638.00
Total Debt Service Expenditures	635,521.00	0.00	635,521.00	0.00	635,521.00
Total Administration Expenditures	635,521.00	0.00	635,521.00	0.00	635,521.00
Total Debt Service Fund Expenditures	\$ 635,521.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 635,521.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 635,521.00

12/5/2018 3:21pm

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Revised Budget
For Debt Service Fund (04)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-1 Ending October 31, 2018

Page 17

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Debt Service Fund Excess of Revenues Over Expenditu	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 8,525.31	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 8,525.31	\$ (6,025.31)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Street Maintenance Sales Tax (20)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-1 Ending October 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
20-00-42115 Sales Tax - Road Maintenance	\$ 163,750.00	\$ 13,821.54	\$ 163,750.00	\$ 13,821.54	\$ 149,928.46
20-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	3,300.00	307.96	3,300.00	307.96	2,992.04
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	167,050.00	14,129.50	167,050.00	14,129.50	152,920.50
Total Revenues	167,050.00	14,129.50	167,050.00	14,129.50	152,920.50
Total Street Maintenance Sales Tax Revenues	\$ 167,050.00	\$ 14,129.50	\$ 167,050.00	\$ 14,129.50	\$ 152,920.50
Expenditures					
Streets and Drainage Expenditures					
Maintenance Expenditures					
20-17-54403 Equipment Maintenance	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 5,000.00
20-17-54407 Sidewalk Maintenance	6,000.00	0.00	6,000.00	0.00	6,000.00
20-17-54409 Streets Repair Maintenance	200,000.00	3,075.33	200,000.00	3,075.33	196,924.67
Total Maintenance Expenditures	211,000.00	3,075.33	211,000.00	3,075.33	207,924.67
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
20-17-55505 Capital Outlay-Heavy Equipment	20,000.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	20,000.00
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	20,000.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	20,000.00
Total Streets and Drainage Expenditures	231,000.00	3,075.33	231,000.00	3,075.33	227,924.67
Total Street Maintenance Sales Tax Expenditures	\$ 231,000.00	\$ 3,075.33	\$ 231,000.00	\$ 3,075.33	\$ 227,924.67
Street Maintenance Sales Tax Excess of Revenues Over \$	(63,950.00)	\$ 11,054.17	(63,950.00)	\$ 11,054.17	(75,004.17)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For Hotel Occupancy Tax (21)
 For the Fiscal Period 2019-1 Ending October 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
21-00-43114 Hotel Occupancy Tax	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 70,000.00
21-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	59.62	0.00	59.62	0.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	70,000.00	59.62	70,000.00	59.62	69,940.38
Total Revenues	70,000.00	59.62	70,000.00	59.62	69,940.38
Total Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenues	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 59.62	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 59.62	\$ 69,940.38
Expenditures					
Tourism Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
21-05-51115 Contract Labor	\$ 42,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 42,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 42,000.00
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	42,000.00	0.00	42,000.00	0.00	42,000.00
Supplies Expenditures					
21-05-52000 Office Supplies	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00
21-05-52203 Printing	500.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	500.00
21-05-52205 Advertising	2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00
21-05-52207 Dues & Memberships	700.00	349.00	700.00	349.00	351.00
21-05-52221 Community Events	30,000.00	(146.11)	30,000.00	(146.11)	30,146.11
Total Supplies Expenditures	33,300.00	202.89	33,300.00	202.89	33,097.11
Total Tourism Expenditures	75,300.00	202.89	75,300.00	202.89	75,097.11
Total Hotel Occupancy Tax Expenditures	\$ 75,300.00	\$ 202.89	\$ 75,300.00	\$ 202.89	\$ 75,097.11
Hotel Occupancy Tax Excess of Revenues Over Expend \$	(5,300.00)	\$ (143.27)	(5,300.00)	(143.27)	(5,156.73)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Court Technology (22)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-1 Ending October 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	----------------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

22-00-46322	Municipal Court Technology Fees	\$	6,000.00	\$	937.14	\$	6,000.00	\$	937.14	\$	5,062.86
-------------	---------------------------------	----	----------	----	--------	----	----------	----	--------	----	----------

22-00-47470	Interest Income - Special Revenue DF		0.00		40.61		0.00		40.61		0.00
-------------	--------------------------------------	--	------	--	-------	--	------	--	-------	--	------

Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues			6,000.00		977.75		6,000.00		977.75		5,022.25
--	--	--	-----------------	--	---------------	--	-----------------	--	---------------	--	-----------------

Total Revenues

			6,000.00		977.75		6,000.00		977.75		5,022.25
--	--	--	-----------------	--	---------------	--	-----------------	--	---------------	--	-----------------

Total Court Technology Revenues

\$	6,000.00	\$	977.75	\$	6,000.00	\$	977.75	\$	5,022.25
-----------	-----------------	-----------	---------------	-----------	-----------------	-----------	---------------	-----------	-----------------

Expenditures**Municipal Court Expenditures****Contractual Services Expenditures**

22-09-53308	Information Technology	\$	11,000.00	\$	574.09	\$	11,000.00	\$	574.09	\$	10,425.91
-------------	------------------------	----	-----------	----	--------	----	-----------	----	--------	----	-----------

Total Contractual Services Expenditures			11,000.00		574.09		11,000.00		574.09		10,425.91
--	--	--	------------------	--	---------------	--	------------------	--	---------------	--	------------------

Total Municipal Court Expenditures

			11,000.00		574.09		11,000.00		574.09		10,425.91
--	--	--	------------------	--	---------------	--	------------------	--	---------------	--	------------------

Total Court Technology Expenditures

\$	11,000.00	\$	574.09	\$	11,000.00	\$	574.09	\$	10,425.91
-----------	------------------	-----------	---------------	-----------	------------------	-----------	---------------	-----------	------------------

Court Technology Excess of Revenues Over Expenditur	\$	(5,000.00)	\$	403.66	\$	(5,000.00)	\$	403.66	\$	(5,403.66)
--	-----------	-------------------	-----------	---------------	-----------	-------------------	-----------	---------------	-----------	-------------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Court Security (23)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-1 Ending October 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
23-00-46323 Municipal Court Security Fees	\$ 4,600.00	\$ 702.84	\$ 4,600.00	\$ 702.84	\$ 3,897.16
23-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	84.88	0.00	84.88	0.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	4,600.00	787.72	4,600.00	787.72	3,812.28
Total Revenues	4,600.00	787.72	4,600.00	787.72	3,812.28
Total Court Security Revenues	\$ 4,600.00	\$ 787.72	\$ 4,600.00	\$ 787.72	\$ 3,812.28
Expenditures					
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
23-09-51117 Bailiff Fees	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 3,850.00
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	4,000.00	150.00	4,000.00	150.00	3,850.00
Supplies Expenditures					
23-09-52015 Office Expenses	20,000.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	20,000.00
Total Supplies Expenditures	20,000.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	20,000.00
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	24,000.00	150.00	24,000.00	150.00	23,850.00
Total Court Security Expenditures	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 23,850.00
Court Security Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ (19,400.00)	\$ 637.72	\$ (19,400.00)	\$ 637.72	\$ (20,037.72)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

*Revised Budget
For LEOSE (24)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-1 Ending October 31, 2018*

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	----------------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

24-00-46324 LEOSE Revenue	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,500.00
24-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	9.77	0.00	9.77	0.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	1,500.00	9.77	1,500.00	9.77	1,490.23

Total Revenues

	1,500.00	9.77	1,500.00	9.77	1,490.23
--	----------	------	----------	------	----------

Total LEOSE Revenues

\$ 1,500.00	\$ 9.77	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 9.77	\$ 1,490.23
-------------	---------	-------------	---------	-------------

Expenditures**Police Expenditures****Supplies Expenditures**

24-13-52206 Travel & Training	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 5,000.00
Total Supplies Expenditures	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00

Total Police Expenditures

5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00
----------	------	----------	------	----------

Total LEOSE Expenditures

\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 5,000.00
-------------	---------	-------------	---------	-------------

LEOSE Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures

\$ (3,500.00)	\$ 9.77	\$ (3,500.00)	\$ 9.77	\$ (3,509.77)
---------------	---------	---------------	---------	---------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Child Safety (25)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-1 Ending October 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	----------------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

25-00-46325 Municipal Court Child Safety Fees	\$	8,000.00	\$	867.86	\$	8,000.00	\$	867.86	\$	7,132.14
---	----	----------	----	--------	----	----------	----	--------	----	----------

25-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF		0.00		28.60		0.00		28.60		0.00
--	--	------	--	-------	--	------	--	-------	--	------

Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues		8,000.00		896.46		8,000.00		896.46		7,103.54
--	--	-----------------	--	---------------	--	-----------------	--	---------------	--	-----------------

Total Revenues

		8,000.00		896.46		8,000.00		896.46		7,103.54
--	--	-----------------	--	---------------	--	-----------------	--	---------------	--	-----------------

Total Child Safety Revenues

	\$	8,000.00	\$	896.46	\$	8,000.00	\$	896.46	\$	7,103.54
--	----	-----------------	----	---------------	----	-----------------	----	---------------	----	-----------------

Expenditures**Municipal Court Expenditures****Contractual Services Expenditures**

25-09-53390 Mun Ct Child Safety Program	\$	12,500.00	\$	0.00	\$	12,500.00	\$	0.00	\$	12,500.00
---	----	-----------	----	------	----	-----------	----	------	----	-----------

Total Contractual Services Expenditures		12,500.00		0.00		12,500.00		0.00		12,500.00
--	--	------------------	--	-------------	--	------------------	--	-------------	--	------------------

Total Municipal Court Expenditures

		12,500.00		0.00		12,500.00		0.00		12,500.00
--	--	------------------	--	-------------	--	------------------	--	-------------	--	------------------

Total Child Safety Expenditures

	\$	12,500.00	\$	0.00	\$	12,500.00	\$	0.00	\$	12,500.00
--	----	------------------	----	-------------	----	------------------	----	-------------	----	------------------

Child Safety Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures

	\$	(4,500.00)	\$	896.46	\$	(4,500.00)	\$	896.46	\$	(5,396.46)
--	----	-------------------	----	---------------	----	-------------------	----	---------------	----	-------------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Juvenile Case Management (26)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-1 Ending October 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
26-00-46340 Juvenile Case Mgt Fees	\$ 400.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 380.00
26-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	297.19	0.00	297.19	0.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	400.00	317.19	400.00	317.19	82.81
Total Revenues	400.00	317.19	400.00	317.19	82.81
Total Juvenile Case Management Revenues	\$ 400.00	\$ 317.19	\$ 400.00	\$ 317.19	\$ 82.81
Expenditures					
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
26-09-53396 Mun Ct JCM Program	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,000.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	4,000.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00	4,000.00
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	4,000.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00	4,000.00
Total Juvenile Case Management Expenditures	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,000.00
Juvenile Case Management Excess of Revenues Over E	\$ (3,600.00)	\$ 317.19	\$ (3,600.00)	\$ 317.19	\$ (3,917.19)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Drug Seizure (27)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-1 Ending October 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	----------------------------

Revenues**Revenues**

Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
27-00-46327 Seizure Revenue	\$ 0.00	\$ 7,209.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 7,209.00	\$ 0.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	7,209.00	0.00	7,209.00	0.00
Total Revenues	0.00	7,209.00	0.00	7,209.00	0.00
Total Drug Seizure Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 7,209.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 7,209.00	\$ 0.00

Expenditures**Police Expenditures**

Contractual Services Expenditures					
27-13-53397 Pub Saf Seizure Program	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 3,000.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00
Total Police Expenditures	3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00
Total Drug Seizure Expenditures	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 3,000.00

Drug Seizure Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ (3,000.00)	\$ 7,209.00	\$ (3,000.00)	\$ 7,209.00	\$ (10,209.00)
---	---------------	-------------	---------------	-------------	----------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Kids N Cops (28)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-1 Ending October 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	----------------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

28-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF \$ 0.00 \$ 20.30 \$ 0.00 \$ 20.30 \$ 0.00

28-00-48200 Donations 5,000.00 0.00 5,000.00 0.00 \$ 5,000.00

Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues 5,000.00 20.30 5,000.00 20.30 4,979.70

Total Revenues 5,000.00 20.30 5,000.00 20.30 4,979.70

Total Kids N Cops Revenues \$ 5,000.00 \$ 20.30 \$ 5,000.00 \$ 20.30 \$ 4,979.70

Expenditures**Police Expenditures****Contractual Services Expenditures**

28-13-53398 Kids N Cops Program \$ 10,000.00 \$ 0.00 \$ 10,000.00 \$ 0.00 \$ 10,000.00

Total Contractual Services Expenditures 10,000.00 0.00 10,000.00 0.00 10,000.00

Total Police Expenditures 10,000.00 0.00 10,000.00 0.00 10,000.00

Total Kids N Cops Expenditures \$ 10,000.00 \$ 0.00 \$ 10,000.00 \$ 0.00 \$ 10,000.00

Kids N Cops Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures \$ (5,000.00) \$ 20.30 \$ (5,000.00) \$ 20.30 \$ (5,020.30)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Willow Grove Park (31)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-1 Ending October 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	----------------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

31-00-45331 Fees - Willow Grove Park	\$ 110,000.00	\$ 27,949.42	\$ 110,000.00	\$ 27,949.42	\$ 82,050.58
31-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	83.58	0.00	83.58	0.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	110,000.00	28,033.00	110,000.00	28,033.00	81,967.00

Total Revenues

	110,000.00	28,033.00	110,000.00	28,033.00	81,967.00
--	------------	-----------	------------	-----------	-----------

Total Willow Grove Park Revenues

\$ 110,000.00	\$ 28,033.00	\$ 110,000.00	\$ 28,033.00	\$ 81,967.00
---------------	--------------	---------------	--------------	--------------

Expenditures**Park and Facilities Expenditures****Personnel & Benefits Expenditures**

31-16-51000 Salaries-Full Time	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 13,000.00
31-16-51101 Overtime	500.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	500.00
31-16-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	995.00	0.00	995.00	0.00	995.00
31-16-51106 Unemployment Tax	162.00	0.00	162.00	0.00	162.00
31-16-51107 Worker's Compensation	877.00	0.00	877.00	0.00	877.00
31-16-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	15,634.00	0.00	15,634.00	0.00	15,634.00

Contractual Services Expenditures

31-16-53304 Legal Services	4,000.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00	4,000.00
31-16-53324 Security	8,400.00	0.00	8,400.00	0.00	8,400.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	12,400.00	0.00	12,400.00	0.00	12,400.00

Maintenance Expenditures

31-16-54405 Park Maintenance	35,000.00	1,053.20	35,000.00	1,053.20	\$ 33,946.80
Total Maintenance Expenditures	35,000.00	1,053.20	35,000.00	1,053.20	33,946.80

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Willow Grove Park (31)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-1 Ending October 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
31-16-55503 Capital Outlay-Vehicles	10,300.00	0.00	10,300.00	0.00 \$	10,300.00
31-16-55531 Capital Outlay-Park Improvements	49,600.00	0.00	49,600.00	0.00 \$	49,600.00
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	59,900.00	0.00	59,900.00	0.00	59,900.00
Transfers Expenditures					
31-16-59001 Transfer to General Fund	15,000.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00 \$	15,000.00
Total Transfers Expenditures	15,000.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00	15,000.00
Total Park and Facilities Expenditures	137,934.00	1,053.20	137,934.00	1,053.20	136,880.80
Total Willow Grove Park Expenditures	\$ 137,934.00	\$ 1,053.20	\$ 137,934.00	\$ 1,053.20	\$ 136,880.80
Willow Grove Park Excess of Revenues Over Expenditu	\$ (27,934.00)	\$ 26,979.80	\$ (27,934.00)	\$ 26,979.80	\$ (54,913.80)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For Animal Rescue (32)
 For the Fiscal Period 2019-1 Ending October 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	----------------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

32-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	\$ 0.00	\$ 12.23	\$ 0.00	\$ 12.23	\$ 0.00
32-00-48235 Donations Animal Rescue	20,000.00	1,191.87	20,000.00	1,191.87	\$ 18,808.13
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	20,000.00	1,204.10	20,000.00	1,204.10	18,795.90
Total Revenues	20,000.00	1,204.10	20,000.00	1,204.10	18,795.90
Total Animal Rescue Revenues	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 1,204.10	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 1,204.10	\$ 18,795.90

Expenditures**Animal Services Expenditures****Contractual Services Expenditures**

32-15-53342 Animal Rescue Expenses	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 468.09	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 468.09	\$ 19,531.91
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	20,000.00	468.09	20,000.00	468.09	19,531.91
Total Animal Services Expenditures	20,000.00	468.09	20,000.00	468.09	19,531.91
Total Animal Rescue Expenditures	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 468.09	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 468.09	\$ 19,531.91

Animal Rescue Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 736.01	\$ 0.00	\$ 736.01	\$ 0.00
---	----------------	------------------	----------------	------------------	----------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Library Donations (33)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-1 Ending October 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	----------------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

33-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	\$ 0.00	\$ 15.66	\$ 0.00	\$ 15.66	\$ 0.00
33-00-48230 Library Contributions	2,000.00	223.04	2,000.00	223.04	\$ 1,776.96
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	2,000.00	238.70	2,000.00	238.70	1,761.30

Total Revenues**Total Library Donations Revenues**

2,000.00	238.70	2,000.00	238.70	1,761.30
\$ 2,000.00	\$ 238.70	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 238.70	\$ 1,761.30

Expenditures**Library Expenditures****Contractual Services Expenditures**

33-14-53344 Library Donations Expenses	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,000.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00

Total Library Expenditures**Total Library Donations Expenditures**

1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00
\$ 1,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,000.00

Library Donations Excess of Revenues Over Expenditur	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 238.70	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 238.70	\$ 761.30
--	-------------	-----------	-------------	-----------	-----------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Park Improvements (34)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-1 Ending October 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
34-00-45329 Fees - Park Improvement	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 639.97	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 639.97	\$ 860.03
34-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	11.27	0.00	11.27	0.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	1,500.00	651.24	1,500.00	651.24	848.76
Total Revenues	1,500.00	651.24	1,500.00	651.24	848.76
Total Park Improvements Revenues	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 651.24	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 651.24	\$ 848.76
Expenditures					
Park and Facilities Expenditures					
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
34-16-55531 Capital Outlay-Park Improvements	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 117.58	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 117.58	\$ 6,882.42
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	7,000.00	117.58	7,000.00	117.58	6,882.42
Total Park and Facilities Expenditures	7,000.00	117.58	7,000.00	117.58	6,882.42
Total Park Improvements Expenditures	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 117.58	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 117.58	\$ 6,882.42
Park Improvements Excess of Revenues Over Expendit	\$ (5,500.00)	\$ 533.66	\$ (5,500.00)	\$ 533.66	\$ (6,033.66)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Revised Budget

For the Fiscal Period 2019-1 Ending October 31, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Total Revenues	\$ 5,878,008.69	\$ 314,495.98	\$ 5,878,008.69	\$ 314,495.98	\$ 6,192,504.67
Total Expenditures	\$ 6,058,634.29	\$ 397,958.28	\$ 6,058,634.29	\$ 397,958.28	\$ 5,660,676.01
Total Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ (180,625.60)	\$ (83,462.30)	\$ (180,625.60)	\$ (83,462.30)	\$ (97,163.30)

Accounts Payable Check Register

**Checks Processed During
Posting
Of
Accounts Payable**

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 10/1/2018 To 10/31/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
61602	C	10/1/2018	55	City of Corinth	\$81,550.58	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				FDL100118 - Fire/EMS services for October 2018	01-11-53314	\$81,550.58
61603	C	10/1/2018	248	Dearborn National Life Insurance Company	\$1,672.19	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				10012018 - Life insurance for October 2018	01-14-51108	\$32.88
				10012018 - Life insurance for October 2018	01-17-51108	\$105.69
				10012018 - Life insurance for October 2018	01-15-51108	\$50.29
				10012018 - Life insurance for October 2018	01-13-51108	\$678.78
				10012018 - Life insurance for October 2018	01-11-51108	\$184.52
				10012018 - Life insurance for October 2018	01-09-51108	\$32.45
				10012018 - Life insurance for October 2018	01-08-51108	\$90.69
				10012018 - Life insurance for October 2018	01-00-21167	\$473.77
				10012018 - Life insurance for October 2018	01-00-21153	\$6.15
				10012018 - Life insurance for October 2018	01-16-51108	\$16.97
61604	C	10/1/2018	208	Metlife	\$1,866.28	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Dental100118 - Dental for October 2018	01-08-51108	\$99.48
				Dental100118 - Dental for October 2018	01-15-51108	\$66.32
				Dental100118 - Dental for October 2018	01-00-21158	\$738.84
				Dental100118 - Dental for October 2018	01-17-51108	\$99.48
				Dental100118 - Dental for October 2018	01-16-51108	\$33.16
				Dental100118 - Dental for October 2018	01-14-51108	\$33.16
				Dental100118 - Dental for October 2018	01-13-51108	\$630.04
				Dental100118 - Dental for October 2018	01-09-51108	\$33.16
				Dental100118 - Dental for October 2018	01-11-51108	\$132.64
61606	C	10/1/2018	429	TML Multistate Intergovernmental Emp Benefits Pool	\$27,046.84	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				C861810A1 - Medical for October 2018	01-14-51108	\$434.07
				C861810A1 - Medical for October 2018	01-16-51108	\$546.10

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 10/1/2018 To 10/31/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				C861810A1 - Medical for October 2018	01-17-51108	\$2,927.64
				C861810A1 - Medical for October 2018	01-15-51108	\$1,446.10
				C861810A1 - Medical for October 2018	01-11-51108	\$1,927.64
				C861810A1 - Medical for October 2018	01-08-51108	\$1,443.08
				C861810A1 - Medical for October 2018	01-09-51108	\$481.54
				C861810A1 - Medical for October 2018	01-00-21159	\$3,779.67
				C861810A1 - Medical for October 2018	01-13-51108	\$14,061.00
61610	C	10/4/2018	35	Cash		\$1,698.00 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		100218 - Per diem for court conference		01-09-52206	\$117.00	
		100218.2 - Per diem for travel to TML		01-11-52206	\$490.00	
		100218.2 - Per diem for travel to TML		01-14-52206	\$111.00	
		100218.2 - Per diem for travel to TML		01-15-52206	\$143.00	
		100218.2 - Per diem for travel to TML		01-07-52206	\$715.00	
		100218.2 - Per diem for travel to TML		01-08-52206	\$61.00	
		100218.2 - Per diem for travel to TML		01-17-52206	\$61.00	
61611	C	10/4/2018	196	Stephanie Berry		\$1,200.00 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		100118 - Judge pay for October 2018		01-09-53319	\$1,200.00	
61612	C	10/5/2018	441	Alvin Hughes		\$30.00 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		7278658 - WGP site refund		31-00-45331	\$30.00	
61613	C	10/5/2018	18	Anderson's Auto Repair		\$89.90 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		9172018 - LOF Unit 371		01-13-54402	\$44.95	
		9202018 - LOF Unit 372		01-13-54402	\$44.95	
61614	C	10/5/2018	21	Atmos Energy		\$61.00 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		092718 - Monthly billing		01-11-53301	\$61.00	

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 10/1/2018 To 10/31/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
61615	C	10/5/2018	26	Blue Cross Blue Shield	\$817.66	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				092018 - July premium on Toby Sims	01-13-51108	\$817.66
61616	C	10/5/2018	81	Card Service Center	\$4,972.67	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				KB091918 - Monthly billing	01-13-52202	\$44.97
				CH091918 - Monthly billing	01-08-52206	\$39.00
				NM091918 - Monthly billing	01-14-55504	\$708.78
				NM091918 - Monthly billing	01-14-52000	\$581.82
				NM091918 - Monthly billing	01-14-53301	\$64.60
				NM091918 - Monthly billing	01-14-52215	\$602.35
				NM091918 - Monthly billing	01-14-52202	\$28.79
				DC091918 - Monthly billing	01-13-52206	\$32.47
				DC091918 - Monthly billing	01-13-52211	\$295.92
				DC091918 - Monthly billing	24-13-52206	\$500.00
				DC091918 - Monthly billing	01-13-52201	\$186.79
				KB091918 - Monthly billing	01-13-52212	\$98.13
				CH091918 - Monthly billing	01-11-53330	\$45.00
				KB091918 - Monthly billing	01-13-52203	\$303.99
				CH091918 - Monthly billing	01-15-52204	\$50.00
				CH091918 - Monthly billing	01-08-52000	\$14.94
				CH091918 - Monthly billing	01-08-52206	\$25.00
				DB091918 - Monthly billing	22-09-53308	\$16.09
				CH091918 - Monthly billing	01-11-52207	\$80.00
				CH091918 - Monthly billing	01-13-54400	\$209.37
				RO091918 - Monthly billing	01-11-52000	\$8.12
				RO091918 - Monthly billing	01-05-52221	\$200.00
				KB091918 - Monthly billing	01-13-52201	\$836.54
61617	C	10/5/2018	35	Cash	\$84.63	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				092618 - Replenish petty cash at library	01-14-52202	\$84.63

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 10/1/2018 To 10/31/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				092818 - Water for AS, WGP, Main, Yard, Library	01-11-53301 \$323.29	
				092818 - Water for AS, WGP, Main, Yard, Library	01-17-53301 \$75.80	
				092818 - Water for AS, WGP, Main, Yard, Library	01-14-53301 \$148.24	
				092818 - Water for AS, WGP, Main, Yard, Library	01-15-53301 \$142.91	
61627	C	10/5/2018	444	Lake Cities Printing		\$40.00 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		5875 - Letterhead for PD		01-13-52203	\$40.00	
61628	C	10/5/2018	141	Leisure Interactive, LLC		\$698.19 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		21876 - Reservation fees for Sept		31-16-54405	\$698.19	
61629	C	10/5/2018	94	New Benefits, Ltd		\$310.00 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		1081-613896 - Freshbenies for September		01-11-51108	\$30.00	
		1081-613896 - Freshbenies for September		01-17-51108	\$40.00	
		1081-613896 - Freshbenies for September		01-16-51108	\$10.00	
		1081-613896 - Freshbenies for September		01-15-51108	\$20.00	
		1081-613896 - Freshbenies for September		01-13-51108	\$150.00	
		1081-613896 - Freshbenies for September		01-09-51108	\$20.00	
		1081-613896 - Freshbenies for September		01-08-51108	\$30.00	
		1081-613896 - Freshbenies for September		01-14-51108	\$10.00	
61630	C	10/5/2018	225	North Texas Tollway Authority		\$3.76 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		CYL8812 - Tolls		01-11-52206	\$3.76	
61631	C	10/5/2018	127	O'Reilly Auto Parts		\$22.96 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		1045-159433 - Vehicle maintenance		01-13-54402	\$22.96	
61632	C	10/5/2018	168	Reliant		\$5,657.94 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		175003259310 - Electric bill		01-15-53301	\$522.86	
		175003259310 - Electric bill		31-16-54405	\$642.23	

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 10/1/2018 To 10/31/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				175003259310 - Electric bill	01-11-53301 (\$304.58)	
				175003259310 - Electric bill	01-14-53301 \$34.21	
				190001634498 - Main Street lighting	01-17-53302 \$28.39	
				175003259310 - Electric bill	01-11-53301 \$1,098.94	
				175003259310 - Electric bill	01-11-53301 (\$695.44)	
				175003259310 - Electric bill	01-17-53301 \$53.33	
				175003259310 - Electric bill	01-17-53302 \$4,278.00	
61633	C	10/5/2018	341	Reynolds Asphalt & Construction Co.	\$676.48	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		82997 - Hot mix asphalt for Addison Street		20-17-54409	\$676.48	
61634	C	10/5/2018	192	Staples Business Advantage	\$63.66	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		3390748495 - Paper towels, trash bags, bleach		01-11-52201	\$63.66	
61635	C	10/5/2018	195	State Comptroller	\$33,441.89	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		093018 - State Criminal Costs & Fees report for 9/30/18		01-00-21121	\$1,711.17	
		093018 - State Criminal Costs & Fees report for 9/30/18		01-00-21139	\$886.75	
		093018 - State Criminal Costs & Fees report for 9/30/18		01-00-21131	\$770.95	
		093018 - State Criminal Costs & Fees report for 9/30/18		01-00-21133	\$8,845.58	
		093018 - State Criminal Costs & Fees report for 9/30/18		01-00-21137	\$33.68	
		093018 - State Criminal Costs & Fees report for 9/30/18		01-00-21137	\$837.67	
		093018 - State Criminal Costs & Fees report for 9/30/18		01-00-21134	\$1,628.50	
		093018 - State Criminal Costs & Fees report for 9/30/18		01-00-21120	\$16,284.87	
		093018 - State Criminal Costs & Fees report for 9/30/18		01-00-21135	\$2,442.72	
61636	C	10/5/2018	144	TCC-NW Campus	\$160.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 10/1/2018 To 10/31/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
		NW109303 - Training for LaBeau	24-13-52206	\$160.00		
61637	C	10/5/2018	162	Unifirst Holdings, L.P.	\$100.35	O
Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount	
2610309 - Uniform cleanings				01-16-52204	\$22.21	
2610309 - Uniform cleanings				01-17-52204	\$26.84	
2613884 - Uniform cleanings				01-11-52201	\$11.38	
2613884 - Uniform cleanings				01-16-52204	\$17.66	
2613884 - Uniform cleanings				01-17-52204	\$22.26	
61638	C	10/5/2018	169	United Site Services	\$230.90	O
Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount	
114-7317946 - Rentals for WGP				31-16-54405	\$230.90	
61639	C	10/5/2018	183	Verizon Wireless	\$917.33	O
Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount	
9815225193 - Monthly billing				01-08-52216	\$85.22	
9815225193 - Monthly billing				01-17-52216	\$112.24	
9815225193 - Monthly billing				01-16-52216	\$4.04	
9815225193 - Monthly billing				01-11-52216	\$37.99	
9815225193 - Monthly billing				01-15-52216	\$87.33	
9815225193 - Monthly billing				01-13-52216	\$590.51	
61640	C	10/5/2018	184	Walmart Community	\$186.01	O
Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount	
091618 - Monthly billingq				01-11-52000	(\$2.54)	
091618 - Monthly billingq				33-14-53344	\$52.56	
091618 - Monthly billingq				01-17-52201	\$11.94	
091618 - Monthly billingq				01-16-52201	\$3.98	
091618 - Monthly billingq				01-16-52201	\$30.86	
091618 - Monthly billingq				01-13-54400	\$47.31	
091618 - Monthly billingq				01-13-54402	\$21.52	
091618 - Monthly billingq				01-13-52201	\$20.38	

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 10/1/2018 To 10/31/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status																								
61641	C	10/5/2018	187	Wex Bank	\$3,211.08	O																								
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>55988571 - Monthly fuel</td><td>01-17-52208</td><td>\$114.82</td></tr><tr><td>55988571 - Monthly fuel</td><td>01-17-52208</td><td>\$657.36</td></tr><tr><td>55988571 - Monthly fuel</td><td>01-16-52208</td><td>\$269.59</td></tr><tr><td>55988571 - Monthly fuel</td><td>01-13-52208</td><td>\$2,060.05</td></tr><tr><td>55988571 - Monthly fuel</td><td>01-13-52208</td><td>(\$6.29)</td></tr><tr><td>55988571 - Monthly fuel</td><td>01-15-52208</td><td>\$67.47</td></tr><tr><td>55988571 - Monthly fuel</td><td>01-08-52208</td><td>\$48.08</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	55988571 - Monthly fuel	01-17-52208	\$114.82	55988571 - Monthly fuel	01-17-52208	\$657.36	55988571 - Monthly fuel	01-16-52208	\$269.59	55988571 - Monthly fuel	01-13-52208	\$2,060.05	55988571 - Monthly fuel	01-13-52208	(\$6.29)	55988571 - Monthly fuel	01-15-52208	\$67.47	55988571 - Monthly fuel	01-08-52208	\$48.08		
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																												
55988571 - Monthly fuel	01-17-52208	\$114.82																												
55988571 - Monthly fuel	01-17-52208	\$657.36																												
55988571 - Monthly fuel	01-16-52208	\$269.59																												
55988571 - Monthly fuel	01-13-52208	\$2,060.05																												
55988571 - Monthly fuel	01-13-52208	(\$6.29)																												
55988571 - Monthly fuel	01-15-52208	\$67.47																												
55988571 - Monthly fuel	01-08-52208	\$48.08																												
61642	C	10/5/2018	81	Card Service Center	\$150.00	O																								
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>CH2 091918 - Monthly billing</td><td>01-09-52206</td><td>\$75.00</td></tr><tr><td>CH2 091918 - Monthly billing</td><td>01-09-52207</td><td>\$75.00</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	CH2 091918 - Monthly billing	01-09-52206	\$75.00	CH2 091918 - Monthly billing	01-09-52207	\$75.00																	
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																												
CH2 091918 - Monthly billing	01-09-52206	\$75.00																												
CH2 091918 - Monthly billing	01-09-52207	\$75.00																												
61643	C	10/5/2018	1	Lake Dallas Hardware	\$523.15	O																								
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>092718 - Monthly billing</td><td>01-14-54400</td><td>\$16.28</td></tr><tr><td>092718 - Monthly billing</td><td>01-13-54400</td><td>\$102.71</td></tr><tr><td>092718 - Monthly billing</td><td>01-16-54405</td><td>\$50.72</td></tr><tr><td>092718 - Monthly billing</td><td>31-16-54405</td><td>\$311.68</td></tr><tr><td>092718 - Monthly billing</td><td>01-17-52201</td><td>\$41.76</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	092718 - Monthly billing	01-14-54400	\$16.28	092718 - Monthly billing	01-13-54400	\$102.71	092718 - Monthly billing	01-16-54405	\$50.72	092718 - Monthly billing	31-16-54405	\$311.68	092718 - Monthly billing	01-17-52201	\$41.76								
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																												
092718 - Monthly billing	01-14-54400	\$16.28																												
092718 - Monthly billing	01-13-54400	\$102.71																												
092718 - Monthly billing	01-16-54405	\$50.72																												
092718 - Monthly billing	31-16-54405	\$311.68																												
092718 - Monthly billing	01-17-52201	\$41.76																												
61644	C	10/5/2018	445	Landmark Surveyors, LLC	\$2,500.00	O																								
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>6789 - Survey for Public Works yard</td><td>01-17-53309</td><td>\$2,500.00</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	6789 - Survey for Public Works yard	01-17-53309	\$2,500.00																				
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																												
6789 - Survey for Public Works yard	01-17-53309	\$2,500.00																												
61645	C	10/5/2018	446	Vantagepoint Transfer Agents-307537	\$4,019.22	O																								
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>093018 - ICMA contributions for Jan-Sep 2018 for John</td><td>01-11-51109</td><td>\$4,019.22</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	093018 - ICMA contributions for Jan-Sep 2018 for John	01-11-51109	\$4,019.22																				
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																												
093018 - ICMA contributions for Jan-Sep 2018 for John	01-11-51109	\$4,019.22																												
61646	C	10/10/2018	417	The Cleaning Guys	\$3,723.30	O																								
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>224189BB.2 - Balance due on hazmat cleaning at WGP</td><td>31-16-53336</td><td>\$3,723.30</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	224189BB.2 - Balance due on hazmat cleaning at WGP	31-16-53336	\$3,723.30																				
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																												
224189BB.2 - Balance due on hazmat cleaning at WGP	31-16-53336	\$3,723.30																												

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 10/1/2018 To 10/31/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status																								
61647	C	10/12/2018	285	Awesome Parties & Events	\$300.00	O																								
<table><tr><td colspan="4">Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4">4496786 - Trunk or Treat photo booth</td><td>01-05-52221</td><td>\$300.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount	4496786 - Trunk or Treat photo booth				01-05-52221	\$300.00												
Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount																									
4496786 - Trunk or Treat photo booth				01-05-52221	\$300.00																									
61648	C	10/12/2018	211	BMI	\$349.00	O																								
<table><tr><td colspan="4">Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4">33067316 - Annual fee</td><td>21-05-52207</td><td>\$349.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount	33067316 - Annual fee				21-05-52207	\$349.00												
Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount																									
33067316 - Annual fee				21-05-52207	\$349.00																									
61649	C	10/12/2018	449	Bobcat of Dallas	\$287.50	O																								
<table><tr><td colspan="4">Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4">28138115 - Repair to chipper</td><td>01-16-54403</td><td>\$287.50</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount	28138115 - Repair to chipper				01-16-54403	\$287.50												
Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount																									
28138115 - Repair to chipper				01-16-54403	\$287.50																									
61650	C	10/12/2018	41	Charter Communications	\$839.98	O																								
<table><tr><td colspan="4">Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4">0098463092518 - Fiber for building</td><td>01-11-53301</td><td>\$335.00</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4">0098463092518 - Fiber for building</td><td>01-13-53301</td><td>\$415.00</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4">0081154100118 - Internet at Public Works yard</td><td>01-17-53301</td><td>\$89.98</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount	0098463092518 - Fiber for building				01-11-53301	\$335.00	0098463092518 - Fiber for building				01-13-53301	\$415.00	0081154100118 - Internet at Public Works yard				01-17-53301	\$89.98
Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount																									
0098463092518 - Fiber for building				01-11-53301	\$335.00																									
0098463092518 - Fiber for building				01-13-53301	\$415.00																									
0081154100118 - Internet at Public Works yard				01-17-53301	\$89.98																									
61651	C	10/12/2018	47	CIVICPLUS	\$4,744.61	O																								
<table><tr><td colspan="4">Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4">175654 - Website annual fee for hosting & support</td><td>01-11-53331</td><td>\$4,744.61</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount	175654 - Website annual fee for hosting & support				01-11-53331	\$4,744.61												
Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount																									
175654 - Website annual fee for hosting & support				01-11-53331	\$4,744.61																									
61652	C	10/12/2018	52	Colonial Life & Accident Insurance Company	\$43.84	O																								
<table><tr><td colspan="4">Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4">PPE100618 - Supplemental insurance PPE 10/6/18</td><td>01-00-21167</td><td>\$43.84</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount	PPE100618 - Supplemental insurance PPE 10/6/18				01-00-21167	\$43.84												
Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount																									
PPE100618 - Supplemental insurance PPE 10/6/18				01-00-21167	\$43.84																									
61653	C	10/12/2018	329	Creative Products Source, Inc	\$290.70	O																								
<table><tr><td colspan="4">Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4">CPI074255 - marketing materials</td><td>01-14-52205</td><td>\$74.35</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4">CPI074211 - marketing materials for library</td><td>01-14-52205</td><td>\$216.35</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount	CPI074255 - marketing materials				01-14-52205	\$74.35	CPI074211 - marketing materials for library				01-14-52205	\$216.35						
Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount																									
CPI074255 - marketing materials				01-14-52205	\$74.35																									
CPI074211 - marketing materials for library				01-14-52205	\$216.35																									
61654	C	10/12/2018	59	Dawn M Sawyer	\$230.77	O																								
<table><tr><td colspan="4">Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4">PPE100618 - 2005-21023-158 PPE 10/6/18</td><td>01-00-21156</td><td>\$230.77</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount	PPE100618 - 2005-21023-158 PPE 10/6/18				01-00-21156	\$230.77												
Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount																									
PPE100618 - 2005-21023-158 PPE 10/6/18				01-00-21156	\$230.77																									
61655	C	10/12/2018	447	Denton County Technology Services	\$8,369.72	O																								
<table><tr><td colspan="4">Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount																		
Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount																									

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
61662	C	10/12/2018	78	MailFinance	\$98.40	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				N7354360 - Postage meter lease	01-11-52202	\$98.40
61663	C	10/12/2018	142	Nationwide Retirement Solution	\$175.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				PPE100618 - Deferred compensation PPE100618	01-00-21154	\$175.00
61664	C	10/12/2018	245	North Central Texas Council of Governments	\$2,000.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				0000030673 - Annual regional emregency preparedness program	01-13-52207	\$2,000.00
61665	C	10/12/2018	127	O'Reilly Auto Parts	\$5.99	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				1045-162965 - air fresheners for vehicles	01-17-54402	\$5.99
61666	C	10/12/2018	154	Precepts Janitorial Service	\$942.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				4181 - Janitorial services for October	01-11-53325	\$942.00
61667	C	10/12/2018	448	RDJ Specialties	\$208.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				105555 - marketing materials for library	01-14-52205	\$208.00
61668	C	10/12/2018	185	Sarah Farrell	\$588.46	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				PPE100618 - 00124341983225097611	01-00-21156	\$588.46
61669	C	10/12/2018	411	Sarahi LaBeau	\$120.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				PPE100618 - 00136841531608341211	01-00-21156	\$120.00
61670	C	10/12/2018	159	Texas Municipal League	\$22,860.75	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				100118 - 3rd qtr FY 2018	01-11-53313	\$11,679.25
				100118 - 3rd qtr FY 2018	01-00-21170	\$11,181.50

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 10/1/2018 To 10/31/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status															
61671	C	10/12/2018	217	Texas State Library & Archives Commission	\$159.00	O															
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>TS190688 - Library databases</td><td>01-14-52215</td><td>\$159.00</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	TS190688 - Library databases	01-14-52215	\$159.00											
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																			
TS190688 - Library databases	01-14-52215	\$159.00																			
61672	C	10/12/2018	160	TMRS	\$30,092.66	O															
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>093018 - TMRS for September 2018</td><td>01-00-21155</td><td>\$30,092.66</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	093018 - TMRS for September 2018	01-00-21155	\$30,092.66											
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																			
093018 - TMRS for September 2018	01-00-21155	\$30,092.66																			
61673	C	10/12/2018	162	Unifirst Holdings, L.P.	\$52.55	O															
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>2617494 - Uniform cleanings</td><td>01-16-52204</td><td>\$23.97</td></tr><tr><td>2617494 - Uniform cleanings</td><td>01-17-52204</td><td>\$28.58</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	2617494 - Uniform cleanings	01-16-52204	\$23.97	2617494 - Uniform cleanings	01-17-52204	\$28.58								
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																			
2617494 - Uniform cleanings	01-16-52204	\$23.97																			
2617494 - Uniform cleanings	01-17-52204	\$28.58																			
61674	C	10/12/2018	169	United Site Services	\$115.00	O															
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>114-7391762 - Port-a-potties for WGP</td><td>31-16-54405</td><td>\$115.00</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	114-7391762 - Port-a-potties for WGP	31-16-54405	\$115.00											
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																			
114-7391762 - Port-a-potties for WGP	31-16-54405	\$115.00																			
61675	C	10/12/2018	178	Utility Data Systems, Inc	\$558.00	O															
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>17293 - Jury module support 11/1/18-10/31/19</td><td>22-09-53308</td><td>\$558.00</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	17293 - Jury module support 11/1/18-10/31/19	22-09-53308	\$558.00											
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																			
17293 - Jury module support 11/1/18-10/31/19	22-09-53308	\$558.00																			
61676	C	10/12/2018	186	WiFiAA	\$356.73	O															
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>22464 - Wifi at WGP</td><td>31-16-54405</td><td>\$356.73</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	22464 - Wifi at WGP	31-16-54405	\$356.73											
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																			
22464 - Wifi at WGP	31-16-54405	\$356.73																			
61677	C	10/17/2018	16	Amigo Energy	\$466.41	O															
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>91810104067 - Electricity for library</td><td>01-14-53301</td><td>\$466.41</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	91810104067 - Electricity for library	01-14-53301	\$466.41											
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																			
91810104067 - Electricity for library	01-14-53301	\$466.41																			
61678	C	10/17/2018	97	Bureau Veritas North America	\$2,025.81	O															
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>1434111 - Electrical permit - 204 S Shady Shores Road</td><td>01-08-53317</td><td>\$76.92</td></tr><tr><td>1434100 - Building permit - 400 N Stemmons Frwy</td><td>01-08-53317</td><td>\$1,082.07</td></tr><tr><td>1434112 - Building permit - 320 Thousand Oaks Drive</td><td>01-08-53317</td><td>\$76.92</td></tr><tr><td>1434110 - Electrical permit - 304 N Lake Drive</td><td>01-08-53317</td><td>\$76.92</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	1434111 - Electrical permit - 204 S Shady Shores Road	01-08-53317	\$76.92	1434100 - Building permit - 400 N Stemmons Frwy	01-08-53317	\$1,082.07	1434112 - Building permit - 320 Thousand Oaks Drive	01-08-53317	\$76.92	1434110 - Electrical permit - 304 N Lake Drive	01-08-53317	\$76.92		
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																			
1434111 - Electrical permit - 204 S Shady Shores Road	01-08-53317	\$76.92																			
1434100 - Building permit - 400 N Stemmons Frwy	01-08-53317	\$1,082.07																			
1434112 - Building permit - 320 Thousand Oaks Drive	01-08-53317	\$76.92																			
1434110 - Electrical permit - 304 N Lake Drive	01-08-53317	\$76.92																			

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 10/1/2018 To 10/31/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				1434109 - Electrical permit - 205 W Hundley	01-08-53317	\$97.62
				1434108 - Plumbing permit - 108 Dobbs Road	01-08-53317	\$76.92
				1434107 - Building permit - 112 N Lakeview Drive	01-08-53317	\$76.92
				1434105 - Plumbing permit - 329 Boliver Avenue	01-08-53317	\$76.92
				1434104 - Plumbing permit - 745 Cedar Leaf Circle	01-08-53317	\$76.92
				1434103 - Mechanical permit - 619 Grayson Lane	01-08-53317	\$76.92
				1434101 - Building permit - 112 N. Lakeview	01-08-53317	\$76.92
				1434102 - Building permit - 620 Lakeland Rd	01-08-53317	\$76.92
				1434106 - Plumbing permit - 300 Wallford Lane	01-08-53317	\$76.92
61679	C	10/17/2018	450	Center Point Large Print		\$1,057.08 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				16327482 - Large print books for library	01-14-52215	\$1,057.08
61680	C	10/17/2018	46	Citizens 1st Bank		\$3,024.57 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				100918 - Loan payment	01-13-56531	\$2,809.76
				100918 - Loan payment	01-13-56532	\$214.81
61681	C	10/17/2018	213	Dallas Morning News		\$729.36 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Lib25435090 - Subscription for library	01-14-52215	\$729.36
61682	C	10/17/2018	325	Daniel Carolla		\$111.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				101518 - Per diem for Houston seminar	01-13-52206	\$111.00
61683	C	10/17/2018	451	Devin Shields		\$55.59 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				101618 - Mileage to TML in Ft Worth	01-17-52206	\$55.59
61684	C	10/17/2018	223	Donna Boner		\$49.15 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				101118 - Mileage to TML in Ft Worth	01-11-52206	\$49.15

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 10/1/2018 To 10/31/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
61685	C	10/17/2018	120	iWorQ Systems	\$493.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				10808 - Code Enforcement software Oct-Dec 2018	01-08-55504	\$493.00
61686	C	10/17/2018	140	Legal Shield	\$51.80	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				101018 - Legal	01-00-21157	\$51.80
61687	C	10/17/2018	84	McCreary, Veselka, Bragg & Allen	\$2,267.20	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				176718 - MVBA fees	01-09-53318	\$53.10
				176337 - MVBA fees	01-09-53318	\$68.10
				178504 - MVBA fees	01-09-53318	\$2,057.20
				177079 - MVBA fees	01-09-53318	\$88.80
61688	C	10/17/2018	111	Nichols, Jackson, Dillard	\$712.16	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				17251 - MC legal fees for September	01-09-53320	\$712.16
61689	C	10/17/2018	131	Omnibase Services of Texas, LP	\$513.33	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				318-105061 - Third qtr 2018 OBS fees	01-00-21122	\$513.33
61690	C	10/17/2018	168	Reliant	\$1,394.93	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				008006750144 - Street light at Lake Dallas Dr & Hundley	01-17-53302	\$1,394.93
61691	C	10/17/2018	341	Reynolds Asphalt & Construction Co.	\$682.64	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				83293 - Hot mix asphalt (Lake Street)	20-17-54409	\$682.64
61692	C	10/17/2018	170	Ricoh USA Prog.	\$286.21	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				101180396 - Copier lease	01-11-52203	\$286.21
61693	C	10/17/2018	192	Staples Business Advantage	\$522.69	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 10/1/2018 To 10/31/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				3392290513 - Battery backup	01-11-52000	\$64.98
				3392290506 - Office supplies	01-11-52000	\$152.57
				3392290506 - Office supplies	01-09-52000	\$152.57
				3392290506 - Office supplies	01-08-52000	\$152.57
61694	C	10/17/2018	195	State Comptroller		\$118.95 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				CSS093018 - 2018 Child Safety Fees	25-00-46325	\$118.95
61699	C	10/23/2018	30	Campbell Pet Company		\$329.36 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				0355476 - Pet Waggin	01-15-52201	\$329.36
61700	C	10/23/2018	31	Carlisle's Engraving Company		\$66.30 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				1018019 - Name Plates	01-11-53338	\$66.30
61701	C	10/23/2018	35	Cash		\$116.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				10232018 - Codi Delcambre	01-11-52206	\$116.00
61702	C	10/23/2018	41	Charter Communications		\$105.31 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				70926100218 - Cable	01-11-53301	\$105.31
61703	C	10/23/2018	52	Colonial Life & Accident Insurance Company		\$43.84 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				7727571-1016543 - Vikki Chandler	01-00-21167	\$43.84
61704	C	10/23/2018	56	Corinth Veterinary Clinic		\$1,924.54 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				10222018 - Vet Bill	01-15-53309	\$1,924.54
61705	C	10/23/2018	58	Dash Medical Gloves		\$99.80 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				INV1126484 - Rubber Gloves	01-16-52211	\$33.27
				INV1126484 - Rubber Gloves	01-17-52211	\$66.53

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 10/1/2018 To 10/31/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				1045-165005 - Vehicle Maintenance	01-11-54402	\$20.16
				1045-165005 - Vehicle Maintenance	01-08-54402	\$19.02
61713	C	10/23/2018	135	Lawn Land		\$17.99 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		401369 - Uniforms		01-17-52204	\$17.99	
61714	C	10/23/2018	150	Thomson Reuter - West		\$315.20 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		839036295 - September 2018 Skip Tracing		22-09-53308	\$115.20	
		838992011 - Monthly Clear Fee		01-13-52213	\$200.00	
61716	C	10/23/2018	160	TMRS		\$33,385.09 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		10232018 - October 2018		01-00-21155	\$33,385.09	
61717	C	10/23/2018	162	Unifirst Holdings, L.P.		\$102.15 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		8292624736 - Uniforms		01-16-52204	\$22.22	
		8292624736 - Uniforms		01-17-52204	\$26.83	
		8292621118 - Uniforms		01-11-52201	\$7.18	
		8292621118 - Uniforms		01-16-52204	\$25.27	
		8292621118 - Uniforms		01-17-52204	\$20.65	
61718	C	10/23/2018	169	United Site Services		\$224.00 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		101818 - Port-A-Potty Rental at WGP		31-16-54405	\$224.00	
61719	C	10/23/2018	170	Ricoh USA Prog.		\$109.84 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		101180393 - October Monthly Fee		01-13-52203	\$109.84	
61720	C	10/23/2018	175	US Storage Centers-Corinth		\$170.00 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		42881 - October Storage Rental		01-17-53307	\$170.00	

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
61721	C	10/23/2018	182	Sam's Club	\$210.30	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				10282018 - Office Supplies	01-11-52201	\$123.86
				10282018 - Office Supplies	01-13-52201	\$86.44
61722	C	10/23/2018	184	Walmart Community	\$313.18	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				10162018 - Printing, Operating Supplies, Travel & Training	01-13-52206	\$36.76
				10162018 - Printing, Operating Supplies, Travel & Training	01-13-52201	\$19.51
				10162018 - Printing, Operating Supplies, Travel & Training	01-14-52203	\$256.91
61723	C	10/23/2018	185	Sarah Farrell	\$588.46	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				10232018 - Joseph C. Farrell Child Support	01-00-21156	\$588.46
61724	C	10/23/2018	192	Staples Business Advantage	\$199.63	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				10132018 - Office and Operating Supplies	01-14-52000	\$3.99
				10132018 - Office and Operating Supplies	01-08-52000	\$3.99
				10132018 - Office and Operating Supplies	01-11-52000	\$48.14
				10132018 - Office and Operating Supplies	31-16-54405	\$39.52
				10132018 - Office and Operating Supplies	01-17-52201	\$39.52
				10132018 - Office and Operating Supplies	01-11-52201	\$64.47
61725	C	10/23/2018	196	Stephanie Berry	\$1,200.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				10222018 - November 2018	01-09-53319	\$1,200.00
61726	C	10/23/2018	202	TCAP	\$30.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				16897-16899 - Rabies Vaccinations	32-15-53342	\$30.00
61727	C	10/23/2018	208	Metlife	\$1,829.56	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 10/1/2018 To 10/31/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
		11012018 - November Premiums		01-09-51108	\$33.16	
		11012018 - November Premiums		01-00-21158	\$668.96	
		11012018 - November Premiums		01-17-51108	\$198.96	
		11012018 - November Premiums		01-16-51108	\$33.16	
		11012018 - November Premiums		01-15-51108	\$66.32	
		11012018 - November Premiums		01-14-51108	\$33.16	
		11012018 - November Premiums		01-11-51108	\$132.64	
		11012018 - November Premiums		01-08-51108	\$99.48	
		11012018 - November Premiums		01-13-51108	\$563.72	
61728	C	10/23/2018	219	Town of Little Elm	\$300.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		Sept2018 - 4th Quarter 2018		01-13-53315	\$300.00	
61729	C	10/23/2018	220	United Systems Technology, Inc.	\$7,969.58	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		RI-740769 - Software		01-11-54406	\$7,969.58	
61730	C	10/23/2018	227	Superion	\$5,712.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		216251 - Software Maintenance		01-13-54406	\$5,248.00	
		216251 - Software Maintenance		01-13-54406	\$390.67	
		216251 - Software Maintenance		01-13-54406	\$73.33	
61731	C	10/23/2018	248	Dearborn National Life Insurance Company	\$1,389.95	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		10082018 - November Monthly Premiums		01-09-51108	\$32.45	
		10082018 - November Monthly Premiums		01-00-21153	\$6.15	
		10082018 - November Monthly Premiums		01-00-21167	\$338.25	
		10082018 - November Monthly Premiums		01-08-51108	\$90.69	
		10082018 - November Monthly Premiums		01-11-51108	\$184.52	
		10082018 - November Monthly Premiums		01-13-51108	\$532.06	
		10082018 - November Monthly Premiums		01-14-51108	\$32.88	
		10082018 - November Monthly Premiums		01-15-51108	\$50.29	

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 10/1/2018 To 10/31/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				10082018 - November Monthly Premiums	01-16-51108	\$16.97
				10082018 - November Monthly Premiums	01-17-51108	\$105.69
61732	C	10/23/2018	332	AZ Partsmaster		\$187.90 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				4789925 - Park Maintenance	31-16-54405	\$93.95
				4789925 - Park Maintenance	01-16-52201	\$93.95
61733	C	10/23/2018	341	Reynolds Asphalt & Construction Co.		\$802.64 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				83293-83328 - Street Maintenance	20-17-54409	\$802.64
61734	C	10/23/2018	381	Northern Safety Co., Inc.		\$122.64 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				903168334 - Safety Supplies	01-16-52211	\$24.67
				903168334 - Safety Supplies	01-17-52211	\$97.97
61735	C	10/23/2018	411	Sarahi LaBeau		\$120.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				10232018 - Tristan LaBeau Child Support	01-00-21156	\$120.00
61736	C	10/23/2018	426	All-Texas Fence, LLC		\$2,094.80 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				08102018 - Animal Shelter Fence	01-15-55509	\$905.20
				08102018 - Animal Shelter Fence	01-15-55510	\$1,000.00
				08102018 - Animal Shelter Fence	01-15-54400	\$111.63
				08102018 - Animal Shelter Fence	01-15-54400	\$77.97
61737	C	10/23/2018	429	TML Multistate Intergovernmental Emp Benefits Pool		\$22,614.54 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				C861811A1 - November Insurance Premiums	01-11-51108	\$1,927.64
				C861811A1 - November Insurance Premiums	01-15-51108	\$1,446.10
				C861811A1 - November Insurance Premiums	01-00-21159	\$2,439.57
				C861811A1 - November Insurance Premiums	01-17-51108	\$2,927.64
				C861811A1 - November Insurance Premiums	01-16-51108	\$546.10
				C861811A1 - November Insurance Premiums	01-13-51108	\$10,968.80

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 10/1/2018 To 10/31/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				C861811A1 - November Insurance Premiums	01-09-51108	\$481.54
				C861811A1 - November Insurance Premiums	01-08-51108	\$1,443.08
				C861811A1 - November Insurance Premiums	01-14-51108	\$434.07
61738	C	10/23/2018	452	Julies Jumpers		\$695.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				10312018 - Lake Cities Trunk or Treat	01-05-52221	\$695.00
61739	C	10/23/2018	453	Chris Roach		\$50.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				10152018 - Refund on Sign Overpayment	01-08-53317	\$50.00
61740	C	10/23/2018	8	Aflac		\$213.24 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				668118 - Tristan LaBeau	01-00-21167	\$213.24
61741	C	10/24/2018	207	Fidelity Security Life Insurance Co.		\$222.87 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				163647488 - October 2018 Vision	01-00-21166	\$222.87
61742	C	10/31/2018	18	Anderson's Auto Repair		\$39.95 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				101818 - Oil Change - Code Enforcement	01-17-54402	\$39.95
61743	C	10/31/2018	32	City of Carrollton Public Works Department		\$30.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				TRA-18-550 - Adopt A Spot	01-08-52223	\$30.00
61744	C	10/31/2018	41	Charter Communications		\$264.80 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				0067484101418 - October 2018 Internet	01-14-53301	\$264.80
61745	C	10/31/2018	55	City of Corinth		\$81,550.58 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				FDLD10012018 - Fire Contract - October 2018	01-11-53314	\$81,550.58
61746	C	10/31/2018	76	Discount Tire Company		\$152.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 10/1/2018 To 10/31/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				1004984 - Tire Replacement	01-17-54402	\$152.00
61747	C	10/31/2018	81	Card Service Center		\$6,016.15 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				10312018 - TML Conference & NNO	01-07-52206	\$106.21
				10312018 - TML Conference & NNO	01-07-52206	\$57.00
				DB102018 - TML & Court Data	01-11-52206	\$18.00
				10312018 - TML Conference & NNO	01-07-52206	\$10.19
				10312018 - TML Conference & NNO	01-07-52206	\$321.92
				10312018 - TML Conference & NNO	01-07-52206	\$22.78
				CD102018 - TML, Operating & Laptop	01-07-52206	\$661.92
				CD102018 - TML, Operating & Laptop	01-11-52201	\$33.95
				DB102018 - TML & Court Data	22-09-53308	\$16.09
				102018RO - TML, YAC, Budget Luncheon	01-07-52206	\$18.00
				102018RO - TML, YAC, Budget Luncheon	01-11-53338	\$6.01
				102018RO - TML, YAC, Budget Luncheon	01-11-53338	\$38.01
				102018RO - TML, YAC, Budget Luncheon	01-11-52201	\$72.99
				CD102018 - TML, Operating & Laptop	01-11-55504	\$1,339.10
				LD102018 - TML, Office Supplies	01-15-52206	\$304.18
				DS102018 - Lights - City Hall	01-11-52201	\$170.52
				LD102018 - TML, Office Supplies	01-07-52206	\$1,216.72
				LD102018 - TML, Office Supplies	01-11-52206	\$1,216.72
				LD102018 - TML, Office Supplies	21-05-52221	(\$146.11)
				LD102018 - TML, Office Supplies	01-17-52206	\$152.09
				LD102018 - TML, Office Supplies	01-11-53330	\$45.00
				LD102018 - TML, Office Supplies	01-07-52206	\$50.00
				LD102018 - TML, Office Supplies	01-08-52000	\$284.86
61748	C	10/31/2018	109	Neofunds by Neopost		\$500.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				102218 - Postage	01-11-52202	\$166.00
				102218 - Postage	01-09-52202	\$167.00
				102218 - Postage	01-08-52202	\$167.00

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
61749	C	10/31/2018	112	Higginbotham & Associates, Inc.	\$50.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				2*655560 - October Admin Fees	01-00-21164	\$50.00
61750	C	10/31/2018	169	United Site Services	\$115.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				114-7524110 - WGP Porta A Potty	31-16-54405	\$115.00
61751	C	10/31/2018	192	Staples Business Advantage	\$228.48	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				8051842636 - Office Supplies	01-09-52000	\$67.99
				8051842636 - Office Supplies	01-13-52209	\$160.49
61752	C	10/31/2018	207	Fidelity Security Life Insurance Co.	\$234.41	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				163679230 - November Vision	01-00-21166	\$234.41
61753	C	10/31/2018	262	Glenda A Cowling	\$15.26	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				10262018 - Reimbursement	01-08-52202	\$15.26
61756	C	10/31/2018	457	Jeremy Tennant	\$55.59	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				102018 - TML Mileage	01-08-52206	\$55.59
61757	C	10/31/2018	458	Road Rescue Asphalt Repair	\$682.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				16707698 - Asphalt Supplies	20-17-54409	\$682.00
61758	C	10/31/2018	169	United Site Services	\$109.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				114-7113610 - WGP	31-16-54405	\$109.00
61759	C	10/31/2018	291	Natalie McAdams	\$55.59	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				102018 - TML Mileage	01-14-52206	\$55.59

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 10/1/2018 To 10/31/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
2552119	E	10/23/2018	455	Independent Bank	\$29.88	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				10232018 - HSA Shields 10/23/2018 PD	01-17-51108	\$29.88
27086801733404	E	10/10/2018	454	EFTPS	\$9,018.99	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				10102018 - PR Tax Deposit 10/09/2018	01-00-21151	\$6,651.59
				10102018 - PR Tax Deposit 10/09/2018	01-00-21152	\$2,030.62
				10102018 - PR Tax Deposit 10/09/2018	01-00-21149	\$336.78
270869613866176	E	10/23/2018	454	EFTPS	\$15,142.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				10232018 - Tax Deposit 10/23/2018	01-00-21149	\$318.86
				10232018 - Tax Deposit 10/23/2018	01-00-21152	\$2,670.88
				10232018 - Tax Deposit 10/23/2018	01-00-21151	\$12,152.26
Cleared					\$0.00	
Outstanding					\$484,317.48	
Void					\$0.00	



Financial Reports

November 2018

City of Lake Dallas
Monthly Financial Summary
November 2018

	<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>	<u>Budget</u>
Revenues	\$ 303,309.28	\$ 554,745.60	\$4,843,937.69
Expenses	<u>329,685.04</u>	<u>722,002.14</u>	<u>4,881,379.26</u>
Net	(26,375.76)	(167,256.54)	(37,441.60)

Sales Tax Revenue for the month of November was \$141,619.53 with \$70,810.00 going to the General Fund. This is approx a 19.59% increase over November 2017. As of this month, 18.20% of the sales tax budgeted has been collected. The portion going to the Road Maintenance & Repair Fund is \$17,702.44.

The General Fund has the following cash available as of November 30, 2018:

Texpool Investment Account	\$ 765,586.01
Independent Bank Checking Account	<u>266,453.00</u>
Total funds available	\$ 1,032,309.01

Property Tax Revenue received in November was \$202,865.78 which is an increase of approx. 29.61% over November 2017.

Willow Grove Park revenue for the month of November 2018 was \$230.00 for park use and \$1,090.97 for camping. This is a 74.61% decrease for park revenue and a 77.99% decrease for camping over November 2017.

Lake Dallas Community Development Corporation
Monthly Financial Summary
November 2018

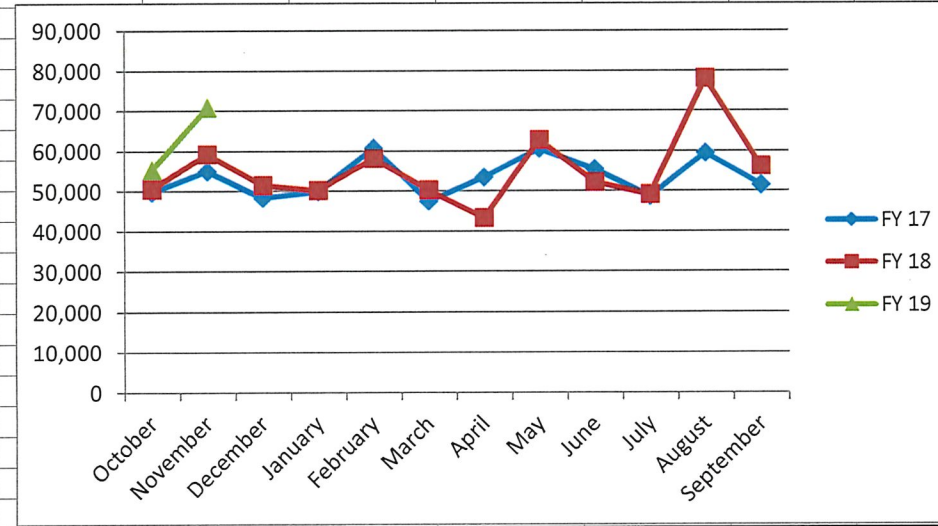
	<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>	<u>Original Budget</u>
Revenues	\$36,094.13	\$64,425.81	\$332,500.00
Expenses	<u>6,880.00</u>	<u>13,055.00</u>	<u>322,582.00</u>
Net	\$ 29,214.13	\$51,370.81	\$ 9,918.00

Sales Tax Revenue for the month of November was \$35,404.88. This is approx. a 19.59% increase over November 2017. As of this month, 19.25% of the sales tax budget has been collected.

CDC has the following cash available as of November 30, 2018:

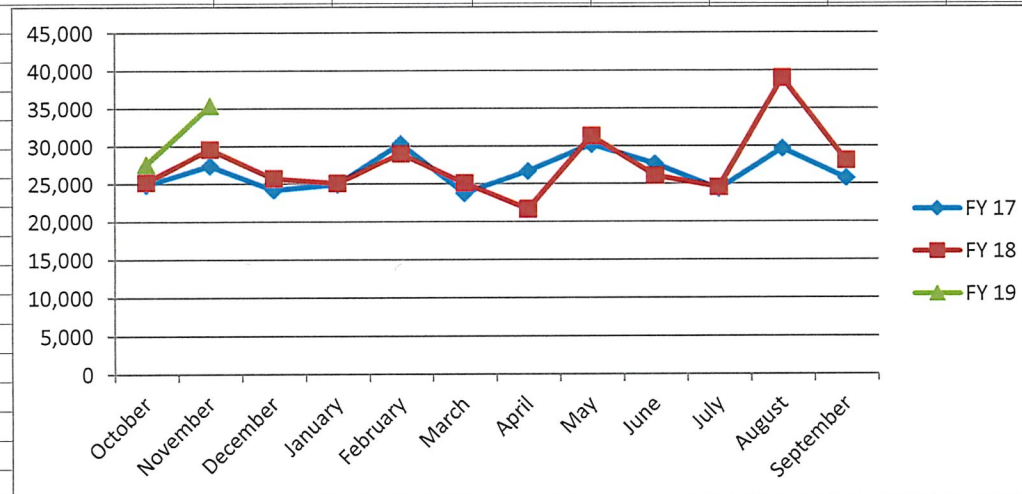
CDC Investment Account	\$ 349,048.27
CDC Checking Account	<u>66,741.60</u>
Net Funds	\$ 415,789.87

City of Lake Dallas
General Fund
Sales Tax Receipts
2011-2018

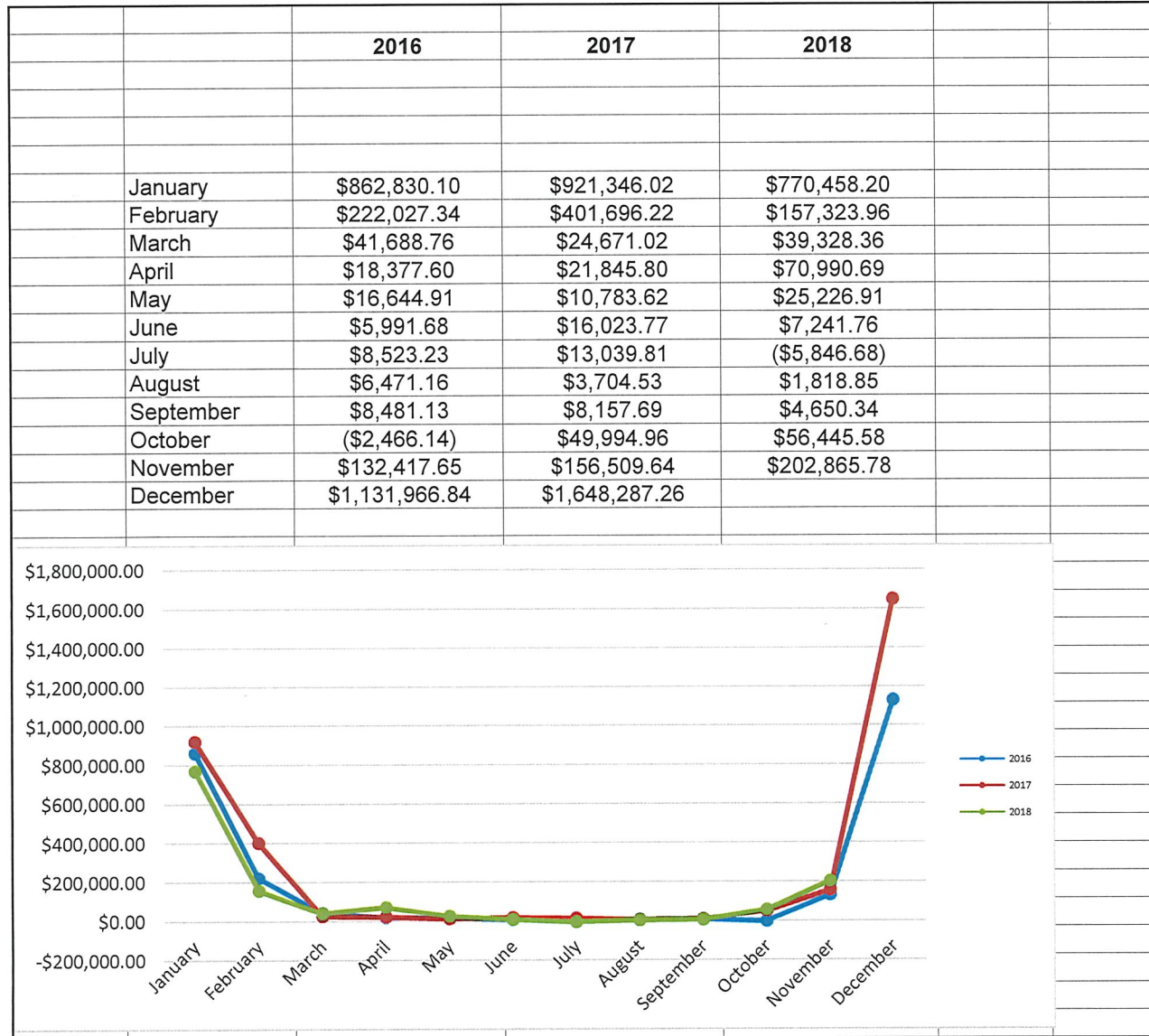
[illegible]

City of Lake Dallas
Community Development Corp
Sales Tax Receipts
2016-2018

	FY 16	FY 17	FY 18	FY 19			
October	23,689	24,888	25,218	27,643			
November	35,767	27,468	29,604	35,405			
December	23,625	24,197	25,716				
January	18,869	24,962	25,083				
February	26,226	30,383	29,016				
March	24,069	23,762	25,136				
April	21,251	26,732	21,641				
May	31,601	30,282	31,369				
June	22,787	27,718	26,084				
July	22,044	24,330	24,549				
August	26,604	29,717	39,028				
September	24,161	25,753	28,073				
St Comptroller Audit Adj		67,401					
Annual Auditor accrual	(7,099)	2,465					
Total	293,594	390,059	330,518				



City of Lake Dallas
General Fund
Denton County Property Taxes
2016-2018



City of Lake Dallas

Designated Funds

as of

11/30/2018

Account	Balance
Kids and Cops	\$10,194.31
LEOSE	\$3,732.47
Seizure Fund	\$5,529.32
Court Security	\$43,474.83
Child Safety	\$14,306.20
Court Technology	\$20,431.79
Juvenile Case Management	\$150,645.25
Library	\$8,970.31
Animal Rescue	\$5,813.68
Willow Grove Park	\$33,084.24
Park Improvements	\$5,624.81
Hotel Occupancy Tax	\$34,663.03

Texpool Investment Accounts

Road Maint & Repair Fund	\$164,505.79
GF Capital Imp-Dedicated	\$46,351.49
GF Capital Imp-Unrestricted	\$91,540.48

12/6/2018

BUDGET FY 2019

01	General Fund
05	Tourism
07	City Council
08	Development Services
09	Municipal Court
11	Administration
13	Police
14	Library
15	Animal Services
16	Parks and Facilities
17	Street and Drainage

Budget Summary

**Revenue and Expenditures
by Month and Year to Date
Compared to Budget**

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-2 Ending November 30, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
01-00-41006 Property Taxes-Current	\$ 0.00	\$ 147,383.87	\$ 2,669,582.00	\$ 203,149.24	\$ 2,466,432.76
01-00-41007 Property Taxes-Delinquent	0.00	3,997.85	20,000.00	7,403.33	12,596.67
01-00-41009 Property Taxes-P & I	0.00	5,286.65	20,000.00	8,055.28	11,944.72
01-00-41010 Property Tax I&S Delinquent	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,469.44	0.00
01-00-42108 Sales Tax-General	0.00	70,809.77	693,000.00	126,095.95	566,904.05
01-00-42110 Sales Tax-Mixed Beverage	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	20,000.00
01-00-42116 Sales Tax - Property Tax Reduction	0.00	17,702.44	163,750.00	31,523.98	132,226.02
01-00-44214 Franchise Fees - ATMOS	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	0.00	50,000.00
01-00-44215 Franchise Fees - Century Tel	0.00	1,113.46	5,000.00	1,113.46	3,886.54
01-00-44216 Franchise Fees - TXU Electric	0.00	0.00	215,000.00	0.00	215,000.00
01-00-44217 Franchise Fees - Charter Communicati	0.00	13,931.21	60,000.00	13,931.21	46,068.79
01-00-44218 Franchise Fees - Waste Management	0.00	3,770.70	75,000.00	3,770.70	71,229.30
01-00-44219 Franchise Fees - Miscellaneous	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	3.02	1,996.98
01-00-45235 Shady Shores Funding	0.00	0.00	29,046.00	0.00	29,046.00
01-00-45318 Animal Services-Corinth	0.00	0.00	3,500.00	155.00	3,345.00
01-00-45320 Animal Services	0.00	1,183.00	25,000.00	2,896.00	22,104.00
01-00-45321 Application Fees - Admin/PZ/BOA	0.00	54.50	4,000.00	1,054.50	2,945.50
01-00-45322 Permits - Mobile Home	0.00	0.00	400.00	0.00	400.00
01-00-45323 Fees - Health Department	0.00	400.00	9,000.00	400.00	8,600.00
01-00-45324 Permits - Building	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	4,318.75	25,681.25
01-00-45325 Licenses - Beer/Wine/Liquor	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00
01-00-45326 Permits - Alarms	0.00	0.00	6,600.00	12.56	6,587.44
01-00-45327 Permits-Farmers Market	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	200.00
01-00-45328 Permits - Other	0.00	185.00	11,000.00	618.28	10,381.72
01-00-45349 Permits - Subcontractors	0.00	7,314.24	12,000.00	12,587.08	(587.08)
01-00-45350 Permits - Business	0.00	125.00	5,000.00	125.00	4,875.00
01-00-45351 Registration - Contractor	0.00	600.00	10,000.00	1,200.00	8,800.00
01-00-45353 Plan Review	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	1,909.05	3,090.95
01-00-45463 Rentals - Parks	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	397.25	602.75

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-2 Ending November 30, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
01-00-45464 Fees- Vendors	0.00	0.00	4,135.00	0.00 \$	4,135.00
01-00-45465 Fees - Entry	0.00	0.00	300.00	0.00 \$	300.00
01-00-45467 Sponsorships - Events	0.00	400.00	18,000.00	3,200.00 \$	14,800.00
01-00-45468 Mighty Thomas Carnival	0.00	0.00	7,400.00	0.00 \$	7,400.00
01-00-45472 SANE Reimbursements	0.00	0.00	0.00	483.00 \$	0.00
01-00-45473 Police Reports	0.00	48.00	900.00	122.63 \$	777.37
01-00-45474 Rental Fees - Community Room	0.00	0.00	3,275.00	0.00 \$	3,275.00
01-00-45802 Rental Income	0.00	0.00	45,042.46	45,042.46 \$	0.00
01-00-46233 Library Fines	0.00	416.58	3,000.00	757.40 \$	2,242.60
01-00-46330 Court Fines/Bonds	0.00	25,081.76	220,000.00	55,700.66 \$	164,299.34
01-00-46331 Adminstractive Fees	0.00	1,565.70	25,000.00	3,906.10 \$	21,093.90
01-00-46332 Arrest/Warrant/Fees	0.00	1,152.90	20,000.00	2,505.63 \$	17,494.37
01-00-46337 MVBA Collections	0.00	863.47	25,000.00	1,930.51 \$	23,069.49
01-00-46339 Omni/City	0.00	112.82	2,200.00	222.14 \$	1,977.86
01-00-47476 Interest Income - General FD	0.00	1,485.79	23,000.00	3,083.77 \$	19,916.23
01-00-48229 ILL Reimbursement-Library	0.00	0.00	450.00	0.00 \$	450.00
01-00-48234 Library Memberships	0.00	100.00	2,500.00	125.00 \$	2,375.00
01-00-48236 Library-Corinth Memberships	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	825.00 \$	175.00
01-00-48237 Library Hancher Foundation Grant	0.00	(10,200.00)	0.00	0.00 \$	0.00
01-00-48461 SRO Reimbursement	0.00	0.00	63,285.00	0.00 \$	63,285.00
01-00-48468 Fireworks	0.00	0.00	18,000.00	0.00 \$	18,000.00
01-00-48474 Waste Management Annual Contributi	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00 \$	1,500.00
01-00-48475 Other Revenue	0.00	2,424.57	10,000.00	2,652.22 \$	7,347.78
01-00-48476 Insurance Proceeds	0.00	0.00	30,871.23	0.00 \$	30,871.23
01-00-48480 Sale of Assets	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00 \$	10,000.00
01-00-48497 Boys and Girls Club	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00 \$	1.00
01-00-48598 Loan Proceeds	0.00	0.00	75,000.00	0.00 \$	75,000.00
01-00-49403 Trf from CDC - Parks	0.00	6,000.00	72,000.00	12,000.00 \$	60,000.00
01-00-49404 Admin Fees - Willow Grove Park	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00 \$	15,000.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	303,309.28	4,843,937.69	554,745.60	4,289,192.09
Total Revenues	0.00	303,309.28	4,843,937.69	554,745.60	4,289,192.09

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-2 Ending November 30, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Total General Fund Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 303,309.28	\$ 4,843,937.69	\$ 554,745.60	\$ 4,289,192.09

Expenditures**Tourism Expenditures****Supplies Expenditures**

01-05-52221 Community Events	\$ 0.00	\$ 559.60	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,554.60	\$ (354.60)
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	559.60	1,200.00	1,554.60	(354.60)

Contractual Services Expenditures

01-05-53350 Fireworks	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	0.00	\$ 25,000.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	0.00	25,000.00

Total Tourism Expenditures	0.00	559.60	26,200.00	1,554.60	24,645.40
-----------------------------------	-------------	---------------	------------------	-----------------	------------------

City Council Expenditures**Supplies Expenditures**

01-07-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	600.00	0.00	\$ 600.00
01-07-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	3,179.74	\$ 2,820.26
01-07-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	1,700.00	500.00	\$ 1,200.00
01-07-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	650.00	0.00	\$ 650.00
01-07-52214 Legislative	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	\$ 5,000.00
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	0.00	13,950.00	3,679.74	10,270.26
Total City Council Expenditures	0.00	0.00	13,950.00	3,679.74	10,270.26

Development Services Expenditures**Personnel & Benefits Expenditures**

01-08-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	11,273.32	145,273.91	22,448.82	\$ 122,825.09
01-08-51101 Overtime	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	79.52	\$ 1,420.48
01-08-51104 Longevity	0.00	108.00	108.00	108.00	\$ 0.00
01-08-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	164.33	2,106.47	326.83	\$ 1,779.64
01-08-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	494.93	0.00	\$ 494.93

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-2 Ending November 30, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
01-08-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	52.81	418.39	105.26 \$	313.13
01-08-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	1,639.57	28,062.46	5,015.73 \$	23,046.73
01-08-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	1,560.38	18,788.39	3,007.63 \$	15,780.76
01-08-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00 \$	100.00
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	14,798.41	196,852.55	31,091.79	165,760.76
Supplies Expenditures					
01-08-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	62.97	700.00	504.39 \$	195.61
01-08-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	0.00	300.00	0.00 \$	300.00
01-08-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	800.00	182.26 \$	617.74
01-08-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00 \$	1,500.00
01-08-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00 \$	500.00
01-08-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00 \$	1,000.00
01-08-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	18.00	2,000.00	134.59 \$	1,865.41
01-08-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	20.00	950.00	20.00 \$	930.00
01-08-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	110.94	1,200.00	110.94 \$	1,089.06
01-08-52209 Office Equipment	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00 \$	200.00
01-08-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00 \$	100.00
01-08-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00 \$	100.00
01-08-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	85.49	1,100.00	85.49 \$	1,014.51
01-08-52223 Keep Lake Dallas Beautiful	0.00	148.00	500.00	178.00 \$	322.00
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	445.40	10,950.00	1,215.67	9,734.33
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-08-53305 Engineering	0.00	(1,283.20)	6,000.00	(1,283.20) \$	7,283.20
01-08-53317 Inspection Services	0.00	0.00	28,000.00	50.00 \$	27,950.00
01-08-53326 Health Inspections	0.00	0.00	3,500.00	0.00 \$	3,500.00
01-08-53339 Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance	0.00	0.00	40,000.00	0.00 \$	40,000.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	(1,283.20)	77,500.00	(1,233.20)	78,733.20
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-08-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	19.02 \$	980.98
01-08-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	0.00	3,200.00	0.00 \$	3,200.00

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-2 Ending November 30, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	0.00	4,200.00	19.02	4,180.98
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-08-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	493.00 \$	1,507.00
01-08-55507 Capital Outlay Property Abatements	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00 \$	5,000.00
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	7,000.00	493.00	6,507.00
Total Development Services Expenditures	0.00	13,960.61	296,502.55	31,586.28	264,916.27
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-09-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	3,843.20	49,963.68	7,686.41 \$	42,277.27
01-09-51101 Overtime	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00 \$	500.00
01-09-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	92.32	900.12	161.56 \$	738.56
01-09-51104 Longevity	0.00	372.00	372.00	372.00 \$	0.00
01-09-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	60.97	737.53	116.23 \$	621.30
01-09-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	164.71	0.00 \$	164.71
01-09-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	12.41	146.49	23.67 \$	122.82
01-09-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	591.16	7,564.92	1,790.26 \$	5,774.66
01-09-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	590.56	6,578.25	1,126.96 \$	5,451.29
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	5,562.62	66,927.70	11,277.09	55,650.61
Supplies Expenditures					
01-09-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	800.00	220.56 \$	579.44
01-09-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	800.00	167.00 \$	633.00
01-09-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	700.00	0.00 \$	700.00
01-09-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00 \$	100.00
01-09-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	750.00	192.00 \$	558.00
01-09-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	40.00	115.00	115.00 \$	0.00
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	40.00	3,265.00	694.56	2,570.44
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-09-53318 MVBA fees	0.00	1,067.04	25,000.00	1,067.04 \$	23,932.96
01-09-53319 Municipal Judge/Magistrate	0.00	0.00	14,400.00	2,400.00 \$	12,000.00

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-2 Ending November 30, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
01-09-53320 Prosecutor	0.00	595.00	12,000.00	595.00 \$	11,405.00
01-09-53321 Jury Fee	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00 \$	500.00
01-09-53322 Warrant Roundup	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00 \$	1,500.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	1,662.04	53,400.00	4,062.04	49,337.96
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	0.00	7,264.66	123,592.70	16,033.69	107,559.01
Administration Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-11-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	19,011.98	306,029.77	63,439.26 \$	242,590.51
01-11-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	138.48	3,000.40	369.28 \$	2,631.12
01-11-51103 Stipend/Auto Allowance	0.00	276.92	3,600.00	553.84 \$	3,046.16
01-11-51104 Longevity	0.00	312.00	996.00	312.00 \$	684.00
01-11-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	281.10	4,548.79	927.27 \$	3,621.52
01-11-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	663.01	0.00 \$	663.01
01-11-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	57.08	903.48	186.72 \$	716.76
01-11-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	1,760.52	35,145.12	6,290.15 \$	28,854.97
01-11-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	2,717.66	40,572.31	8,889.64 \$	31,682.67
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	24,555.74	395,458.88	80,968.16	314,490.72
Supplies Expenditures					
01-11-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	239.90	4,000.00	505.59 \$	3,494.41
01-11-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	23.34	5,000.00	496.31 \$	4,503.69
01-11-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	98.40	3,000.00	362.80 \$	2,637.20
01-11-52203 Printing	0.00	662.96	7,000.00	949.17 \$	6,050.83
01-11-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	400.00	0.00 \$	400.00
01-11-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00 \$	2,000.00
01-11-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	302.71	11,225.00	2,192.58 \$	9,032.42
01-11-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	766.00	5,500.00	766.00 \$	4,734.00
01-11-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	400.00	0.00 \$	400.00
01-11-52213 Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00 \$	500.00
01-11-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	121.03	1,600.00	204.07 \$	1,395.93
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	2,214.34	40,625.00	5,476.52	35,148.48

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-2 Ending November 30, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-11-53301 Utilities	0.00	2,949.87	36,400.00	3,390.18 \$	33,009.82
01-11-53303 Accounting & Auditor	0.00	0.00	17,000.00	0.00 \$	17,000.00
01-11-53304 Legal Services	0.00	3,824.36	45,000.00	3,824.36 \$	41,175.64
01-11-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00 \$	15,000.00
01-11-53311 Elections	0.00	0.00	8,500.00	0.00 \$	8,500.00
01-11-53312 Denton County Tax	0.00	0.00	21,000.00	0.00 \$	21,000.00
01-11-53313 Property & Liability Insurance	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	11,679.25 \$	38,320.75
01-11-53314 Fire Contract	0.00	81,550.58	978,607.00	163,101.16 \$	815,505.84
01-11-53325 Janitorial Services	0.00	942.00	11,500.00	1,884.00 \$	9,616.00
01-11-53327 Franklin Legal Services	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00 \$	2,000.00
01-11-53328 Shredder Services	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00 \$	1,000.00
01-11-53329 SPAN	0.00	0.00	1,300.00	0.00 \$	1,300.00
01-11-53330 Email Hosting Services	0.00	244.00	6,400.00	533.00 \$	5,867.00
01-11-53331 Civic Plus	0.00	0.00	4,745.00	4,744.61 \$	0.39
01-11-53332 Financial Advisory Services	0.00	0.00	3,500.00	0.00 \$	3,500.00
01-11-53333 Higginbotham	0.00	0.00	600.00	50.00 \$	550.00
01-11-53335 Bank Fees	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00 \$	4,000.00
01-11-53338 YAC	0.00	3.99	1,500.00	114.31 \$	1,385.69
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	89,514.80	1,208,052.00	189,320.87	1,018,731.13
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-11-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00 \$	10,000.00
01-11-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	0.00	100.00	20.16 \$	79.84
01-11-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	1,315.00	28,000.00	2,630.00 \$	25,370.00
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	1,315.00	38,100.00	2,650.16	35,449.84
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-11-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	4,491.56 \$	1,508.44
01-11-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	0.00	93,000.00	0.00 \$	93,000.00
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	99,000.00	4,491.56	94,508.44
Total Administration Expenditures	0.00	117,599.88	1,781,235.88	282,907.27	1,498,328.61

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-2 Ending November 30, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Police Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-13-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	73,408.22	931,425.42	145,057.39 \$	786,368.03
01-13-51101 Overtime	0.00	1,215.92	30,000.00	1,610.14 \$	28,389.86
01-13-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	576.98	9,601.27	1,153.96 \$	8,447.31
01-13-51104 Longevity	0.00	5,298.00	5,544.00	5,298.00 \$	246.00
01-13-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	1,131.75	13,655.32	2,141.94 \$	11,513.38
01-13-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	2,700.24	7.45 \$	2,692.79
01-13-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	2,170.59	25,219.62	4,123.57 \$	21,096.05
01-13-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	10,455.10	140,830.08	37,933.14 \$	102,896.94
01-13-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	11,013.35	121,796.78	20,724.45 \$	101,072.33
01-13-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	2,200.00	0.00 \$	2,200.00
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	105,269.91	1,282,972.73	218,050.04	1,064,922.69
Supplies Expenditures					
01-13-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	58.47	4,000.00	58.47 \$	3,941.53
01-13-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	352.31	5,000.00	458.26 \$	4,541.74
01-13-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	120.00	0.00 \$	120.00
01-13-52203 Printing	0.00	147.15	3,000.00	256.99 \$	2,743.01
01-13-52204 Uniforms	0.00	1,902.18	9,805.00	1,902.18 \$	7,902.82
01-13-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	800.00	0.00 \$	800.00
01-13-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	49.89	6,450.00	197.65 \$	6,252.35
01-13-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	13,550.00	2,000.00 \$	11,550.00
01-13-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	2,335.20	21,000.00	2,335.20 \$	18,664.80
01-13-52209 Office Equipment	0.00	311.35	600.00	471.84 \$	128.16
01-13-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	411.30	14,225.00	411.30 \$	13,813.70
01-13-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00 \$	1,000.00
01-13-52213 Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	1,868.00	4,738.00	1,868.00 \$	2,870.00
01-13-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	729.55	8,900.00	867.95 \$	8,032.05
01-13-52219 Emergency Response Supplies	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00 \$	2,000.00
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	8,165.40	95,188.00	10,827.84	84,360.16

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-2 Ending November 30, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-13-53301 Utilities	0.00	415.00	9,900.00	830.00 \$	9,070.00
01-13-53304 Legal Services	0.00	555.00	5,000.00	555.00 \$	4,445.00
01-13-53306 Communications	0.00	0.00	31,771.00	0.00 \$	31,771.00
01-13-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	2,500.00	6,850.00	2,500.00 \$	4,350.00
01-13-53315 Jail Services	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00 \$	5,000.00
01-13-53316 SANE Exams	0.00	1,124.00	0.00	1,124.00 \$	0.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	4,594.00	58,521.00	5,009.00	53,512.00
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-13-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	12.72	1,600.00	31.43 \$	1,568.57
01-13-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	164.95	14,100.00	164.95 \$	13,935.05
01-13-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	0.00	6,775.00	0.00 \$	6,775.00
01-13-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	1,398.25	37,600.00	16,878.22 \$	20,721.78
01-13-54410 Property Loss	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00 \$	500.00
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	1,575.92	60,575.00	17,074.60	43,500.40
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-13-55503 Capital Outlay-Vehicles	0.00	0.00	40,000.00	0.00 \$	40,000.00
01-13-55511 Capital Outlay-CRIMES	0.00	0.00	8,150.00	0.00 \$	8,150.00
01-13-55513 Capital Outlay-Body Cams	0.00	0.00	5,851.00	0.00 \$	5,851.00
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	54,001.00	0.00	54,001.00
Debt Service Expenditures					
01-13-56531 Capital Lease Principal	0.00	2,809.76	89,584.43	5,619.52 \$	83,964.91
01-13-56532 Capital Lease Interest	0.00	214.81	13,121.30	429.62 \$	12,691.68
Total Debt Service Expenditures	0.00	3,024.57	102,705.73	6,049.14	96,656.59
Total Police Expenditures	0.00	122,629.80	1,653,963.46	257,010.62	1,396,952.84
Library Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-14-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	6,694.28	98,879.02	13,532.81 \$	85,346.21

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-2 Ending November 30, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
01-14-51104 Longevity	0.00	72.00	72.00	72.00 \$	0.00
01-14-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	246.11	2,805.32	502.24 \$	2,303.08
01-14-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	42.86	836.99	88.31 \$	748.68
01-14-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	22.61	330.27	45.46 \$	284.81
01-14-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	535.40	7,570.08	1,643.84 \$	5,926.24
01-14-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	604.93	7,297.36	1,199.99 \$	6,097.37
01-14-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	150.00	0.00 \$	150.00
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	8,218.19	117,941.04	17,084.65	100,856.39
Supplies Expenditures					
01-14-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	68.49	1,000.00	72.48 \$	927.52
01-14-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	103.77	1,000.00	103.77 \$	896.23
01-14-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	83.23	1,000.00	83.23 \$	916.77
01-14-52203 Printing	0.00	127.96	3,000.00	537.88 \$	2,462.12
01-14-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	250.00	0.00 \$	250.00
01-14-52205 Advertising	0.00	216.29	1,000.00	714.99 \$	285.01
01-14-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	166.59 \$	1,833.41
01-14-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00 \$	5,000.00
01-14-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00 \$	100.00
01-14-52215 Library Books/Materials	0.00	1,816.58	15,000.00	3,762.02 \$	11,237.98
01-14-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	27.68	360.00	55.36 \$	304.64
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	2,444.00	29,710.00	5,496.32	24,213.68
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-14-53301 Utilities	0.00	699.21	12,750.00	1,430.42 \$	11,319.58
01-14-53323 Security System	0.00	64.60	800.00	64.60 \$	735.40
01-14-53337 Platting Services	0.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00 \$	0.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	3,263.81	16,050.00	3,995.02	12,054.98
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-14-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	35.21	2,500.00	70.42 \$	2,429.58
01-14-54406 IT Maintenance	0.00	910.00	16,500.00	1,820.00 \$	14,680.00
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	945.21	19,000.00	1,890.42	17,109.58

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-2 Ending November 30, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-14-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	8,500.00	0.00 \$	8,500.00
01-14-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	0.00	7,200.00	0.00 \$	7,200.00
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	15,700.00	0.00	15,700.00
Total Library Expenditures	0.00	14,871.21	198,401.04	28,466.41	169,934.63
Animal Services Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-15-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	8,364.86	104,706.76	17,422.23 \$	87,284.53
01-15-51101 Overtime	0.00	450.77	5,000.00	617.72 \$	4,382.28
01-15-51104 Longevity	0.00	282.00	282.00	282.00 \$	0.00
01-15-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	243.20	1,446.93	496.93 \$	950.00
01-15-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	32.92	652.98	68.36 \$	584.62
01-15-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	296.87	3,806.30	572.72 \$	3,233.58
01-15-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	1,545.34	19,201.32	4,680.36 \$	14,520.96
01-15-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	996.56	10,523.54	1,991.25 \$	8,532.29
01-15-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00 \$	100.00
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	12,212.52	145,719.83	26,131.57	119,588.26
Supplies Expenditures					
01-15-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00 \$	200.00
01-15-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	899.96	4,500.00	1,229.32 \$	3,270.68
01-15-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	50.00	0.00 \$	50.00
01-15-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00 \$	200.00
01-15-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	0.00 \$	1,200.00
01-15-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00 \$	200.00
01-15-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	447.18 \$	1,552.82
01-15-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	76.95	700.00	76.95 \$	623.05
01-15-52210 Equipment-Field	0.00	0.00	250.00	0.00 \$	250.00
01-15-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00 \$	100.00
01-15-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	250.00	0.00 \$	250.00
01-15-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	87.49	1,200.00	87.49 \$	1,112.51

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-2 Ending November 30, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
01-15-52218 Land Lease	0.00	1,284.61	1,300.00	1,284.61	\$ 15.39
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	2,349.01	12,150.00	3,125.55	9,024.45
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-15-53301 Utilities	0.00	730.75	9,500.00	1,547.09	\$ 7,952.91
01-15-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	1,924.54	\$ 4,075.46
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	730.75	15,500.00	3,471.63	12,028.37
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-15-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	739.61	2,000.00	739.61	\$ 1,260.39
01-15-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	\$ 500.00
01-15-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	163.00	4,300.00	499.00	\$ 3,801.00
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	902.61	6,800.00	1,238.61	5,561.39
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-15-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	\$ 2,000.00
01-15-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	0.00	18,000.00	0.00	\$ 18,000.00
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	20,000.00
Total Animal Services Expenditures	0.00	16,194.89	200,169.83	33,967.36	166,202.47
Park and Facilities Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-16-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	2,694.40	42,705.74	5,388.80	\$ 37,316.94
01-16-51101 Overtime	0.00	50.52	2,500.00	492.57	\$ 2,007.43
01-16-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	23.08	0.00	46.16	\$ 0.00
01-16-51104 Longevity	0.00	258.00	126.00	258.00	\$ (132.00)
01-16-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	42.85	758.90	87.64	\$ 671.26
01-16-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	404.30	0.00	\$ 404.30
01-16-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	205.11	2,880.76	419.24	\$ 2,461.52
01-16-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	595.72	7,379.16	1,792.98	\$ 5,586.18
01-16-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	416.89	3,940.11	852.09	\$ 3,088.02
01-16-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	\$ 100.00

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-2 Ending November 30, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	4,286.57	60,794.97	9,337.48	51,457.49
Supplies Expenditures					
01-16-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	15.96	70.00	15.96 \$	54.04
01-16-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	0.00	800.00	93.95 \$	706.05
01-16-52204 Uniforms	0.00	136.04	600.00	207.50 \$	392.50
01-16-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00 \$	200.00
01-16-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	162.16	3,000.00	162.16 \$	2,837.84
01-16-52210 Equipment-Field	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00 \$	1,000.00
01-16-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	250.00	57.94 \$	192.06
01-16-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	50.00	0.00 \$	50.00
01-16-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	14.80	200.00	29.60 \$	170.40
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	328.96	6,170.00	567.11	5,602.89
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-16-53337 Platting Services	0.00	2,500.00	5,000.00	2,500.00 \$	2,500.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	2,500.00	5,000.00	2,500.00	2,500.00
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-16-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00 \$	1,500.00
01-16-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	104.24	2,000.00	104.24 \$	1,895.76
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	104.24	3,500.00	104.24	3,395.76
Total Park and Facilities Expenditures	0.00	7,219.77	75,464.97	12,508.83	62,956.14
Streets and Drainage Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-17-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	12,759.34	183,175.48	26,234.90 \$	156,940.58
01-17-51101 Overtime	0.00	449.91	3,500.00	1,090.27 \$	2,409.73
01-17-51104 Longevity	0.00	906.00	1,038.00	906.00 \$	132.00
01-17-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	200.68	758.90	450.48 \$	308.42
01-17-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	907.13	0.00 \$	907.13
01-17-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	953.18	12,336.05	1,906.40 \$	10,429.65
01-17-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	3,185.81	35,452.20	9,659.75 \$	25,792.45

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-2 Ending November 30, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
01-17-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	1,937.23	22,068.36	3,679.32 \$	18,389.04
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	20,392.15	259,236.12	43,927.12	215,309.00
Supplies Expenditures					
01-17-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00 \$	200.00
01-17-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	119.99	1,000.00	192.95 \$	807.05
01-17-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	50.00	0.00 \$	50.00
01-17-52204 Uniforms	0.00	145.27	1,500.00	239.32 \$	1,260.68
01-17-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	268.68 \$	1,731.32
01-17-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	1,015.88	6,500.00	1,015.88 \$	5,484.12
01-17-52210 Equipment-Field	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	169.84 \$	1,330.16
01-17-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	500.00	164.50 \$	335.50
01-17-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	141.73	1,900.00	156.53 \$	1,743.47
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	1,422.87	15,150.00	2,207.70	12,942.30
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-17-53301 Utilities	0.00	207.74	3,500.00	297.72 \$	3,202.28
01-17-53302 Street Lighting	0.00	3,461.61	51,000.00	3,461.61 \$	47,538.39
01-17-53305 Engineering	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00 \$	10,000.00
01-17-53307 Rentals	0.00	313.87	6,350.00	483.87 \$	5,866.13
01-17-53347 Stormwater Utility Fee Study	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	0.00 \$	25,000.00
01-17-53348 MS4	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	0.00 \$	25,000.00
01-17-53349 Traffic Signal Maintenance	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00 \$	2,000.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	3,983.22	122,850.00	4,243.20	118,606.80
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-17-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	0.00	800.00	0.00 \$	800.00
01-17-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	42.55	2,500.00	240.49 \$	2,259.51
01-17-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	0.00	7,000.00	0.00 \$	7,000.00
01-17-54406 IT Maintenance	0.00	125.00	2,000.00	250.00 \$	1,750.00
01-17-54408 Tree Maintenance	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00 \$	5,000.00
01-17-54417 Sign Maintenance	0.00	10.98	6,000.00	10.98 \$	5,989.02
01-17-54422 Drainage Maintenance	0.00	3,379.99	15,000.00	3,379.99 \$	11,620.01

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-2 Ending November 30, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	3,558.52	38,300.00	3,881.46	34,418.54
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-17-55503 Capital Outlay-Vehicles	0.00	0.00	35,000.00	0.00 \$	35,000.00
01-17-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00 \$	1,500.00
01-17-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	0.00	23,000.00	0.00 \$	23,000.00
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	59,500.00	0.00	59,500.00
Debt Service Expenditures					
01-17-56531 Capital Lease Principal	0.00	0.00	14,459.97	0.00 \$	14,459.97
01-17-56532 Capital Lease Interest	0.00	0.00	2,402.77	0.00 \$	2,402.77
Total Debt Service Expenditures	0.00	0.00	16,862.74	0.00	16,862.74
Total Streets and Drainage Expenditures	0.00	29,356.76	511,898.86	54,259.48	457,639.38
Total General Fund Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 329,657.18	\$ 4,881,379.29	\$ 721,974.28	\$ 4,159,405.01
General Fund Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ (26,347.90)	\$ (37,441.60)	\$ (167,228.68)	129,787.08

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Debt Service Fund (04)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-2 Ending November 30, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
04-00-41006 Property Taxes-Current	\$ 0.00	\$ 27,785.92	\$ 424,890.00	\$ 33,894.23	\$ 390,995.77
04-00-41007 Property Taxes-Delinquent	0.00	769.47	6,000.00	2,092.84	3,907.16
04-00-41009 Property Taxes-P & I	0.00	208.03	3,500.00	994.38	2,505.62
04-00-47701 Interest Income - I&S	0.00	341.61	2,500.00	648.89	1,851.11
04-00-49617 CDC Debt Payment Reimbursement	0.00	0.00	201,131.00	0.00	201,131.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	29,105.03	638,021.00	37,630.34	600,390.66
Total Revenues	0.00	29,105.03	638,021.00	37,630.34	600,390.66
Total Debt Service Fund Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 29,105.03	\$ 638,021.00	\$ 37,630.34	\$ 600,390.66

Expenditures**Administration Expenditures**

Debt Service Expenditures					
04-11-56515 Paying Agent Fees	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 400.00
04-11-56957 2009 CO Bond Principal	0.00	0.00	55,000.00	0.00	55,000.00
04-11-56958 2009 CO Bond Interest	0.00	0.00	31,738.00	0.00	31,738.00
04-11-56965 2008 Street GO Bonds Principal	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	0.00	50,000.00
04-11-56966 2008 Street Bonds Interest	0.00	0.00	25,892.00	0.00	25,892.00
04-11-56974 2012 Refunding Bonds Principal	0.00	0.00	145,000.00	0.00	145,000.00
04-11-56975 2012 Refunding Bonds Interest	0.00	0.00	8,022.00	0.00	8,022.00
04-11-56976 2018 Refunding Bond Principal	0.00	0.00	280,831.00	0.00	280,831.00
04-11-56977 2018 Refunding Bond Interest	0.00	0.00	38,638.00	0.00	38,638.00
Total Debt Service Expenditures	0.00	0.00	635,521.00	0.00	635,521.00
Total Administration Expenditures	0.00	0.00	635,521.00	0.00	635,521.00
Total Debt Service Fund Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 635,521.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 635,521.00

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Debt Service Fund (04)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-2 Ending November 30, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Debt Service Fund Excess of Revenues Over Expenditu	\$ 0.00	\$ 29,105.03	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 37,630.34	\$ (35,130.34)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Street Maintenance Sales Tax (20)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-2 Ending November 30, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
20-00-42115 Sales Tax - Road Maintenance	\$ 0.00	\$ 17,702.44	\$ 163,750.00	\$ 31,523.98	\$ 132,226.02
20-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	276.04	3,300.00	584.00	2,716.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	17,978.48	167,050.00	32,107.98	134,942.02
Total Revenues	0.00	17,978.48	167,050.00	32,107.98	134,942.02
Total Street Maintenance Sales Tax Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 17,978.48	\$ 167,050.00	\$ 32,107.98	\$ 134,942.02
Expenditures					
Streets and Drainage Expenditures					
Maintenance Expenditures					
20-17-54403 Equipment Maintenance	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 5,000.00
20-17-54407 Sidewalk Maintenance	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	0.00	6,000.00
20-17-54409 Streets Repair Maintenance	0.00	139.70	200,000.00	3,215.03	196,784.97
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	139.70	211,000.00	3,215.03	207,784.97
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
20-17-55505 Capital Outlay-Heavy Equipment	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	20,000.00
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	20,000.00
Total Streets and Drainage Expenditures	0.00	139.70	231,000.00	3,215.03	227,784.97
Total Street Maintenance Sales Tax Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 139.70	\$ 231,000.00	\$ 3,215.03	\$ 227,784.97
Street Maintenance Sales Tax Excess of Revenues Over	0.00	\$ 17,838.78	\$ (63,950.00)	\$ 28,892.95	\$ (92,842.95)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Hotel Occupancy Tax (21)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-2 Ending November 30, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
21-00-43114 Hotel Occupancy Tax	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 70,000.00
21-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	63.07	0.00	122.69	0.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	63.07	70,000.00	122.69	69,877.31
Total Revenues	0.00	63.07	70,000.00	122.69	69,877.31
Total Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 63.07	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 122.69	\$ 69,877.31

Expenditures

Tourism Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
21-05-51115 Contract Labor	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 42,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 42,000.00
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	0.00	42,000.00	0.00	42,000.00
Supplies Expenditures					
21-05-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00
21-05-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	500.00
21-05-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00
21-05-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	700.00	349.00	351.00
21-05-52221 Community Events	0.00	1,760.22	30,000.00	1,614.11	28,385.89
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	1,760.22	33,300.00	1,963.11	31,336.89
Total Tourism Expenditures	0.00	1,760.22	75,300.00	1,963.11	73,336.89
Total Hotel Occupancy Tax Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,760.22	\$ 75,300.00	\$ 1,963.11	\$ 73,336.89
Hotel Occupancy Tax Excess of Revenues Over Expend	0.00	\$ (1,697.15)	\$ (5,300.00)	\$ (1,840.42)	\$ (3,459.58)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Court Technology (22)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-2 Ending November 30, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	----------------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

22-00-46322 Municipal Court Technology Fees	\$ 0.00	\$ 729.75	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 1,666.89	\$ 4,333.11
22-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	40.36	0.00	80.97	0.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	770.11	6,000.00	1,747.86	4,252.14

Total Revenues**Total Court Technology Revenues**

0.00	770.11	6,000.00	1,747.86	4,252.14
\$ 0.00	\$ 770.11	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 1,747.86	\$ 4,252.14

Expenditures**Municipal Court Expenditures****Contractual Services Expenditures**

22-09-53308 Information Technology	\$ 0.00	\$ 191.69	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 765.78	\$ 10,234.22
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	191.69	11,000.00	765.78	10,234.22

Total Municipal Court Expenditures**Total Court Technology Expenditures**

0.00	191.69	11,000.00	765.78	10,234.22
\$ 0.00	\$ 191.69	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 765.78	\$ 10,234.22

Court Technology Excess of Revenues Over Expenditur	\$ 0.00	\$ 578.42	\$ (5,000.00)	\$ 982.08	\$ (5,982.08)
--	----------------	------------------	----------------------	------------------	----------------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Court Security (23)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-2 Ending November 30, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
23-00-46323 Municipal Court Security Fees	\$ 0.00	\$ 547.33	\$ 4,600.00	\$ 1,250.17	\$ 3,349.83
23-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	85.83	0.00	170.71	0.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	633.16	4,600.00	1,420.88	3,179.12
Total Revenues	0.00	633.16	4,600.00	1,420.88	3,179.12
Total Court Security Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 633.16	\$ 4,600.00	\$ 1,420.88	\$ 3,179.12
Expenditures					
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
23-09-51117 Bailiff Fees	\$ 0.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 3,700.00
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	150.00	4,000.00	300.00	3,700.00
Supplies Expenditures					
23-09-52015 Office Expenses	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	20,000.00
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	20,000.00
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	0.00	150.00	24,000.00	300.00	23,700.00
Total Court Security Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 23,700.00
Court Security Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 483.16	\$ (19,400.00)	\$ 1,120.88	\$ (20,520.88)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

*Revised Budget
For LEOSE (24)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-2 Ending November 30, 2018*

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	----------------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

24-00-46324 LEOSE Revenue	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,500.00
24-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	7.38	0.00	17.15	0.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	7.38	1,500.00	17.15	1,482.85

Total Revenues**Total LEOSE Revenues**

0.00	7.38	1,500.00	17.15	1,482.85
\$ 0.00	\$ 7.38	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 17.15	\$ 1,482.85

Expenditures**Police Expenditures****Supplies Expenditures**

24-13-52206 Travel & Training	\$ 0.00	\$ 325.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 325.00	\$ 4,675.00
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	325.00	5,000.00	325.00	4,675.00

Total Police Expenditures**Total LEOSE Expenditures**

0.00	325.00	5,000.00	325.00	4,675.00
\$ 0.00	\$ 325.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 325.00	\$ 4,675.00

LEOSE Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ (317.62)	\$ (3,500.00)	\$ (307.85)	\$ (3,192.15)
---	----------------	--------------------	----------------------	--------------------	----------------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Child Safety (25)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-2 Ending November 30, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	----------------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

25-00-46325	Municipal Court Child Safety Fees	\$	0.00	\$	9,978.21	\$	8,000.00	\$	10,846.07	\$	(2,846.07)
25-00-47470	Interest Income - Special Revenue DF		0.00		28.26		0.00		56.86		0.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues			0.00		10,006.47		8,000.00		10,902.93		(2,902.93)
Total Revenues			0.00		10,006.47		8,000.00		10,902.93		(2,902.93)
Total Child Safety Revenues		\$	0.00	\$	10,006.47	\$	8,000.00	\$	10,902.93	\$	(2,902.93)

Expenditures**Municipal Court Expenditures****Contractual Services Expenditures**

25-09-53390	Mun Ct Child Safety Program	\$	0.00	\$	0.00	\$	12,500.00	\$	0.00	\$	12,500.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures			0.00		0.00		12,500.00		0.00		12,500.00
Total Municipal Court Expenditures			0.00		0.00		12,500.00		0.00		12,500.00
Total Child Safety Expenditures		\$	0.00	\$	0.00	\$	12,500.00	\$	0.00	\$	12,500.00

Child Safety Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$	0.00	\$	10,006.47	\$	(4,500.00)	\$	10,902.93	\$	(15,402.93)
--	-----------	-------------	-----------	------------------	-----------	-------------------	-----------	------------------	-----------	--------------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Juvenile Case Management (26)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-2 Ending November 30, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	----------------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

26-00-46340 Juvenile Case Mgt Fees	\$ 0.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 360.00
26-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	297.47	0.00	594.66	0.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	317.47	400.00	634.66	(234.66)
Total Revenues	0.00	317.47	400.00	634.66	(234.66)
Total Juvenile Case Management Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 317.47	\$ 400.00	\$ 634.66	\$ (234.66)

Expenditures**Municipal Court Expenditures****Contractual Services Expenditures**

26-09-53396 Mun Ct JCM Program	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,000.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00	4,000.00
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00	4,000.00
Total Juvenile Case Management Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,000.00

Juvenile Case Management Excess of Revenues Over E	\$ 0.00	\$ 317.47	\$ (3,600.00)	\$ 634.66	\$ (4,234.66)
--	---------	-----------	---------------	-----------	---------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Drug Seizure (27)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-2 Ending November 30, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	----------------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

27-00-46327 Seizure Revenue	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 7,209.00	\$ 0.00
27-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	10.93	0.00	10.93	0.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	10.93	0.00	7,219.93	0.00

Total Revenues**Total Drug Seizure Revenues**

0.00	10.93	0.00	7,219.93	0.00
\$ 0.00	\$ 10.93	\$ 0.00	\$ 7,219.93	\$ 0.00

Expenditures**Police Expenditures****Contractual Services Expenditures**

27-13-53397 Pub Saf Seizure Program	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 3,000.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00

Total Police Expenditures**Total Drug Seizure Expenditures**

0.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00
\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 3,000.00

Drug Seizure Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 10.93	\$ (3,000.00)	\$ 7,219.93	\$ (10,219.93)
--	----------------	-----------------	----------------------	--------------------	-----------------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Kids N Cops (28)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-2 Ending November 30, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
28-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	\$ 0.00	\$ 20.12	\$ 0.00	\$ 40.42	\$ 0.00
28-00-48200 Donations	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	20.12	5,000.00	40.42	4,959.58
Total Revenues	0.00	20.12	5,000.00	40.42	4,959.58
Total Kids N Cops Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 20.12	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 40.42	\$ 4,959.58

Expenditures**Police Expenditures**

Contractual Services Expenditures					
28-13-53398 Kids N Cops Program	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 10,000.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	10,000.00
Total Police Expenditures	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	10,000.00
Total Kids N Cops Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 10,000.00
Kids N Cops Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 20.12	\$ (5,000.00)	\$ 40.42	\$ (5,040.42)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Willow Grove Park (31)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-2 Ending November 30, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	----------------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

31-00-45331 Fees - Willow Grove Park	\$ 0.00	\$ 265.00	\$ 110,000.00	\$ 28,214.42	\$ 81,785.58
31-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	65.34	0.00	148.92	0.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	330.34	110,000.00	28,363.34	81,636.66

Total Revenues

	0.00	330.34	110,000.00	28,363.34	81,636.66
--	-------------	---------------	-------------------	------------------	------------------

Total Willow Grove Park Revenues

\$ 0.00	\$ 330.34	\$ 110,000.00	\$ 28,363.34	\$ 81,636.66
----------------	------------------	----------------------	---------------------	---------------------

Expenditures**Park and Facilities Expenditures****Personnel & Benefits Expenditures**

31-16-51000 Salaries-Full Time	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 13,000.00
31-16-51101 Overtime	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	500.00
31-16-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	0.00	995.00	0.00	995.00
31-16-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	162.00	0.00	162.00
31-16-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	0.00	877.00	0.00	877.00
31-16-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	0.00	15,634.00	0.00	15,634.00

Contractual Services Expenditures

31-16-53304 Legal Services	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00	4,000.00
31-16-53324 Security	0.00	0.00	8,400.00	0.00	8,400.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	12,400.00	0.00	12,400.00

Maintenance Expenditures

31-16-54405 Park Maintenance	0.00	1,785.70	35,000.00	2,838.90	32,161.10
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	1,785.70	35,000.00	2,838.90	32,161.10

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Willow Grove Park (31)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-2 Ending November 30, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
31-16-55503 Capital Outlay-Vehicles	0.00	0.00	10,300.00	0.00 \$	10,300.00
31-16-55531 Capital Outlay-Park Improvements	0.00	0.00	49,600.00	0.00 \$	49,600.00
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	59,900.00	0.00	59,900.00
Transfers Expenditures					
31-16-59001 Transfer to General Fund	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00 \$	15,000.00
Total Transfers Expenditures	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00	15,000.00
Total Park and Facilities Expenditures	0.00	1,785.70	137,934.00	2,838.90	135,095.10
Total Willow Grove Park Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,785.70	\$ 137,934.00	\$ 2,838.90	\$ 135,095.10
Willow Grove Park Excess of Revenues Over Expenditu	\$ 0.00	\$ (1,455.36)	\$ (27,934.00)	\$ 25,524.44	\$ (53,458.44)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Animal Rescue (32)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-2 Ending November 30, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	----------------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

32-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	\$ 0.00	\$ 11.46	\$ 0.00	\$ 23.69	\$ 0.00
32-00-48235 Donations Animal Rescue	0.00	3,525.00	20,000.00	4,716.87	15,283.13
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	3,536.46	20,000.00	4,740.56	15,259.44
Total Revenues	0.00	3,536.46	20,000.00	4,740.56	15,259.44
Total Animal Rescue Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 3,536.46	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 4,740.56	\$ 15,259.44

Expenditures**Animal Services Expenditures****Contractual Services Expenditures**

32-15-53342 Animal Rescue Expenses	\$ 0.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 2,668.09	\$ 17,331.91
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	2,200.00	20,000.00	2,668.09	17,331.91
Total Animal Services Expenditures	0.00	2,200.00	20,000.00	2,668.09	17,331.91
Total Animal Rescue Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 2,668.09	\$ 17,331.91

Animal Rescue Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,336.46	\$ 0.00	\$ 2,072.47	\$ 0.00
---	----------------	--------------------	----------------	--------------------	----------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Library Donations (33)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-2 Ending November 30, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	----------------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

33-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	\$ 0.00	\$ 16.31	\$ 0.00	\$ 31.97	\$ 0.00
33-00-48230 Library Contributions	0.00	56.35	2,000.00	279.39	1,720.61
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	72.66	2,000.00	311.36	1,688.64

Total Revenues**Total Library Donations Revenues**

0.00	72.66	2,000.00	311.36	1,688.64
\$ 0.00	\$ 72.66	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 311.36	\$ 1,688.64

Expenditures**Library Expenditures****Contractual Services Expenditures**

33-14-53344 Library Donations Expenses	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,000.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00

Total Library Expenditures**Total Library Donations Expenditures**

0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00
\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,000.00

Library Donations Excess of Revenues Over Expenditur	\$ 0.00	\$ 72.66	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 311.36	\$ 688.64
---	----------------	-----------------	--------------------	------------------	------------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Park Improvements (34)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-2 Ending November 30, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	----------------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

34-00-45329 Fees - Park Improvement	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 639.97	\$ 860.03
-------------------------------------	---------	---------	-------------	-----------	-----------

34-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	10.20	0.00	21.47	0.00
--	------	-------	------	-------	------

Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	10.20	1,500.00	661.44	838.56
--	-------------	--------------	-----------------	---------------	---------------

Total Revenues	0.00	10.20	1,500.00	661.44	838.56
-----------------------	-------------	--------------	-----------------	---------------	---------------

Total Park Improvements Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 10.20	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 661.44	\$ 838.56
---	----------------	-----------------	--------------------	------------------	------------------

Expenditures**Park and Facilities Expenditures****Capital Outlay Expenditures**

34-16-55531 Capital Outlay-Park Improvements	\$ 0.00	\$ 171.81	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 289.39	\$ 6,710.61
--	---------	-----------	-------------	-----------	-------------

Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	171.81	7,000.00	289.39	6,710.61
--	-------------	---------------	-----------------	---------------	-----------------

Total Park and Facilities Expenditures	0.00	171.81	7,000.00	289.39	6,710.61
---	-------------	---------------	-----------------	---------------	-----------------

Total Park Improvements Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 171.81	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 289.39	\$ 6,710.61
---	----------------	------------------	--------------------	------------------	--------------------

Park Improvements Excess of Revenues Over Expendit	\$ 0.00	\$ (161.61)	\$ (5,500.00)	\$ 372.05	\$ (5,872.05)
---	----------------	--------------------	----------------------	------------------	----------------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Revised Budget

For the Fiscal Period 2019-2 Ending November 30, 2018

Account Number		Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Total Revenues	\$	0.00	\$ 366,171.16	\$ 5,878,008.69	\$ 680,667.14	\$ 6,558,675.83
Total Expenditures	\$	0.00	\$ 336,381.30	\$ 6,058,634.29	\$ 734,339.58	\$ 5,324,294.71
Total Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$	0.00	\$ 29,789.86	\$ (180,625.60)	\$ (53,672.44)	\$ (126,953.16)

Accounts Payable Check Register

**Checks Processed During
Posting
Of
Accounts Payable**

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 11/1/2018 To 11/30/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status																																				
61760	C	11/6/2018	1	Lake Dallas Hardware	\$466.22	O																																				
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>10282018 - Police Department</td><td>01-13-54400</td><td>\$12.72</td></tr><tr><td>10282018 - Police Department</td><td>01-15-52201</td><td>\$22.07</td></tr><tr><td>10282018 - Police Department</td><td>01-15-52201</td><td>\$27.53</td></tr><tr><td>11012018 - November 2018</td><td>01-17-54422</td><td>\$12.99</td></tr><tr><td>11012018 - November 2018</td><td>01-17-54402</td><td>\$6.58</td></tr><tr><td>11012018 - November 2018</td><td>01-16-54405</td><td>\$27.86</td></tr><tr><td>11012018 - November 2018</td><td>01-17-52201</td><td>\$119.99</td></tr><tr><td>11012018 - November 2018</td><td>31-16-54405</td><td>\$179.17</td></tr><tr><td>11012018 - November 2018</td><td>01-17-54417</td><td>\$10.98</td></tr><tr><td>11012018 - November 2018</td><td>01-15-54400</td><td>\$15.67</td></tr><tr><td>10282018 - Police Department</td><td>01-15-52201</td><td>\$30.66</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	10282018 - Police Department	01-13-54400	\$12.72	10282018 - Police Department	01-15-52201	\$22.07	10282018 - Police Department	01-15-52201	\$27.53	11012018 - November 2018	01-17-54422	\$12.99	11012018 - November 2018	01-17-54402	\$6.58	11012018 - November 2018	01-16-54405	\$27.86	11012018 - November 2018	01-17-52201	\$119.99	11012018 - November 2018	31-16-54405	\$179.17	11012018 - November 2018	01-17-54417	\$10.98	11012018 - November 2018	01-15-54400	\$15.67	10282018 - Police Department	01-15-52201	\$30.66		
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																								
10282018 - Police Department	01-13-54400	\$12.72																																								
10282018 - Police Department	01-15-52201	\$22.07																																								
10282018 - Police Department	01-15-52201	\$27.53																																								
11012018 - November 2018	01-17-54422	\$12.99																																								
11012018 - November 2018	01-17-54402	\$6.58																																								
11012018 - November 2018	01-16-54405	\$27.86																																								
11012018 - November 2018	01-17-52201	\$119.99																																								
11012018 - November 2018	31-16-54405	\$179.17																																								
11012018 - November 2018	01-17-54417	\$10.98																																								
11012018 - November 2018	01-15-54400	\$15.67																																								
10282018 - Police Department	01-15-52201	\$30.66																																								
61761	C	11/6/2018	4	A To T Lamps	\$158.00	O																																				
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>361694 - Animal Shelter Bulbs</td><td>01-15-54400</td><td>\$158.00</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	361694 - Animal Shelter Bulbs	01-15-54400	\$158.00																																
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																								
361694 - Animal Shelter Bulbs	01-15-54400	\$158.00																																								
61762	C	11/6/2018	21	Atmos Energy	\$92.21	O																																				
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>10262018 - November 2018 Gas</td><td>01-11-53301</td><td>\$92.21</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	10262018 - November 2018 Gas	01-11-53301	\$92.21																																
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																								
10262018 - November 2018 Gas	01-11-53301	\$92.21																																								
61763	C	11/6/2018	39	Centurylink	\$1,097.96	O																																				
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>10192018 - November 2018</td><td>01-11-53301</td><td>\$555.63</td></tr><tr><td>10192018 - November 2018</td><td>01-11-53301</td><td>\$542.33</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	10192018 - November 2018	01-11-53301	\$555.63	10192018 - November 2018	01-11-53301	\$542.33																													
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																								
10192018 - November 2018	01-11-53301	\$555.63																																								
10192018 - November 2018	01-11-53301	\$542.33																																								
61764	C	11/6/2018	41	Charter Communications	\$750.00	O																																				
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>0098463102518 - November 2018</td><td>01-13-53301</td><td>\$415.00</td></tr><tr><td>0098463102518 - November 2018</td><td>01-11-53301</td><td>\$335.00</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	0098463102518 - November 2018	01-13-53301	\$415.00	0098463102518 - November 2018	01-11-53301	\$335.00																													
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																								
0098463102518 - November 2018	01-13-53301	\$415.00																																								
0098463102518 - November 2018	01-11-53301	\$335.00																																								
61765	C	11/6/2018	52	Colonial Life & Accident Insurance Company	\$43.84	O																																				
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>E7727571 - November 2018</td><td>01-00-21167</td><td>\$43.84</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	E7727571 - November 2018	01-00-21167	\$43.84																																
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																								
E7727571 - November 2018	01-00-21167	\$43.84																																								

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status																											
61766	C	11/6/2018	59	Dawn M Sawyer	\$230.77	O																											
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>11062018 - 2005-21023-158</td><td>01-00-21156</td><td>\$230.77</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	11062018 - 2005-21023-158	01-00-21156	\$230.77																					
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																															
11062018 - 2005-21023-158	01-00-21156	\$230.77																															
61767	C	11/6/2018	64	Local Circuit	\$2,596.25	O																											
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>2187 - Library IT November 2018</td><td>01-14-54406</td><td>\$910.00</td></tr><tr><td>2188 - Animal Shelter IT - November 2018</td><td>01-15-54406</td><td>\$163.00</td></tr><tr><td>2186 - Public Works IT - November 2018</td><td>01-17-54406</td><td>\$125.00</td></tr><tr><td>2179 - Police Dept IT - November 2018</td><td>01-13-54406</td><td>\$1,398.25</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	2187 - Library IT November 2018	01-14-54406	\$910.00	2188 - Animal Shelter IT - November 2018	01-15-54406	\$163.00	2186 - Public Works IT - November 2018	01-17-54406	\$125.00	2179 - Police Dept IT - November 2018	01-13-54406	\$1,398.25												
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																															
2187 - Library IT November 2018	01-14-54406	\$910.00																															
2188 - Animal Shelter IT - November 2018	01-15-54406	\$163.00																															
2186 - Public Works IT - November 2018	01-17-54406	\$125.00																															
2179 - Police Dept IT - November 2018	01-13-54406	\$1,398.25																															
61768	C	11/6/2018	78	MailFinance	\$98.40	O																											
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>N7404117 - November 2018 Lease Payment</td><td>01-11-52202</td><td>\$98.40</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	N7404117 - November 2018 Lease Payment	01-11-52202	\$98.40																					
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																															
N7404117 - November 2018 Lease Payment	01-11-52202	\$98.40																															
61769	C	11/6/2018	81	Card Service Center	\$743.11	O																											
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>11022018 - Karen Beaty</td><td>01-13-52000</td><td>\$58.47</td></tr><tr><td>11012018 - Daniel Carolla</td><td>01-13-52201</td><td>\$77.85</td></tr><tr><td>11022018 - Karen Beaty</td><td>01-13-52203</td><td>\$9.99</td></tr><tr><td>11022018 - Karen Beaty</td><td>01-13-52201</td><td>\$195.91</td></tr><tr><td>11012018 - Daniel Carolla</td><td>01-13-52206</td><td>\$37.89</td></tr><tr><td>11062018 - Jeremy Tennant</td><td>01-08-52207</td><td>\$20.00</td></tr><tr><td>11062018 - Jeremy Tennant</td><td>01-08-52206</td><td>\$18.00</td></tr><tr><td>11012018 - Daniel Carolla</td><td>24-13-52206</td><td>\$325.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	11022018 - Karen Beaty	01-13-52000	\$58.47	11012018 - Daniel Carolla	01-13-52201	\$77.85	11022018 - Karen Beaty	01-13-52203	\$9.99	11022018 - Karen Beaty	01-13-52201	\$195.91	11012018 - Daniel Carolla	01-13-52206	\$37.89	11062018 - Jeremy Tennant	01-08-52207	\$20.00	11062018 - Jeremy Tennant	01-08-52206	\$18.00	11012018 - Daniel Carolla	24-13-52206	\$325.00
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																															
11022018 - Karen Beaty	01-13-52000	\$58.47																															
11012018 - Daniel Carolla	01-13-52201	\$77.85																															
11022018 - Karen Beaty	01-13-52203	\$9.99																															
11022018 - Karen Beaty	01-13-52201	\$195.91																															
11012018 - Daniel Carolla	01-13-52206	\$37.89																															
11062018 - Jeremy Tennant	01-08-52207	\$20.00																															
11062018 - Jeremy Tennant	01-08-52206	\$18.00																															
11012018 - Daniel Carolla	24-13-52206	\$325.00																															
61770	C	11/6/2018	94	New Benefits, Ltd	\$310.00	O																											
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>1081624136 - Freshbenies</td><td>01-08-51108</td><td>\$30.00</td></tr><tr><td>1081624136 - Freshbenies</td><td>01-09-51108</td><td>\$20.00</td></tr><tr><td>1081624136 - Freshbenies</td><td>01-11-51108</td><td>\$30.00</td></tr><tr><td>1081624136 - Freshbenies</td><td>01-13-51108</td><td>\$150.00</td></tr><tr><td>1081624136 - Freshbenies</td><td>01-14-51108</td><td>\$10.00</td></tr><tr><td>1081624136 - Freshbenies</td><td>01-15-51108</td><td>\$20.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	1081624136 - Freshbenies	01-08-51108	\$30.00	1081624136 - Freshbenies	01-09-51108	\$20.00	1081624136 - Freshbenies	01-11-51108	\$30.00	1081624136 - Freshbenies	01-13-51108	\$150.00	1081624136 - Freshbenies	01-14-51108	\$10.00	1081624136 - Freshbenies	01-15-51108	\$20.00						
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																															
1081624136 - Freshbenies	01-08-51108	\$30.00																															
1081624136 - Freshbenies	01-09-51108	\$20.00																															
1081624136 - Freshbenies	01-11-51108	\$30.00																															
1081624136 - Freshbenies	01-13-51108	\$150.00																															
1081624136 - Freshbenies	01-14-51108	\$10.00																															
1081624136 - Freshbenies	01-15-51108	\$20.00																															

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 11/1/2018 To 11/30/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				1081624136 - Freshbenies	01-16-51108	\$10.00
				1081624136 - Freshbenies	01-17-51108	\$40.00
61771	C	11/6/2018	95	Galls, LLC		\$1,524.37 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				010993267 - Uniforms	01-13-52204	\$1,524.37
61772	C	11/6/2018	112	Higginbotham & Associates, Inc.		\$50.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				11062018 - November 2018 Admin Fees	01-00-21164	\$50.00
61773	C	11/6/2018	127	O'Reilly Auto Parts		\$35.97 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				1045-165856 - Vehicle Maintenance	01-17-54402	\$35.97
61774	C	11/6/2018	137	Lake Cities Municipal Utility Authority		\$1,026.25 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				11012018 - November 2018 Water	01-15-53301	\$180.32
				11012018 - November 2018 Water	31-16-54405	\$319.91
				11012018 - November 2018 Water	01-11-53301	\$323.29
				11012018 - November 2018 Water	01-17-53301	\$78.99
				11012018 - November 2018 Water	01-14-53301	\$123.74
61775	C	11/6/2018	138	LeadsOnline		\$1,668.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				246808 - 2018-19 Renewal	01-13-52213	\$1,668.00
61776	C	11/6/2018	141	Leisure Interactive, LLC		\$132.07 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				22143 - WGP - October Fees	31-16-54405	\$132.07
61777	C	11/6/2018	142	Nationwide Retirement Solution		\$175.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				11062018 - Deferred Comp 11/6/2018	01-00-21154	\$175.00
61778	C	11/6/2018	168	Reliant		\$5,402.12 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 11/1/2018 To 11/30/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status																		
				198001200177 - November 2018	01-14-53301 \$14.59																			
				198001200177 - November 2018	01-15-53301 \$463.83																			
				116006060778 - Main Street Lights	01-17-53302 \$28.27																			
				198001200177 - November 2018	01-17-53302 (\$2,583.41)																			
				198001200177 - November 2018	31-16-54405 \$427.22																			
				198001200177 - November 2018	01-17-53301 \$38.77																			
				198001200177 - November 2018	01-17-53302 \$7,411.68																			
				198001200177 - November 2018	01-11-53301 \$996.10																			
				198001200177 - November 2018	01-17-53302 (\$1,394.93)																			
61779	C	11/6/2018	170	Ricoh USA Prog.	\$376.75	O																		
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>101272470 - November Lease</td><td>01-11-52203</td><td>\$376.75</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	101272470 - November Lease	01-11-52203	\$376.75														
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																						
101272470 - November Lease	01-11-52203	\$376.75																						
61780	C	11/6/2018	183	Verizon Wireless	\$929.05	O																		
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>9817097450 - Wireless November 2018</td><td>01-11-52216</td><td>\$37.99</td></tr><tr><td>9817097450 - Wireless November 2018</td><td>01-17-52216</td><td>\$126.93</td></tr><tr><td>9817097450 - Wireless November 2018</td><td>01-13-52216</td><td>\$591.15</td></tr><tr><td>9817097450 - Wireless November 2018</td><td>01-08-52216</td><td>\$85.49</td></tr><tr><td>9817097450 - Wireless November 2018</td><td>01-15-52216</td><td>\$87.49</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	9817097450 - Wireless November 2018	01-11-52216	\$37.99	9817097450 - Wireless November 2018	01-17-52216	\$126.93	9817097450 - Wireless November 2018	01-13-52216	\$591.15	9817097450 - Wireless November 2018	01-08-52216	\$85.49	9817097450 - Wireless November 2018	01-15-52216	\$87.49		
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																						
9817097450 - Wireless November 2018	01-11-52216	\$37.99																						
9817097450 - Wireless November 2018	01-17-52216	\$126.93																						
9817097450 - Wireless November 2018	01-13-52216	\$591.15																						
9817097450 - Wireless November 2018	01-08-52216	\$85.49																						
9817097450 - Wireless November 2018	01-15-52216	\$87.49																						
61781	C	11/6/2018	185	Sarah Farrell	\$588.46	O																		
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>11062018 - 00124341983225097611</td><td>01-00-21156</td><td>\$588.46</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	11062018 - 00124341983225097611	01-00-21156	\$588.46														
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																						
11062018 - 00124341983225097611	01-00-21156	\$588.46																						
61782	C	11/6/2018	186	WiFiAA	\$356.73	O																		
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>22496 - Wifi WGP November 2018</td><td>31-16-54405</td><td>\$356.73</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	22496 - Wifi WGP November 2018	31-16-54405	\$356.73														
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																						
22496 - Wifi WGP November 2018	31-16-54405	\$356.73																						
61783	C	11/6/2018	187	Wex Bank	\$3,701.13	O																		
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>56378085 - Auto Fuel</td><td>01-16-52208</td><td>\$162.16</td></tr><tr><td>56378085 - Auto Fuel</td><td>01-17-52208</td><td>\$59.80</td></tr><tr><td>56378085 - Auto Fuel</td><td>01-17-52208</td><td>\$956.08</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	56378085 - Auto Fuel	01-16-52208	\$162.16	56378085 - Auto Fuel	01-17-52208	\$59.80	56378085 - Auto Fuel	01-17-52208	\$956.08								
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																						
56378085 - Auto Fuel	01-16-52208	\$162.16																						
56378085 - Auto Fuel	01-17-52208	\$59.80																						
56378085 - Auto Fuel	01-17-52208	\$956.08																						

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 11/1/2018 To 11/30/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				11062018 - 2nd Place Pumpkin Contest	21-05-52221	\$50.00
61790	C	11/6/2018	462	Halle Roberts		\$100.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				11062018 - 1st Place Pumpkin Contest	21-05-52221	\$100.00
61791	C	11/6/2018	463	William Fields		\$25.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				11062018 - 3rd Place Costume Contest	21-05-52221	\$25.00
61792	C	11/6/2018	464	Kevin Bateman		\$50.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				11062018 - 2nd Place Costume Contest	21-05-52221	\$50.00
61793	C	11/6/2018	465	Lanz Lavina		\$100.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				11062018 - 1st Place Costume Contest	21-05-52221	\$100.00
61794	C	11/6/2018	466	Lake Dallas Elementary School		\$714.24 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				11062018 - Trunk or Treat Expenses	21-05-52221	\$714.24
61795	C	11/6/2018	467	Thomas Eaves		\$300.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				11062018 - Refund for Cancelled Hayride Trunk or Treat	21-05-52221	\$300.00
61796	C	11/7/2018	142	Nationwide Retirement Solution		\$175.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				10232018 - Deferred Comp PPE 10/23/2018	01-00-21154	\$175.00
61797	C	11/13/2018	8	Aflac		\$213.24 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				090966 - November Services	01-00-21167	\$213.24
61798	C	11/13/2018	468	AWE Acquisition, Inc.		\$10,200.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				LCLTX18001-01 - Early Literacy	01-00-48237	\$10,200.00

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status															
61799	C	11/13/2018	81	Card Service Center	\$411.79	O															
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>11142018nm - November Natalie McAdams</td><td>01-14-52000</td><td>\$64.50</td></tr><tr><td>11142018nm - November Natalie McAdams</td><td>01-14-52215</td><td>\$261.01</td></tr><tr><td>11142018nm - November Natalie McAdams</td><td>01-14-52202</td><td>\$21.68</td></tr><tr><td>11142018nm - November Natalie McAdams</td><td>01-14-53323</td><td>\$64.60</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	11142018nm - November Natalie McAdams	01-14-52000	\$64.50	11142018nm - November Natalie McAdams	01-14-52215	\$261.01	11142018nm - November Natalie McAdams	01-14-52202	\$21.68	11142018nm - November Natalie McAdams	01-14-53323	\$64.60
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																			
11142018nm - November Natalie McAdams	01-14-52000	\$64.50																			
11142018nm - November Natalie McAdams	01-14-52215	\$261.01																			
11142018nm - November Natalie McAdams	01-14-52202	\$21.68																			
11142018nm - November Natalie McAdams	01-14-53323	\$64.60																			
61800	C	11/13/2018	41	Charter Communications	\$89.98	O															
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>0081154110118 - Wifi Public Works</td><td>01-17-53301</td><td>\$89.98</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	0081154110118 - Wifi Public Works	01-17-53301	\$89.98									
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																			
0081154110118 - Wifi Public Works	01-17-53301	\$89.98																			
61801	C	11/13/2018	329	Creative Products Source, Inc	\$216.29	O															
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>CPI075473 - Marketing Materials</td><td>01-14-52205</td><td>\$216.29</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	CPI075473 - Marketing Materials	01-14-52205	\$216.29									
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																			
CPI075473 - Marketing Materials	01-14-52205	\$216.29																			
61802	C	11/13/2018	135	Lawn Land	\$104.24	O															
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>402197 - Chainsaw and Pole Saw Blades</td><td>01-16-54403</td><td>\$104.24</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	402197 - Chainsaw and Pole Saw Blades	01-16-54403	\$104.24									
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																			
402197 - Chainsaw and Pole Saw Blades	01-16-54403	\$104.24																			
61803	C	11/13/2018	70	Lowe's Business Account	\$565.94	O															
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>11282018 - Animal Shelter Paint</td><td>01-15-54400</td><td>\$565.94</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	11282018 - Animal Shelter Paint	01-15-54400	\$565.94									
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																			
11282018 - Animal Shelter Paint	01-15-54400	\$565.94																			
61804	C	11/13/2018	84	McCreary, Veselka, Bragg & Allen	\$1,067.04	O															
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>178334 - October 2018</td><td>01-09-53318</td><td>\$1,067.04</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	178334 - October 2018	01-09-53318	\$1,067.04									
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																			
178334 - October 2018	01-09-53318	\$1,067.04																			
61805	C	11/13/2018	370	Mid America Books	\$125.07	O															
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>459110 - Children's Books</td><td>01-14-52215</td><td>\$125.07</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	459110 - Children's Books	01-14-52215	\$125.07									
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																			
459110 - Children's Books	01-14-52215	\$125.07																			
61806	C	11/13/2018	111	Nichols, Jackson, Dillard	\$4,974.36	O															
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>18115 - October Services</td><td>01-11-53304</td><td>\$3,824.36</td></tr><tr><td>18116 - Prosecutor - October Court</td><td>01-09-53320</td><td>\$595.00</td></tr><tr><td>18115 - October Services</td><td>01-13-53304</td><td>\$555.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	18115 - October Services	01-11-53304	\$3,824.36	18116 - Prosecutor - October Court	01-09-53320	\$595.00	18115 - October Services	01-13-53304	\$555.00			
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																			
18115 - October Services	01-11-53304	\$3,824.36																			
18116 - Prosecutor - October Court	01-09-53320	\$595.00																			
18115 - October Services	01-13-53304	\$555.00																			

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status																											
61807	C	11/13/2018	241	Praxair Distribution, Inc.	\$143.87	O																											
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>85887111 - Rentals</td><td>01-17-53307</td><td>\$71.94</td></tr><tr><td>85887111 - Rentals</td><td>01-17-53307</td><td>\$71.93</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	85887111 - Rentals	01-17-53307	\$71.94	85887111 - Rentals	01-17-53307	\$71.93																				
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																															
85887111 - Rentals	01-17-53307	\$71.94																															
85887111 - Rentals	01-17-53307	\$71.93																															
61808	C	11/13/2018	154	Precepts Janitorial Service	\$942.00	O																											
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>4216 - November Services</td><td>01-11-53325</td><td>\$942.00</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	4216 - November Services	01-11-53325	\$942.00																							
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																															
4216 - November Services	01-11-53325	\$942.00																															
61809	C	11/13/2018	238	Quill Corporation	\$50.78	O																											
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>23494759 - Cleaning Supplies</td><td>01-14-52201</td><td>\$50.78</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	23494759 - Cleaning Supplies	01-14-52201	\$50.78																							
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																															
23494759 - Cleaning Supplies	01-14-52201	\$50.78																															
61810	C	11/13/2018	192	Staples Business Advantage	\$237.26	O																											
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>3390748496--01 - Office Supplies</td><td>01-16-52000</td><td>\$15.96</td></tr><tr><td>3390748496--01 - Office Supplies</td><td>01-11-52000</td><td>\$8.09</td></tr><tr><td>3390748496--01 - Office Supplies</td><td>01-11-52000</td><td>\$27.27</td></tr><tr><td>3396048369 - Office Supplies</td><td>01-11-52000</td><td>\$114.99</td></tr><tr><td>3396048369 - Office Supplies</td><td>01-08-52000</td><td>\$54.99</td></tr><tr><td>3390748496--01 - Office Supplies</td><td>01-11-53338</td><td>\$3.99</td></tr><tr><td>3390748496--01 - Office Supplies</td><td>01-14-52000</td><td>\$3.99</td></tr><tr><td>3390748496--01 - Office Supplies</td><td>01-08-52000</td><td>\$7.98</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	3390748496--01 - Office Supplies	01-16-52000	\$15.96	3390748496--01 - Office Supplies	01-11-52000	\$8.09	3390748496--01 - Office Supplies	01-11-52000	\$27.27	3396048369 - Office Supplies	01-11-52000	\$114.99	3396048369 - Office Supplies	01-08-52000	\$54.99	3390748496--01 - Office Supplies	01-11-53338	\$3.99	3390748496--01 - Office Supplies	01-14-52000	\$3.99	3390748496--01 - Office Supplies	01-08-52000	\$7.98		
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																															
3390748496--01 - Office Supplies	01-16-52000	\$15.96																															
3390748496--01 - Office Supplies	01-11-52000	\$8.09																															
3390748496--01 - Office Supplies	01-11-52000	\$27.27																															
3396048369 - Office Supplies	01-11-52000	\$114.99																															
3396048369 - Office Supplies	01-08-52000	\$54.99																															
3390748496--01 - Office Supplies	01-11-53338	\$3.99																															
3390748496--01 - Office Supplies	01-14-52000	\$3.99																															
3390748496--01 - Office Supplies	01-08-52000	\$7.98																															
61811	C	11/13/2018	146	Texas Court Clerks Association	\$80.00	O																											
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>03097 - 2019 Renewal</td><td>01-09-52207</td><td>\$40.00</td></tr><tr><td>03097 - 2019 Renewal</td><td>01-11-52207</td><td>\$40.00</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	03097 - 2019 Renewal	01-09-52207	\$40.00	03097 - 2019 Renewal	01-11-52207	\$40.00																				
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																															
03097 - 2019 Renewal	01-09-52207	\$40.00																															
03097 - 2019 Renewal	01-11-52207	\$40.00																															
61812	C	11/13/2018	161	Tractor Supply Credit Plan	\$107.82	O																											
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>200866168 - Bedding</td><td>01-15-52201</td><td>\$107.82</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	200866168 - Bedding	01-15-52201	\$107.82																							
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																															
200866168 - Bedding	01-15-52201	\$107.82																															
61813	C	11/13/2018	162	Unifirst Holdings, L.P.	\$204.30	O																											
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>8292603213 - Uniforms</td><td>01-16-52204</td><td>\$26.83</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	8292603213 - Uniforms	01-16-52204	\$26.83																							
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																															
8292603213 - Uniforms	01-16-52204	\$26.83																															

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 11/1/2018 To 11/30/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				8292636198 - Uniforms	01-16-52204	\$20.65
				8292603213 - Uniforms	01-17-52204	\$22.22
				8292636198 - Uniforms	01-11-52201	\$7.18
				8292636198 - Uniforms	01-17-52204	\$25.27
				8292628665 - Uniforms	01-16-52204	\$19.75
				8292628665 - Uniforms	01-11-52201	\$8.98
				8292632443 - Uniforms	01-17-52204	\$22.22
				8292632443 - Uniforms	01-16-52204	\$26.83
				8292628665 - Uniforms	01-17-52204	\$24.37
61814	C	11/13/2018	172	Upper Trinity Regional Water District		\$1,284.61 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		A291810LD - Annual Rental Fee		01-15-52218	\$1,284.61	
61815	C	11/13/2018	175	US Storage Centers-Corinth		\$170.00 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		43328 - December Rent		01-17-53307	\$170.00	
61816	C	11/16/2018	324	Codi Delcambre		\$302.71 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		11152018 - Trip to TML		01-11-52206	\$302.71	
61817	C	11/27/2018	3	City of Lake Dallas-Regular		\$61.55 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		11152018 - Petty Cash - Library		01-14-52202	\$61.55	
61818	C	11/27/2018	4	A To T Lamps		\$84.00 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		362650 - Park Maintenance		34-16-55531	\$84.00	
61819	C	11/27/2018	16	Amigo Energy		\$560.88 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		9181196218 - Electric Bill		01-14-53301	\$560.88	
61820	C	11/27/2018	18	Anderson's Auto Repair		\$44.95 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 11/1/2018 To 11/30/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				112218 - Oil Change #315	01-13-54402 \$44.95	
61821	C	11/27/2018	32	City of Carrollton Public Works Department	\$148.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				TRA-18-552 - Adopt of Spot Signs	01-08-52223	\$148.00
61822	C	11/27/2018	41	Charter Communications	\$105.31	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				0070926110218 - Police Department Cable	01-11-53301	\$105.31
61823	C	11/27/2018	44	Children's Advocacy Center of Denton County	\$85.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				1800000775 - SANE Exam Case #1800000775	01-13-53316	\$85.00
61824	C	11/27/2018	46	Citizens 1st Bank	\$3,024.57	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				58981-12 - Loan Payment	01-13-56531	\$2,809.76
				58981-12 - Loan Payment	01-13-56532	\$214.81
61825	C	11/27/2018	52	Colonial Life & Accident Insurance Company	\$87.68	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				7727571-1113578 - Supplemental PD 11/20/2018	01-00-21167	\$43.84
				7727571-1113578 - Supplemental PD 11/20/2018	01-00-21167	\$43.84
61826	C	11/27/2018	59	Dawn M Sawyer	\$230.77	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				1120/2018 - 2005-21023-158	01-00-21156	\$230.77
61827	C	11/27/2018	64	Local Circuit	\$1,559.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				2195 - City Hall	01-11-53330	\$244.00
				2195 - City Hall	01-11-54406	\$1,315.00
61828	C	11/27/2018	76	Discount Tire Company	\$120.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				1005562-68-72 - Vehicle Repair #375, 373, 371	01-13-54402	\$120.00

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 11/1/2018 To 11/30/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
		11/02/2018 - November 2018		01-00-21157	\$51.80	
61837	C	11/27/2018	142	Nationwide Retirement Solution	\$175.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		11202018 - November 20, 2018 Pay date		01-00-21154	\$175.00	
61838	C	11/27/2018	150	Thomson Reuter - West	\$315.20	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		839159860 - Monthly Clear Report		01-13-52213	\$200.00	
		839202243 - October 2018 Skip Tracing		22-09-53308	\$115.20	
61839	C	11/27/2018	162	Unifirst Holdings, L.P.	\$100.35	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		8292639949 - Uniforms		01-17-52204	\$26.83	
		8292639949 - Uniforms		01-16-52204	\$22.22	
		8292643697 - Uniforms		01-11-52201	\$7.18	
		8292643697 - Uniforms		01-17-52204	\$24.36	
		8292643697 - Uniforms		01-16-52204	\$19.76	
61840	C	11/27/2018	170	Ricoh USA Prog.	\$405.29	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		101326358 - City Hall Copier Lease		01-11-52203	\$286.21	
		101326356 - Copier - Library		01-14-52203	\$119.08	
61841	C	11/27/2018	184	Walmart Community	\$46.17	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		12122018 - Various		01-14-52203	\$8.88	
		12122018 - Various		01-13-52201	\$9.88	
		12122018 - Various		01-15-52201	\$27.41	
61842	C	11/27/2018	185	Sarah Farrell	\$588.46	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		11202018 - 00124341983225097611		01-00-21156	\$588.46	
61843	C	11/27/2018	192	Staples Business Advantage	\$137.16	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 11/1/2018 To 11/30/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				3396048370 - Office Supplies	01-13-52203	\$137.16
61844	C	11/27/2018	202	TCAP		\$20.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				17066 - Microchips	32-15-53342	\$20.00
61845	C	11/27/2018	208	Metlife		\$1,722.13 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				12012018 - December 2018 Dental	01-13-51108	\$591.94
				12012018 - December 2018 Dental	01-11-51108	\$139.28
				12012018 - December 2018 Dental	01-15-51108	\$69.64
				12012018 - December 2018 Dental	01-17-51108	\$139.28
				12012018 - December 2018 Dental	01-16-51108	\$34.82
				12012018 - December 2018 Dental	01-08-51108	\$104.46
				12012018 - December 2018 Dental	01-09-51108	\$34.82
				12012018 - December 2018 Dental	01-14-51108	\$34.82
				12012018 - December 2018 Dental	01-00-21158	\$573.07
61846	C	11/27/2018	238	Quill Corporation		\$52.99 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				2213092 - Supplies	01-14-52201	\$52.99
61847	C	11/27/2018	245	North Central Texas Council of Governments		\$726.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				31236 - 2019 Annual Membership	01-11-52207	\$726.00
61848	C	11/27/2018	260	Regina Sobieski		\$2,500.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				2018-2019 - Grant Writer	01-13-53309	\$2,500.00
61849	C	11/27/2018	282	Merck Animal Healty		\$999.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				241788104 - Microchips	32-15-53342	\$999.00
61850	C	11/27/2018	284	Zoetis US, LLC		\$1,181.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 11/1/2018 To 11/30/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
			9006974190 - Vaccinations	32-15-53342	\$1,181.00	
61851	C	11/27/2018	358	Mark Stone	\$12.00	O
			Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	
			11162018 - Parking for Court	01-13-52206	\$12.00	
61852	C	11/27/2018	411	Sarahi LaBeau	\$120.00	O
			Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	
			11202018 - 00136841531608341211	01-00-21156	\$120.00	
61853	C	11/27/2018	423	Lone Star Overnight	\$80.84	O
			Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	
			163131 - Shipping	01-15-52201	\$80.84	
61854	C	11/27/2018	425	Grey House Publishing	\$180.50	O
			Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	
			11012018 - Reference Book	01-14-52215	\$180.50	
61856	C	11/27/2018	439	Forterra	\$3,367.00	O
			Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	
			11639760 - Drainage	01-17-54422	\$3,367.00	
61857	C	11/27/2018	443	Joan Marie Sackett	\$539.00	O
			Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	
			21A18 - SANE Exam Case # 1800000775	01-13-53316	\$539.00	
61858	C	11/27/2018	445	Landmark Surveyors, LLC	\$5,000.00	O
			Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	
			6930-6929 - Survey Library and Community Park	01-14-53337	\$2,500.00	
			6930-6929 - Survey Library and Community Park	01-16-53337	\$2,500.00	
61859	C	11/27/2018	470	Midwest Tape	\$1,000.00	O
			Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	
			96628090 - Advance Digital Payment	01-14-52215	\$1,000.00	
61860	C	11/27/2018	471	Greg Noseff	\$10.00	O
			Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	
			11162018 - 2 Patches Sewn On	01-13-52204	\$10.00	

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
61861	C	11/27/2018	472	Rebel Voss	\$30.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				11262018 - Refund of Site Deposit WGP	31-00-45331	\$30.00
61862	C	11/27/2018	473	World Trade Press	\$250.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				INV669655 - Database: A to Z World Cookbook	01-14-52215	\$250.00
61864	C	11/27/2018	429	TML Multistate Intergovernmental Emp Benefits Pool	\$20,172.69	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				12-2018 - December Health Insurance	01-08-51108	\$1,443.08
				12-2018 - December Health Insurance	01-00-21159	\$1,811.77
				12-2018 - December Health Insurance	01-17-51108	\$2,927.57
				12-2018 - December Health Insurance	01-16-51108	\$546.10
				12-2018 - December Health Insurance	01-15-51108	\$1,446.10
				12-2018 - December Health Insurance	01-14-51108	\$434.07
				12-2018 - December Health Insurance	01-13-51108	\$9,636.36
				12-2018 - December Health Insurance	01-09-51108	\$481.54
				12-2018 - December Health Insurance	01-11-51108	\$1,446.10
61865	C	11/29/2018	160	TMRS	\$28,485.08	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				112018 - November 2018	01-00-21155	\$28,485.08
11062018	E	11/6/2018	456	HSA Bank	\$149.34	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				11062018 - HSA 11/6/18	01-09-51108	\$50.00
				11062018 - HSA 11/6/18	01-14-51108	\$51.71
				11062018 - HSA 11/6/18	01-08-51108	\$47.63
11-2018	E	11/15/2018	469	E Processing Network	\$43.85	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				11-2018 - Credit Card Fees	01-00-23195	\$15.95
				11-2018 - Credit Card Fees	01-00-23195	\$15.95
				11-2018 - Credit Card Fees	01-00-23195	\$11.95

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 11/1/2018 To 11/30/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
DB11062018	E	11/6/2018	456	HSA Bank	\$29.88	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
DB11062018 - Donna Boner	01-11-51108	\$29.88

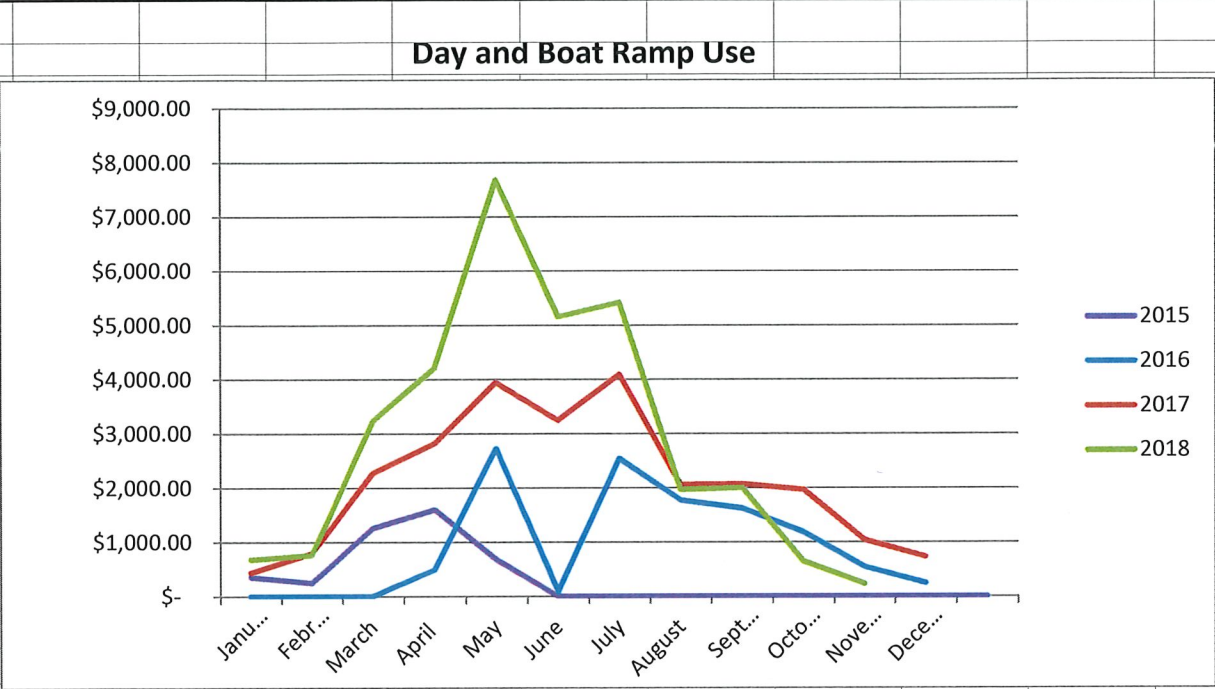
Cleared \$0.00

Outstanding \$143,224.39

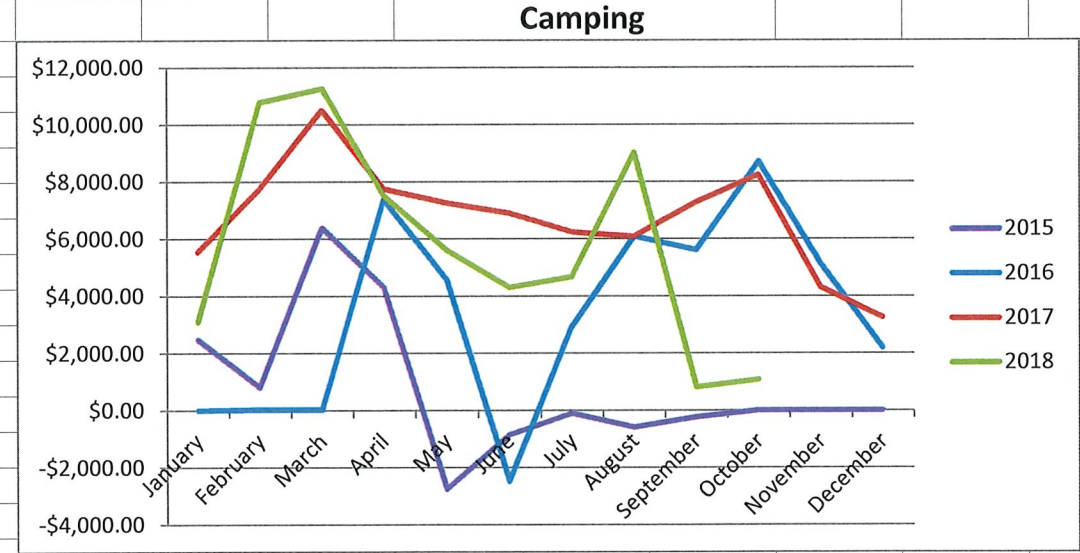
Void \$0.00

Willow Grove Park Revenue Trending: 2015 through 2018																	
Pay Station -- Park Day Use and Boat Launch																	
		2018					2017					2016					
		Cash	Credit Card	Total			Cash	Credit Card	Total			Cash	Credit Card	Total			
	January	\$404.00	\$280.00	\$684.00		January	\$ 261.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 441.00		January	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
	February	\$543.00	\$225.00	\$768.00		February	\$ 518.00	\$ 282.00	\$ 800.00		February	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
	March	\$2,281.00	\$950.00	\$3,231.00		March	\$ 1,573.00	\$ 701.00	\$ 2,274.00		March	\$ 4.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 6.00			
	April	\$2,933.00	\$1,285.00	\$4,218.00		April	\$ 1,936.00	\$ 891.00	\$ 2,827.00		April	\$ 346.00	\$ 154.00	\$ 500.00			
	May	\$5,173.00	\$2,505.00	\$7,678.00		May	\$ 2,478.00	\$ 1,469.00	\$ 3,947.00		May	\$ 2,103.00	\$ 624.00	\$ 2,727.00			
	June	\$3,344.00	\$1,810.00	\$5,154.00		June	\$ 2,195.00	\$ 1,055.00	\$ 3,250.00		June	\$ 61.00	\$ 24.00	\$ 85.00			
	July	\$3,793.00	\$1,630.00	\$5,423.00		July	\$ 2,579.00	\$ 1,516.00	\$ 4,095.00		July	\$ 1,926.00	\$ 617.00	\$ 2,543.00			
	August	\$1,246.00	\$725.00	\$1,971.00		August	\$ 1,231.00	\$ 832.00	\$ 2,063.00		August	\$ 1,199.00	\$ 580.00	\$ 1,779.00			
	September	\$1,347.00	\$660.00	\$2,007.00		September	\$ 1,287.00	\$ 787.00	\$ 2,074.00		September	\$ 1,021.00	\$ 605.00	\$ 1,626.00			
	October	\$372.00	\$275.00	\$647.00		October	\$ 1,123.00	\$ 851.00	\$ 1,974.00		October	\$ 691.00	\$ 491.00	\$ 1,182.00			
	November	\$145.00	\$85.00	\$230.00		November	\$ 650.00	\$ 395.00	\$ 1,045.00		November	\$ 303.00	\$ 238.00	\$ 541.00			
	December					December	\$ 385.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 735.00		December	\$ 138.00	\$ 106.00	\$ 244.00			
		\$21,581.00	\$10,430.00	\$32,011.00			\$ 16,216.00	\$ 9,309.00	\$ 25,525.00			\$ 7,792.00	\$ 3,441.00	\$ 11,233.00			
			YTD Total	\$32,011.00				YTD Total	\$ 25,525.00				TYD Total	\$ 11,233.00			
Source: VenTek 'Monthly Transactions Summary' Report														Park Closed through April 2016			
														Park reclosed June-July 2016			
Camping																	
	2018						2017					2016					
	January	\$3,352.54				January	\$5,554.37				January	\$0.00					
	February	\$3,099.96				February	\$7,755.00				February	\$30.46					
	March	\$10,788.98				March	\$10,502.10				March	\$35.62					
	April	\$11,263.09				April	\$7,751.53				April	\$7,378.16					
	May	\$7,508.03				May	\$7,267.91				May	\$4,568.24					
	June	\$5,615.43				June	\$6,905.89				June	-\$2,481.47					
	July	\$4,314.79				July	\$6,250.67				July	\$2,908.80					
	August	\$4,672.15				August	\$6,087.94				August	\$6,087.79					
	September	\$9,021.18				September	\$7,291.90				September	\$5,609.08					
	October	\$823.84	**FLOODING**			October	\$8,245.97				October	\$8,708.32					
	November	\$1,090.97	**FLOODING**			November	\$4,297.91				November	\$5,107.92					
	December					December	\$3,263.87				December	\$2,186.87					
	YTD Total	\$61,550.96				YTD Total	\$81,175.06				YTD Total	\$40,139.79					
Source: Hercules 'End of Day Detail' Report																	

	2015	
Cash	Credit Card	Total
\$ 285.00	\$ 74.00	\$ 359.00
\$ 172.00	\$ 79.00	\$ 251.00
\$ 930.00	\$ 330.00	\$ 1,260.00
\$ 1,281.00	\$ 324.00	\$ 1,605.00
\$ 469.00	\$ 216.00	\$ 685.00
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	TYD Total	\$ 4,160.00



2015	
January	\$2,477.04
February	\$811.24
March	\$6,383.38
April	\$4,314.40
May	-\$2,753.14
June	-\$847.72
July	-\$97.48
August	-\$583.92
September	-\$231.44
October	\$0.00
November	\$0.00
December	\$0.00
YTD Total	\$9,472.36



**State of Texas
County of Denton
City of Lake Dallas**

The Lake Dallas City Council met in a regular meeting on November 8, 2018 in the Lake Dallas City Hall, 212 Main Street, with notice of the meeting given, as required by Title 5, Chapter 551.041 of the Texas Government Code. Mayor Barnhart called the meeting to order at 7:01 p.m.

1. Roll Call

Michael Barnhart	Mayor
Megan Ray	Councilmember 1
Kathy Brownlee	Councilmember 2
Cheryl McClain	Councilmember 3
Charlie Price	Councilmember 4
Andi Nolan	Councilmember 5

Absent:
None

Staff Present: City Manager John Cabrales, Deputy City Secretary Renee O'Neill, Police Chief Carolla, Public Works Manager Devin Shields, Director of Development Services Jeremy Tennant, Director of Library Services Natalie McAdams, Lieutenant Sawyer, and City Attorney Kevin Laughlin.

2. Invocation and Pledges of Allegiance

Lt. Vicki Chandler led the invocation and Mayor Barnhart let the pledges.

3. Announcements & Special Recognitions.

A. City Manager's Report

City Manager John Cabrales updated the Council on Animal Shelter recent vaccination clinic. Chief Carolla presented Officer LaBeau with a Life Saving Award. The Mayor and Council presented the Truck or Treat committee with certificate of appreciation for their work on this year event.

4. Citizen Agenda & Public Comments

Mayor Barnhart opened the Visitors/Citizens Agenda.

No one spoke.

Mayor Barnhart closed the Visitors/Citizens Agenda.

5. Consider and Act on the Consent Agenda

A. Receive Monthly Budget & Financial Report.

B. Approval of Minutes of the Meeting held October 25, 2018.

C. Approval of Resolution authorizing negotiation and execution of an agreement with Regina L. Sobieski for Professional Grant Research and Writing Services.

D. Approval of Resolution authorizing negotiation and execution of a Professional Services Agreement with Terry Wilson to provide Special Event Planning Services.

Mayor Barnhart stated that Item 5A has been removed at the request of staff.

Mayor Barnhart asked to remove Item 5D.

Motion to approve the consent agenda items B and C was made by Councilmember Ray and second by Councilmember McClain.

Ayes: Councilmembers Ray, McClain, Price, and Nolan

Noes: None

Motion Passed 4-0. (Councilmember Brownlee was out of the room during the vote)

Motion to approve the consent agenda items D with a project plan added was made by Councilmember Ray and second by Councilmember Nolan.

Ayes: Councilmembers Ray, McClain, Price, and Nolan

Noes: None

Motion Passed 4-0. (Councilmember Brownlee was out of the room during the vote)

6. Consider and Act on a Resolution approving increase in charges pursuant to the Municipal Solid Waste and Transportation Agreement dated December 1, 2014 between the City and Waste Management.

Motion to approve a Resolution approving an increase in charges pursuant to the Municipal Solid Waste and Transportation Agreement dated December 1, 2014 between the City and Waste Management was made by Councilmember Nolan and second by Councilmember Price.

Ayes: Councilmembers Ray, McClain, Price, and Nolan

Noes: Councilmember Brownlee.

Motion Passed 4-1.

7. Staff to give a presentation, and have discussion, regarding drainage issues within Lake Dallas and the possible solutions, including, but not limited the establishment of a Municipal Drainage Utility System.

Council received a presentation from Public Works Manager Devin Shields regarding drainage issues within Lake Dallas and the possible solutions and including a establishment of a Municipal Drainage Utility System. No action was taken.

- 8. Receive a report, hold a discussion, and give staff direction regarding amending the language of accessory buildings within the City of Lake Dallas' Code of Ordinance.**

Council received a presentation regarding amending the language of accessory buildings within the City of Lake Dallas' Code of Ordinance. No action was taken.

9. Mayor & Council Member Announcements:

Charlie Price would to have an update on current development and the sign ordinance.

Section VI – Executive Session

- 10. Conduct a closed meeting pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.074 to conduct and deliberate the annual evaluation of the City Manager.**

Council convene into closed session at 8:49 p.m.

Section VII – Return to Open Session

- 11. Discuss and take appropriate action, if any, resulting from the discussions conducted in Closed Session.**

Council reconvene into open session at 9:34 p.m. No action was taken.

12. Adjournment

Mayor Barnhart adjourned the meeting at 9:35 p.m.

Approved:

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

Attest:

Codi Delcambre, City Secretary



CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Alan D. Sawyer, Police Patrol Lieutenant

December 13, 2018

Replacement of Four Ticket Writers

DESCRIPTION:

Consider and act on a resolution authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute a contract with Tyler Technologies for the replacement of four Motorola Ticket Writers; and providing an effective date.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

In April of 2010, the Lake Dallas Police Department purchased four Motorola Ticket Writers. These devices reduced the amount of time officers were taking to issue citations by 50%. These devices allow the officer to scan the subject's driver's license (all 50 States) and Texas Registration sticker and auto populate the required fields in the ticket writer, which drastically reduces errors. The court is able to put violations into the system so officers have multiple menus to choose from, including city ordinance violations. This makes it more efficient for the Municipal Court Clerk. Once the officer ends his or her shift these devices automatically download the information from the citations, directly to the court software, which allows the court clerk to spend less time entering the information into the system and lessens the chance of human errors. The ticket writers also allow the officers to issue criminal trespass warnings, do vehicle impound slips, and issue warnings.

Although these devices are very rugged and can take a lot of abuse, they are old and outdated. Over the course of the last several years these ticket writers have begun to have issues with functionality in the field and failing, causing officers to return to the police department to obtain a functioning ticket writer.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

The cost for the hardware, software, and services is \$9,671.00 and will be paid for out of the Court Technologies Fund.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to approve a Resolution authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute a contract with Tyler Technologies for the replacement of the four Motorola Ticket Writers, authorize the City Manager to execute all documents related thereto on behalf of The City of Lake Dallas.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Tyler Technology Quote
2. Resolution

**CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
RESOLUTION 12132018-_____**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING
THE PURCHASE OF TICKET WRITING MACHINES AND RELATED SOFTWARE AND
ACCESSORIES FROM TYLER TECHNOLOGIES FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE IN THE
COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

WHEREAS, the ticket writing machines presently used by the Police Department were purchased in 2010 and are near the end of their useful life; and

WHEREAS, the City Manager recommends the purchase of new ticket writing machines and related software and accessories from Tyler Technologies in the amount of \$9671.00; and

WHEREAS, such purchase is eligible for funding from the Court Technology Fund; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas finds it to be in public interest to concur in the foregoing recommendation;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The City Manager is hereby authorized to purchase on behalf of the City four (4) ticket writing machines and related software and accessories for the Police Department from Tyler Technologies in the amount \$9671.00 in accordance with the proposal attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by reference, said purchase to be made from funds available in the Court Technology Fund.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 15th day of November 2018.

City of Lake Dallas, Texas

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney

(kbl:11/15/18:104155)



Quoted By: James Mulvey
 Quote Expiration: 12/8/2018
 Quote Name: City of Lake Dallas - 2 Replacement TC-70 - BZ
 Quote Number: 2018-51613
 Quote Description:

Sales Quotation For
 City of Lake Dallas
 PO Box 368
 Lake Dallas , TX 75065
 Phone: +1 (940) 497-2226

Other Services

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price	Maintenance
Set-Up & Configuration for hardware platform - HANDHELD	1	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$0
TOTAL:			\$2,500	\$0

3rd Party Hardware, Software and Services

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Unit Discount	Total Price	Maintenance	Maintenance Discount	Total Maintenance
CRD-TC7X-SE5EU1-01 / Zebra EVM, TC7X, 5 Bay Ethernet Cradle	1	\$419	\$0	\$419	\$0	\$0	\$0
CBL-DC-382A1-01 / Zebra EVM, TC7X, MC67, US DC Line Cord, Multi-Slot CRD	1	\$15	\$0	\$15	\$0	\$0	\$0
PWR-BGA12V108W0WW / Zebra EVM, TC7X, Power Supply, Multi-Slot CRD	1	\$57	\$0	\$57	\$0	\$0	\$0
Z1AE-TC70XX-5C00 / Zebra EVM, Warranty, TC70, 5 year	4	\$505	\$0	\$2,020	\$0	\$0	\$0
TC700K-0MB22B0-US / Zebra EVM, TC70X, w/GMS	4	\$1,150	\$0	\$4,600	\$0	\$0	\$0
SG-TC7X-STYLUS-03 / Zebra EVM, TC7X Stylus with Tether, 3 pack	2	\$26	\$0	\$52	\$0	\$0	\$0
23844-00-00R / Zebra EVM, US AC Line Cord, grounded	1	\$8	\$0	\$8	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL:				\$7,171			\$0

Summary

Total Tyler Services
 Total Third Party Hardware, Software and Services
Summary Total

One Time Fees

\$2,500
 \$7,171
\$9,671

Recurring Fees

\$0
 \$0
\$0

Unless otherwise indicated in the contract or Amendment thereto, pricing for optional items will be held for Six (6) months from the Quote date or the Effective Date of the Contract, whichever is later.

Customer Approval:

Date:

Resolution 12132018 -
 Exhibit "A"



Quoted By: James Mulvey
 Quote Expiration: 12/8/2018
 Quote Name: City of Lake Dallas - 2 Replacement TC-70 - BZ
 Quote Number: 2018-51613
 Quote Description:

Sales Quotation For

City of Lake Dallas
 PO Box 368
 Lake Dallas , TX 75065
 Phone: +1 (940) 497-2226

Other Services

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price	Maintenance
Set-Up & Configuration for hardware platform - HANDHELD	1	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$0
TOTAL:			\$2,500	\$0

3rd Party Hardware, Software and Services

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Unit Discount	Total Price	Maintenance	Maintenance Discount	Total Maintenance
CRD-TC7X-SE5EU1-01 / Zebra EVM, TC7X, 5 Bay Ethernet Cradle	1	\$419	\$0	\$419	\$0	\$0	\$0
CBL-DC-382A1-01 / Zebra EVM, TC7X, MC67, US DC Line Cord, Multi-Slot CRD	1	\$15	\$0	\$15	\$0	\$0	\$0
PWR-BGA12V108W0WW / Zebra EVM, TC7X, Power Supply, Multi-Slot CRD	1	\$57	\$0	\$57	\$0	\$0	\$0
Z1AE-TC70XX-5C00 / Zebra EVM, Warranty, TC70, 5 year	4	\$505	\$0	\$2,020	\$0	\$0	\$0
TC700K-0MB22B0-US / Zebra EVM, TC70X, w/GMS	4	\$1,150	\$0	\$4,600	\$0	\$0	\$0
SG-TC7X-STYLUS-03 / Zebra EVM, TC7X Stylus with Tether, 3 pack	2	\$26	\$0	\$52	\$0	\$0	\$0
23844-00-00R / Zebra EVM, US AC Line Cord, grounded	1	\$8	\$0	\$8	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL:				\$7,171			\$0

Summary

	One Time Fees	Recurring Fees
Total Tyler Services	\$2,500	\$0
Total Third Party Hardware, Software and Services	\$7,171	\$0
Summary Total	\$9,671	\$0

Unless otherwise indicated in the contract or Amendment thereto, pricing for optional items will be held for Six (6) months from the Quote date or the Effective Date of the Contract, whichever is later.

Customer Approval:

Date:

Print Name:

P.O.#:

Comments



CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Daniel Carolla, Chief of Police

December 13, 2018

Use of Handheld Communication Devices Ordinance Revision

DESCRIPTION:

Consider and Act on an ordinance amending Chapter 102, Article IV, Sec. 102-126, of the Lake Dallas Code of Ordinances.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

On September 1, 2017, House Bill No. 62 became enacted relating to the use of wireless communication devices while operating a motor vehicle; creating a criminal offense; modifying existing criminal penalties. The state law preempts all local ordinances, rules, or regulations that are inconsistent with the specific provisions of House Bill No. 62 that have been adopted by a political subdivision of the state relating to the use of a wireless communication device by the operator of a motor vehicle. This revision of the of the Lake Dallas Code of Ordinances removes provisions of the ordinance that are now governed by state law.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

There will be no additional costs to the City associated with this ordinance revision.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to approve an ordinance amending Chapter 102 Article IV, Sec. 102-126, of the Lake Dallas Code of Ordinances.

ATTACHMENT(S):

Ordinance amending Chapter 102 Article IV, Sec. 102-126 of the Lake Dallas Code of Ordinances.

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, AMENDING THE LAKE DALLAS MUNICIPAL CODE BY AMENDING CHAPTER 102 "TRAFFIC AND VEHICLES," ARTICLE IV "RULES OF THE ROAD," SECTION 102-126 "USE OF HAND-HELD COMMUNICATION DEVICES" RELATING TO USE WHILE OPERATING A MOTOR VEHICLE ON A PUBLIC STREET; PROVIDING A REPEALING CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$500.00) FOR EACH OFFENSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, has previously adopted Section 102-126 of the Lake Dallas Municipal Code ("the Code") to prohibit the use of hand-held communications devices on public roads within the City's corporate limits; and

WHEREAS, following the adoption of Section 102-126, the Texas Legislature amended the Texas Transportation Code to adopt Section 545.4251, which prohibits the use of a portable wireless communication devices to read, write, or send an electronic message and which preempts in part Section 102-126 of the Code, thereby rendering portions of Section 102-126 of the Code obsolete and appropriate for repeal; and

WHEREAS, the amendments to the Texas Transportation Code further adopted and/or amended definitions of words and phrases similar to those used in Section 102-126 of the Code of Ordinances; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that safe roadways promote and protect the public health, safety and welfare of the citizens of Lake Dallas; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, finds it to be in the public interest for the City's ordinances to be consistent with State law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The Lake Dallas Municipal Code is hereby amended by amending Chapter 102 "Traffic and Vehicles," Article IV "Rules of the Road" Section 102-126 "Use of Handheld Communication Devices" to read in its entirety as follows:

Sec. 102-126 Use of handheld communications devices.

(a) The following words, terms and phrases, when used in the section, shall have the meanings assigned in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

Engage in a call shall mean participating in any form of communication, including but not limited to talking, listening, dialing, entering, reading, transmitting, or receiving audible or visual information, using a handheld communications device.

Hands-free device means speakerphone capability, a telephone attachment, or another function or other piece of equipment, regardless of whether permanently installed in or on a wireless communication device or in a motor vehicle, that allows use of the wireless communication device without use of either of the operator's hands, except to activate or deactivate a function of the wireless communication device or hands-free device. The term includes voice-operated technology and a push-to-talk function.

Wireless communication device means a device that uses a commercial mobile service as defined by 47 U.S.C. section 332.

(b) It shall be unlawful for a person to use a wireless communication device to engage in a call while operating a motor vehicle upon a public street or highway within the city.

(c) An operator of a motor vehicle holding a wireless communications device to, or in the immediate proximity of, his ear while operating the motor vehicle is presumed to be engaging in a call within the meaning of this section.

(d) It is an affirmative defense to prosecution of an offense under this section if the wireless communication device was being used:

(1) In the course and scope of the user's duties as the operator of an emergency vehicle;

(2) To communicate with an emergency response operator, fire department, law enforcement agency, hospital, physician's office, or health clinic regarding a medical or other emergency situation;

(3) In response to emergency situations or to monitor extreme weather conditions by a person acting under the authority of the city;

(4) In a vehicle that was parked or stopped out of the traffic lanes of a street or highway;

(5) the wireless communication device is used with a hands-free device; or

(6) Under a license issued by the Federal Communications Commission.

(e) An offense under this section is a misdemeanor punishable by a fine of not more than five hundred dollars. No culpable mental state shall be required to be plead or proven to substantiate guilt in the prosecution of any case in which an offense under this section is alleged.

SECTION 2. All ordinances of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance be and the same are hereby repealed and all other ordinances of the City not in conflict with the provisions of the ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 3. Should any section, paragraph, sentence, subdivision, clause, phrase or provision of this ordinance be adjudged or held to be unconstitutional, illegal, or invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of this ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part so decided to be unconstitutional, illegal, or invalid and shall not affect the validity of the remainder of this ordinance or any other provision of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Lake Dallas.

SECTION 4. An offense committed before the effective date of this ordinance is governed by prior law and the provisions of the Code of Ordinances, as amended, in effect when the offense was committed and the former law is continued in effect for this purpose.

SECTION 5. Any person violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and subject to a penalty as provided for in this ordinance, and upon conviction shall be punished by fine not to exceed the sum of Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00) for each offense.

SECTION 6. This ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and the publication of the caption as the law and charter in such cases provide.

DULY ADOPTED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, on this the 13th day of December 2018.

APPROVED:

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:11/20/18:104513)



CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: John Cabrales Jr, City Manager

December 13, 2018

Small Cell Network Nodes Design Manual and Amending Chapter 90 “Streets, Sidewalks and Other Public Places,” Article IV

DESCRIPTION:

Consider and adopt a design manual for Small Cell Network Nodes, and Act on an Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas amending the Lake Dallas Municipal Code by Amending Chapter 90 “Streets, Sidewalks and Other Public Places” by renaming and amending in its entirety Article IV “Excavations,” establishing regulations for construction, placement, and excavation in rights-of-way and public easements; providing a severability clause; providing a savings/repealing clause; providing for a penalty of fine not to exceed two thousand dollars per violation; and providing an effective date.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Recently, the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) issued a preemptive “small cell” order that would federalize municipal right-of-way authority and compensation. The Texas Municipal League (TML), the National League of Cities, the U.S. Conference of Mayors, the National Association of Telecommunications Officers and Advisors, the Texas Coalition of Cities for Utilities Issues, and the Cities of Dallas and Plano have all filed a motion to stay and a lawsuit to overturn the order. The FCC order has been officially published in federal register, which means that it will be effective on January 14, 2019. In spite of the motion for stay and the lawsuit, cities are being advised to consider reviewing rights-of-ways (ROW) procedures and ordinances and adopt design guidelines for Small Cell Network Nodes in light of the upcoming effective date.

The City of Lake Dallas recognizes that the State of Texas has delegated to the City the fiduciary duty, as a trustee, to manage the public rights-of-way for the health, safety, and welfare of the public to Texas municipalities. The City has ROW management language in Chapter 90 “Streets, Sidewalks and Other Public Places” of the Municipal Code. The Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 284 allows certain wireless Network Providers to install in the public rights-of-way their wireless facilities, described and defined in Tex. Loc. Gov. Code, Chapter 284, Sec. 284.002 as “Micro Network Nodes”, “Network Nodes”, and “Node Support Poles”.

As expressly allowed by Tex. Loc. Gov. Code, Chapter 284, Section 284.108, and pursuant to its police power authority reserved in Sec. 284.301, staff recommends that the City Council enact Design Guidelines (attached Design Manual) in order to meet its fiduciary duty to the citizens of the city, and to give assistance and guidance to wireless telecommunications providers to assist such companies in the timely, efficient, safe and aesthetically pleasing installation of technologically competitive equipment. The Design Manual is for siting and criteria for the installation Wireless Facilities, including Micro Network Nodes, Network Nodes, Node Support Poles and related ground equipment being installed pursuant to Loc. Gov. Code, Chapter 284. The Design Manual shall apply to any sittings, installations, collocations in, on, over or under the public rights-of-way of Network nodes, Node support poles, Micro network nodes, Distributed Antenna Systems, microwave communications or other Wireless Facilities, by whatever nomenclature, whether they are installed pursuant to Chapter 284, or installed pursuant to an agreement as agreed to and consented to by the City in its discretion, or installed as may otherwise be allowed by state law. A Network Provider shall comply with the City's Rights-of-Way Management Ordinance except where in conflict with this Design Manual or Chapter 284, Subchapter C.

In addition to addressing the installation of Small Cell Network equipment, the proposed ordinance also makes extensive revisions to the City's right of way management regulations relating to the work of utility and developer contractors wishing to install facilities and perform other work in the City's streets and other rights of way. Such updates are needed in anticipation of continued development of in-fill areas and future redevelopment of older areas of the City that may from time to time require placement and/or replacement of utilities under the City's streets.

Staff recommends that the City Council amend Municipal Code, Chapter 90 "Streets, Sidewalks and Other Public Places" by renaming and amending in its entirety Article IV, "Excavations" to Article IV Right-Of-Way Management as attached.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

None.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to **approve/deny** adopting a design manual for Small Cell Network Nodes, and adopt an ordinance amending Chapter 90 "Streets, Sidewalks and Other Public Places" by renaming and amending in its entirety Article IV "Excavations," establishing regulations for construction, placement, and excavation in rights-of-way and public easements.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. TML FCC Small Cell Update (November 9, 2018)

2. TML FCC Adopts Small Cell Order (September 28, 2018)
3. Network Nodes Design Manual
4. Ordinance amending Chapter 90

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, AMENDING THE LAKE DALLAS MUNICIPAL CODE BY AMENDING CHAPTER 90 "STREETS, SIDEWALKS AND OTHER PUBLIC PLACES" BY RENAMING AND AMENDING IN ITS ENTIRETY ARTICLE IV "EXCAVATIONS" ESTABLISHING REGULATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION, PLACEMENT, AND EXCAVATION IN RIGHTS-OF-WAY AND PUBLIC EASEMENTS; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SAVINGS/REPEALING CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS PER VIOLATION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Lake Dallas (the "City") is a Home-Rule Municipality located in Denton County, Texas, created in accordance with provisions of the Texas Local Government Code and operating pursuant to the legislation of the State of Texas; and

WHEREAS, the City is charged with maintaining control of and access to the right-of-way in order to protect the public health, safety, and welfare; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City (the "City Council") has determined that excavations in City streets may significantly interfere with the public use of the streets and resulting in negative impact to public safety, air quality, level of service on streets and sidewalks, and aesthetics of the community; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds excavations in paved streets significantly degrades and shortens the life of the surface of the streets, and increase the frequency and cost to the public of requisite resurfacing, maintenance, and repair; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that substantial public funds have been invested to build, maintain and repair the City streets and utilities and the City holds these streets and utilities as an asset in trust for its citizens; and

WHEREAS, it is desirable to adopt regulations to protect the structural integrity of City streets and safeguard the value of the public investment of the benefit of City residents by providing incentives to reduce the number of excavations in City streets, which will also reduce the number of service disruptions and excavations; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that adoption of a right-of-way ordinance will comply with and promote the regulations in Chapter 283 of the Texas Local Government Code pertaining to Certificated Telecommunications Providers as well as the Texas Utilities Code and Chapter 284 of the Texas Local Government Code; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The Lake Dallas Municipal Code be and the same is hereby amended by amending Chapter 90 “Streets, Sidewalks and Other Public Places” by renaming and amending in its entirety Article IV, “Excavations” to read as follows:

ARTICLE IV RIGHT-OF-WAY MANAGEMENT

DIVISION 1. STANDARDS

Sec. 90-111 Thoroughfare and circulation design standards

Ordinances concerning the establishment of engineering design standards and construction design requirements in effect at the time of adoption of this Article, as amended, are incorporated by reference as if set forth herein.

Sec. 90-112 Construction standards for paving and drainage facilities

Ordinances concerning general construction standards for paving and drainage facilities, in effect at the time of adoption of this Article, as amended, are incorporated by reference as if set forth herein.

Sec. 90-113 Exclusive control of streets

No entity, including other political subdivisions of the state, may extend a street into the City’s corporate limits or connect a street to an existing City street without the prior written approval of the City Council.

DIVISION 2 RIGHT-OF-WAY MANAGEMENT

Sec. 90-114 Administration

The right-of-way manager appointed by the City Manager is the principal City official responsible for the administration of the right-of-way, right-of-way permits, the regulation of same and ordinances related thereto including, but not limited to, the provisions of this article. The right-of-way manager may delegate any or all of the duties set forth in this Article. The right-of-way manager shall have the duties, responsibilities and authority as specified for the right-of-way manager stated in this article.

Sec. 90-115 Definitions

As used in this article, the following terms, phrases, words, abbreviations and their derivations shall have the following meanings:

Abandoned facilities means facilities no longer in service or physically disconnected from the operating facilities, or from any other facilities, or from any other facilities that are in use or that still carry service.

Administration fee means the fee established by ordinance or resolution of the City Council from time to time, included in the City's master fee schedule, and charged by the City to recover its costs incurred for right-of-way management; including, but not limited to, costs associated with registering applicants; issuing, processing, and verifying right-of-way permit applications; inspecting job sites and restoration improvements; determining the adequacy of the right-of-way restoration; revoking right-of-way permits and other costs the City may incur in implementing the provisions of this article.

Applicant means an owner or authorized agent of an owner, who submits an application for a permit under the provisions of this article.

Area of influence means that area around a utility excavation where the pavement and sub-grade is impacted by the excavation and is subject to more rapid deterioration due to the trench excavation.

Backfill means the following:

- (1) The placement of new dirt, fill, or other material to refill an excavation;
or
- (2) The return of excavated dirt, fill or other material to an excavation.

Certificated Telecommunications Provider or "CTP" means a person who has been issued a certificate of convenience and necessity, certificate of operating authority, or service provider certificate of operating authority by the Texas Public Utility Commission or "PUC" to offer local exchange telephone service or a person who provides voice service as defined by V.T.C.A., Local Government Code ch. 283 or "the Act".

City project means the construction, location, maintenance, relocation, alteration, improvement, repair, removal or other work performed by the City, or its designee, in the public right-of-way or on any City utilities or City facilities.

City utilities means any water, sewer or drainage line or services owned and operated by the City.

Compaction refers to consolidating backfill material in a trench to prevent future settlement.

Comprehensive plan means the City's comprehensive plan as adopted and amended pursuant to Chapter 213 of the Texas Local Government Code, as amended.

Construction means boring, the breaking of pavement, or the installation, modification, upgrade, maintenance, removal, or similar activities, within the right-of-way. The definition includes, but is not limited to, providing primary service, restoration, or maintenance of existing facilities within the right-of-way.

Contractor means any public or private person, subcontractor or organization, other than the City.

Day means calendar day unless otherwise specified.

Department means the City Department of Public Works or a successor Department that is responsible for management of the right-of-way and roadway infrastructure.

Emergency operations are defined as those operations and repairs necessary to prevent damage or injury to the health or safety of the public or any person and the work necessary to address or prevent an immediate service interruption. Upgrading of facilities, new service installation and neighborhood improvement projects are not emergency operations.

Excavation means any activity that removes or otherwise disturbs soil, pavement, driveways, curbs, or sidewalks in the right-of-way and does not include landscaping activity unless the activity removes or disturbs the paved portion of the right-of-way.

Facilities means the equipment, and property, including but not limited to, lines, poles, mains, pipes, conduits, ducts, cables, valves, manholes, handholes and wires located under, on, or above the surface of the ground within the right-of-way, and related facilities and equipment used or useful for the provision of utility services.

FCC means the Federal Communications Commission.

Governmental entity means any county, township, City, town, village, school district, library district, road district, drainage or levee district, sewer district, water district, fire district or other municipal corporation, quasi-municipal corporation or political subdivision of the state or of any other state of the United States and any agency or instrumentality of the state or of any other state of the United States.

Holiday shall refer to days in which City offices are closed in observance of a holiday.

Main line shall refer to lines other than service connections used to convey the right-of-way user's product.

Major project means any project, which includes 50 or more linear feet of excavation or any excavation under pavement.

Network node means equipment at a fixed location that enables wireless communications between user equipment and a communication network.

Network Provider means a wireless service provider, or a person that does not provide wireless services and that is not an electric utility but builds or installs, on behalf of a wireless service provider, network nodes or node support poles or any other structure that supports or is capable of supporting a network node.

Pavement shall refer to streets containing Portland cement, asphalt, brick or other rigid or semi-rigid material that covers the surface of a street and their underlying subgrade and base.

Permit means a permit issued under this article authorizing excavation in the right-of-way.

Permittee means any person or right-of-way user to whom a permit is issued to excavate a right-of-way.

Perpendicular excavations means any trench with a centerline that when projected toward the centerline of the street, the two lines intersect at an angle of 90 degrees.

Provider means a person, including any certificated telecommunications utility and excluding Network Providers, as defined herein, that delivers telecommunications service within the City to person(s) by way of a network and that places facilities in, on or over the public rights-of-way. A provider does not include persons who are authorized by the City to occupy the public rights-of-way in specifically approved routes within the City, unless they also have a municipal consent under this article. To the extent allowed by law, “provider” also means a person that does not deliver telecommunications service within the City, but who uses, constructs or maintains facilities or transmission media within the public rights-of-way.

Public inconvenience penalty shall refer to a penalty assessed to the right-of-way user who denies the public the use of public property for a time period greater than allowed by this article.

PUCT means the Public Utility Commission of Texas.

Registration means the application process of the right-of-way user to use any portion of the right-of-way.

Registration certificate shall refer to the document provided by the City, annually, upon approval of the application for registration.

Repair means the temporary or permanent construction work necessary to make the right-of-way useable.

Repair area means that area around excavation where the pavement and subgrade is impacted by an excavation.

Restoration means the process by which an excavated right-of-way and surrounding area, including, but not limited to, pavement and foundation structures, ground cover, landscaping, and monuments are returned to the same condition, or better than that which existed before the commencement of the work.

Resurfacing means any repaving, overlay, seal or reconstruction which creates a new pavement surface over the entire width of the street, excluding crack seals and localized base and pavement repairs.

Right-of-way or public right-of-way means the surface of, and the space above and below, any street, road, highway, freeway, tollway, lane, path, drainageway, channel, fee interest, public way or place, sidewalk, alley, boulevard, parkway, drive, fire lane or other easement now or hereafter held by the City or over which the City exercises any rights of management or control and shall include, but not be limited to, all easements now held, or hereafter held, by the City, but shall specifically excludes private property.

Right-of-way manager means the right-of-way manager of the City, or his designee.

Right-of-way user means a person, its successors and assigns, that uses the right-of-way for purposes of work, excavation, provision of services, or installing, constructing, maintaining, or repairing facilities thereon, including, but not limited to, landowners and service providers.

Routine service operation means a work activity that makes no material change to the facilities and does not disrupt traffic.

Service means a commodity provided to a person by means of a delivery system that is comprised of facilities located or to be located in the right-of-way, including, but not limited to, gas, telephone, cable television, Internet services, open video systems, alarm systems, steam, electric, water, telegraph, data transmission, petroleum pipelines, or sanitary sewage.

Service connection shall refer to the line that serves no more than two individual customers or two meter banks.

Street means the paved portion of the right-of-way, whether fee or easement, that has been constructed, reconstructed, or resurfaced with concrete or asphalt or some other surface.

Surface mounted markers refers to any sign, post or other marker, which rises above the surface of the ground to show the location of an underground utility.

Thoroughfare means all roadways and streets classified on the City's comprehensive plan, as it exists or may be amended, including but not limited to as a highway, tollway, major thoroughfare, minor thoroughfare, major collector, minor collector or local collector.

TMUTCD means the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, as it exists or may be amended.

Traffic control representative shall refer to the designated representative of the right-of-way user who is responsible for work zone safety and compliance with TMUTCD. The right-of-way user shall ensure such person has adequate training, knowledge and authority to perform the responsibilities listed above.

Transport Facility means each transmission path physically within a public right-of-way, extending with a physical line from a network node directly to the network, for the purpose of providing backhaul for network nodes.

Trench shall refer to excavation deeper than 12 inches. This shall include linear trenches, holes, pits and etc.

Underground Facility Damage Protection Safety Act shall refer to the V.T.C.A., Utilities Code sec. 251.001 et seq. as it exists or may be amended.

Utility means any privately or publicly owned entity which uses right-of-way to furnish the public any general public service, including, without limitation, sanitary sewer, gas, electricity, water, telephone, petroleum products, telegraph, heat, steam or chilled water, together with the equipment, structures, and appurtenances belonging to such entity and located within and near the right-of-way. Poles are regulated herein only as specifically set forth in this article.

White lining means marking the excavation site with white washable marking paint or flags prior to requesting a utility location in order to further identify the site.

Wireless service means any service using licensed or unlicensed wireless spectrum, including the use of wi-fi, whether at a fixed location or mobile, provided to the public using a network node.

Wireless service provider means a person that provides wireless services to the public.

Sec. 90-116 Utility coordinator

Each utility and right-of-way user shall name a utility coordinator who shall be the representative and point of contact for all communications from the City and who shall meet with the right-of-way manager when so requested.

Sec. 90-117 Field utility coordination

(a) The right-of-way user shall notify the Department at each of the following times during a project:

- (1) Forty-eight hours before the start of construction;
- (2) Upon completion of the initial backfill; and
- (3) Upon completion of the project.

The right-of-way user shall make a request for a utility locate in compliance with the Underground Facility Damage Prevention and Safety Act and execute an excavation permit with the City.

(b) The use of markers, stakes, poles, barricades or other devices shall be used in such a way to avoid damage to adjoining property. The use of “non-washable” markers is prohibited.

(c) Compliance with the Texas Utilities Code, as amended, is required at all times.

(d) All barricades, plates, cones, traffic directional equipment and all other traffic control devices owned, leased or used by the right-of-way user and used on or near any excavation shall be clearly and visibly marked with the name of the permittee and/or right-of-way user or subcontractor, as applicable, at all times such equipment is used on or near the right-of-way. An exception to the marking requirement may be made in the sole discretion of the right-of-way manager in the event the traffic control equipment is not owned by the permittee or right-of-way user.

Sec. 90-118 Maps and records of registrants

(a) Within 60 days of passage of this article, each right-of-way user shall provide the City an accurate map of their service area within City corporate limits. The map shall be in electronic format overlaid over the Denton County and North Central Texas Council of Governments digital map, as applicable. In dual coverage areas, the City may request additional information to enable identification of right-of-way users.

(b) Each right-of-way user must maintain accurate maps and records of its facilities. If available, the City's road network may be provided in digital format upon request. The right-of-way user shall maintain their system maps geo-referenced to the City's geodetic network, which is on the Denton County digital map or the North Central Texas Council of Governments digital map, as applicable. The map shall include true bearings and distances to the nearest established street lines and official monuments, which shall be accurately described on the map. The right-of-way user will provide the City with digital information within 90 days of a request for maps from the City for any user with less than 50 miles of utilities within the City. All other right-of-way users shall provide the digital information within one year of the request. Thereafter, the data is to be provided to the City on an annual basis by January 1.

(c) If the maps and records submitted in response to any request by or requirement of the City include information expressly designated by the right-of-way user as a trade secret or other confidential information protected from disclosure by state law, the City and its agents, employees, or other representatives may not disclose that information to the public without the consent of the right-of-way user, unless otherwise compelled by an opinion of the attorney general pursuant to the Texas Public Information Act, as amended, or by a court having jurisdiction of the matter pursuant to applicable law. This subsection may not be construed to authorize a right-of-way user to designate all matters in its maps and records as confidential or as trade secrets.

Sec. 90-119 Notice

Notice for purposes of this article shall be made to the City via electronic message (e-mail), overnight courier (generally used carrier with tracing available) or hand delivery with signed receipt, facsimile to the Department, or United States mail return receipt required.

Sec. 90-120 Registration

(a) Nothing in this section relieves a right-of-way user and/or utility from obtaining a permit under this article to perform work in the right-of-way.

(b) In order to protect the public health, safety, and welfare, a utility maintaining or operating existing facilities in the right-of-way must register with the right-of-way manager in accordance with the following requirements:

(1) The registration must be on a form furnished by the right-of-way manager and made in the name of the right-of-way user that owns the facilities.

(2) Registration expires December 31 of the following fifth year after the first registration occurs. If the utility fails to renew registration by that date, the City will send by certified mail a notice of noncompliance to the address listed on the

registration. For utilities with a current franchise or license to use the right-of-way for its facilities, the franchise or license will be evidence of renewal. If the utility fails to renew registration within 60 calendar days after the date of sending the notification, the facilities of the utility will be deemed to have been legally abandoned.

(3) If information provided as part of the registration changes, the utility must inform the right-of-way manager, in writing, not more than 30 days after the date the change occurs.

(4) The utility shall also include the following registration:

- a. The name of the utility using the right-of-way, including any business name, assumed name, or trade name the utility operates under or has operated under in the City within the past five years.
- b. If the utility is a CTP, the certificate number issued by the Texas Public Utility Commission.
- c. The ordinance number of any franchise or license issued by the City that authorizes the utility to use the right-of-way.
- d. The names, addresses and telephone numbers of at least two persons who will be general, day-to-day contacts for the utility. At least one of the addresses must be within the Dallas/Fort Worth metropolitan area.
- e. The name and mailing address of the officer or agent designated as the person authorized to receive service of process on behalf of the utility.
- f. The name, address and telephone number of any contractor or subcontractor, who will be working in the right-of-way on behalf of the utility. This list may be amended as needed by the utility; however, no work shall be performed in the right-of-way by a contractor or subcontractor that is not on the list, regardless of whether a permit is required.
- g. The names and telephone numbers of at least two persons serving as emergency contacts who can be reached by telephone 24 hours a day, seven days a week. The telephone numbers should be accessible without the City having to pay long distance telephone or toll charge.
- h. Proof of existing insurance that complies with Section 90-176.

(c) Upon completion of registration, the City will provide the right-of-way user a registration certificate valid until the end of the fifth calendar year during which the registration was completed. The right-of-way user may make as many photocopies of the registration certificate as necessary. The right-of-way user is responsible for ensuring that all contractors, listed in accordance with subsection (b)(4)(f) above have a copy of the registration certificate on site when work is being conducted under the provisions of the registration certificate.

(d) Right-of-way users with facilities located in the right-of-way on December 14, 2018, shall be required to register pursuant to this section not later than January 31, 2019.

Sec. 90-121 Traffic handling training

The right-of-way user is responsible for work zone safety including, but not limited to, traffic control through the designated traffic control representative. The representative is responsible for compliance with the TMUTCD and the traffic control plan (if required) at all work zone sites. The traffic control representative shall ensure employees on the job site have adequate training.

Sec. 90-122 Reporting obligations

All right-of-way users shall, upon request, provide proof of any necessary permit, license, certification, grant, registration, franchise agreement or any other authorization required by any governmental entity, including, but not limited to, the City, state, or federal government, or railroad or pipeline company, including a description of the right-of-way user's intended use of the right-of-way, information sufficient to determine whether the right-of-way user is subject to franchising or licensing by the City, and information to determine whether the right-of-way user has applied for and received any certificate of authority required by the PUCT. The information provided shall be sufficient enough to determine whether the right-of-way user has applied for and received any permit or other approvals required by the FCC. Right-of-way user shall provide all such other information as may be reasonably required by the City to complete the registration statement.

Sec. 90-123 Surface mounted markers

Where surface mounted markers are needed, curb mounted medallions shall be used whenever possible.

Sec. 90-124 Relocation of facilities for city projects and public improvements

(a) In the exercise of governmental functions, the City has first priority over all uses of the right-of-way. The City reserves the right to, among other things, lay water, sewer, drainage, and other pipelines or cables and conduits, and to do underground and overhead work, and attachments, restructuring, or changes in street facilities in across,

along, over, or under a public street, alley or right-of-way occupied by an agency or right-of-way user, and to change the curb, sidewalks, or the grade of streets.

(b) The right-of-way user must relocate its facilities, at its own expense and in accordance with Section 90-130, prior to the start of construction of a City project. Failure to comply with this provision shall subject the right-of-way user to the enforcement provisions contained herein.

(c) A permit will be required when making facility adjustments in preparation for City projects.

Sec. 90-125 Permit required

It is unlawful for any person, its agents, servants or employees to dig, plow, blast, make cuts, openings, bore, tunnel, excavate or close lanes on a thoroughfare without first having made application and obtained a permit therefor in compliance with the Public Right-of-Way Permitting, NCTCOG, TCSS and/or Node Design Manuals, promulgated and amended by the right-of-way manager and adopted from time to time by resolution of the City Council, except as allowed by this section. It is unlawful for any person, its agents, servants or employees to make or cause to be made any excavation in or under the surface of any right-of-way for the installation, repair or removal of any facilities, or for any other purpose without first obtaining from the right-of-way manager a permit in compliance with this article.

(1) Before issuing a permit, the right-of-way manager shall have been provided a written application, on a form furnished by the right-of-way manager, setting forth the name and residence or business address of the applicant; the location and approximate area of the excavation, including its approximate length and width, and, if the excavation is in a street, whether it is parallel or transverse to the direction of the travel lanes; and, the purpose of the excavation. The application form shall include plans prepared in accordance with City specifications. Plans shall be drawn at a reasonable scale that legibly and accurately show all existing improvements and proposed work. All proposed work must be shown in heavy or bold type lines and fonts. If proposed work is in phases or part of another overall drawing, show all existing and future work in lighter or faded out lines and fonts. If right-of-way user cannot show distinctive line weights, the plans shall clearly label the above information using text. When required by the Texas Engineering Practice Act, as amended, the plans must be sealed by a professional engineer licensed to practice in the state.

(2) At the time the permit is issued, the applicant shall pay a nonrefundable permit application fee in an amount as provided for in the master fee schedule of the City.

(3) The proposed location, depth and other characteristics of any facilities for which the permit is issued shall be subject to approval of the right-of-way manager, and all backfilling, compaction and pavement restoration performed for any excavation shall comply with the requirements of this article.

(4) No fee or requirement authorized or imposed pursuant to this article shall be construed to affect or alter in any way any obligation of public and/or private utilities with facilities installed in any right-of-way to relocate the facilities, at no cost to the City, subject to state law, if applicable, in the event that relocation is required by the City to accommodate a proper governmental use of the right-of-way.

(5) Combinations of permits shall be permitted at the sole discretion of the right-of-way manager. Fees shall be assessed based on the excavations permitted.

(6) Subdivision monuments, historical markers, and any other signs or structures with foundations in the right-of-way, excluding billboards, are subject to this article.

Sec. 90-126 Exceptions to required permit

(a) The right-of-way manager reserves the right in his discretion to require a right-of-way permit on service connections. Unless otherwise required by the right-of-way manager, service connections do not require a permit if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

(1) The service connection excavation does not encroach inside the right-of-way;

(2) All excavation is in accordance with service connection drawings;

(3) The address for the service connection is on the City-provided form, which is submitted to the right-of-way manager via e-mail. Work shall not begin until the electronic form is transmitted to the right-of-way manager;

(4) The excavation required is less than 12 inches in depth; and

(5) The service connection does not require boring.

(b) Irrigation system installation requires a permit per existing City codes.

(c) Installation of Network Nodes and related equipment shall not require a permit pursuant to this article provided such equipment is installed pursuant to Chapter 284 of the Local Government Code and Division 7 of this article.

Sec. 90-127 Permit application

(a) Each application for a permit shall be addressed to the right-of-way manager and made on a form furnished for that purpose, stating the extent, dimensions, character and purpose of the cut or excavation to be made, the location, by street and number if possible, where the work is to be done, and the time in which it is to be completed. The application form shall be accompanied by maps of the existing facilities in the area, to the extent available, and the location of the proposed facilities, methodology of construction, and proposed start and completion dates. When the work includes excavating, which will exceed five feet in depth, a trench safety design sealed by a licensed professional engineer shall also accompany the application, unless otherwise provided by law.

(b) A permit shall only be valid for the area of the right-of-way specified within the permit. No permittee may cause any work to be done outside the area specified in the permit, except as provided herein. Any permittee who determines that an area is greater than that which is specified in the permit must apply for and receive a new right-of-way permit.

(c) Fees shall apply to all right-of-way users unless governed by an existing agreement with the City. Applicants may apply jointly for permits to excavate the right-of-way at the same time and place. Applicants who apply jointly for a right-of-way permit may share in the payment of the permit fee. Applicants must agree among themselves as to the portion each shall pay. The City will recognize only one point of contact.

(d) Permits will be issued or denied within ten (10) days of the City receiving a complete application. Permits shall be valid for the dates specified in the permit. The applicant may request but is not guaranteed the permit be valid for such longer period as may be necessary in the circumstances, in advance, as part of the application. The City may approve or deny the application for such extended permit period. No permittee may commence work before the permit start date and, except as provided herein, no permittee may continue working after the end date. If a permittee does not complete the work by the permit end date, the permittee must apply for and may receive a new right-of-way permit or a permit extension for additional time. This supplementary application must be submitted to the City prior to the permit end date. Applicants are encouraged to request a pre-submission meeting for large projects.

(e) An expedited permit may be requested and shall be issued or denied within five (5) days of application upon a showing of good cause, as solely determined by the right-of-way manager, and the payment of any applicable fee established for expedited consideration.

Sec. 90-128 Issuance of permit

Every person making application for a permit in accordance with the provisions of this article, and having complied with such provisions, shall be entitled thereto, and, upon filing such application with the right-of-way manager, it shall be his duty to issue the permit if and when the application complies with the provisions of this article.

(1) Upon receiving a written application for a permit and a plan prepared in accordance with the City specifications, the right-of-way manager's designee shall set forth all requirements, approve or disapprove the application, sign and return it to applicant. Excepting only emergency excavations, at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the start of work, the applicant shall notify the right-of-way manager the date the work will commence when traffic control devices are necessary on a thoroughfare.

(2) No permit shall be transferable. A permit shall be void unless the excavation to be made pursuant thereto is commenced within the time stated therein and the work diligently completed.

(3) Each permit shall state a time period for completion of all the work to be done hereunder. The right-of-way manager may in his sole discretion, grant extensions of time.

(4) No person in violation of any requirement of this article shall be issued an excavation permit, nor shall any contractor or agent apply for or be issued a permit on the person's behalf, until the outstanding violation is/are corrected or a plan for correction is approved by the right-of-way manager. The foregoing requirement is in addition to any penalty or remedy for violation that may be imposed or sought by the City at law or equity.

(5) No work shall be done under any permit issued under this article except as stated in the permit. If the permit is allowed to expire, the right-of-way user shall procure a new permit, paying the applicable fee, prior to proceeding with any such work.

Sec. 90-129 Posting of signs

The right-of-way manager may direct that the right-of-way user and contractor (if used) shall be identified by three feet by three feet information signs on all work requiring a permit. The signs shall state the name and phone number of the right-of-way user and contractor (if used). The signs shall be placed in the right-of-way on each approach to the location where construction is occurring from the time of the beginning of work in the right-of-way and shall continue to be posted at the location during the entire time the work is occurring.

Sec. 90-130 Excavation to be under supervision of the right-of-way manager

(a) Any right-of-way user engaged in making or backfilling any excavation in any right-of-way shall, at all times while such work is in progress, keep at the job location the permit, or a copy thereof, and shall provide of the same, when requested by any authorized City employee. At all times while the work is in progress, the right-of-way user shall also maintain, at the job location, a sign, barricade or other device bearing the right-of-way user's name.

(b) The right-of-way user shall protect from damage, utility conduits, sewer conduits, water conduits, lawns, shrubbery, trees, fences, structures, irrigation, sidewalks, streets, signs, street lights, or other property at, near or encountered in its work. The right-of-way user shall determine the boundary of the right-of-way.

(c) All excavations and other construction in the streets shall be conducted so as to interfere as little as practicable with the use of right-of-way and with the use of private property, in accordance with any lawful and reasonable direction given by or under the authority of the City Council pursuant to the policy and regulatory powers of the City necessary to provide for public convenience. The right-of-way user shall not trespass upon private property. The right-of-way user shall determine the boundary between right-of-way and private property and place stakes/markers indicating the boundary to remain in place for the duration of the work.

(d) The City reserves the right to among others, lay, and allow to be laid, electricity, sewer, gas, water and other pipe lines or cables and facilities, as well as drainage pipes, and channels and streets, and to perform, and allow to be performed, any underground and overhead installation or improvement that may be deemed necessary or proper by the City Council, in, across, along, over or under any right-of-way or public place occupied by a right-of-way user and to change any curb or sidewalk or the grade of any street and to maintain all of the City's facilities. In allowing such work to be performed by others, the City shall not be liable to a right-of-way user for any damage caused by those persons or entities. Nothing herein shall relieve any third party from responsibility for damages caused to a right-of-way user by such third party.

(e) All transmission and distribution structures, lines, equipment and facilities erected by a right-of-way user within the City shall be so located as to cause minimum interference with the proper use of the right-of-way, and to cause minimum interference with the rights and reasonable convenience of property owners who join any of said streets. No pole may be placed in an area prohibited by another section of this article or which interferes with the public's unimpeded use of the right-of-way.

(f) If the City requires a right-of-way user to adapt or conform its facilities, or in any way or manner to alter, relocate or change its property to enable any other person, except the

City, to use, or to use with greater convenience, any right-of-way or public place, the right-of-way user shall not be required to make any such changes until such other person shall have undertaken, with solvent bond, to reimburse a right-of-way user for any loss and expense which will be caused by, or arise out of such removal, change, adaptation, alteration, conformance or relocation of a right-of-way user's facilities; provided, however, that the City shall never be liable for such reimbursement.

Sec. 90-131 Registration certificate required

It is unlawful for any person, its agents, servants or employees to perform construction in the right-of-way without first having made either application and obtained a permit therefor or have in possession a valid registration certificate. A registration certificate may only be used for construction activities not requiring a permit in accordance with this article. These activities include tree trimming, general maintenance, line work and providing a service connection from the property line to a customer provided the activity complies with Section **90-130**.

Sec. 90-132 Hours of operation for nonemergency work

(a) Excavation and boring shall be conducted between 7:00 a.m. and thirty (30) minutes before sundown on Monday through Friday, except on holidays. No excavation or boring shall be performed on holidays.

(b) All other work requiring an inspection shall be done between 7:00 a.m. and thirty (30) minutes before sundown on Monday through Friday, except on holidays. No work shall be performed on holidays. A right-of-way user may work on Saturday subject to the approval of the right-of-way manager and a notification no later than noon on Thursday before the Saturday in which the work is to be performed. The Saturday inspection fee must be paid prior to noon on Thursday prior to the Saturday in which the work is to be performed.

(c) Notwithstanding paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section:

(1) No excavation and boring shall occur between the hours of 7:00 a.m. to 9:00 a.m. and between 4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m. on any major arterial street or thoroughfare unless authorized by the City Manager; and

(2) No excavations shall be allowed within fifty (50) feet of a City-owned utility line between the hours of 5:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m., Monday through Thursday, and 12:00 noon on Friday to 7:00 a.m. Monday.

Sec. 90-133 Denial of permit

A permit may be denied or suspended for any of the following reasons:

- (1) Failure to provide proof of a surety bond or liability insurance acceptable to the City or notice of termination of the same.
- (2) Failure to secure a contractor's license or other required license.
- (3) Failure to perform in accordance with the requirements of this article.
- (4) The excavation would be in a street and not otherwise permitted by this article.
- (5) The proposed warning or other traffic control procedures or equipment do not comply with the requirements of the TMUTCD or the requirements of the right-of-way manager.
- (6) The proposed activity would violate any City ordinance or state or federal law, rule, regulation or statute.
- (7) The permit application contains false or misleading information.
- (8) The activity would cause a public health or safety hazard.
- (9) The right-of-way user is not authorized within the City.
- (10) The right-of-way user is in violation of this article relative to work in progress.
- (11) The right-of-way user has not compensated the City, unless the user is not legally obligated to compensate the City by contract, by agreement or by law, for using the public property; or the right-of-way user has failed to timely make required payments.

Sec. 90-134 Appeal

A right-of-way user that: (i) has been denied registration; (ii) has been denied a permit; (iii) has had a permit revoked; or (iv) believes that fees imposed are invalid, may have the denial, revocation, or fee imposition reviewed, upon written request as follows:

- (1) If an applicant desires to appeal a decision, the applicant may file a written notice of appeal with the right-of-way manager within five business days of the date the decision was rendered. The notice must state the alternatives available and routes explored, hardship encountered, cost comparison of other alternatives and a statement of any other significant factors. The right-of-way manager shall

provide a written decision within five business days. Failure to render a decision within five business days shall constitute a denial.

(2) If a further denial is given, the appellant may thereafter file a written notice of appeal to the City Manager within five business days of receipt of the right-of-way manager's written decision. The City Manager shall provide a written decision within five business days of receipt of an appeal in accordance with this section. Failure to render a decision within five business days shall constitute a denial.

DIVISION 3 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Sec. 90-135 Lawful use of right-of-way

(a) The use of the right-of-way in any manner which violates federal, state, or local laws, or City codes, ordinances and regulations, including, without limitation, those relating to health, safety, noise, environmental protection, waste disposal and water and air quality, is prohibited. All permittees shall provide satisfactory evidence of compliance with the foregoing upon request of the City.

(b) The permittee shall dispose of all material removed from the right-of-way and any waste created by permittee in compliance with all state, federal and local laws and requirements. Temporary storage of material may be placed in a pile no higher than 30 inches.

(c) If a permittee excavates any contaminated, regulated or hazardous materials in the right-of-way, such permittee shall be responsible for environmental assessment, excavation, testing, transportation and disposal of that material in accordance with applicable law. The permittee shall promptly notify the City, orally, of the condition within two hours of discovery of any contaminated, regulated or hazardous materials in the right-of-way, and within eight hours provide the aforementioned information to the City in writing. The permittee must consult with and receive written authorization from the City before undertaking any of the steps/actions set forth in this subsection.

Sec. 90-136 Compliance with safety regulations

The permittee and right-of-way user shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local safety regulations and requirements, including, by example and not limitation, the occupational safety and health standards for the construction industry.

Sec. 90-137 Conformance with the thoroughfare plan

A right-of-way user should consult the City's thoroughfare plan prior to the acquisition of any interest in real property in the City for the installation or relocation of service lines or other equipment or facilities along or adjacent to any street, right-of-way, thoroughfare,

highway, or any proposed street, right-of-way, highway or thoroughfare to attempt to minimize any future conflict regarding the location of such facilities. All right-of-way users are charged at all times with constructive notice of the thoroughfare plan. The City shall, at a minimum, have no liability for the value of or loss by a right-of-way user of any improvements constructed in the area shown on the thoroughfare plan, except as provided herein. Typical locations of City facilities are depicted in in the City standard details.

Sec. 90-138 Tree trimming and graffiti abatement

Permission is granted to a right-of-way user, subject to the requirements of this article, as it exists or may be amended from time to time, to trim trees upon and overhanging the right-of-way on property other than property owned by the City, so as to prevent the branches of such trees from coming in contact with a right-of-way user's facilities. When so directed by the City, the tree trimming shall be done under the supervision and direction of the City. The right-of-way user shall make the necessary repairs or restoration, including, but not limited to, cleaning of graffiti, as soon as practicable but not to exceed seven days after the right-of-way user discovers or learns of any misuse, destruction, damage or vandalism to its facilities.

Sec. 90-139 Employee communication

The right-of-way user shall ensure that there is at least one employee on the job site, during any type of work activity, who can read, write and speak English fluently.

Sec. 90-140 Routing and spatial assignment

The City reserves the right, in the permit or otherwise, to restrict or determine the route (pathway) and/or spatial location, whether horizontal, vertical or depth, of any facility and/or structure or improvement in the right-of-way. The City reserves the right to reserve space for future utilities.

Sec. 90-141 Commencement and completion

After obtaining the permit and prior to commencing the work, the permittee shall notify the right-of-way manager, and shall commence and complete all work within the time specified in the permit, unless an extension of time is granted by the right-of-way manager. No work shall commence until erosion control measures (e.g. silt fence) and advance warning signs, markers, cones and barricades are in place.

Sec. 90-142 Notification of affected property owners

Except in the case of an emergency, whenever excavation is required in the right-of-way adjacent to an occupied property, the right-of-way user shall notify the property owner of the activity through use of a door hanger, which shall include the following information:

- (1) Permit number;
- (2) Identify of the contractor and the right-of-way user, including a contact name and phone number by which more information regarding the project could be obtained and a 24-hour a day emergency phone number; and
- (3) The anticipated duration of the construction work.

Sec. 90-143 Safe conduct of work

Every permittee and right-of-way user shall prosecute its work diligently and in a good, safe, and workmanlike manner, and shall safeguard and protect the public, using the street or right-of-way where the work is being performed, from accidents or damage by placing barriers, lights and other sufficient safeguards around all cuts, openings and excavation, in accordance with TMUTCD. All material, implements and tools stored upon the premises and used in connection with the excavation shall be stored in a safe and nonhazardous manner.

Sec. 90-144 Revocation or suspension of permit

The City reserves its right, as provided herein, to revoke or suspend any permit, without refund of the permit fee, in the event of a breach by the permittee of the terms and/or conditions of the permit, this article and/or any other City ordinance. A breach of the terms of the permit shall include, but not be limited to any of the following:

- (1) The violation of any provision of the permit.
- (2) An evasion or attempt to evade any provision of the permit, or the perpetration or attempt to perpetrate any fraud or deceit upon the City or its citizens.
- (3) Any material misrepresentation of any fact in the permit application.
- (4) The failure to meet insurance, surety bond or indemnification requirements.
- (5) The failure to complete the work as specified in the permit.

- (6) The failure to correct a condition indicated on an order issued pursuant to this article.
- (7) Repeated traffic control violation(s).
- (8) Failure to protect facilities or repair facilities damaged in the right-of-way.
- (9) Violation of any part of this article.
- (10) Recognition by the right-of-way manager that a permit was issued in error.
- (11) Failing to comply with an order of the right-of-way manager on the permit and any other valid permit held by the right-of-way user.
- (12) Any safety violation or other action that threatens the health, welfare and/or safety of the public as solely determined by the right-of-way manager.

If the right-of-way manager determines that the permittee has committed a breach of any law or condition of the right-of-way permit, the right-of-way manager shall make a written demand upon the permittee to remedy such violation. Continued violation may be cause for revocation of the permit or legal action, or both. The right-of-way manager may, in his discretion, revoke the permit, provide specifications to cure the breach, or both. Within two business days of receiving notification of the breach, permittee shall contact the right-of-way manager with a plan, acceptable to the right-of-way manager, for correction of the breach. Permittee's failure to do so or permittee's failure to timely implement the approved plan shall be cause for revocation of the permit.

Sec. 90-145 Work not in accordance with permit declared unlawful

- (a) It shall be unlawful for any person to make, cause or allow to be made, any excavation, or to install, cause or allow to be installed any tank, pipe, conduit, duct, tunnel, utility pole or other utility or appliance in or under the surface of any street, alley, sidewalk, right-of-way or other public place, at any location, other than that described in the application for the permit and as shown on the plans filed with the right-of-way manager, and in accordance with the requirements of the permit. If the circumstances appearing after the excavation is commenced make it impossible to comply with the permit, the right-of-way manager may, in his sole discretion, grant a waiver to take the circumstances into account.
- (b) Failure to comply with requirements set forth in this article or on any permit shall be cause for revocation of the subject permit and of any other permits held by the same permittee until the violations have been corrected or the right-of-way manager has approved alternative requirements.

Sec. 90-146 Work done without a permit

No cut, excavation, grading or disturbing of the right-of-way or wires on poles, in any way, shall be made, other than excavations necessary for emergency work, without first securing a permit. No person or right-of-way user shall, at any time, open or encumber more of the right-of-way than shall be reasonably necessary to complete a project in the most expeditious manner.

Sec. 90-147 Cessation of work

At any time, the right-of-way manager may order the immediate cessation of any work that poses a threat to the health, safety or well-being of the public. The right-of-way manager may revoke the permit of any permittee in any instance where there is a threat to the health, safety or wellbeing of the public.

Sec. 90-148 Violations of standards; notice

The right-of-way manager may issue a written notice to the permittee indicating work that does not conform to the terms of the permit, applicable standards, conditions, codes or other applicable regulation. Within five days after issuance of written notice, the permittee shall present proof to the right-of-way manager that the violation has been corrected. If such proof has not been presented within the required time, the right-of-way manager may revoke the permit.

Sec. 90-149 Location and relocation of facilities

Subject to applicable federal, state, and local laws, the right-of-way user shall, upon the request of the City, which shall be in writing, locate and/or relocate its facilities situated within any right-of-way, at no expense to the City, where reasonable and necessary to accommodate any City project. The written request provided by the City shall state the date by which the relocation by the right-of-way user shall be completed and a reasonable amount of time shall be provided by the City. When relocation is necessitated by federal government requirements, which includes reimbursements of costs, the City will reimburse applicant for its proportionate share from funds provided to the City in such reimbursements.

Sec. 90-150 Relocation facilities for the city

In the event the City finds it necessary to move a right-of-way user's facilities to protect the right-of-way, any City utilities and/or street, the City shall notify the local representative of the right-of-way user. Right-of-way user shall promptly move or facilitate the relocation of the subject facilities at right-of-way user's sole expense.

Sec. 90-151 Abandoned facilities

(a) A right-of-way user owning abandoned facilities in the right-of-way shall:

(1) Remove its facilities and repair, at its sole expense, any damage caused by the removal. The right-of-way manager may allow some or all facilities to remain if the right-of-way manager determines same is in the best interest of the public to do so; or

(2) Provide information satisfactory to the City that the right-of-way user's obligations for its facilities in the right-of-way have been lawfully assumed by another authorized right-of-way user.

(b) The facilities of the right-of-way user who fails to comply with this section, and those facilities which remain unused for two years, shall be deemed to be abandoned unless, within the aforesaid two-year period, the City receives written confirmation and reasonable evidence, as solely determined by City, that the right-of-way user intends to use the facilities. The City may exercise any remedies and/or rights it has at law or in equity, including, but not limited to, taking possession of the abandoned facilities or requiring the removal of the facilities by the right-of-way user at the right-of-way user's sole expense.

Sec. 90-152 Underground service requirements

Placement of new utility support structures (poles) shall be prohibited for electrical distribution lines with 60,000 volts and less and all communication utilities, unless otherwise allowed by other law or an existing franchise agreement between the right-of-way user and the City or a PUCT tariff. This does not prohibit replacing existing poles for maintenance purposes, nor does it prohibit placement of antennas aboveground. Utilities shall be located underground to the extent required by Sections 122-671 and 122-688 of this Code.

Sec. 90-153 Location of poles and conduits

All poles in the right-of-way shall be of sound material, and straight, and shall not interfere with the flow of water in any gutter or drain and shall be placed so as not to interfere with vehicular and pedestrian travel. The location and route of all conduits, fiber, cables, utilities and facilities placed and constructed by a right-of-way user in the construction and maintenance of its system in the City shall be subject to the reasonable and proper control, direction and approval of the City. Placement of poles and anchor guys along curvilinear streets shall comply with City ordinances and regulations. Poles located in the right-of-way in a subdivision where non-standard decorative poles are installed or otherwise required shall be of the same material and design of such decorative poles.

Sec. 90-154 Size and location of aboveground facilities

The maximum dimensions for ground mounted utility structures above the ground in the right-of-way adjacent to streets are seven feet long (parallel to the road), two feet wide (perpendicular to the road) and six feet in height. For structures three feet or less in height, the width may be 44 inches. This does not include poles. The height of utility structures shall be measured from the lowest grade at any point 18 inches or less from the side of the structure that faces the street to the highest point of the structure. Utility structures exceeding those dimensions shall not be located in the right-of-way adjacent to streets, unless otherwise approved in writing by the right-of-way manager. All aboveground facilities shall be located outside of the corner visibility triangle at all intersections, future intersections and all driveways. No aboveground facilities may be placed in a parkway that is across from a median opening. Ground mounted utility structures exceeding the dimensions in this section installed prior to December 14, 2018, may remain, and be replaced only with ground mounted utility structures with dimensions no larger than such existing structures.

Sec. 90-155 Height of overhead line

When overhead power lines are otherwise allowed, the user shall ensure all overhead lines are constructed and maintained so that the minimum clearances are in compliance with the National Electrical Code as it exists or may be amended.

Sec. 90-156 Attachments to poles

(a) Nothing shall obligate or restrict a right-of-way user from exercising its rights to enter into pole attachment, pole usage, joint ownership or other wire space or facilities agreements with light and/or power companies or with other wire-using companies authorized to operate within the City.

(b) A right-of-way user shall utilize existing pole space, conduit, and other facilities whenever reasonably and/or economically possible.

(c) Antennas must be mounted to the top of the pole, or flush to the pole near the top, in a screen that is coated or painted an approved color to match the pole to camouflage the installation.

(d) Equipment, other than antennas, must be in an underground vault. Vaults must be flush to the ground.

(e) If the existing pole already has more than two existing risers/drops, the pole must be replaced with a metal, concrete, synthetic or approved equal pole and all wires and cables must be run in conduit inside the pole. The existing drops will also be relocated inside the new pole and underground entry into the pole through the foundation is

required. When installation will result in two or fewer risers/drops on the pole, the wires and cable may be installed as a riser/drop in conduit painted an approved color.

Sec. 90-157 Temporary rearrangement of aerial wires

The right-of-way user shall rearrange its transmission media temporarily as necessary to permit the moving of houses or other bulky structures. The requesting parties shall pay the reasonable and necessary expense of such temporary rearrangements. The right-of-way user shall in a reasonable time frame and reasonable cost remove its transmission media in connection with the demolition of unsafe structures, including emergency or ordered demolitions at no cost to the City. The right-of-way user may invoice the requesting parties for the cost of this work, where applicable.

Sec. 90-158 Street closures

(a) All lane closures on any thoroughfare shall comply with TMUTCD and shall include a lane closure exhibit to be submitted with the permit to the right-of-way manager. The right-of-way manager may require a traffic control plan. Arrow boards and message boards may be required for lane closures on thoroughfares.

(b) Except in an emergency, no thoroughfare will be closed on weekdays during the hours of 6:30 a.m. to 9:00 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. to 7:00 p.m. or outside normal working hours of the City. Every day of the week, all roadways shall be open to traffic by sunset on the same day as the construction.

(c) All lane closures require 24-hour notification of the police and fire departments prior to closing

Sec. 90-159 Site maintenance during construction and prior to full restoration

(a) Erosion control and stormwater management. The right-of-way user shall be responsible for stormwater management, erosion control and excavation safety measures that comply with City, state and federal laws, regulations, and ordinances. Requirements shall include, but not limited to, construction fencing around any excavation that will be left overnight, silt fencing in erosion areas until reasonable vegetation is established, barricade fencing around open holes, and high erosion areas will require wire backed silt fencing. Upon request of right-of-way manager, the right-of-way user may be required to furnish documentation submitted or received from the federal or state government.

(b) Dust control. The right-of-way user shall ensure that the work is conducted and site maintained to minimize blowing dust. At any time dust leaves the job site so that it is a nuisance, the work will stop until measures can be taken to eliminate the dust.

(c) Traffic control safety. In the event of noncompliance with the TMUTCD, the right-of-way user shall be notified of the violation. In the event of continued noncompliance, the right-of-way manager may revoke the permit, in addition to any other remedies available to the City. At any time the right-of-way manager determines the work threatens public safety, he may take immediate action as necessary including but not limited to, stopping all work, or have a third party make the repairs at the expense of the applicant.

(d) Responsibility for signs, barricades and warning devices. The right-of-way user working in any right-of-way is responsible for the safe movement of traffic, both pedestrian and vehicular, through the construction area. The right-of-way user shall meet all requirements for barricading and traffic control as specified in the TMUTCD.

(1) Only those individuals who are qualified by means of adequate training in safe traffic control practices and have a basic understanding of the principles established by applicable standards and regulations, including without limitation, those in TMUTCD, may place and maintain the traffic control devices in a construction area.

(2) The right-of-way user must either: (i) subcontract the barricading to a firm specializing in traffic control; or (ii) submit the qualifications and name of employees to the right-of-way user manager for approval prior to the work commencing. The right-of-way user must also submit a traffic control plan for review when required by this article. All signs and barricades must conform to the requirements of the TMUTCD.

(3) All barricades, plates, and other traffic control equipment must conform to TMUTCD specifications and must be inspected and maintained by the traffic control representative.

(4) All barricades, plates and other traffic control equipment must display accurate and sufficient information including without limitation, the name of the right-of-way user.

(5) Noncompliance with the TMUTCD shall be cited in writing. In the event of noncompliance after citation, the right-of-way manager may place the necessary devices as required, and the right-of-way user shall reimburse the City for all such expenses as well as \$500.00 for noncompliance. Failure to comply with this provision may result in denial of application for future permits.

(6) All traffic control devices must be removed immediately upon completion of work.

(e) Duty to barricade. At all times during construction activity, the contractor and/or right-of-way user, as applicable, shall place and maintain all necessary and proper barriers

and other safeguards, including without limitation, watchmen certified in accordance with the safety training described in this article, if necessary, upon and around the work and for the prevention of accidents, and after daylight hours, shall place, maintain and keep suitable sufficient lights, in accordance with the TMUTCD.

Sec. 90-160 Inspection

The permittee shall make the work site accessible to the City, and others as authorized by law, for inspection at all reasonable times during performance of the work.

Sec. 90-161 Materials testing

The City will require testing of materials used in construction in or near the right-of-way to determine conformance with City construction specifications, including, but not limited to, compaction tests on backfill materials, subgrade, aggregate base course, Portland concrete (rigid pavement), asphaltic concrete (flexible pavement) and other construction materials as deemed necessary by the City. The right-of-way user shall, at his expense, hire a testing laboratory with current accreditation by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation, American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) or another nationally recognized accreditation agency that verifies compliance with ASTM E 329 and that demonstrates the laboratory's capabilities to perform applicable ASTM or AASHTO test procedures, as may be required.

Sec. 90-162 Duties of persons making excavations or creating obstructions

Any person who shall cause to be made any excavation or obstruction in any street or right-of-way shall not allow the same to remain there beyond a time reasonably sufficient for the completion of the work and/or removal of the obstruction, and shall repair the subject portion of such street and/or right-of-way so as to restore the same to its condition previous to the making of such excavation or obstruction. It shall be the duty of such excavators to protect the area while such condition exists and promptly to repair the same so as to leave the street or right-of-way in as good condition as before the excavation.

Sec. 90-163 Emergency excavations

Nothing in this article shall be construed to prevent any person maintaining any pipe, conduit or duct in or under any street, or right-of-way by virtue of any law, article or permit, from making such excavation as may be necessary for compliance with law or for the preservation of life or property when the necessity arises, provided that the person making the excavation shall notify the right-of-way manager within 24 hours. Except as specifically provided otherwise in this article for excavations authorized by this section, permittee shall be subject to all fees and requirements of this article.

Sec. 90-164 Excavation in streets

Except in case of an emergency there shall be no excavation in any street without the prior written approval of the right-of-way manager. Any request for a permit to excavate a street shall include a description of the proposed work and proposed restoration of the area, as well as a statement of clear and convincing evidence is provided to the right-of-way manager as to why alternate procedures cannot or should not be used in lieu of excavating a street. All pavement cuts and repairs shall be performed by a contractor with experience in street repair work. Any damage to pavement outside the removal area shall also be repaired subject to approval of the right-of-way manager.

- (1) Excavation in Portland cement concrete (PCC) pavement surface. If the existing pavement is PCC, the concrete shall be cut first with a saw to a depth of the full the thickness of the concrete or 6", whichever is greater, and the full width of the trench, which shall also cut any reinforcing steel. A second cut shall be 12 inches parallel to the first cut to full thickness of the concrete and excavated to undisturbed soil. Further criteria is set forth in the City's standard details.
- (2) Excavation in hot mix asphalt concrete (HMAC) pavement surface. If the existing pavement is HMAC, the HMAC shall be cut first with a saw to a depth of the full thickness of the pavement or 6", whichever is greater, and the full width of the trench, which shall also cut any reinforcing steel. A second cut shall be 12 inches parallel to the first cut to full thickness of the pavement and excavated to undisturbed soil. Further criteria is set forth in the City's standard details.
- (3) Jacking and boring. A permittee or right-of-way user shall perform all work in conformance with methods approved by the City and in such a manner as to not interfere or disturb existing or planned infrastructure.
- (4) Responsibility of excavated area maintenance. A permittee or right-of-way user shall warrant and be responsible for its repairs in the right-of-way for two years from the completion date of any repair.

Sec. 90-165 Backfill of excavated area

- (a) Open trenches may be temporarily backfilled for the convenience of the permittee or the public safety. Traffic bearing plates can be used temporarily in conformance with City requirements. At least one hour prior to beginning permanent backfill operations, the permittee shall notify the right-of-way manager of the time the backfill will begin.
- (b) All excess water and mud shall be removed from the trench prior to backfilling. Any backfill placed during a rainy period or at other times, where excess water cannot be prevented from entering the trench, will be considered temporary and shall be removed as soon as weather permits. All disturbed base material or any base that has been

undermined shall be removed and discarded. Compaction of all backfill shall be 95 percent of maximum density with a moisture content of minus two percent to plus four percent of optimum moisture content as determined by ASTM D698 under or near paved surfaces, future paved surfaces or otherwise as determined by right-of-way manager. Outside of pavement surfaces, compaction of all backfill shall be 95 percent of maximum density with a moisture content of minus two percent to plus four percent of optimum moisture content as determined by ASTM D698, and be smoothed, raked, and topsoil and grass or other landscaping installed to match the surrounding conditions.

Sec. 90-166 Right-of-way restoration requirements

(a) The work to be done pursuant to the permit and any repair and/or subsequent restoration of the right-of-way must be completed within the dates specified in the permit. In the event of circumstances beyond the control of the permittee or when work is prohibited by unseasonable or unreasonable conditions, the right-of-way manager may, in his sole discretion, extend the dates on receipt of a substantiated supplementary application for a permit extension.

(b) All earth, materials, sidewalk, pavement, utilities, conduits, crossing, irrigation, landscaping, monuments, manhole covers, valve covers, meter box lids or improvements of any kind, which are owned or possessed by the City, and damaged, disturbed, or removed by a right-of-way user shall be fully repaired promptly by the right-of-way user, at its sole expense, to the reasonable satisfaction of the right-of-way manager with material approved by the City.

(c) After any excavation, the right-of-way user shall, at its expense, restore the right-of-way, trench envelope, pavement structure and the surrounding area, to the same or better condition than it was prior to the excavation. The restoration shall be made in accordance with specifications set forth herein, and the repair shall be covered by a maintenance bond for two years from the completion date of any repair.

(d) In the event the right-of-way user fails to restore the right-of-way in the manner and to the condition required herein, or fails to satisfactorily and/or timely complete all restoration, the City may, at its option, serve written notice upon the right-of-way user that, unless within five days after serving of such notice a satisfactory arrangement can be made for the proper restoration of the right-of-way by the right-of-way user, the City may take over the work and prosecute same to completion, by contract or otherwise, at the sole expense of the right-of-way user, and right-of-way user, and its surety, shall be liable to the City for any and all cost incurred by the City by reason of such prosecution an completion including, without limitation, the applicable public inconvenience penalty. Nothing contained herein shall limit any other remedies available to the City.

(e) If any excavation cannot be backfilled immediately, the right-of-way user shall securely and adequately cover the excavation and maintain proper barricades, safety

fencing and/or lights as required, from the time of the opening of the excavation until the excavation is surfaced and opened for travel.

(f) In all right-of-way restoration, the right-of-way user guarantees its work and shall maintain it two years from the date of completion of any restoration. During the period following completion, the right-of-way user shall, in the event of any failure of the restoration, and upon notification from the right-of-way manager, reimburse the City for pavement restoration costs as provided for in this article. Additionally, the right-of-way user, in the event of such failure, shall within 48 hours of notice from the City, repair the subject trench envelope.

(g) The two-year guarantee period shall be applicable to, among others, failure of the pavement surface as well as failure of the trench envelope. Notwithstanding remediation of the pavement structure by the City, the right-of-way user retains repair responsibility at all times during the guarantee period for the trench envelope. In locations where two or more right-of-way users have made repairs in the exact same location, the last right-of-way user to excavate shall be responsible for the two-year guarantee in that location, unless the right-of-way manager determines, in his sole discretion, that a failure was most likely a result of work performed by another right-of-way user. That right-of-way user shall be responsible for the two-year maintenance period.

(h) All street excavations shall be perpendicular excavations, as possible, unless otherwise approved by the right-of-way manager. Excavations in streets, which are not perpendicular excavations require block-to-block and curb-to-curb pavement reconstruction, or other method of repair approved by the right-of-way manager. All repairs shall be equal or better than that which existed prior to the commencement of any work.

(i) No trench shall be opened for the purpose of laying pipes, conduits or ducts for a distance greater than can be backfilled on the same workday before sunset. Any exception from this requirement must be granted in writing from the right-of-way manager prior to work beginning.

Sec. 90-167 Restoration of pavement

Unless otherwise specified in the permit, restoration of the pavement of any street, alley, right-of-way or other public place shall be performed by the permittee.

(1) No trench shall be opened in any street for the purpose of laying pipes, conduits or ducts more than 200 feet in advance of the pipe, conduit or ducts being placed in the trench, other than with the prior written consent of the right-of-way manager.

(2) All excavations shall comply with the City construction standards, as amended, and requirements of this article. Unless otherwise required by City standards, as amended, or if unusual conditions are encountered, the right-of-way manager may require new standards for compaction, backfill and pavement restoration.

(3) Any excavated pavement, debris and/or other rubble shall be removed, together with any surplus material, within one working day from the time such material is placed upon the street. After backfilling is completed, and prior to repaving the cut, the right-of-way user shall remove all loose paving material and trim the edges of the excavation at the street surface to the satisfaction of the right-of-way manager.

(4) Whenever any caving occurs in the sidewalks of any excavation, the pavements above such caving shall be cut away, trench backfilled, compacted and sidewalk pavement restored. In no case shall any side or lateral tamping fill any void under a pavement.

Sec. 90-168 Permanent pavement repairs

The right-of-way user will maintain the excavated area until permanent pavement restoration of the excavated area is complete. The right-of-way user shall make the final repairs within seven days on thoroughfares that are classified as major and within 30 days on residential, local and alley streets after the right-of-way manager makes final inspection. Backfill failures shall remain the responsibility of the right-of-way user.

Sec. 90-169 Substandard repair of pavement of right-of-way

In case the pavement or the surface of the street, alley, or right-of-way in, over or near any excavation should become depressed, cracked or broken at any time or fails in any way at any time after the excavation has been made and during the two-year warranty, the right-of-way user shall comply with any applicable obligations of this article, including, without limitation, reimbursement to the City of the cost to restore the street and/or right-of-way.

Sec. 90-170 Failure to complete work within specified time

In the event any work governed by this article is not completed by the right-of-way user within the time required or in accordance with the specifications required herein or by the right-of-way manager, the right-of-way manager may cause such work to be performed as is necessary to secure the work area to a safe and passable condition. The right-of-way user shall reimburse the City for the costs of securing the site.

Sec. 90-171 Removal and reconstruction where work is defective

All construction work in the streets, rights-of-way, sidewalks and public places of the City is declared to be subject to the exclusive control of the City, and whenever, in the sole opinion of the right-of-way manager, any such work shall not have been duly completed within a reasonable time or shall have been executed in a defective manner, whether because of bad workmanship or materials or because not true to the lines or grades or specification therefor given to him by the right-of-way manager, then upon written demand or notice from the right-of-way manager, such right-of-way user or contractor shall promptly remedy, complete and/or remove and reconstruct such incomplete or defective work all as the right-of-way manager may require, and these provisions shall also apply to all repair and maintenance work. If the contractor or right-of-way user shall fail or refuse to do so within a reasonable time to be specified by the right-of-way manager, then, if required by the right-of-way manager, such work shall be completed or corrected or removed and wholly or partially reconstructed by the City, in such a manner as in the opinion of the right-of-way manager may be necessary to make such work as good as originally required, and such work may be done by contract or otherwise, under the direction of the right-of-way manager, and the contractor or right-of-way user shall reimburse City for any and all cost incurred by the City performing the work described in this subsection.

Sec. 90-172 Cleanup of right-of-way

In every case, and at all times, the work of removing from the right-of-way all obstructions, surplus materials, debris and waste matter of every description caused by and/or accumulated from the excavation shall be the sole responsibility of the right-of-way user. The right-of-way user shall maintain the area on and around the excavation and related work in a clean, safe and orderly fashion at all times during conduct of the excavation and shall clean the same area upon completion of work. Streets shall be cleaned by use of a vacuum street sweeper. The right-of-way user shall clean the surrounding area, as outlined above, within one day upon completion and approval of all trench work and pavement restoration unless the right-of-way manager, sufficient reason therefore having been given to his satisfaction, grants a written extension of time.

Sec. 90-173 Reporting Completion of Work

When the work under permit hereunder is completed, the permittee shall notify the City in accordance with the requirements placed on the permit. The City will schedule a final walk-through with the contractor to develop a final punch list of items to be remedied.

Sec. 90-174 Effect of article on persons engaged in construction

Any permit issued prior to the adoption of this article will remain subject to the terms and conditions of City ordinances and requirements in effect at the time of issuance of the

permit and is not affected by this article, except that, upon expiration or conclusion of the permit, a new or renewal permit must be obtained in accordance with this article.

DIVISION 4. INDEMNIFICATION, INSURANCE, BONDING AND LIABILITY

Sec. 90-175 Liability of right-of-way user

To the extent allowed by law, the right-of-way user shall be liable to the City for any damage or loss occasioned by any act and/or omission occurring in connection with its excavation, and subject to state law, the right-of-way user shall fully indemnify, hold harmless and defend the City, its Councilmembers, officers, employees, agents, representatives and volunteers from and against any and all suits, actions, judgments, losses, costs, demands, claims, expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees), damages, and liabilities of every kind to which the City, its Councilmembers, officers, employees, agents, representatives and volunteers may be subjected for injury of any type, death or property damage arising from or connected with any such act and/or omission. The City shall promptly notify a permittee, or right-of-way user, at the address set forth in the permit, or last known address, of any claim, suit or demand served upon the City and alleging negligent or wrongful conduct by the permittee or right-of-way user in connection with an excavation.

Sec. 90-176 Insurance

- (a) It shall be unlawful for any person, unless exempt under this Chapter, to construct, reconstruct or repair any sidewalk, driveway, curb or curb and gutter in any street, alley, easement or right-of-way of the City without having first executed and delivered to the City a current policy of liability insurance in an amount not less than \$1,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence, and such insurance must be conditioned as follows: that the principal shall fully indemnify and hold the City harmless from any and all cost, expense or damage, whether real or asserted, on account of any injury done to any person or property in the prosecution of the work, or that may arise out of or be occasioned by the performance of such work. Such policies shall be endorsed to name the City as an additional insured and to waive subrogation against the City. The City shall have no duty to perform under this article until such certificate has been delivered to the Department.
- (b) The City shall be entitled, upon request and without expense before issuing a permit, to receive copies of the policies and all endorsements thereto as they apply to the limits required by the City, and may make a reasonable request for deletion, revision, or modification of particular policy terms, conditions, limitations or exclusions (except where policy revisions are established by law or regulation binding upon any party to the policy or the underwriter of such policy). Upon such request by the City, the right-of-way user shall exercise reasonable

effort to accomplish such changes in policy coverage, and shall pay the cost thereof.

- (c) Right-of-way user shall notify the City in the event of any notice of cancellation, nonrenewal or material change in coverage and shall give such notices not less than 30 days prior to the change, or ten days' notice for cancellation due to nonpayment of premiums, which notice must be accompanied by a replacement certificate of insurance.
- (d) Nothing herein contained shall be construed as limiting in any way the extent to which the right-of-way user may be held responsible for payments of damages to persons (including death) or property resulting from the right-of-way user's, or its subcontractors', performance of the work performed in the public right-of-way.
- (e) The City owned utilities shall not be required to provide the insurance specified herein.
- (f) With respect to the right-of-way user's obligation to comply with the requirements for commercial general (public) liability insurance coverage, the City right-of-way manager may, in his discretion, allow the right-of-way user to self-insure upon annual production of evidence that is satisfactory to show the user has sufficient assets and history of performance to justify the user to self-insure.

Sec. 90-177 Performance/assurance bond

Before a permit shall be issued, the right-of-way manager may, in his discretion, require the applicant and/or the person or entity for which the applicant is performing, to execute and deliver to the City, to be kept on file with the City, a good and sufficient bond of performance or assurance, in the sum to be determined by the City and conditioned that the person making the application shall promptly adjust, pay and settle all legitimate claims for damages that may result by reason of carelessness or negligence in the manner of performing such work or by reason of any defects therein caused or arising from careless, negligent or imperfect construction thereof, and to hold the City, its Councilmembers, officers, employees, volunteers, agents, and representatives, free and harmless from liability on all such claims for damages to the performance or assurance bond which shall cover the cost of repairs in or upon the street, sidewalk or other public place where the work is to be done that may become necessary by reason of such cut or excavation having been made. The bond shall be maintained until the work is accepted by the City.

Sec. 90-178 Liability of contractor and sureties for maintenance and repair work

Any defects of workmanship or material relating to work done by an excavator during the initial project or becoming known, or which should have been known, during the

guarantee period (the two years) shall be known as maintenance or repair work, and both the excavator and the sureties and/or the contractor's bond shall be fully liable for any default of such contractor under this section. In the event of a failure in the restoration of an excavation, the right-of-way user shall, at its sole expense, have one opportunity to repair, in a timely manner, the section of the restoration that has failed, which repair shall be in accordance with the standards set forth in this article. In the event of any subsequent failure of that section of the restoration, the City retains the right and option to terminate the right-of-way user's guaranty, upon written notice to the right-of-way user. In such event, the right-of-way user shall reimburse the City for its direct costs associated with the repair of the failure of the restoration work.

Sec. 90-179 When additional security required

In the event the right-of-way manager reasonably believes the contractor's or right-of-way user's solvency is threatened, the right-of-way manager may, at any time, make written demand on a contractor and/or right-of-way user for bonds, and the contractor and/or right-of-way user shall immediately furnish such additional bond or bonds to the City.

Sec. 90-180 Decision of right-of-way manager binding on contractor, right-of-way user and sureties

If any question arises as to when any work was actually begun or other specific dates, the decision of the right-of-way manager shall be conclusive on the contractor, right-of-way user, and the sureties on all such bonds.

DIVISION 5. EXCEPTIONS AND EXEMPTIONS

Sec. 90-181 Exception/exemptions

A permittee or right-of-way user may request an exception from any of the requirements of this article by filing a written request with the right-of-way manager stating the requirement and the basis for the exception. The right-of-way manager may reject incomplete exception requests. The applicant shall bear its own expenses of the application process.

(1) Any request for a exception from any right-of-way restoration requirement shall be made in writing, in advance of any contemplated work and shall be accompanied by digitally formatted detailed plans of the substituted reconstruction and/or repair of the excavated area, if applicable.

(2) Any request for an exemption and/or exception from any penalty and/or fee, other than as provided in this article, shall be made in writing, and shall be accompanied by a written detailed request stating the reasons therefore.

(3) Any request for an exemption and/or exception from any permit, or any other requirement of this article shall be made in writing, stating in detail all reasons for the requested exemption and/or exception.

(4) The Department shall grant or deny an application for a exception and/or exemption within ten days of receipt of the application for exception and/or exemption.

DIVISION 6. CERTIFIED TELECOMMUNICATION PROVIDERS

Sec. 90-182 Certificated telecommunications providers authority required/nonexclusive use

A CTP must provide evidence that the CTP has acquired authorization from the PUCT pursuant to state law, prior to obtaining a permit to use public right-of-way. The CTP's right to use and occupy the public right-of-way shall not be exclusive, and the City shall have the right to exercise its police powers and manage its public right-of-way, based on the Act and all other state or federal laws.

Sec. 90-183 Transfer and notice

A CTP shall notify the right-of-way manager of any sale, transfer, merger or assignment of the ownership or control of a CTP's business within 30 days of such sale, transfer, merger or assignment. A CTP shall also maintain and provide current point-of-contact information with the right-of-way manager at all times during which the CTP uses the right-of-way.

Sec. 90-184 Exemption from fees

CTPs are exempted from the following fees provided for in this article:

- (1) Permit application fee, including expedited application fee and permit expiration fee;
- (2) Additional permit fee;
- (3) Saturday inspection fee;
- 4) Registration fee.

Sec. 90-185 Waiver bonds

Unless determined otherwise by the right-of-way manager, a CTP will be exempt from the bonding requirements of this article, however, in the event that the right-of-way manager determines, based upon reasonable grounds, that a bond is necessary to protect the public assets, and/or the health and safety of the public, then the right-of-way manager may require that a CTP post a reasonable bond not to exceed \$100,000.00. Factors to be considered in determining reasonable grounds may include, but are not limited to, a conviction for violation of this article, a general pattern of substandard adherence to the provisions of this article or the failure to comply with this article. If three years pass from the date that the right-of-way manager requires a bond of a CTP and it has not been necessary for the City to seek performance under the bond, then a bond will no longer be required pursuant to this section.

Sec. 90-186 CTP indemnity

A CTP shall indemnify the City as specified by V.T.C.A., Local Government Code sec. 283.057, as may be amended. A CTP shall be exempt from all indemnity requirements of this article that are inconsistent with V.T.C.A., Local Government Code sec. 283.057, as amended.

DIVISION 7. NETWORK PROVIDERS

Sec. 90-187 Network providers' authority required/nonexclusive use

A network provider must provide evidence that the network provider has acquired all required authorization pursuant to state law, prior to obtaining a permit to use public right-of-way. The network provider's right to use and occupy the public right-of-way shall not be exclusive, and the City shall have the right to exercise its police powers and manage its public right-of-way, based on the Texas Local Gov't Code Chapter 284 and all other state or federal laws.

Sec. 90-188 Transfer and notice

A network provider shall notify the right-of-way manager of any sale, transfer, merger or assignment of the ownership or control of a network provider's business within 30 days of such sale, transfer, merger or assignment. A network provider shall also maintain and provide current point-of-contact information with the right-of-way manager at all times during which the network uses the right-of-way.

Sec. 90-189 Fees

(a) Exemptions. Network Providers are exempted from the following fees provided for in this article:

(1) Permit application fee, including expedited application fee and permit expiration fee;

(2) Additional permit fee;

(3) Registration fee.

(b) Network Provider Fees

(1) *Annual Network Node Rate.* Network Providers shall pay the City an annual Network Node Rate for each Location for which Network Provider has obtained Permit(s) for the installation of Network Nodes, regardless of whether or not a Network Provider installs Network Nodes in the Public Right-of-Way. The amount of the Annual Network Rate shall be set in City's Master Fee Schedule. The annual Network Node Public Right-of-Way Rate payment for the first year at any Location ("Initial Annual Network Node Payment") begins accruing when the permit is issued and is due 30 days after Network Provider obtains a Permit to install or collocate a Network Node at the Location. The Initial Annual Network Node Payment shall be pro-rated for the months remaining in the calendar year after the permit issuance date.

(2) *Subsequent Years' Annual Network Node Rate Due Date.* The annual Network Node Public Right-of-Way Rate for every year after the Initial Annual Network Node Payment shall be paid in advance on or before December 31 of each calendar year for each Network Node in the Public Right-of-Way for the next calendar year period.

(3) *Annual Network Node Rate Adjustment.* The City may adjust the annual Network Node Public Right-of-Way Rate by an amount equal to one-half the annual change in the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers for Texas, as published by the federal Bureau of Labor Statistics. The City shall provide written notice to each Network Provider of the new rate, and the rate shall apply to the first payment due to the City on or after the 60th day following that notice.

(4) *Monthly Transport Fee.* To the extent a Network Provider has Transport Facilities Permitted from the Network Nodes in the Public Right-of-Way it shall pay the City a monthly Transport Facilities fee on a quarterly basis, in the amount set in the City's Master Fee Schedule, as adopted and amended by resolution of the City Council, which begins accruing when the permit is issued. This Transport Facility fee is in addition to any annual Network Node Public Right-of-Way Rate payment required by Section 284.053, V.T.C.A. Local Government Code.

(5) *Application Fees.* Network provider shall pay the City the Network Node application fees set forth in the City's Master Fee Schedule contemporaneously with the submittal of the application for the permits.

Sec. 90-190 Network Provider indemnity

A network provider shall indemnify the City as specified by V.T.C.A., Local Government Code, sec. 283.057, as may be amended.

Sec. 90-191 Compliance with Design Manual

A network provider shall comply with the City Design Manual for the Installation of Network Nodes and Node Support Poles, as adopted and amended by resolution of the City Council from time to time, the official copy of which shall be maintained in the office of the City Secretary. Any applications submitted for installation of Network Nodes, Node Support Poles and related equipment, the plans and specifications of which do not comply with the Design Manual, will not be approved.

Sec. 90-192 Certificates of Operation

As part of the application process for the installation of network nodes, the Network Provider must certify that the proposed network node will be placed into active commercial service by or for a network provider no later than the 60th day after the date the construction and final testing of the network node is completed. An updated certification of active service must be submitted annually, by no later than December 31st, with or prior to payment of the applicable annual fee(s). If the Network Provider is not in active commercial service for a period in excess of sixty (60) consecutive days, the equipment will be deemed abandoned and the permit will be revoked. The network provider will be required, within ninety (90) days from notification from the City, to remove the equipment at the network provider's sole expense.

DIVISION 8. MISCELLANEOUS

Sec. 90-193 Penalty provision

Any person violating this article shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be subject to a fine not to exceed the sum of \$2,000.00. Each continuing day's violation under this article shall constitute a separate offense. The penal provisions imposed under this article shall not preclude the City from filing suit to enjoin the violation. The City retains all legal rights and remedies available to it pursuant to local, state and federal law.

SECTION 2. All provisions of the Ordinances of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance be, and the same are hereby, repealed, and all other provisions of

the Ordinances of the City not in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 3. An offense committed before the effective date of this ordinance is governed by prior law and the provisions of the Code of Ordinances, as amended, in effect when the offense was committed and the former law is continued in effect for this purpose.

SECTION 4. Should any sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this Ordinance be adjudged or held to be unconstitutional, illegal or invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of this Ordinance as a whole, or any part or provision thereof other than the part so decided to be invalid, illegal or unconstitutional, and shall not affect the validity of the Ordinance as a whole.

SECTION 5. Any person violating any of the provisions or terms of this Ordinance shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000) for each offense; and each and every day such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense.

SECTION 6. This ordinance shall take effect on the first day of the calendar month following its passage publication in accordance with the provisions of the state law and the Charter of the City of Lake Dallas.

DULY ADOPTED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, on this the 13th day of December 2018.

APPROVED:

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(aga/kbl:11/20/18:104306)

Design Manual

for the

*Installation of Network Nodes and Node Support Poles
pursuant to Tex. Loc. Gov. Code, Chapter 284.*

Design Manual Template only:

Table of Contents

Section 1. Purpose and Applicability.	3
Section 2. Definitions.	3
Section 3. Prohibited and Preferred Locations of Micro Network Node, Network Node, Node Support Pole and related ground equipment.	7
Section 4. Guidelines on Placement.....	11
Section 5. General Aesthetic Requirements	14
Section 6. Electrical Supply	15
Section 7. Insurance, Indemnity, Bonding.....	15
and Security Deposits.	15
Section 8. Requirements in Regard to Removal, RELOCATION, Replacement, Maintenance and Repair.....	16
Section 9. Installation and Inspections.....	17
Section 10. Requirements Upon Abandonment OF OBSOLETE MICRO Network Node, Network Node, Node Support Pole and related ground equipment.....	18
Section 11. General Provisions.....	18
Section 12. Administrative Hearing – Request for Exemption.....	21
Section 13-19 Reserved	21
Section 20. Design Manual - Updates.....	21

SECTION 1. PURPOSE AND APPLICABILITY.

The City of Lake Dallas (“City”) recognizes that the State of Texas has delegated to the City the fiduciary duty, as a trustee, to manage the public right-of-way for the health, safety, and welfare of the public to Texas municipalities.

Purpose: Loc. Gov. Code, Chapter 284 allows certain wireless Network Providers to install in the public rights-of-way their wireless facilities, described and defined in Tex. Loc. Gov. Code, Chapter 284, Sec. 284.002 as “Micro Network Nodes”, “Network Nodes”, and “Node Support Poles”.

As expressly allowed by Tex. Loc. Gov. Code, Chapter 284, Section 284.108, and pursuant to its police power authority reserved in Sec. 284.301¹, the City enacts these Design Guidelines in order to meet its fiduciary duty to the citizens of the City, and to give assistance and guidance to wireless telecommunications providers to assist such companies in the timely, efficient, safe and aesthetically pleasing installation of technologically competitive equipment.

Applicability: This Design Manual is for siting and criteria for the installation Wireless Facilities, including Micro Network Nodes, Network Nodes, Node Support Poles and related ground equipment being installed pursuant to Loc. Gov. Code, Chapter 284

This Design Manual shall apply to any sittings, installations, collocations in, on, over or under the public rights-of-way of Network nodes, Node support poles, Micro network nodes, Distributed Antenna Systems, microwave communications or other Wireless Facilities, by whatever nomenclature, whether they are installed pursuant to Chapter 284, or installed pursuant to an agreement as agreed to and consented to by the City in its discretion, or installed as may otherwise be allowed by state law.

City Rights-of-Way Management Ordinance: A Network Provider shall comply with the City’s Rights-of-Way Management Ordinance except where in conflict with this Design Manual or Chapter 284, Subchapter C.

SECTION 2. DEFINITIONS.

The definitions as used in Tex. Loc. Gov. Code, Chapter 284, Sec. 284.002 shall be used in this Design Manual, unless otherwise noted in this Section 2, below.²

Abandon and its derivatives means the facilities installed in the right-of-way (including by way of example but not limited to: poles, wires, conduit, manholes, handholes, cuts, network nodes and node support poles, or portion thereof) that have been left by Provider in an unused or non-functioning condition for more than 60 consecutive calendar days unless, after notice to Provider, Provider has established to the reasonable satisfaction of the City that the applicable facilities, or portion thereof, is still in active use.

Antenna means communications equipment that transmits or receives electromagnetic radio frequency signals used in the provision of wireless services.

Applicable codes means:

- (A) uniform building, fire, electrical, plumbing, or mechanical codes adopted by a recognized national code organization; and
- (B) local amendments to those codes to the extent not inconsistent with Chapter 284.

City means the City of Lake Dallas, Texas or its lawful successor.

City Manager shall mean City Manager or designee

Chapter 284 means Tex. Loc. Gov. Code, Chapter 284.

Collocate and *collocation* mean the installation, mounting, maintenance, modification, operation, or replacement of network nodes in a public right-of-way on or adjacent to a pole.

Concealment or Camouflaged means any Wireless Facility or Pole that is covered, blended, painted, disguised, camouflaged or otherwise concealed such that the Wireless Facility blends into the surrounding environment and is visually unobtrusive as allowed as a condition for City advance approval under Chapter 284, Sec. 284.105 in Historic or Design Districts. A Concealed or Camouflaged Wireless Facility or Pole also includes any Wireless Facility or Pole conforming to the surrounding area in which the Wireless Facility or Pole is located and may include, but is not limited to hidden beneath a façade, blended with surrounding area design, painted to match the supporting area, or disguised with artificial tree branches.

Decorative pole means a streetlight pole specially designed and placed for aesthetic purposes and on which no appurtenances or attachments, other than specially designed informational or directional signage or temporary holiday or special event attachments, have been placed or are permitted to be placed according to nondiscriminatory municipal codes.

Design District means an area that is zoned, or otherwise designated by municipal code, and for which the City maintains and enforces unique design and aesthetic standards on a uniform and nondiscriminatory basis.

Disaster emergency or *disaster* or *emergency* means an imminent, impending, or actual natural or humanly induced situation wherein the health, safety, or welfare of the residents of the City is threatened, and includes, but is not limited to any declaration of emergency by City state or federal governmental authorities.

Distributed Antenna System or DAS shall be included as a type of "Network Node."

Easement means and shall include any public easement or other compatible use created by dedication, or by other means, to the City for public utility purposes or any other purpose whatsoever. "Easement" shall include a private easement used for the provision of utilities.

Federal Communications Commission or FCC means the Federal Administrative Agency, or lawful successor, authorized to oversee cable television and other multi-channel regulation on a national level.

Highway right-of-way means right-of-way adjacent to a state or federal highway.

Historic district means an area that is zoned or otherwise designated as a historic district under municipal, state, or federal law.

Law means common law or a federal, state, or local law, statute, code, rule, regulation, order, or ordinance.

Local means within the geographical boundaries of the City.

Location means the City approved and lawfully permitted location for the Network Node.

Macro tower means a guyed or self-supported pole or monopole greater than the height parameters prescribed by Chapter 284, Section 284.103 and that supports or is capable of supporting antennas.

Mayor means the Mayor for the City.

Micro network node means a network node that is not larger in dimension than 24 inches in length, 15 inches in width, and 12 inches in height, and that has an exterior antenna, if any, not longer than 11 inches.

Municipal park means an area that is zoned or otherwise designated by municipal code as a public park for the purpose of recreational activity.

Municipally owned utility pole means a utility pole owned or operated by a municipally owned utility, as defined by Section 11.003, Utilities Code, and located in a public right-of-way.

MUTCD means Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

Network node means equipment at a fixed location that enables wireless communications between user equipment and a communications network. The term:

(A) includes:

- (i) equipment associated with wireless communications;
- (ii) a radio transceiver, an antenna, a battery-only backup power supply, and comparable equipment, regardless of technological configuration; and
- (iii) coaxial or fiber-optic cable that is immediately adjacent to and directly associated with a particular collocation; and

(B) does not include:

- (i) an electric generator;
- (ii) a pole; or
- (iii) a macro tower.

Network provider means:

- (A) a wireless service provider; or
- (B) a person that does not provide wireless services and that is not an electric utility but builds or installs on behalf of a wireless service provider:
 - (i) network nodes; or
 - (ii) node support poles or any other structure that supports or is capable of supporting a network node.

Node support pole means a pole installed by a network provider for the primary purpose of supporting a network node.

Permit means a written authorization for the use of the public right-of-way or collocation on a service pole required from a municipality before a network provider may perform an action or initiate, continue, or complete a project over which the municipality has police power authority.

Pole means a service pole, municipally owned utility pole, node support pole, or utility pole.

Private easement means an easement or other real property right that is only for the benefit of the grantor and grantee and their successors and assigns.

Provider has the same meaning as “Network Provider.”

Public right-of-way means the area on, below, or above a public roadway, highway, street, public sidewalk, alley, waterway, or utility easement in which the municipality has an interest. The term does not include:

- (A) a private easement; or
- (B) the airwaves above a public right-of-way with regard to wireless telecommunications.

Public right-of-way management ordinance means an ordinance that complies with Chapter 284, Subchapter C.

Service pole means a pole, other than a municipally owned utility pole, owned or operated by a municipality and located in a public right-of-way, including:

- (A) a pole that supports traffic control functions;
- (B) a structure for signage;
- (C) a pole that supports lighting, other than a decorative pole; and
- (D) a pole or similar structure owned or operated by a municipality and supporting only network nodes.

Small cell shall be included as a type of “Network Node.”

Street means only the paved portion of the right-of-way used for vehicular travel, being the area between the inside of the curb to the inside of the opposite curb, or the area between the two parallel edges of the paved roadway for vehicular travel where there is no curb. A “Street” is

generally part of, but smaller in width than the width of the entire right-of-way, while a right-of-way may include sidewalks and utility easements, a “Street” does not. A “street” does not include the curb or the sidewalk, if either are present at the time of a permit application or if added later.

SWPPP shall mean Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan.

TAS means Texas Accessibility Standards.

Traffic Signal means any device, whether manually, electrically, or mechanically operated by which traffic is alternately directed to stop and to proceed.

Transport facility means each transmission path physically within a public right-of-way, extending with a physical line from a network node directly to the network, for the purpose of providing backhaul for network nodes.

Underground Requirement Area shall mean means an area where poles, overhead wires, and associated overhead or above ground structures have been removed and buried or have been approved for burial underground pursuant to municipal ordinances, zoning regulations, state law, private deed restrictions, and other public or private restrictions, that prohibit installing aboveground structures in a public right-of-way.

User means a person or organization which conducts a business over facilities occupying the whole or a part of a public street or right-of-way, depending on the context.

Utility pole means a pole that provides:

- (A) electric distribution with a voltage rating of not more than 34.5 kilovolts; or
- (B) services of a telecommunications provider, as defined by Chapter 284, Section 51.002, Utilities Code.

Wireless service means any service, using licensed or unlicensed wireless spectrum, including the use of Wi-Fi, whether at a fixed location or mobile, provided to the public using a network node.

Wireless service provider means a person that provides wireless service to the public.

Wireless facilities mean “Micro Network Nodes,” “Network Nodes,” and “Node Support Poles” as defined in Texas Local Government Code Chapter 284.

SECTION 3. PROHIBITED AND PREFERRED LOCATIONS OF MICRO NETWORK NODE, NETWORK NODE, NODE SUPPORT POLE AND RELATED GROUND EQUIPMENT.

A. Prohibited or Restricted Areas for Certain Wireless facilities, except with Separate City Agreement or Subject to Concealment Conditions.

1. ***Municipal Parks and Residential Areas.*** In accordance with Chapter 284, Sec. 284.104 (a), a Network Provider may not install a Node Support Pole in a public right-of-way without the

City's discretionary, nondiscriminatory, and written consent if the public right-of-way is in a Municipal park or is adjacent to a street or thoroughfare that is:

(1) not more than 50 feet wide of paved street surface, being the area measured as the shortest distance between the inside of the curb to the inside of the opposite curb, or the area measured as the shortest distance between the two parallel edges of the paved roadway for vehicular travel where there is no curb; and

(2) adjacent to single-family residential lots or other multifamily residences or undeveloped land that is designated for residential use by zoning or deed restrictions.

1.1. In accordance with Chapter 284, Sec. 284.104 (b), a Network Provider installing a Network Node or Node Support Pole in a public right-of-way described above shall comply with private deed restrictions and other private restrictions in the area that apply to those facilities.

Each permit application shall disclose if it is within a Municipal Park and Residential Areas as described above.

2. *Historic District and Design Districts.* In accordance with Chapter 284, Sec. 284.105, a Network Provider must obtain advance written approval from the City before collocating Network Nodes or installing Node Support Poles in a Design District with Decorative Poles or in an area of the City zoned or otherwise designated as a Design District or Historic District.

2.1. As a condition for approval of Network Nodes or Node Support Poles in Design Districts with Decorative Poles or in a Historic District, the City shall require reasonable design or Concealment measures for the Network Nodes or Node Support Poles. Therefore, any request for installations in a Design District with Decorative Poles or in a Historic District, must be accompanied with proposed Concealment measures in the permit applications.

2.2. The City request that a Network Provider explore the feasibility of using Camouflage measures to improve the aesthetics of the Network Nodes, Node Support Poles, or related ground equipment, or any portion of the nodes, poles, or equipment, to minimize the impact to the aesthetics in Design Districts or in an Historic District.

2.3. Network Provider shall comply with and observe all applicable City, State, and federal historic preservation laws and requirements.

2.4. Each permit application shall disclose if it is within a Design District with Decorative Poles or in an area of the City zoned or otherwise designated as a Design District or Historic District.

3. *Historic Landmarks.* A Network Provider is discouraged from installing a Network Node or Node Support Pole within 300 feet of a historic site or structure or Historic Landmark recognized by the City, state or federal government (*see, for example, and not limited to* §442.001(3) of the Texas Government Code, and 16 U.S.C. §470), as of the date of the submission of the permit. It is recommended that each permit application disclose if it is with 300 feet of such a structure.

4. Compliance with Undergrounding Requirements. In accordance with Chapter 284, Sec. 284.107, a Network Provider shall comply with nondiscriminatory undergrounding requirements, including municipal ordinances, zoning regulations, state law, private deed restrictions, and other public or private restrictions, that prohibit installing aboveground structures in a public right-of-way without first obtaining zoning or land use approval.

4.1 Areas may be designated from time to time by the City as Underground Requirement Areas in accordance with filed plats, and or conversions of overhead to underground areas, as may be allowed by law.

4.2 Each permit application shall disclose if it is within an area that has undergrounding requirements.

B. Least preferable locations.

1. Residential Areas and Parks. A Network Provider is discouraged from installing a Network Node on an existing pole in a public right-of-way without written consent from the City Council if the public right-of-way is located in or adjacent to a street or thoroughfare that is adjacent to a municipal park or single-family residential lots or other multifamily residences or undeveloped land that is designated for residential use by zoning or deed restrictions.

1.1 In accordance with Chapter 284, Sec. 284.104 (b) a Network Provider installing a Network Node or a Node Support Pole in a public right-of-way shall comply with private deed restrictions and other private restrictions in the area that apply to those facilities.

2. Historic Districts and Design Districts. A Network Provider is discouraged from installing a Network Node or a Node Support Pole in the public right-of-way in any area designated by the City as a Design Districts or in an area of the City zoned or otherwise designated as a Historic District unless such a Network Node or a new Node Support Pole is camouflaged.

C. Most preferable locations

1. *Industrial areas* if not adjacent to a Municipal Park, Residential area, Historic District or Design District.

2. *Highway Rights-of-Way* areas if not adjacent to a Municipal Park, Residential area, Historic District or Design District.

3. *Retail and Commercial areas* if not adjacent to a Municipal Park, Residential area, Historic District or Design District.

D. Designated Areas.

1. The City Council may designate an area as a Historic District or a Design District under Chapter 284.105 at any time.

2. The failure to designate an area in this Chapter shall not mean that such an area is not within a defined district, if so designated by the City Council. Future areas may be designated as one of these Districts at any time. Such a designation does not require a zoning case.

3. While not required under Chapter 284 to designate Underground Compliance Areas to prohibit above ground Wireless facilities, the City may also, from time to time, also designate Underground Compliance Areas.

Currently designated *Underground Compliance Areas* are:

(a) Underground Compliance Area Number 1 is the area referred to as _____.
Its boundaries are: _____.

(b) Underground Compliance Area Number 2 is the area referred to as _____.
Its boundaries are: _____.

(c) or Underground Compliance Area Number 3 is the area referred to as _____.
Its boundaries are: _____.

(d) Underground District Number 4 is the area referred to as _____.
Its boundaries are: _____.

E. Exceptions

The City by its discretionary consent and agreement may grant exception to the above prohibited locations and sizes, but only in a non-exclusive, and non-discriminatory manner, as allowed or required by Chapter 284, Sec. 284.109 and Sec. 284.110.

F. Order of Preference regarding Network Node attachment to existing facilities and New Node Support Poles.

1. *Existing telephone or electrical lines between existing utility poles.* Micro Network Nodes shall only be lashed on existing telephone or electrical lines between existing utility poles (electric poles or telephones poles), with notice to the pole owner as required by the Federal Pole Attachment Act, and not placed on Utility Poles, Node Support Poles or Service Poles.

2. *Existing Utility Poles* (electric poles or telephones poles), shall be the preferred support facility for Network Nodes and related ground equipment.

3. Municipal Service Poles:

a. *Non-decorative street lights* with a height of more than 20 feet.

b. *Traffic signal structures* when such installation will not interfere with the integrity of the facility and will not interfere with the safety of public and in accordance with an agreement as allowed by Chapter 284, Sec. 285.056 and Sec. 284.101 (a) (3), and (b).

c. *Street signage* shall be a low priority use for attachment of a Network Node.

d. *Other municipal Service pole* use is discouraged.

4. *New node support poles* shall be the least preferred type of allowed facility for attachment of Network Nodes.

5. *Ground Equipment.* Ground equipment should be minimal and the least intrusive.

SECTION 4. GUIDELINES ON PLACEMENT.

A. Generally.

In accordance with Chapter 284.102, a Network Provider shall construct and maintain Network Nodes and Node Support Poles in a manner that does not:

1. obstruct, impede, or hinder the usual travel or public safety on a public right-of-way;
2. obstruct the legal use of a public right-of-way by other utility providers;
3. violate nondiscriminatory applicable codes;
4. violate or conflict with the municipality's publicly disclosed public right-of-way management ordinance or this Design Manual.
5. violate the federal Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Section 12101 et seq.).

B. General Requirements and Information:

1. *Size Limits.* Network Providers shall provide detailed drawings, with calculations to show strict conformity to the size limitations as set forth in Chapter 284, in accordance with, but not limited to Chapter 284, Sec. 284.002, size of a Micro Network Node, Sec. 284.003, Size of Network Nodes, and Sec. 284.103, Max. pole height, with each application and with each request for a permit for each location.³

2. *State and Federal Rights-of-way permit.* If the project lies within a Highway Right-of-Way, the applicant must provide evidence of a permit from the State or Federal Government.

3. *Confirmation of non-interference with City Safety Communication Networks.*

a. The Network Provider needs to provide analysis that the proposed network node shall not cause any interference with City public safety radio system, traffic signal light system, or other City safety communications components in accordance with Chapter 284, Sec. 284.304.

b. It shall be the responsibility of the Network Provider to evaluate, prior to making application for permit, the compatibility between the existing City infrastructure and Provider's proposed Network Node. A Network Node shall not be installed in a location that causes any interference. Network Nodes shall not be allowed on City's public safety radio infrastructure.

4. *Improperly Located Network Node facilities, Node Support Poles and related ground equipment:*

a. Improperly Located Network Node facilities, Node Support Poles and related ground equipment shall not impede pedestrian or vehicular traffic in the Right-of-Way. If any Network Node facilities, Node Support Poles or ground equipment is installed in a location that is not in accordance with the plans approved by the City Manager and impedes pedestrian or vehicular traffic or does not comply

or otherwise renders the Right-of-Way non-compliant with applicable Laws, including the American Disabilities Act, then Network Provider shall promptly remove the Network Node facilities, Node Support Poles or ground equipment.

b. Notice to Remove unauthorized facilities and relocate and penalty: After 30 days' notice to remove of Network Node facilities, Node Support Poles or ground equipment that is located in the incorrect permitted location, if not relocated the Network Provider shall be subject to a civil penalty of \$500.00 per day until the Network Node facilities, Node Support Poles or ground equipment is relocated to the correct area within the permitted Location, regardless of whether or not the Network Provider's contractor, subcontractor, or vendor installed the Network Node facilities, Node Support Poles or ground equipment in strict conformity with the City Rights-of-way management ord., and other applicable ordinances concerning improperly located facilities in the rights-of-way.

C. Underground Requirement Areas.

1. In accordance with Chapter 284.107, a Network Provider shall, in relation to installation for which the City approved a permit application, comply with nondiscriminatory undergrounding requirements, including municipal ordinances, zoning regulations, state law, private deed restrictions, and other public or private restrictions, that prohibit installing aboveground structures in a public right-of-way without first obtaining zoning or land use approval.

2. If a location is designated by the City to transits to be an Underground Requirement Area, then a Network Provider's permit for the location of the Micro Network Node, Network Node, Node Support Pole, and related ground equipment at such location will be revoked 90 days after the designation, with removal of said the Micro Network Node, Network Node, Node Support Pole, and related ground equipment at such location within 90 days of such designation, or as otherwise reasonably allowed by the City for the transition of other overhead facilities.

D. Network Node facilities placement:

1. *Right-of-Way:* Network Node facilities, Node Support Poles and related ground equipment shall be placed, as much as possible, within two feet of the outer edge of the Right-of-Way line to minimize any obstruction, impediment, or hindrance to the usual travel or public safety on a public right-of-way.

2. *Height above ground.* Network Node attachments to a pole shall be installed at least eight (8) feet above the ground in accordance with Chapter 284, Sec. 284.108, and if a Network Node attachment is projecting toward the street, for the safety and protection of the public and vehicular traffic, the attachment shall be installed no less than sixteen (16) feet above the ground.

3. *Protrusions.* In accordance with Chapter 284, Sec. 284.003 (a) (1) (C), Sec. 284.003 (a) (2) (C) and Sec. 284.003 (a) (3) (B) no protrusion from the outer circumference of the existing structure or pole shall be more than two (2) feet.

4. *Limit on number of Network Nodes per Site.* There shall be no more than one Network Node on any one Pole.

E. New Node Support Poles.

1. *New Node Support Poles Spacing.* New node support poles shall be spaced apart from existing utility poles or Node Support poles at the same as the spacing between utility poles in the immediate proximity, but no less than at a minimum 300 feet from a utility pole or another Node Support Pole to minimize the hazard of poles adjacent to road ways and to minimize effect on property values and aesthetics on the area.

2. *Height of Node Support Poles or modified Utility Pole.* In accordance with Chapter 284, Sec. 284.103 a Node support pole or modified Utility Pole may not exceed the lesser of:

- (1) 10 feet in height above the tallest existing utility pole located within 500 linear feet of the new pole in the same public right-of-way; or
- (2) 55 feet above ground level.

F. Ground Equipment.

1. *Ground Equipment near street corners and intersections:* Ground equipment should be minimal and the least intrusive. In accordance with Chapter 284.102 (1), to minimize any obstruction, impediment, or hindrance to the usual travel or public safety on a public right-of-way the maximum line of sight required to add to safe travel of vehicular and pedestrian traffic and in order to maximize that line of sight at street corners and intersections and to minimize hazards at those locations, ground equipment may not be installed within 250 feet of a street corner or a street intersection.

2. *Ground Equipment near Municipal Parks.* For the safety of Municipal park patrons, particularly small children, and to allow full line of sights near Municipal park property, the Network Provider shall not install Ground Equipment in a Right-of-Way that is within a Park or within 250 feet of the boundary line of a Park, unless approved by the City Manager and Parks Director in writing.

3. *Minimize Ground equipment density:*

In accordance with Chapter 284, Sec. 284.102 (1) to enhance the safety requirements of line of sight of pedestrians, particularly small children, the City's designee may deny a request for a proposed Location if the Network Provider installs Network Node ground equipment where existing ground equipment within 300 feet already occupies a footprint of 25sq. ft. or more.

G. Municipal Service Poles:

1. *In accordance with Agreement:* Installations on all Service Poles shall be in accordance with an agreement as allowed by Chapter 284, Sec. 285.056 and Sec. 284.101 (a) (3), and (b).

2. *Required industry standard pole load analysis:* Installations on all Service Poles shall have an industry standard pole load analysis completed and submitted to the municipality with each permit application indicating that the Service Pole to which the Network Node is to be attached will safely support the load, in accordance with Chapter 284.108.

3. *Height of attachments:* All attachments on all Service Poles shall be at least 8 feet above grade, in accordance with Chapter 284, Sec. 285.108 (a) (1) - (2) and if a Network Node attachment is projecting toward the street, for the safety and protection of the public and vehicular traffic, the attachment shall be installed no less than sixteen (16) feet above the ground.

4. *Installations on Traffic Signals:* Installations on all Traffic signal structures must not interfere with the integrity of the facility in any way that may compromise the safety of the public and must be in accordance with an agreement as allowed by Chapter 284, Sec. 285.056 and Sec. 284.101 (a) (3), and (b). Installation of Network Node facilities on any traffic signal structures shall:

- i. Be encased in a separate conduit than the traffic light electronics;
- ii. Have a separate electric power connection than the traffic signal structure; and
- iii. Have a separate access point than the traffic signal structure; and

5. *Installations on Street signage:* Installations on all street signage structures must not interfere with the integrity of the facility in any way that may compromise the safety of the public. Installation of Network Node facilities on any street signage structures that has electrics shall:

- i. Be encased in a separate conduit than any City signage electronics;
- ii. Have a separate electric power connection than the signage structure;
- iii. Have a separate access point than the signage structure; and

SECTION 5. GENERAL AESTHETIC REQUIREMENTS

A. Concealment.

1. Concealment of Network Nodes and Node support poles shall be required by the City in Design Districts with Decorative Poles and in Historic Districts pursuant to Chapter 284.105.

2. It is also the City's preference that all new node support poles be camouflaged, except those located in an area zoned or predominantly industrial area. Companies shall submit their proposal for camouflage with the permit application.

3. The Network Node facilities shall be concealed or enclosed as much as reasonably possible in an equipment box, cabinet, or other unit that may include ventilation openings. External cables and wires hanging off a pole shall be sheathed or enclosed in a conduit, so that wires are protected and not visible or visually minimized to the extent possible in strict accordance with the City's rights-of-way management ordinance, and other applicable ordinances, except to the extent not consistent with Chapter 284.

B. New Node Support Pole Spacing.

New node support poles shall be at a minimum 300 feet from a utility pole or another Node Support Pole to minimize the hazard of poles adjacent to road ways and to minimize effect on property values and aesthetics on the area.

C. Minimize Ground Equipment Concentration.

In order to minimize negative visual impact to the surrounding area, and in accordance with Chapter 284, Sec. 284.102 (1) to enhance the safety requirements of line of sight of pedestrians, particularly small children, the City's designee may deny a request for a proposed Location if the Network Provider installs Network Node ground equipment where existing ground equipment within 300 feet already occupies a footprint of 25 sq. ft. or more to minimize effect on property values and aesthetics on the area.

D. Allowed Colors.

Colors in Historic Districts and Design Districts must be in strict accordance with the City's rights-of-way management ordinance, and other applicable ordinances, except to the extent not consistent with Chapter 284

Colors in Historic Districts and Design Districts must be approved by the City Manager from a palette of approved colors. Unless otherwise provided, all colors shall be earth tones or shall match the background of any structure the facilities are located upon and all efforts shall be made for the colors to be inconspicuous. Colors in areas other than in Historic Districts and Design Districts shall conform to colors of other installations of telecommunication providers in the immediately adjacent areas.

SECTION 6. ELECTRICAL SUPPLY

A. Network Provider shall be responsible for obtaining any required electrical power service to the Micro Network Node, Network Node facilities, Node Support Poles and ground equipment. The City shall not be liable to the Network Provider for any stoppages or shortages of electrical power furnished to the Micro Network Node, Network Node facilities, Node Support Poles or ground equipment, including without limitation, stoppages or shortages caused by any act, omission, or requirement of the public utility serving the structure or the act or omission of any other tenant or Network Provider of the structure, or for any other cause beyond the control of the City.

B. Network Provider shall not allow or install generators or back-up generators in the Right-of-Way in accordance with Chapter 284, Sec. 284.002 (12) (B) (1).

SECTION 7. INSURANCE, INDEMNITY, BONDING AND SECURITY DEPOSITS.

A. Insurance, bonding and security deposits shall be in strict accordance with the City's rights-of-way management ordinance, and other applicable ordinances, except to the extent not consistent with Chapter 284.

B. Indemnity shall be in accordance with Chapter 284, Sec. 284.302, as provided for in Chapter 283, Sec. 283.057 (a) and (b) of the Texas Loc. Gov't Code.

SECTION 8. REQUIREMENTS IN REGARD TO REMOVAL, RELOCATION, REPLACEMENT, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

A. REMOVAL OR RELOCATION BY NETWORK PROVIDER.

1. Removal and relocation by the Network provider of its Micro Network Node, Network Node facilities, Node Support Pole or related ground equipment at its own discretion, shall be in strict accordance with the City's rights-of-way management ordinance, and other applicable ordinances, except to the extent not consistent with Chapter 284

2. If the Network Provider removes or relocates a Micro Network Node, Network Node facilities, Node Support Pole or related ground equipment at its own discretion, it shall notify the City Manager in writing not less than 10 business days prior to removal or relocation. Network Provider shall obtain all Permits required for relocation or removal of its Micro Network Node, Network Node facilities, Node Support Poles and related ground equipment prior to relocation or removal.

3. The City shall not issue any refunds for any amounts paid by Network Provider for Micro Network Node, Network Node facilities, Node Support Poles or related ground equipment that have been removed.

B. REMOVAL OR RELOCATION REQUIRED FOR CITY PROJECT.

1. Removal and Relocation of Network Provider's Micro Network Node, Network Node, Node Support Pole or related ground equipment, or portion thereof required for a City project shall be in strict accordance with the City's rights-of-way management ordinance, and other applicable ordinances, except to the extent not consistent with Chapter 284, Sec. 284.107, except as provided in existing state and federal law.

2. In accordance with Chapter 284, Sec. 284.107, except as provided in existing state and federal law, a Network Provider shall relocate or adjust Micro Network Node, Network Node, Node Support Pole and related ground equipment in a public right-of-way in a timely manner and without cost to the municipality managing the public right-of-way

3. Network Provider understands and acknowledges that the City may require Network Provider to remove or relocate its Micro Network Node, Network Node, Node Support Pole and related ground equipment, or any portion thereof from the Right-of-Way for City construction projects as allowed by state and feral law, including the common-law.

4. Network Provider shall, at the City Manager's direction, remove or relocate the same at Network Provider's sole cost and expense, except as otherwise provided in existing state and federal law, whenever the City Manager reasonably determines that the relocation or removal is needed for any of the following purposes: Required for the construction, completion, repair, widening, relocation, or maintenance of, or use in connection with, any City construction or maintenance project of a street or public rights-of-way to enhance the traveling publics use for travel and transportation.

5. If Network Provider fails to remove or relocate the Micro Network Node, Network Node, Node Support Pole or related ground equipment, or portion thereof as requested by the City Manager within 90 days of Network Provider's receipt of the request, then the City shall be entitled to remove the Micro Network Node, Network Node, Node Support Pole or related ground

equipment, or portion thereof at Network Provider's sole cost and expense, without further notice to Network Provider.

6. Network Provider shall, within 30 days following issuance of invoice for the same, reimburse the City for its reasonable expenses incurred in the removal (including, without limitation, overhead and storage expenses) of the Micro Network Node, Network Node, Node Support Pole or related ground equipment, or portion thereof.

C. REMOVAL REQUIRED BY CITY FOR SAFETY AND IMMINENT DANGER REASONS.

1. Network Provider shall, at its sole cost and expense, promptly disconnect, remove, or relocate the applicable Micro Network Node, Network Node, Node Support Pole and related ground equipment within the time frame and in the manner required by the City Manager if the City Manager reasonably determines that the disconnection, removal, or relocation of any part of a Micro Network Node, Network Node, Node Support Pole and related ground equipment (a) is necessary to protect the public health, safety, welfare, or City property, (b) the Micro Network Node, Network Node, Node Support Pole and related ground equipment, or portion thereof, is adversely affecting proper operation of streetlights or City property, or (c) Network Provider fails to obtain all applicable licenses, Permits, and certifications required by Law for its Micro Network Node, Network Node, Node Support Pole and related ground equipment, or use of any Location under applicable law in strict accordance with the City's rights-of-way management ordinance, and other applicable ordinances, except to the extent not consistent with Chapter 284.

2. If the City Manager reasonably determines that there is imminent danger to the public, then the City may immediately disconnect, remove, or relocate the applicable Micro Network Node, Network Node, Node Support Pole and related ground equipment at the Network Provider's sole cost and expense in strict accordance with the City's rights-of-way management ordinance, and other applicable ordinances, except to the extent not consistent with Chapter 284.

3. The City Manager shall provide 90 days written notice to the Network Provider before removing a Micro Network Node, Network Node, Node Support Pole and related ground equipment under this Section, unless there is imminent danger to the public health, safety, and welfare.

4. Network Provider shall reimburse City for the City's actual cost of removal of Micro Network Node, Network Node, Node Support Pole and related ground equipment within 30 days of receiving the invoice from the City.

SECTION 9. INSTALLATION AND INSPECTIONS

A. INSTALLATION.

Network Provider shall, at its own cost and expense, install the Micro Network Node, Network Node facilities, Node Support Poles and related ground equipment in a good and workmanlike manner in strict accordance with the City's rights-of-way management ordinance, and other applicable ordinances, except to the extent not consistent with Chapter 284

Network Provider's work shall be subject to the regulation, control and direction of the City Manager. All work done in connection with the installation, operation, maintenance, repair, modification, and/or replacement of the Micro Network Node, Network Node facilities, Node Support Poles and related ground equipment shall be in compliance with all applicable laws, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations of the City, applicable county, the state, and the United States ("Laws").

B. INSPECTIONS.

The City Manager, or designee, may perform visual inspections of any Micro Network Node, Network Node, Node Support Pole or related ground equipment located in the Right-of-Way shall be allowed in strict accordance with the City's rights-of-way management ordinance, and other applicable ordinances, except to the extent not consistent with Chapter 284

If the inspection requires physical contact with the Micro Network Node, Network Node, Node Support Poles or related ground equipment, the City Manager shall provide written notice to the Network Provider within five business days of the planned inspection. Network Provider may have a representative present during such inspection.

SECTION 10. REQUIREMENTS UPON ABANDONMENT OF OBSOLETE MICRO NETWORK NODE, NETWORK NODE, NODE SUPPORT POLE AND RELATED GROUND EQUIPMENT.

Abandoned or obsolete Micro Network Node, Network Node, Node Support Pole and related ground equipment shall be removed in strict accordance with the City's rights-of-way management ordinance, and other applicable ordinances, except to the extent not consistent with Chapter 284.

Network Provider shall remove Micro Network Node, Network Node, Node Support Pole and related ground equipment when such facilities are Abandoned regardless of whether or not it receives notice from the City. Unless the City sends notice that removal must be completed immediately to ensure public health, safety, and welfare, the removal must be completed within the earlier of 90 days of the Micro Network Node, Network Node, Node Support Pole and related ground equipment being Abandoned or within 90 days of receipt of written notice from the City. When Network Provider removes, or Abandons permanent structures in the Right-of-Way, the Network Provider shall notify the City Manager and City Manager in writing of such removal or Abandonment and shall file with the City Manager and City Manager the location and description of each Micro Network Node, Network Node, Node Support Pole and related ground equipment removed or Abandoned. The City Manager may require the Network Provider to complete additional remedial measures necessary for public safety and the integrity of the Right-of-Way.

SECTION 11. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

1. As Built Maps and Records. Network Provider's as built maps and records shall be in strict accordance with the City's rights-of-way management ordinance, and other applicable ordinances, except to the extent not consistent with Chapter 284.

Network Provider shall maintain accurate maps and other appropriate records of its Network Node facilities, Node Support Poles and related ground equipment as they are actually

constructed in the Rights-of-Way, including, upon request, the use of Auto CAD/GIS digital format. Network Provider will provide additional maps to the City upon request.

2. Courtesy and Proper Performance. Courtesy and Proper Performance of Network provider's personnel, and contractors shall be in strict accordance with the City's rights-of-way management ordinance, and other applicable ordinances, except to the extent not consistent with Chapter 284.

Network Provider shall make citizen satisfaction a priority in using the Right-of-Way. Network Provider shall train its employees to be customer service-oriented and to positively and politely interact with citizens when dealing with issues pertaining to its Micro Network Node, Network Node, Node Support Pole and related ground equipment in the Right-of-Way. Network Provider's employees shall be clean, courteous, efficient, and neat in appearance and committed to offering the highest quality of interaction with the public. If, in the opinion of the City Manager or designee, Network Provider is not interacting in a positive and polite manner with citizens, he or she shall request Network Provider to take all remedial steps to conform to these standards.

3. Drug Policy. Drug policy of Network provider's personnel, and contractors in the rights-of-way shall be in strict accordance with the City's rights-of-way management ordinance, and other applicable ordinances, except to the extent not consistent with Chapter 284.

It is the policy of the City to achieve a drug-free workforce and workplace. The manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, sale, or use of illegal drugs or alcohol by Network Provider's employees, contractors, subcontractors, sub-Network Provider's, or vendors while on City rights-of-way is prohibited.

4. Allocation of Funds for Removal and Storage. The City has appropriated \$0 to pay for the cost of any removal or storage of Micro Network Node, Network Node, Node Support Pole and related ground equipment, as authorized under this Article, and no other funds are allocated.

5. Ownership. Ownership of Network Node and related equipment shall be in strict accordance with the City's rights-of-way management ordinance, and other applicable ordinances, except to the extent not consistent with Chapter 284.

No part of a Micro Network Node, Network Node, Node Support Pole and related ground equipment erected or placed on the Right-of-Way by Network Provider will become, or be considered by the City as being affixed to or a part of, the Right-of-Way. All portions of the Micro Network Node, Network Node, Node Support Pole and related ground equipment constructed, modified, erected, or placed by Network Provider on the Right-of-Way will be and remain the property of Network Provider and may be removed by Network Provider at any time, provided the Network Provider shall notify the City Manager prior to any work in the Right-of-Way.

6. Tree Maintenance. Tree maintenance shall be in strict accordance with the City's rights-of-way management ordinance, and other applicable ordinances, except to the extent not consistent with Chapter 284.

Network Provider, its contractors, and agents shall obtain written permission from the City Manager before trimming trees hanging over its Micro Network Node, Network Node, or Node Support Pole, to prevent branches of such trees from contacting attached Micro Network Node, Network Node, or Node Support Pole. When directed by the City Manager, Network Provider shall trim under the supervision and direction of the Parks Director. The City shall not be liable for any damages, injuries, or claims arising from Network Provider's actions under this section.

7. Signage. Signage shall be in strict accordance with the City's rights-of-way management ordinance, and other applicable ordinances, except to the extent not consistent with Chapter 284.

Network Provider shall post its name, location identifying information, and emergency telephone number in an area on the cabinet of the Network Node facility that is visible to the public. Signage required under this section shall not exceed 4" x 6", unless otherwise required by law (e.g. RF ground notification signs) or the City Manager.

Except as required by Laws or by the Utility Pole owner, Network Provider shall not post any other signage or advertising on the Micro Network Node, Network Node, Node Support Pole, Service pole or Utility Pole.

8. Graffiti Abatement. Graffiti abatement shall be in strict accordance with the City's rights-of-way management ordinance, and other applicable ordinances, except to the extent not consistent with Chapter 284.

As soon as practical, but not later than fourteen (14) calendar days from the date Network Provider receives notice thereof, Network Provider shall remove all graffiti on any of its Micro Network Node, Network Node, Node Support Pole, and related ground equipment located in the Right of Way. The foregoing shall not relieve the Network Provider from complying with any City graffiti or visual blight ordinance or regulation.

9. Restoration.

Network Provider shall restore and repair of the rights-of-way from any damage to the Right-of-Way, or any facilities located within the Right-of-Way, and the property of any third party resulting from Network Provider's removal or relocation activities (or any other of Network Provider's activities hereunder) in strict accordance with the City's rights-of-way management ordinance, and other applicable ordinances, except to the extent not consistent with Chapter 284.

Network Provider shall repair any damage to the Right-of-Way, or any facilities located within the Right-of-Way, and the property of any third party resulting from Network Provider's removal or relocation activities (or any other of Network Provider's activities hereunder) within 10 calendar days following the date of such removal or relocation, at Network Provider's sole cost and expense, including restoration of the Right-of-Way and such property to substantially the same condition as it was immediately before the date Network Provider was granted a Permit for the applicable Location or did the work at such Location (even if Network Provider did not first obtain a Permit), including restoration or replacement of any damaged trees, shrubs or other vegetation. Such repair, restoration and replacement shall be subject to the sole, reasonable approval of the City Manager.

10. Network provider's responsibility.

Network Provider shall be responsible and liable for the acts and omissions of Network Provider's employees, temporary employees, officers, directors, consultants, agents, Affiliates, subsidiaries, sub-Network Provider's and subcontractors in connection with the installations of any Micro Network Node, Network Node, Node Support Pole and related ground equipment, as if such acts or omissions were Network Provider's acts or omissions in strict accordance with the City's rights-of-way management ordinance, and other applicable ordinances, except to the extent not consistent with Chapter 284.

SECTION 12. ADMINISTRATIVE HEARING – REQUEST FOR EXEMPTION

Should the Network Provider desire to deviate from any of the standards set forth in the Design Manual, the Network Provider may request an Administrative Hearing before a Board of Appeals. The Zoning Board of Adjustment shall act as the Board of Appeals for a Request for Exemption.

The process for an application, hearing and vote shall follow the process set out for a variance.

SECTION 13-19 RESERVED

SECTION 20. DESIGN MANUAL - UPDATES

Placement or Modification of Micro Network Node, Network Node, Node Support Pole and related ground equipment shall comply with the City's Design Manual at the time the Permit for installation or Modification is approved and as amended from time to time.

¹ Sec. 284.301. LOCAL POLICE-POWER-BASED REGULATIONS. (a) Subject to this chapter and applicable federal and state law, a municipality may continue to exercise zoning, land use, planning, and permitting authority in the municipality's boundaries, including with respect to utility poles.

(b) A municipality may exercise that authority to impose police-power-based regulations for the management of the public right-of-way that apply to all persons subject to the municipality.

(c) A municipality may impose police-power-based regulations in the management of the activities of network providers in the public right-of-way only to the extent that the regulations are reasonably necessary to protect the health, safety, and welfare of the public.

² The definitions as used in Tex. Loc. Gov. Code, Chapter 284, Sec. 284.002 shall be used in this Design Manual.

Tex. Loc. Gov. Code, Chapter 284, Sec. 284.002. DEFINITIONS. In this chapter:

(1) "Antenna" means communications equipment that transmits or receives electromagnetic radio frequency signals used in the provision of wireless services.

(2) "Applicable codes" means:

(A) uniform building, fire, electrical, plumbing, or mechanical codes adopted by a recognized national code organization; and

(B) local amendments to those codes to the extent not inconsistent with this chapter.

(3) "Collocate" and "collocation" mean the installation, mounting, maintenance, modification, operation, or replacement of network nodes in a public right-of-way on or adjacent to a pole.

(4) "Decorative pole" means a streetlight pole specially designed and placed for aesthetic

purposes and on which no appurtenances or attachments, other than specially designed informational or directional signage or temporary holiday or special event attachments, have been placed or are permitted to be placed according to nondiscriminatory municipal codes.

(5) "Design district" means an area that is zoned, or otherwise designated by municipal code, and for which the City maintains and enforces unique design and aesthetic standards on a uniform and nondiscriminatory basis.

(6) "Historic district" means an area that is zoned or otherwise designated as a historic district under municipal, state, or federal law.

(7) "Law" means common law or a federal, state, or local law, statute, code, rule, regulation, order, or ordinance.

(8) "Macro tower" means a guyed or self-supported pole or monopole greater than the height parameters prescribed by Section 284.103 and that supports or is capable of supporting antennas.

(9) "Micro network node" means a network node that is not larger in dimension than 24 inches in length, 15 inches in width, and 12 inches in height, and that has an exterior antenna, if any, not longer than 11 inches.

(10) "Municipally owned utility pole" means a utility pole owned or operated by a municipally owned utility, as defined by Section 11.003, Utilities Code, and located in a public right-of-way.

(11) "Municipal park" means an area that is zoned or otherwise designated by municipal code as a public park for the purpose of recreational activity.

(12) "Network node" means equipment at a fixed location that enables wireless communications between user equipment and a communications network. The term:

(A) includes:

- (i) equipment associated with wireless communications;
- (ii) a radio transceiver, an antenna, a battery-only backup power supply, and comparable equipment, regardless of technological configuration; and
- (iii) coaxial or fiber-optic cable that is immediately adjacent to and directly associated with a particular collocation; and

(B) does not include:

- (i) an electric generator;
- (ii) a pole; or
- (iii) a macro tower.

(13) "Network provider" means:

(A) a wireless service provider; or

(B) a person that does not provide wireless services and that is not an electric utility but builds or installs on behalf of a wireless service provider:

- (i) network nodes; or
- (ii) node support poles or any other structure that supports or is capable of supporting a network node.

(14) "Node support pole" means a pole installed by a network provider for the primary purpose of supporting a network node.

(15) "Permit" means a written authorization for the use of the public right-of-way or collocation on a service pole required from a municipality before a network provider may perform an action or initiate, continue, or complete a project over which the municipality has police power authority.

(16) "Pole" means a service pole, municipally owned utility pole, node support pole, or utility pole.

(17) "Private easement" means an easement or other real property right that is only for the benefit of the grantor and grantee and their successors and assigns.

(18) "Public right-of-way" means the area on, below, or above a public roadway, highway, street, public sidewalk, alley, waterway, or utility easement in which the municipality has an interest. The term does not include:

(A) a private easement; or

(B) the airwaves above a public right-of-way with regard to wireless telecommunications.

(19) "Public right-of-way management ordinance" means an ordinance that complies with Subchapter C.

(20) "Public right-of-way rate" means an annual rental charge paid by a network provider to a municipality related to the construction, maintenance, or operation of network nodes within a public right-of-way in the municipality.

(21) "Service pole" means a pole, other than a municipally owned utility pole, owned or operated by a municipality and located in a public right-of-way, including:

(A) a pole that supports traffic control functions;

(B) a structure for signage;

(C) a pole that supports lighting, other than a decorative pole; and

(D) a pole or similar structure owned or operated by a municipality and supporting only network nodes.

(22) "Transport facility" means each transmission path physically within a public right-of-way, extending with a physical line from a network node directly to the network, for the purpose of providing backhaul for network nodes.

(23) "Utility pole" means a pole that provides:

(A) electric distribution with a voltage rating of not more than 34.5 kilovolts; or

(B) services of a telecommunications provider, as defined by Section 51.002, Utilities Code.

(24) "Wireless service" means any service, using licensed or unlicensed wireless spectrum, including the use of Wi-Fi, whether at a fixed location or mobile, provided to the public using a network node.

(25) "Wireless service provider" means a person that provides wireless service to the public.

³ Sec. 284.002. DEFINITIONS (8) "Micro network node" means a network node that is not larger in dimension than 24 inches in length, 15 inches in width, and 12 inches in height, and that has an exterior antenna, if any, not longer than 11 inches.

Sec. 284.003. LIMITATION ON SIZE OF NETWORK NODES. (a) Except as provided by Section 284.109, a network node to which this chapter applies must conform to the following conditions:

(1) each antenna that does not have exposed elements and is attached to an existing structure or pole:

(A) must be located inside an enclosure of not more than six cubic feet in volume;

(B) may not exceed a height of three feet above the existing structure or pole; and

-
- (C) may not protrude from the outer circumference of the existing structure or pole by more than two feet;
 - (2) if an antenna has exposed elements and is attached to an existing structure or pole, the antenna and all of the antenna's exposed elements:
 - (A) must fit within an imaginary enclosure of not more than six cubic feet;
 - (B) may not exceed a height of three feet above the existing structure or pole; and
 - (C) may not protrude from the outer circumference of the existing structure or pole by more than two feet;
 - (3) the cumulative size of other wireless equipment associated with the network node attached to an existing structure or pole may not:
 - (A) be more than 28 cubic feet in volume; or
 - (B) protrude from the outer circumference of the existing structure or a node support pole by more than two feet;
 - (4) ground-based enclosures, separate from the pole, may not be higher than three feet six inches from grade, wider than three feet six inches, or deeper than three feet six inches; and
 - (5) pole-mounted enclosures may not be taller than five feet.
- (b) The following types of associated ancillary equipment are not included in the calculation of equipment volume under Subsection (a):
- (1) electric meters;
 - (2) concealment elements;
 - (3) telecommunications demarcation boxes;
 - (4) grounding equipment;
 - (5) power transfer switches;
 - (6) cut-off switches; and
 - (7) vertical cable runs for the connection of power and other services.
- (c) Equipment attached to node support poles may not protrude from the outer edge of the node support pole by more than two feet.
- (d) Equipment attached to a utility pole must be installed in accordance with the National Electrical Safety Code, subject to applicable codes, and the utility pole owner's construction standards.

FCC Adopts Small Cell Order

September 28, 2018

On September 26, the Federal Communications Commission formally voted to adopt its final small cell order. The final copy had just been released prior to the time of this publication. Some provisions have been slightly modified, but the major preemptive ones remain in place.

Misinformation surrounding the order and its effect on small cell deployment is rampant. According to the FCC's draft order, the right-of-way fee cap will save the industry \$2 billion in costs to operate in metropolitan areas. In other words, the FCC is mandating that city taxpayers provide a massive economic development incentive to providers. Strangely, the FCC also predicts that those savings will be invested into new systems in rural areas. According to one [article](#), the "order is based on a fallacy that no credible investor would adopt and no credible economist endorse." The fallacy is that reducing or eliminating costs for small cell mounting on public property in lucrative [i.e., densely-populated, urbanized] areas of the country will lead to increased capital expenditures in less lucrative [i.e., less-populated rural areas] areas. The myth is clear: Why would a business invest in an area in which it would never make a profit?

Moreover, right-of-way rental fees represent only one cost of doing business. The focus on reducing or eliminating one (relatively marginal) cost of doing business "does not solve the challenging economics of broadband deployment and serves only to obscure the true challenges." Assume as true the FCC claim above that right-of-way fee caps will save the industry \$2 billion. That amount is around *one percent* of what the FCC and industry claim is the necessary new investment needed for next-generation network deployments, and "therefore is not likely to have a significant impact."

The League will report in more detail after reviewing the text of the final order. In the meantime, a National League of Cities [blog entry](#) may be of interest to city officials who are following the issue.

NLC reports that a city, or cities, will likely appeal the FCC's order to federal court. Depending on that court's decision, or if there are cases around the country with differing outcomes, the issue could move as high as the Supreme Court.

TML member cities may use the material herein for any purpose. No other person or entity may reproduce, duplicate, or distribute any part of this document without the written authorization of the Texas Municipal League.

FCC Small Cell Update: Litigation Begins

November 9, 2018

Last week, TML joined a nationwide coalition in a [lawsuit](#) to overturn the federal communications commission's preemptive "small cell" order. The order, discussed in a [previous article](#), would federalize municipal right-of-way authority and compensation. Coalition members include, among dozens of others, the National League of Cities, the U.S. Conference of Mayors, the National Association of Telecommunications Officers and Advisors (NATOA), the Texas Coalition of Cities for Utilities Issues, and the Cities of Dallas and Plano.

In support of the lawsuit, the coalition also filed a "[motion for stay](#)" at the FCC. The motion will provide evidence that the coalition has first sought relief at the FCC by seeking to delay the implementation of the order until substantive legal issues can be litigated. The key arguments against the order are as follows:

- **Tenth Amendment:** The order violates the Tenth Amendment to the U.S. Constitution., which reserves to the states powers not given to the federal government. The argument is particularly poignant in this case because the FCC isn't merely preempting state laws. Rather, the federal government is actually appropriating state property (municipal rights-of-way and facilities) for private use by cell phone providers. According to one court, the order is nothing less than "[a] forced transfer of property that is in principle no different from a 'congressionally compelled subsidy from state governments'" to cell phone companies.
- **Fifth Amendment:** The order caps rental fees at \$270 per small cell node annually. That artificially low cap means that the order actually works an uncompensated taking on the city's residents in violation of the Fifth Amendment to the U.S. Constitution. (Texas law also caps annual rental fees, and the League is also participating in a [state court lawsuit](#) to overturn that cap.)
- **Proprietary Rights:** The federal government can't deprive a state (and its cities) from its authority as a proprietor (i.e., owner) of property. In other words, cities aren't acting as regulators over companies that want to place their facilities on city equipment. Instead, the city is an *owner* of that equipment. As such, the FCC has no power to tell a city how to use it.
- **Other Arguments:** The order: (1) violates a city's due process rights by imposing unreasonable "shot clocks" within which installations must be approved; (2) goes beyond the authority granted to the FCC by the federal Telecommunications Act; and (3) ignores evidence in the record submitted by local governments, including evidence related to fair market value of public rights-of-way (TML has submitted comments in this and other FCC proceedings explaining that the Texas Constitution requires fair market value rent for municipal rights-of-way).

Two other local government lawsuits have also been filed. In addition, Sprint and AT&T have filed lawsuits claiming that the order doesn't go far enough. Industry is generally arguing that their applications should be automatically granted if a city fails to comply with the mandates in the

order. Because the appeals have been filed in various federal courts, federal rules provide that they will soon be consolidated in one of the courts.

The order has been officially **published in federal register**, which means that it will be effective on January 14, 2019. In spite of the motion for stay and the lawsuit, city officials should consider reviewing their procedures in light of the upcoming effective date. NATOA has made available a **free webinar** that reviews the order's mandates.

Cities that expect small cell installations should consider participating in the coalition. To do so, contact Gerard "Gerry" Lederer, partner at *Best Best and Krieger LLP* in Washington, D.C. by email at Gerard.lederer@bbklaw.com.

TML member cities may use the material herein for any purpose. No other person or entity may reproduce, duplicate, or distribute any part of this document without the written authorization of the Texas Municipal League.



**CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO**

Prepared By: John Cabrales Jr., City Manager

December 13, 2018

Master Fee Schedule

DESCRIPTION:

Consider and Act on an ordinance of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, amending the master fee schedule for the City of Lake Dallas to include the charges to be imposed in connection with small cell network installations; providing a conflicts resolution clause; providing a severability clause; and providing an effective date.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

With the adoption of procedures relating to the installation and operation of certain small cell network facilities installed within the City's public rights-of-way, the Master Fee Schedule should be amended to include fees associated with this activity. Staff recommends amending the City's Master Fee Schedule by adding the following fees authorized by Lake Dallas Municipal Code Section 90-189:

NETWORK PROVIDER	
Small Cell Application Fees:	
(a) Small Cell Application Fee	\$500.00 (1-5 network nodes)
(b) Each additional network node	\$100.00 (more than 5)
(c) Per pole	\$1,000
Small Cell User Fees:	
Annual fee for each network node	\$270.00
Transport Facility Monthly user fee.	\$28.00 multiplied by the number of the network provider's network nodes located in the public right-of-way for which the installed transport facilities provide backhaul, until the time the network provider's payment to the town exceeds its monthly aggregate per month compensation to the town.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

Fees collected by the City should recover the associated operational and resources cost. The revenues generated from the fees go into the General Fund, or the associated Special Revenue fund.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to approve an ordinance of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, amending the master fee schedule for the City of Lake Dallas to include the charges to be imposed in connection with small cell network installations; providing a conflicts resolution clause; providing a severability clause; and providing an effective date.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Ordinance

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, AMENDING THE MASTER FEE SCHEDULE FOR THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS TO INCLUDE CHARGES TO BE IMPOSED IN CONNECTION SMALL CELL NETWORK INSTALLATIONS; PROVIDING A CONFLICTS RESOLUTION CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas has previously adopted a comprehensive Master Fee Schedule to set forth fees and charges to be assessed and collected by the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council, on the recommendation of City Administration, desires to amend the Master Fee Schedule to include fees relating to the installation and operation of certain small cell network facilities installed within the City's public rights-of-way.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The City' Master Fee Schedule is amended by adding the following fees authorized by Lake Dallas Municipal Code Section 90-189:

NETWORK PROVIDER	
Small Cell Application Fees:	
(a) Small Cell Application Fee	\$500.00 (1-5 network nodes)
(b) Each additional network node	\$100.00 (more than 5)
(c) Per pole	\$1,000
Small Cell User Fees:	
Annual fee for each network node	\$270.00
Transport Facility Monthly user fee.	\$28.00 multiplied by the number of the network provider's network nodes located in the public right-of-way for which the installed transport facilities provide backhaul, until the time the network provider's payment to the town exceeds its monthly aggregate per month compensation to the town.

SECTION 2. In the event of a conflict between a fee set out in the Master Fee Schedule and the provisions of any other City ordinance, the provisions of the Master Fee Schedule shall prevail; however, this ordinance shall not amend, abolish or change any fee heretofore established that is not listed in the Master Fee Schedule and such fees shall continue in effect for all purposes until amended by ordinance or by ordinance or resolution transferred to the Master Fee Schedule.

SECTION 3. Future amendments, changes and revisions to the Master Fee Schedule may be affected by resolution or ordinance of the City Council, and not by ordinance only. To facilitate future amendments, the Council may enact a resolution that adopts a revised fee schedule that replaces the existing Master Fee Schedule.

SECTION 4. Should any article, paragraph, subdivision, clause or provision of this ordinance or the Lake Dallas Municipal Code as amended hereby be adjudged or held to be invalid, unenforceable or unconstitutional for any reason, such judgment or holding shall not affect the validity of this ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part so declared to be invalid, unenforceable or unconstitutional.

SECTION 5. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and the publication of the caption as the law in such cases provide.

DULY ADOPTED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, on this the 13th day of December 2018.

APPROVED:

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:12/4/18:104720)



CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Daniel Carolla, Chief of Police

December 13, 2018

Purchase of Police Body Worn Cameras

DESCRIPTION:

Consider and Act on a Resolution authorizing the purchase of nine (9) L3 Mobile Vision, Inc., body worn cameras and related equipment, authorize the City Manager to execute all documents related thereto on behalf of the City of Lake Dallas and provide an effective date.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The Lake Dallas Police Department uses body worn cameras as standard equipment in the furtherance of the criminal justice mission. Currently, only one of the Department's nine body worn cameras functions correctly. The current inventory of equipment is no longer under manufacturer's warranty and has outlasted its useful lifespan.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

The cost for nine (9) new L3 body cameras and related equipment totals \$5851.00

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to approve a resolution authorizing the purchase of nine (9) L3 Mobile Vision Inc., body worn cameras and related equipment, and authorize the City Manager to execute all documents related thereto on behalf of the City of Lake Dallas.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Resolution
2. L3 Mobile Vision, Inc. Quote #209356975

**CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
RESOLUTION 12132018-_____**

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF POLICE BODY CAMERAS AND RELATED EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES FROM L3 MOBILE-VISION, INC.; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the substantial majority of the body cameras presently used by the Police Department are functioning properly and are at the end of their useful life; and

WHEREAS, the City Manager recommends the purchase of new police body cameras and related equipment and accessories from L3 Mobile-Vision, Inc. in the amount of \$5851.00; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas finds it to be in public interest to concur in the foregoing recommendation;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The City Manager is hereby authorized to purchase on behalf of the City nine (9) body cameras and related equipment and accessories for the Police Department from L3 Mobile-Vision, Inc. in the amount of \$5851.00 in accordance with the proposal attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 13th day of December 2018.

City of Lake Dallas, Texas

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:12/7/18:104782)

Resolution 12132018 - __
Exhibit "A"



Mobile-Vision, Inc.

400 Commons Way, Rockaway, NJ 07866
T. 973-453-8562 F. 973-257-3024

QUOTE

Number 209356975

Date April 12, 2018

Sold To

Lake Dallas Police Department

Vikki Chandler
212 Main Street
Lake Dallas, TX 75065-2705

Phone 940-497-2429

Fax 940-321-6780

Ship To

Lake Dallas Police Department

Vikki Chandler
212 Main Street
Lake Dallas, TX 75065-2705

Phone 940-497-2429

Fax 940-321-6780

Salesperson	P.O. Number	Ship Via	Terms
Valerie McKenna		None	

Line	Qty	SKU	Description	Unit Price	Ext.Price	Comments
1	9	BWCS3AG2UPG	UPGRADE ONLY-BWX-100 complete camera system. Includes camera, docking station, power supply, alligator clip, magnetic clip, USB charging cable, and 1 year warranty on ALL Camera system components including Batteries for customers upgrading from older BodyVisions.	\$299.00	\$2,691.00	
2	9	WY-BWCP3AG2-2YR	BWX-100 Camera System 2 year Extended Warranty on ALL Camera system components including Batteries. Includes Advanced Replacement of unit or parts. Includes No-Cost Shipping, replacement parts will arrive with shipping labels. - MUST BE SOLD AT TIME OF PURCHASE	\$349.00	\$3,141.00	

Signing below is in lieu of a formal Purchase Order.
Your signature will authorize acceptance of both pricing and product:

Signed: _____ Dated: _____

L-3 Shipping Terms are FOB Rockaway, NJ. By signing below you agree to waive your shipping terms and ship this order FOB Rockaway, NJ.

Signed: _____ Dated: _____

SubTotal	5,832.00
Tax	TBD
S&H	19.00
Total	5,851.00

Quotation is valid for 60 days from date issued. The technology described herein is controlled under the Export Administration Regulation (EAR) and may not be exported without proper authorization by the U.S. Department of Commerce. State/Local Fees and Taxes are not included.



Mobile-Vision, Inc.

400 Commons Way, Rockaway, NJ 07866
T. 973-453-8562 F. 973-257-3024

QUOTE

Number 209356975

Date April 12, 2018

Sold To

Lake Dallas Police Department

Vikki Chandler
212 Main Street
Lake Dallas, TX 75065-2705

Phone 940-497-2429

Fax 940-321-6780

Ship To

Lake Dallas Police Department

Vikki Chandler
212 Main Street
Lake Dallas, TX 75065-2705

Phone 940-497-2429

Fax 940-321-6780

Salesperson	P.O. Number	Ship Via	Terms
Valerie McKenna		None	

Line	Qty	SKU	Description	Unit Price	Ext.Price	Comments
1	9	BWCS3AG2UPG	UPGRADE ONLY-BWX-100 complete camera system. Includes camera, docking station, power supply, alligator clip, magnetic clip, USB charging cable, and 1 year warranty on ALL Camera system components including Batteries for customers upgrading from older BodyVisions.	\$299.00	\$2,691.00	
2	9	WY-BWCP3AG2-2Y R	BWX-100 Camera System 2 year Extended Warranty on ALL Camera system components including Batteries. Includes Advanced Replacement of unit or parts. Includes No-Cost Shipping, replacement parts will arrive with shipping labels. - MUST BE SOLD AT TIME OF PURCHASE	\$349.00	\$3,141.00	

Signing below is in lieu of a formal Purchase Order.
Your signature will authorize acceptance of both pricing and product:

Signed: _____ Dated: _____

L-3 Shipping Terms are FOB Rockaway, NJ. By signing below you agree to waive your shipping terms and ship this order FOB Rockaway, NJ.

Signed: _____ Dated: _____

SubTotal	5,832.00
Tax	TBD
S&H	19.00
Total	5,851.00

Quotation is valid for 60 days from date issued. The technology described herein is controlled under the Export Administration Regulation (EAR) and may not be exported without proper authorization by the U.S. Department of Commerce. State/Local Fees and Taxes are not included.



CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Daniel Carolla, Chief of Police

December 13, 2018

Purchase of Police Department Fleet Vehicle

DESCRIPTION:

Consider and Act on a Resolution authorizing the purchase of a new police fleet vehicle and related equipment, authorize the City Manager to execute all documents related thereto on behalf of the City of Lake Dallas and provide an effective date.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The Lake Dallas Police Department requires a fleet of 12 vehicles to further the public safety mission. The fleet consists of three administrative vehicles capable of 24 hour a day response in an on-call capacity, school resource officer vehicle, investigator vehicle, animal control vehicle, command van, and five marked patrol vehicles. In the spring of 2018, one of the police department's fleet vehicles was damaged by a hail storm and was totaled by the insurance carrier. The police department is in need of a fleet vehicle to bring the total number of vehicles back to 12 for the proper operation of the department.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

The cost for a new Chevrolet Tahoe and related police outfitting totals \$52,924.00

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to approve a resolution authorizing the purchase of a new police fleet vehicle and related equipment, and authorize the City Manager to execute all documents related thereto on behalf of the City of Lake Dallas.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Resolution
2. Quote #23914 from Defender Supply

**CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
RESOLUTION NO. 12132018-_____**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS,
AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF A REPLACEMENT VEHICLE FOR THE POLICE
DEPARTMENT FROM HOLIDAY CHEVROLET AND EQUIPPED THROUGH DEFENDER
SUPPLY THROUGH THE CITY'S COOPERATIVE PURCHASING AGREEMENT WITH THE
TARRANT COUNTY PURCHASING COOPERATIVE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

WHEREAS, in the Spring of 2018, one of the Police Department's fleet vehicles was damaged by a hail storm and totaled by the City's insurance carrier; and

WHEREAS, proper operation of the police department requires the lost vehicle be replaced; and

WHEREAS, City staff prepared specifications and requested a quotation from the Tarrant County Purchasing Cooperative for the purchase and equipping of the replacement vehicle; and

WHEREAS, having evaluated the quotation received and determining a patrol vehicle meeting specification can be purchased from Holiday Chevrolet and equipped by Defender Supply through the City's cooperative purchasing agreement with Tarrant County Purchasing Cooperative for the amount of \$52,924.00, City administration recommends such purchase; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, finds it to be in the public interest to authorize the recommended purchase.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The City Manager is hereby authorized to purchase, on behalf of the City, one (1) replacement patrol vehicle from Holiday Chevrolet to be equipped by Defender Supply through the City's cooperative purchasing agreement with Tarrant County Purchasing Cooperative for the amount of \$52,924.00.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 13th day of December, 2018.

City of Lake Dallas, Texas

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney

(kbl:12/6/8:104771)



DEFENDER SUPPLY

845 West FM 407
Argyle, TX 76226

Date	12/5/2018
Estimate By	George Severe george@defendersupply.com (903) 564-5641



Bill To
Lake Dallas Police Department Chief Daniel Carolla 212 Main Street Lake Dallas, TX 75065 940.497.2228

Customer Contact	Daniel Carolla
Customer Phone	Finance 940-497-2228
Customer E-mail	dcarolla@lakedallasp...
Estimate #	23914

2019 Chevrolet Tahoe RWD 9C1

Vehicle Base Color - White

Description	Location
2019 Chevrolet Tahoe RWD 9C1 Police Pursuit Vehicle with EcoTec3 5.3-liter, Dual Batteries, Heavy Duty Locking Differential, OnStar with Bluetooth Connectivity, Vinyl Rear Seat & Front Recovery Tow Hooks. (No Spotlight)	
(Purchased Through Holiday Chevrolet on the Tarrant County Cooperative Contract # 2016-006).	
Vin #	
Payment to be made to Holiday Chevrolet - Customer PO #	
Vehicle Titled as: City of Lake Dallas 212 Main Street Lake Dallas, TX 75065	
Defender Supply Custom Contoured Console for 2015+ Chevy Tahoe 9C1. Includes 19" inches of Mounting Space, Dual Cup Holder, Arm Rest, (2) Mic Clips & Factory USB/12Volt Audio Relocation Plug.	
3 Additional 12Volt DC Heavy Duty Electrical Power Socket w/moisture covers - Mounted on Side of Console	
Bayco NightStick Xtreme Lumens Metal Multi-Function Rechargeable Police Duty LED Dual-Light with Report Writing Light & Vehicle Charger Sleeve - Mounted on Side of Console if Possible	
Make & Model of Customer Supplied Police Radio - Motorola APX 4500 or (APX 7500 on the Chief & Command Units)	
Is Customer Supplied Police Radio a One or Two Piece Unit - One Piece	
What is the Frequency of Customer Supplied Police Radio - 800MHz per Ed at DFW Communications	
Two Way 800 MHZ Radio Antenna & Coax Cable - Roof Mount	
Whelen Inner Edge for 2015+ Chevy Tahoe 9C1, Twelve 6-LED DUO™ Lamps, Upper Front Unit, Two Piece, Individual Driver and Passenger Side Units	
Whelen Cencom Sapphire Siren System with 3-Position Slide Switch, 18 Push Button Control Head and included PA Microphone.	
Whelen 100 Watt All Weather Heavy Duty Composite Siren Speaker	
Whelen Behind the Grill Siren Speaker Bracket - 2017+ Tahoe, Driver Side - Mounted Behind Grill	

Final sale amount may be subject to state and local sales tax. PLEASE NOTE: Once this estimate has been approved, either by signature on this form, written approval referencing the estimate number or the issuance of purchase order, any changes or cancellations of parts made by the customer are subject to a 25% restocking fee. Any additional customer-requested parts/services will be added to the total amount of the sale.

Vehicle and Emergency Equipment Total

Quantity Ordered

1

Total Vehicle Order Cost

\$52,924.00



DEFENDER SUPPLY

845 West FM 407
Argyle, TX 76226

Date	12/5/2018
Estimate By	George Severe george@defendersupply.com (903) 564-5641



Bill To
Lake Dallas Police Department Chief Daniel Carolla 212 Main Street Lake Dallas, TX 75065 940.497.2228

Customer Contact	Daniel Carolla
Customer Phone	Finance 940-497-2228
Customer E-mail	dcarolla@lakedallasp...
Estimate #	23914

2019 Chevrolet Tahoe RWD 9C1

Vehicle Base Color - White

Description	Location
Position # 1 is Rear Lights, Position # 2 is ALL Lights & Position # 3 is ALL Lights with the Siren On.	
Whelen Low Frequency Howler Siren System programmed to run 60 seconds	
Whelen Howler Bracket - 2017+ Tahoe	
PLEASE INCLUDE REQUIRED PART #s WH-SAK63D AND WH-SAK63P	
Whelen Behind the Grill Siren Speaker Bracket - 2017 Tahoe, Passenger Side	
Unity Driver Side Halogen Spotlight, Spotlight Shaft, Handle & Mounting Bracket for a 2015+ Tahoe (LED Replacement Bulb Sold Separately).	
Whelen LED 8 Degree Spotlight Replacement	
Whelen Solid State Chevrolet Tahoe Headlight/Taillight Flasher	
Go Industries Push Bumper for the 2015+ Chevrolet Tahoe 9C1	
Two forward facing Whelen M4 Lightheads (1 Red, 1 Blue) Mounted on Push Bumper or Brush Guard w/Brackets	
Whelen ION™ Series LED, Red/Blue Split Head with Universal Clip Mounts - Mounted on Sides of Push Bumper	
Whelen ION™ LED Bracket with Swivel in Black - Mounted on Sides of Push Bumper	
Whelen V-Series™, Combination 180° Warning & Puddle Light with Scan-Lock™ Flash Patterns for Under Surface Mounting – Clear - Wired to Work with the Left & Right Alley Lights.- Side Mirror Mount	
Whelen under the Side Mirror Mount Bracket for LINSV2* for 2015+ Chevrolet Tahoe 9C1 – (one pair)	
Whelen Dual Avenger II Solo Combination Linear/TIR Super-LED® Series in Red/Blue - Mounted in Rear Side Glass	
Whelen Rear Pillar Lighting for 2015+ Chevrolet Tahoe 9C1 in Red & Blue	
Whelen (1) Red ION™ & (1) Blue ION™ Mounted at Rear License Plate on Horizontal Metal Bracket	
Whelen 360 Degree LED Side Emitter Light Head - Red/Blue Split - Mounted in Reverse Lights	

Final sale amount may be subject to state and local sales tax. PLEASE NOTE: Once this estimate has been approved, either by signature on this form, written approval referencing the estimate number or the issuance of purchase order, any changes or cancellations of parts made by the customer are subject to a 25% restocking fee. Any additional customer-requested parts/services will be added to the total amount of the sale.

Vehicle and Emergency Equipment Total

Quantity Ordered

1

Total Vehicle Order Cost

\$52,924.00



DEFENDER SUPPLY

845 West FM 407
Argyle, TX 76226

Date	12/5/2018
Estimate By	George Severe george@defendersupply.com (903) 564-5641



Bill To
Lake Dallas Police Department Chief Daniel Carolla 212 Main Street Lake Dallas, TX 75065 940.497.2228

Customer Contact	Daniel Carolla
Customer Phone	Finance 940-497-2228
Customer E-mail	dcarolla@lakedallaspolice.com
Estimate #	23914

2019 Chevrolet Tahoe RWD 9C1

Vehicle Base Color - White

Description	Location
Pro-Gard Prisoner Partition with Recessed Panel and Lower Kick Panel for 2013+ Ford Interceptor Utility SUV	
Setina Dual T-Rail Weapon Lock with Timer & Adjustable Handcuff Adjustable Locks - Designed to fit a Wide Variety of Long Weapons & to be mounted on Recessed Partition	
Pro-Gard Charcoal Grey ABS Standard Straight Back Transport Seat with Poly Lexan Screen and Outboard Seat Belts for 2015+ Chevrolet Tahoe	
Pro-Gard Poly Window Barriers for a 2015+ Chevrolet Tahoe (for O.E.M. door panels only)	
Whelen LED Flush Mount Compartment Light in Red & White - (2) Mounted on Rear Liftgate & (1) Mounted in Cargo Area Ceiling	
Whelen ION™ T-Series™ Linear Super-LED® Surface Mount in Red/Blue Split Head Lights - Mounted on the Bottom of the Liftgate	
L3 Mobile Vision Flashback 32GB High-Definition Digital In-Car Camera & Video System with Roof Mounted WIFI/GPS Antenna & Shipping, Console Mount, Permanent Mount White Roof Antenna. L3 Mobile Vision Option Composite Video In-Car Camera L3 Mobile Vision Camera Kit, Rear Seat Infrared with 14 ft Extension Cable. No Integrated Microphone used for Rear Window applications. Mounted Firing Out Rear Liftgate L3 Mobile Vision 22' Extension Camera Cable L3 Mobile Vision Camera 3-5 Breakout, Flashback 3 Standard	
Stalker Patrol II - "K" Band - Front & Rear Antenna Moving Radar Unit with Auto Dimming Feature - Mounted on Center of Dash Board - Mount Remote to Dash	
Printed Reflective Graphics for Customer's Department - Custom Reflective Vehicle Graphics for white 2019 Chevrolet Tahoe RWD 9C1 for Lake Dallas Police - Includes hood wrap printed on 3M 5100 Reflective Vinyl by Grafix Shoppe	
Installation of Customer Supplied Graphics	
Defender Supply Wiring Harness, Power Distribution Block and Battery Management System	

Final sale amount may be subject to state and local sales tax. PLEASE NOTE: Once this estimate has been approved, either by signature on this form, written approval referencing the estimate number or the issuance of purchase order, any changes or cancellations of parts made by the customer are subject to a 25% restocking fee. Any additional customer-requested parts/services will be added to the total amount of the sale.

Vehicle and Emergency Equipment Total

Quantity Ordered

1

Total Vehicle Order Cost

\$52,924.00



DEFENDER SUPPLY

845 West FM 407
Argyle, TX 76226

Date	12/5/2018
Estimate	George Severe
By	george@defendersupply.com
	(903) 564-5641



Bill To
Lake Dallas Police Department Chief Daniel Carolla 212 Main Street Lake Dallas, TX 75065 940.497.2228

Customer Contact	Daniel Carolla
Customer Phone	Finance 940-497-2228
Customer E-mail	dcarolla@lakedallaspolice...
Estimate #	23914

2019 Chevrolet Tahoe RWD 9C1

Vehicle Base Color - White

Description	Location
Misc. Shop Supplies	
Shipping of Above Emergency Parts for Upfit	
Professional cleaning, detailing, make-ready and document preparation by Defender Supply.	
Installation of Above Equipment plus Customer Supplied:	
Police Radio	
Police Speaker	
Radio Wiring Harness	
Customer to Pick Up Vehicle	

Final sale amount may be subject to state and local sales tax. PLEASE NOTE: Once this estimate has been approved, either by signature on this form, written approval referencing the estimate number or the issuance of purchase order, any changes or cancellations of parts made by the customer are subject to a 25% restocking fee. Any additional customer-requested parts/services will be added to the total amount of the sale.

Vehicle and Emergency Equipment Total **\$52,924.00**

Quantity Ordered **1**

Total Vehicle Order Cost **\$52,924.00**

SIGNATURE _____



CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Jeremy Tennant, Director of Development Services

December 13, 2018

Final Plat of River Oak Way Addition, Lots 1 through 15 and Lot 1X, Block A, being 6.75 acres situated within the Thomas White Survey, Abstract No. 1376, City of Lake Dallas, Denton County, Texas. (Case FP170501).

DESCRIPTION:

Conduct a public hearing and act on a Final Plat of River Oak Way Addition, Lots 1 through 15 and Lot 1X, Block A, being 6.75 acres situated within the Thomas White Survey, Abstract No. 1376, City of Lake Dallas, Denton County, Texas. This property is commonly known as being located at the southwest corner of Dobbs Road and River Oak Way. The subject property is zoned R-1-7200. The applicant is George Bown. (Case FP170501).

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The petitioned property is zoned R-1-7200. The property which is owned by Mentor Custom Homes, is proposed to consist of 15 new single-family lots, averaging 12,000 square feet and fronting along River Oak Way. River Oak Way is a two-way local thoroughfare within a 50-foot right-of-way.

The petitioned property is located at the northwest most portion of the City of Lake Dallas at the intersection of Dobbs Road and River Oak Way, bordering the Northbrook neighborhood to the West in the City of Corinth and Shady Shores Elementary to the North in City of Shady Shores. The Thousand Oaks Neighborhood borders the petitioned property to the East.

Overall Outline is as follows:

Preliminary Plat

3/16/2017 – The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval of the preliminary plat for this property.

3/23/2017 – The City Council followed with approval the applicant's preliminary plan submittal.

6/15/2017 – The final plat was deferred due to the lack of a drainage plan on the site. The City's engineers requested a hydrology report.

1st Application Submittal for Final Plat – 4/21/2017

- 4/19/2017 – Review comments issued
- 5/4/2017 – DRC/Plan Comments Meeting

2nd Application Submittal for Final Plat – 5/4/18

- 5/9/2018 – Hydrologic/Hydraulic Models Received for review
- 6/6/2018 – 1st Review comments issued
- 6/7/2018 – DRC/plan comments meeting
 - The applicant met with staff at the scheduled Development Review Committee meeting to discuss the project. At this meeting items regarding the final plat were addressed by both the applicant and the City's engineers. At the conclusion of the DRC meeting the applicant agreed to address the comments by the City's engineer, Halff.
- 6/7/2018 – 2nd Review of engineer comments issued to the applicant
- 6/14/2018 – Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting
 - The final plat request was tabled by the Planning and Zoning Commission due to issues that need to be addressed regarding the flood study and drainage plan as a result of the first round of review comments. The item continued to be tabled until November 15, 2018.
- 6/21/2018 – Flood Study and Drainage Plan submitted
 - The applicant's hydrologist completed a flood study and produced a drainage plan for the City's engineers to review. However, these plans did not include grading or drainage. This caused a delay in a complete review by Halff.
- 7/9/2018 – 2nd Review comments conference call held to have the engineers from the City and the applicant discuss the outstanding issues.
 - Staff conducted a teleconference call per the applicant's request as opposed to a face-to-face meeting to address the outstanding comments. At the end of the meeting the comments were discussed and clarified to the applicant's engineers. The applicant and engineers stated that they would address the comments. The conference call participants included Halff and Associates, the applicant and his engineers and City staff. Upon the conclusion of the meeting all parties were in agreement on how to proceed forward to close out the final plat request
- 8/9/2018 – The applicant's hydrologist submitted response to the second round of comments
- 8/23/2018 – 3rd Round of review engineer comments were shared with the applicant
- 8/27/2018 – The applicant's hydrologist began inquiries into Halff's recommendation regarding the placement of a Toe wall (retaining wall).
- 9/20/2018 – The applicant informed staff that after consulting with legal that he was consulted that he should disregard any items that are not in the municipal code of Lake Dallas.
- 10/25/2018 – 3rd Review Comments conference call
 - Staff provided the applicant with the third round of engineering reviews from Halff. The applicant had not addressed all of the outstanding items. Staff also informed the applicant that there would be no more tabling of the item due to the lack of progress on outstanding issues.
- 10/31/2018 – The applicant implored not to use the ten-foot buffer away from the flood that Halff recommended. Upon consultation with Halff, the applicant was granted the

opportunity to reduce the buffer and use the five-foot buffer granted a geotechnical letter from the was provided stating that such a wall would be safe given the soil conditions.

- 11/13/2018 – staff received a geotechnical letter from Whitworth Engineering stating that there “should be no adverse effect of the foundation or retaining wall.” The letter did not include engineer’s assumptions or calculations.
- 11/15/2018 – Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting
- 11/27/2018 – The applicant requested to know what was needed to finalize their subdivision request; staff provided the list of outstanding issues for applicant.

To date, there are a number of items that have yet to be addressed. They are as follows:

1. A geotechnical sub-surface report has not been provided
2. The engineer has not provided soil condition assumptions and calculations used to design the retaining wall
3. There are several comments from the third comment review letter and plan that have not been addressed
4. Revised plans (including showing where the floodplain is located) and a plat for final review have not been received

ADJACENT ZONING AND LAND USE:

DIRECTION	ZONING	EXISTING USE
<i>Subject Property</i>	<i>R-1-7200</i>	<i>Vacant</i>
North	<i>Town of Shady Shores.</i>	Single Family Residences.
South	<i>R-1-10000.</i>	Single Family Residences being a part of Thousand Oaks Phase III Addition.
West	<i>City of Corinth.</i>	Single Family Residences
East	<i>R-1-7200</i>	Single Family Residences being a part of Thousand Oaks Phase III Addition.

Vicinity Map (Not to Scale)



On November 18, 2018, the Planning and Zoning Commission recommended denial, per staff's recommendation, of the final plat due to the four (4) outstanding items listed above that have yet to be addressed over roughly a six-month period of working with the applicant and their engineers. If Council votes to deny, then the applicant's current request will end. The applicant will be allowed to apply in the future; however, the outstanding information will be required prior to acceptance of the application by staff.

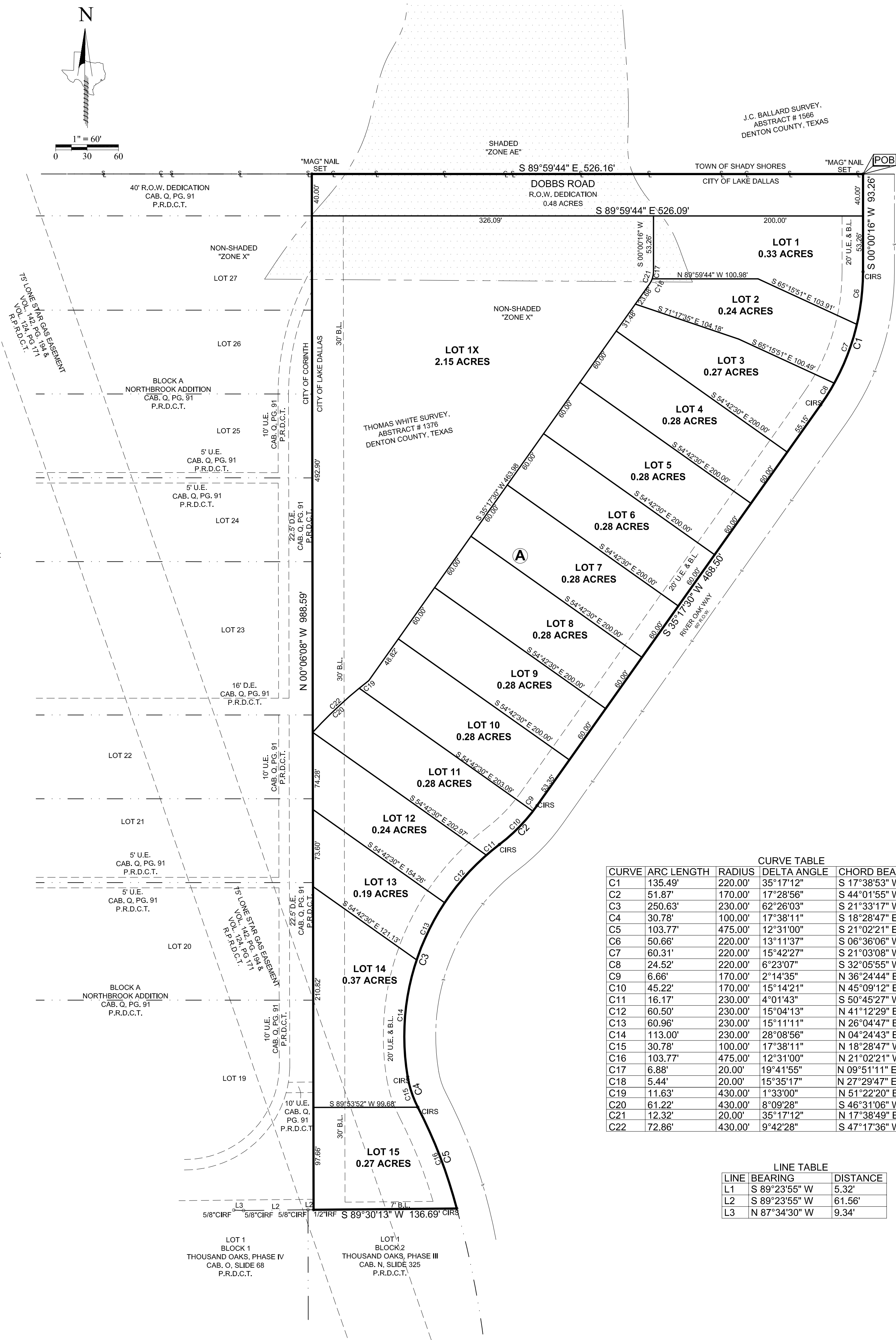
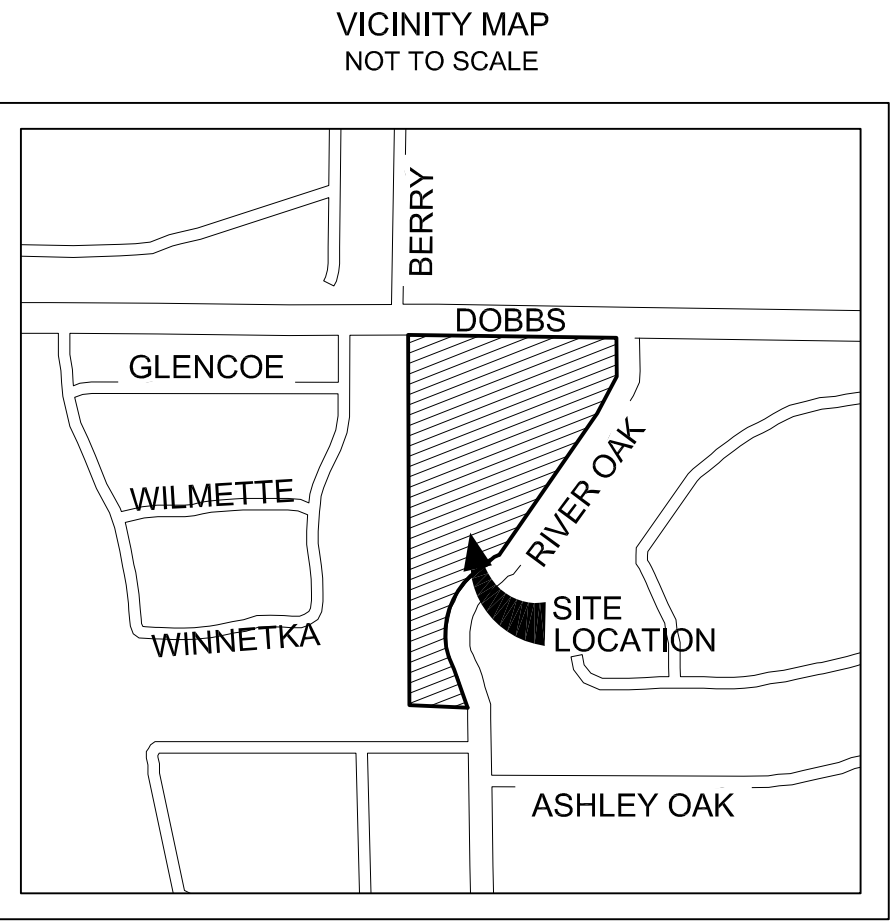
For the reasons stated above, staff recommends denial of the final plat.

RECOMMENDED MOTION:

I make a motion to **deny** the Final Plat of River Oak Way Addition, Lots 1 through 15 and Lot 1X, Block A, being 6.75 acres situated within the Thomas White Survey, Abstract No. 1376, City of Lake Dallas, Denton County, Texas 75065.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Final Plat
2. River Oaks Addition Flood Study
3. Engineer's Letter of Approval for Toe Wall
4. Halff's Review Comments
5. Email Correspondence



GENERAL PLAT NOTES

- All interior property corners are marked with a 1/2" iron rod with a green cap stamped "Eagle Surveying" unless otherwise noted.
- This property is located in "Non-shaded Zone X" and "Shaded Zone AE" as scaled from the F.E.M.A. Flood Insurance Rate Map dated April 18, 2011 and is located in Community Number 480780 as shown on Map Number 48121C0395G. The location of the Flood Zone is approximate, no vertical datum was collected at the time of the survey. For the exact Flood Zone designation, please contact 1-(877) FEMA MAP.
- The purpose of this plat is to create fifteen lots of record and a park dedication of record from an unplatted tract of land.
- The bearings shown on this survey were derived from Western Data Systems RTK Network and are referenced to the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, North Central Zone (4202) and are based on the American Datum of 1983, 2011 Adjustment.
- Side yard set back lines non-adjacent to streets are 7 feet.

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS
CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL

Approved this _____ day of _____, 2017
By the City of Lake Dallas

Mayor

City Secretary

Chairman of Planning & Zoning

LEGEND

- MFCP = METAL FENCE POST
IRF = IRON ROD FOUND
POB = POINT OF BEGINNING
R.O.W. = RIGHT OF WAY
- Ⓐ = BLOCK
— ε — = CENTERLINE OF ROAD
— ξ — = CENTERLINE OF ROAD
CIRS = CAPPED IRON ROD SET

SURVEYOR

EAGLE SURVEYING, LLC
210 SOUTH ELM STREET
SUITE: 104
DENTON, TX 76201
940.222.3009

ENGINEER

CIVIL POINT ENGINEERS
JOHN BEZNER
3102 MAPLE AVE., STE. 400
DALLAS, TX 75201
972.554.1100

OWNER

MORGAN HOLDINGS, LLC
116 HIDDEN VALLEY AIRPARK
SHADY SHORES, TX 76206

JOB #: 16-08-57 FP

DATE: 4/13/2017

DRAFTER: JDC



EAGLE SURVEYING, LLC
210 SOUTH ELM STREET
SUITE: 104
DENTON, TX 76201
940.222.3009
TX FIRM # 10194177

OWNERS CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF DENTON

WHEREAS, **MORGAN HOLDINGS, LLC**, is the owner of a tract of land situated in the THOMAS WHITE SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 1376, in the City of Lake Dallas, Texas and being part of a tract of land described in a deed to Graham Mortgage Corporation and recorded in Document Number 2011-87635 of Real Property Records, Denton County Texas.

Beginning at a MAG nail set at the intersection of the Centerline of Dobbs Road and the West line of River Oak Way and being the POINT OF BEGINNING;

Thence S 00°00'16" W along the West line of River Oak Way 93.26 feet to the start of a curve and marked by a capped 1/2" iron rod set stamped EAGLE SURVEYING;

Thence Southwesterly along said West line 135.49 feet along the arc of a curve, center of which lies to the West, Radius of 220.00 feet, Central Angle of 35°17'12", Chord of which bears S 17°38'53" W 133.36 feet and marked by a capped 1/2" iron rod set stamped EAGLE SURVEYING;

Thence S 35°17'30" W along said West line 468.50 feet to the start of a curve and marked by a capped 1/2" iron rod set stamped EAGLE SURVEYING;

Thence Southwesterly along said West line 51.87 feet along the arc of a curve, center of which lies to the West, Radius of 170 feet, Central angle of 17°28'56", Chord of which bears S 44°01'55" W 51.67' to the end of this curve and the start of another curve and marked by a capped 1/2" iron rod set stamped EAGLE SURVEYING;

Thence Southwesterly along said West line 250.63 feet along the arc of a curve, center of which lies to the East, Radius of 230.00 feet, Central Angle of 62°26'03", Chord of which bears S 21°33'17" W 238.41 feet to the end of this curve and the start of another curve and marked by a capped 1/2" iron rod set stamped EAGLE SURVEYING;

Thence Southeasterly along said West line 30.78 feet along the arc of a curve, Center of which lies to the East, Radius of 100.00 feet, Central Angle of 17°38'11", Chord of which bears S 18°28'47" E 30.66 feet to the end of this curve and the start of another curve and marked by a capped 1/2" iron rod set stamped EAGLE SURVEYING;

Thence Southeasterly along said West line 103.77 feet along the arc of a curve, center of which lies to the East, Radius of 475.00 feet, Central Angle of 12°31'00", Chord of which bears S 21°02'21" E 103.56 feet to the North line of Thousand Oaks Phase III, and recorded in Cabinet N, Slide 325, Plat Records Denton County Texas and marked by a capped 1/2" iron rod set stamped EAGLE SURVEYING;

Thence S 89°30'13" W along said North line 136.69 feet to the East line of Northbrook, and recorded as Document Number 99-R003611 Plat Records Denton County Texas AND MARKED BY A 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND;

Thence N 00°06'08" W along The East line of Northbrook 988.59 feet to a point on or near the centerline of Dobbs Road and marked by a MAG nail set;

Thence S 89°59'44" E along or near said centerline 526.16 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, and containing 6.75 acres more or less.

OWNERS DEDICATION

NOW THEREFORE KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS :

THAT, **MORGAN HOLDINGS, LLC**, DOES HEREBY ADOPT THIS FINAL PLAT, DESIGNATING THE HEREIN DESCRIBED PROPERTY AS **RIVER OAK WAY ADDITION**, AN ADDITION TO THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS AND DOES HEREBY DEDICATE TO PUBLIC USE FOREVER ALL STREETS, ALLEYS, PARKS, WATERCOURSES, DRAINS, EASEMENTS AND PUBLIC PLACES THEREON SHOWN FOR THE PURPOSE AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED.

OWNER: MORGAN HOLDINGS, LLC

BY: _____

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF _____

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED _____, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT THEY EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED AND IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN STATED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF THE OFFICE THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2017.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES ON _____.

CERTIFICATE OF SURVEYOR

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF DENTON

I, **ERNEST WOORSTER**, REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT WAS PREPARED FROM AND ACTUAL SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND AND THAT THE MONUMENTS SHOWN HEREON WERE FOUND OR PLACED WITH 1/2" IRON RODS CAPPED "EAGLE SURVEYING" UNDER MY DIRECTION AND SUPERVISION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS.

ERNEST WOORSTER R.P.L.S. # 6509

DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF DENTON

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED **ERNEST WOORSTER**, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED AND IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN STATED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF THE OFFICE THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2017.

JOHN COX, NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES ON JULY 11, 2020.

FINAL PLAT
RIVER OAK WAY ADDITION
LOTS 1-15 & LOT 1X, BLOCK A

PG. 1 OF 1

BEING 6.75 ACRES SITUATED IN THE
THOMAS WHITE SURVEY,
ABSTRACT NO. 1376, CITY OF LAKE DALLAS,
DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS

RIVER OAKS ADDITION FLOOD STUDY

(REVISED 09-AUG-2018)

**6.8 ACRE TRACT
DOBBS RD AND RIVER OAK WAY**

**STREAM GS-1
LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS**

NOVEMBER 9, 2017

PREPARED FOR:

MORGAN HOLDINGS
116 HIDDEN VALLEY AIRPARK
SHADY SHORES, TEXAS 76208

PREPARED BY:



TBPE FIRM No. 14336

P.O. BOX 126572
FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76126
(817)504-6726

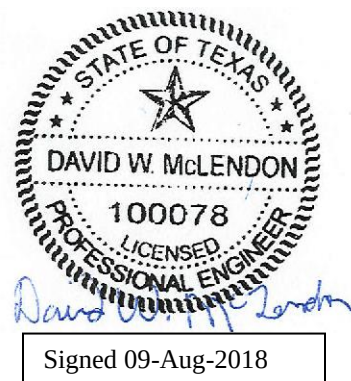


Table of Contents	Page
1.0 INTRODUCTION	1
1.1 Authorization	1
1.2 Scope of Study.....	1
1.3 Project Location	1
2.0 DATA COLLECTION AND SURVEY	3
2.1 Field Survey Data	3
2.2 Supplemental Data for Mapping.....	3
2.3 Datum	3
2.4 Site Visit	3
2.5 Effective Models Stream GS-1.....	3
3.0 HYDROLOGIC ANALYSIS	4
3.1 Drainage Areas	4
3.2 Time of Concentration.....	4
3.3 Runoff CN and Percent Impervious Coverage	5
3.4 Synthetic Storms.....	5
3.5 Modified Puls Routing.....	5
3.6 Hydrologic Results.....	5
4.0 HYDRAULIC ANALYSIS	7
4.1 Cross Sections and Culverts.....	7
4.2 Manning's "n" Values.....	7
4.3 Proposed Hydraulic Improvements.....	7
4.4 Steady State Modeling Results.....	8
5.0 REFERENCES	10

List of Tables Page

Table 1	Precipitation Depths.....	5
Table 2	Peak Discharge Summary for 2- and 100-YR.....	6
Table 3	100-YR WSE and Top Widths for Pre-Project and Proposed Conditions.....	8
Table 4	Minimum FFE per Lot.....	9

List of Figures Page

Figure 1	Vicinity Map (NTS)	2
-----------------	--------------------------	---

List of Exhibits

- Exhibit A-1** Drainage Area Map
- Exhibit A-2** Floodplain Work Map
- Exhibit A-3** Site Plan by Civil Point Engineers

List of Calculations

- Calculation B-1** Time of Concentration
- Calculation B-2** Percent Impervious and Open CN
- Calculation B-3** Routing Tables
- Calculation B-4** HMS Global Output Summay

List of Appendices

- Appendix A:** Exhibits
- Appendix B:** Hydrologic Calculations
- Appendix C:** Hydraulic Model Output
- Appendix D:** Digital Data
 - HECHMS Model
 - HECRAS Model(s)
 - Report PDF

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Authorization

In August 2017, Mr. George Bown (Client) retained McLendon Hydrology and Engineering, LLC (MHE) to prepare a drainage flood study for the proposed 6.8 River Oaks Addition tract located near the southwest intersection corner of River Oak Way and Dobbs Road in Lake Dallas, Texas. A portion of the site is impacted by Stream GS-1 that drains into Lake Lewisville. From Dobbs Road northward towards Lake Lewisville Stream GS-1 is a FEMA regulated Zone AE floodplain with floodway that is depicted on FIRM Panel No. 48121C0395G, effective April 18, 2011. In particular, this drainage study will evaluate detention needs from the subsequent development of tract. Additionally, this study will provide a backwater analysis to establish minimum finished floor elevations and verify that no rises occur upstream and adjacent to the tract.

1.2 Scope of Study

The scope of this study is to prepare a drainage flood study for the proposed improvements from the tract along Stream GS-1. The following items summarize the general tasks performed during the preparation of this study:

- Conducted site visit,
- Reviewed effective hydraulic models (from FEMA) for Stream GS-1,
- Evaluated detention needs and runoff volume excess to calculate mitigation volume from the subsequent increase in percentage of impervious coverage for the 2-, 5-, 25-, and 100-Year return event,
- Evaluated backwater impacts along Stream GS-1, downstream from Dobbs Road and extending upstream beyond the southern property line, such that the improvements would cause no rise in the 100-YR water surface elevations (WSE) adjacent and upstream from the site property line,
- Established minimum finished floor elevations (FFE) based on ultimate watershed conditions,
- Prepared flood study report with supporting calculations, model output and exhibits to document findings.

1.3 Project Location

The project site is located in the City of Lake Dallas, Denton County, Texas. In particular, the subject tracts are located at the southwest corner of the intersection with Dobbs Road and River Oaks way, approximately 1 mile east from IH 35E and upstream from the Dobbs Road crossing of GS-1. A portion of the site is traversed by GS-1, generally flowing northward along the west side of the tract. **Figure 1** below shows the project vicinity map.

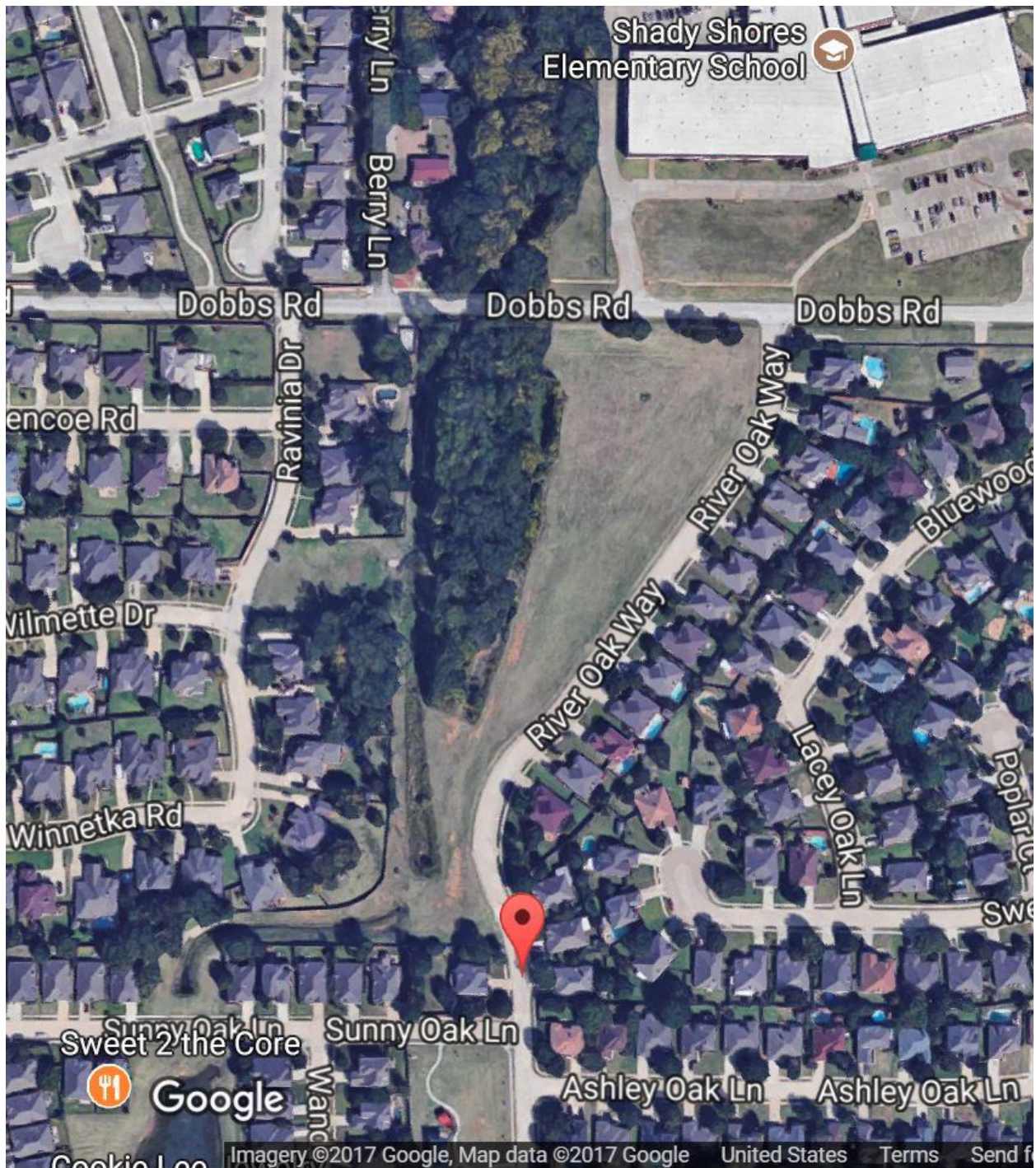


Figure 1: Vicinity Map (NTS)

2.0 DATA COLLECTION AND SURVEY

2.1 Field Survey Data

A field topographic survey was conducted for the entire property by Eagle Surveying to supplement the development of hydraulic cross sections for the pre-project condition analysis along Stream GS-1. Additionally, surveyed information was collected along the tributary thalweg to capture invert elevations as well as invert and dimensions of two (2) culvert crossings at Dobbs Road and an unknown/abandoned access culvert near the upstream property line.

2.2 Supplemental Data for Mapping

Topographic contour data in LiDAR format was collected from the Texas Natural Resources Information System (TNRIS) to supplement the hydraulic cross section data in the upstream offsite areas along the floodplain overbanks. This data was also used to verify the sub-basin drainage divides contributing to the subject tract.

2.3 Datum

The horizontal coordinates and elevations are based on Texas State Plane Coordinate System, Texas South Central Zone 4204, North American Datum 1983 (NAD83). The vertical datum for the study is NAVD 1988.

2.4 Site Visit

MHE conducted a site visit in October 2017 to verify the drainage patterns, floodplain overbank conditions, and overflow areas from the tributary. The primary objective of the site visit was to document/verify the channel and floodplain roughness characteristics for the purpose of assigning Manning's "n" values for the hydraulic modeling effort.

2.5 Effective Models Stream GS-1

MHE submitted a data request to FEMA to obtain the effective hydrologic and hydraulic models. The effective hydraulic floodplain and floodway models were provided in pdf HEC-2 output printouts. The upstream most cross section is the downstream face of the Dobbs Road culvert. Because most of the subject tract is upstream from the study limit, the effective models were only used to verify invert elevations downstream from Dobbs Road. No hydrologic information was provided to support the effective flows, but the flow values seem to represent an undeveloped condition. It should be noted that the proposed fill improvements impact neither the floodplain nor floodway.

3.0 HYDROLOGIC ANALYSIS

The watershed hydrology was analyzed using the HEC-HMS version 3.5, Hydrologic Modeling Software developed by the Hydrologic Engineering Center of the US Army Corps of Engineers in 2010. The hydrologic model is used to compare the baseline/pre-project condition with proposed condition instantaneous peak discharges and runoff volumes. Peak discharges were calculated for the 2-YR and 100-YR return events. Input and output summaries for the hydrologic model are located in **Appendix B**.

3.1 Drainage Areas

Drainage areas were delineated on 1-ft interval contours developed from TNRIS LiDAR. Two (2) drainage sub-basins were used to evaluate the pre-project and proposed condition instantaneous peak discharges and runoff volume. The upstream most sub-basin contributing to the abandoned 5-ft x 5-ft RCBs is 122.5 acres. The contributing drainage area to Dobbs Road is 224.5 acres. **Exhibit A-1** shows the Drainage Area Map for the River Oaks Addition Flood Study.

3.2 Time of Concentration

The time of concentration (T_c) for each sub-basin was developed using the methods and procedures described in TR-55. The T_c within the sub-basins was determined by calculating three (3) different flow components: sheet flow, shallow concentrated, and open channel flow. In general, the maximum sheet flow length is 125-ft for this analysis. Shallow concentrated flow components were extend from the sheet flow terminus to the point that a definitive channel is noted. The HECRAS output was used to estimate the 2-YR (bank full) velocities in the natural channel sections. The Manning's equation was used to estimate the flow velocities in the street gutter sections. The total travel time of the sub-basin was then converted to a lag time to transform the SCS hydrograph. It should be noted that the T_c was not altered under proposed conditions because the flow path isn't altered by the development of the subject tract. That is, the flow path travels along the creek and avoids the footprint of the tract. **Calculation B-1** shows the supporting T_c calculations for all modeled sub-basins.

3.2 Runoff CN and Percent Impervious Coverage

Runoff curve numbers were determined from the NRCS method outlined in US Department of Agriculture, Technical Release No. 55 (TR-55), *Urban Hydrology for Small Watersheds*. Weighted average open space curve numbers for each sub-basin were computed with a geographic information system (GIS) using hydrologic soil groups obtained from USDA-NRCS Soil Survey Division's Soil Map for Denton County, Texas. The open space curve numbers were assigned using good vegetative conditions for each respective soil group. The study area consists predominantly of hydrologic soil groups B, C and D.

The existing watershed contributing to the project site is reasonably close to fully-developed with land use consisting of predominately high density residential with some limited urban commercial, industrial, and school sites. Percent impervious values were estimated from

available aerial imagery. The existing percentage of impervious coverage for the contributing watershed approaches 60 percent. While redevelopment in the watershed is possible, opportunities to add additional impervious coverage without detention are low. The development of the River Oaks addition will increase the percentage of impervious coverage in sub-basin A20 with addition of $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ acre residential lots.

The soil groups are shown on **Exhibit A-1** Drainage Area Map. **Calculation B-2** shows the weighted average open space curve number and percentage of impervious coverage calculations for each modeled sub-basin.

3.3 Synthetic Storms

Precipitation data used in the hydrologic models were based on a 24-hour duration storm using the balanced frequency rainfall distribution. Rainfall depths were taken from the Integrated Stormwater Management Manual (iSWM) for Denton County, which references USGS rainfall atlas publications for Texas. The 24-hour precipitation depths used in this study for various return events are shown below in **Table 1**.

Table 1: Precipitation Depths

Return Event	Depth (in)
2-YR	3.36
5-YR	4.8
25-YR	6.96
100-YR	9.36

3.4 Modified Puls Routing

Routing of the upstream sub-basin discharges through the 5-ft x 5-ft RCBs and downstream to Dobbs Road were accomplished using Modified Puls valley-storage. In particular, a routing reach was established to capture the storage-discharge relations upstream from the abandoned crossing near the upstream property line. An additional routing reach was developed to represent the storage-discharges between the abandoned access culvert and Dobbs Road. The storage-discharge relations were developed by using a flow suite in HEC-RAS in conjunction with computing the storage difference between the upstream cross section and downstream cross section within the study reach. The number of sub reaches were calculated as a function of the reach length, channel velocity, and computational time step used in the HEC-HMS model. **Calculation B-3** shows the routing tables used in this analysis.

3.5 Hydrologic Results

The peak discharges were developed for pre-project and proposed conditions using the pre-project watershed condition as a comparison baseline. **Table 2** below shows the pre-project (Pre-) and proposed (Prop) hydrologic summaries for the 2-YR and 100-YR return events.

Table 2: Peak Discharge Summary for 2-and 100-YR

Element	Disc.	Area (ac)	2-YR Q (cfs)		100-YR Q (cfs)		Ult 100 Q(cfs)
			Pre-	Prop	Pre-	Prop	
A10	U/S 5x5 RCBs	122.5	190	190	590	590	600
RT-A10		122.5	190	190	585	585	600
DP-A10		122.5	190	190	585	585	600
RT-A20		122.5	195	195	580	580	590
A20		102.0	135	140	430	430	430
CMB-A20	Dobbs Road	224.5	325	325	1005	1005	1020

*Runoff Mitigation volume 0.6 acre-ft

The development of the subject tract results in a localized increase in the instantaneous runoff rate due to the addition of additional impervious coverage at Dobbs Road (CMB-A20). Runoff mitigation volume will be cut from the floodplain below the 100-Year water surface elevation in lieu of designing a detention pond with a defined outfall. That is, the mitigation volume is calculated as the difference between the proposed condition runoff and the pre-project runoff ($147.3 - 146.7 = 0.6$ acre-feet). HECHMS global output summaries (2-, 5-, 25-, and 100-YR) are presented in **Calculation B-4**.

4.0 HYDRAULIC ANALYSIS

The floodplain hydraulics for Stream GS-1 was analyzed using the computer program HEC-RAS, River Analysis System, developed by the Hydrologic Engineering Center of the U.S. Army Corps of engineers (Version 4.1.0, January 2010). The floodplain was analyzed with two (2) steady state (2) plans: pre-project and proposed. Flow profiles were developed for the 100-YR return event. The HEC-RAS output for the regulatory backwater analysis and digital models are provided in **Appendix C** and **Appendix D**, respectively.

4.1 Cross Sections and Culverts

The steady state hydraulic model for Stream GS-1 was developed with new cross sections that were extracted through the project area and culvert crossings. The new cross sections were necessary to better reflect the physical characteristics of the floodplain and incorporate the new topographic data collected for the site. The cross sections were also updated as a proposed condition to represent proposed grading and fill limits. Two (2) culverts were included in the model as well. These culverts are 1) 48 inch CMP at Dobbs Road and 2) an abandoned 5-ft x 5-ft two barrel RCB near the upstream property line. It should be noted that the Client intends to leave the abandoned culvert in place and develop lots that are downstream from this feature.

4.2 Manning's "n" values

Manning's "n" values (roughness coefficients) were estimated from aerial photography and field reconnaissance. The overbank conveyance areas consist primarily of brush, forested areas, and open pasture. In general, the "n" values along the creek and overbank areas range from 0.055 to 0.07.

4.3 Proposed Hydraulic Improvements

The proposed hydraulic improvements will consist of placement of fill along the right or west floodplain overbank. The fill placement is necessary to achieve freeboard requirements on the minimum finished floor elevations of 2-feet above the 100-Year water surface elevation. The fill limits were extended towards the channel as a blocked obstruction up to the point that no rises occurred adjacent or upstream from the site. It should be noted that the design intent is to leave the two (2) barrel 5x5 RCB in place. It is understood that the culvert will be maintained by Atmos Energy. Due the hydraulic consideration associated with leaving the culvert in place, it is recommended that Lot 15 have a freeboard requirement of three (3) feet above the 100YR.

The mitigation volume area will be a dry swale area graded to drain near (or just upstream from) the Dobbs Road crossing. This area will be cut below the 100-Year water surface elevation to mitigate both increases in runoff volume and the placement of fill below the 100-Year water surface elevation. It is estimated that the fill placement will displace approximately 0.4 acre-feet of volume. The limit of fill is noted on **Exhibit A-2** Floodplain Work Map. Therefore, the total mitigation volume will be 1.0 acre-feet. It is anticipated that much of the mitigation material can be used under the finished pads to meet the freeboard requirements.

4.4 Steady State Modeling Results

Table 3 below shows the summary of the ultimate 100-YR WSEs and top widths for the pre-project and proposed conditions. **Table 4** shows the 100-YR WSE and minimum finished floor elevation for each lot. The HECRAS output reports, standard tables, and hydraulic cross sections are located in **Appendix C**. **Exhibit A-2** shows the Floodplain Work Map with the pre-project floodplain and the proposed fill limits. **Exhibit A-3** shows the site plan from Civil Point Engineers.

**Table 3: 100-YR WSE and Top Widths for
Pre-Project and Proposed Conditions**

XS	Q Total	100YR WSE (ft)		100YR TW (ft)	
	(cfs)	Pre-	Prop	Pre-	Prop
1733	590.00	557.35	557.35	59.95	59.88
1649	590.00	557.12	557.12	54.74	54.71
1560	590.00	556.70	556.69	39.72	39.68
1493	590.00	556.60	556.59	71.16	71.01
1447	590.00	556.46	556.45	74.42	74.40
1387	585.00	556.36	556.35	77.49	77.00
1344	590.00	556.36	556.36	97.08	96.76
1295	Abandoned two (2) 5x5 RCBs				
1233	585.00	552.99	552.97	60.83	60.56
1149	585.00	552.77	552.74	74.06	73.78
1070	585.00	552.42	552.38	97.68	92.37
975	585.00	552.13	552.05	153.16	149.12
890	585.00	551.96	551.86	135.54	132.12
816	585.00	551.85	551.74	287.92	276.94
710	585.00	551.77	551.66	321.84	316.24
604	1005.00	551.65	551.54	342.45	354.83
519	1005.00	551.48	551.40	301.23	339.39
433	1005.00	551.20	551.18	293.48	291.98
358	48-inch culvert at Dobbs Road				
310	1005.00	549.99	549.99	233.86	233.86
235	1005.00	549.26	549.26	226.04	226.04
167	1005.00	548.51	548.51	179.43	179.44
55	1005.00	547.79	547.79	172.18	172.19

Table 4: Minimum FFE per Lot

Lot	WSE (ft)	FFE (ft)
1	551.55	553.55
2	551.55	553.55
3	551.85	553.85
4	552.1	554.1
5	552.25	554.25
6	552.55	554.55
7	552.8	554.8
8	552.9	554.9
9	553.1	555.1
10	553.2	555.2
11	553.5	555.5
12	553.7	555.7
13	553.7	555.7
14*	553.7	556.7
15*	556.6	559.6

*FFE three (3) ft above 100YR

5.0 REFERENCES

1. North Central Texas Council of Governments: Chapters 1, 3, & 4: *Integrated Storm Water Manual*, April 2010.
2. United States. Army Corps of Engineers. Hydrologic Engineering Center. *HEC-HMS Hydrologic Modeling System, Version 3.5*. Computer Software. Aug 2010.
3. United States. Army Corps of Engineers. Hydrologic Engineering Center. *HEC-RAS River Analysis System, Version 4.1.0*. Computer software. 2010.
4. United States. Department of Agriculture. Soil Conservation Service: *Soil Survey of Denton County, Texas*, 1969.
5. United States. Department of Agriculture. Natural Resources Conservation Service. *Technical Release 55, Urban Hydrology for Small Watersheds*. Washington, DC: GPO, 1986.
6. United States. U.S. Geological Survey. *SIR 2004-5041. Atlas of Depth-Duration Frequency of Precipitation Annual Maxima for Texas*. Austin, TX, 2004.
7. United States. Federal Emergency Management Agency. *Flood Insurance Study, Denton County, Texas and Incorporated Areas*. Washington, DC: GPO, 2005.

Appendix A:

Exhibits

Exhibit A-1 Drainage Area Map

Exhibit A-2 Floodplain Work Map

Exhibit A-3 Site Plan (Civil Point Engineers)



Exhibit A-1

Drainage Area Map

Stream GS-1 Tributary

Datum NAVD 88

River Oak Addition Lake Dallas, Denton Co, Tx

Legend

TC_Path

Sub-Basin

Soil Group

B

C

D

5-FT Major

0200400800

Feet

1 inch = 400 feet

**McLendon Hydrology
and Engineering, LLC**

Firm No. 14336



100-YR Water Surface Elevations					
Cross Section	Profile	Plan	Q Total	W.S. Elev	Top Width
			(cfs)	(ft)	(ft)
1344	100YR	Exist	588	556.36	97.08
1344	100YR	Prop	588	556.36	96.76
1295		5x5 Culverts			
1233	100YR	Exist	588	552.99	60.83
1233	100YR	Prop	588	552.97	60.56
1149	100YR	Exist	588	552.77	74.06
1149	100YR	Prop	588	552.74	73.78
1070	100YR	Exist	999	552.42	97.68
1070	100YR	Prop	999	552.38	92.37
975	100YR	Exist	999	552.13	153.16
975	100YR	Prop	999	552.05	149.12
890	100YR	Exist	999	551.96	135.54
890	100YR	Prop	999	551.86	132.12
816	100YR	Exist	999	551.85	287.92
816	100YR	Prop	999	551.74	276.94
710	100YR	Exist	999	551.77	321.84
710	100YR	Prop	999	551.66	316.24
604	100YR	Exist	999	551.65	342.45
604	100YR	Prop	999	551.54	354.83
519	100YR	Exist	999	551.48	301.23
519	100YR	Prop	999	551.4	339.39
433	100YR	Exist	999	551.2	293.48
433	100YR	Prop	999	551.18	291.98
358		Dobbs Rd Culvert			

Exhbit A-2
Floodplain
Work Map

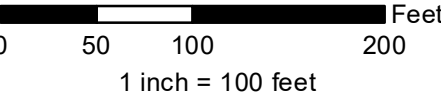
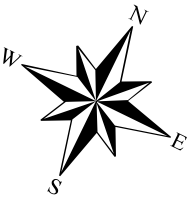
Stream GS-1

Datum NAVD 88

River Oak Addition
Lake Dallas, Denton Co, Tx

Legend

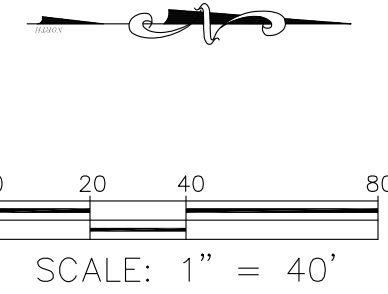
- EX100YR-FP
- PR-100YR-FP
- EFF-100YR
- FLOODWAY
- Cross Section
- Stream CL
- 1FT Minor
- 5FT Major



Firm No. 14336

Source: Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, swisstopo, and the GIS User

**Exhibit A-3 Site Plan
(Civil Point Engineers)**



LEGEND

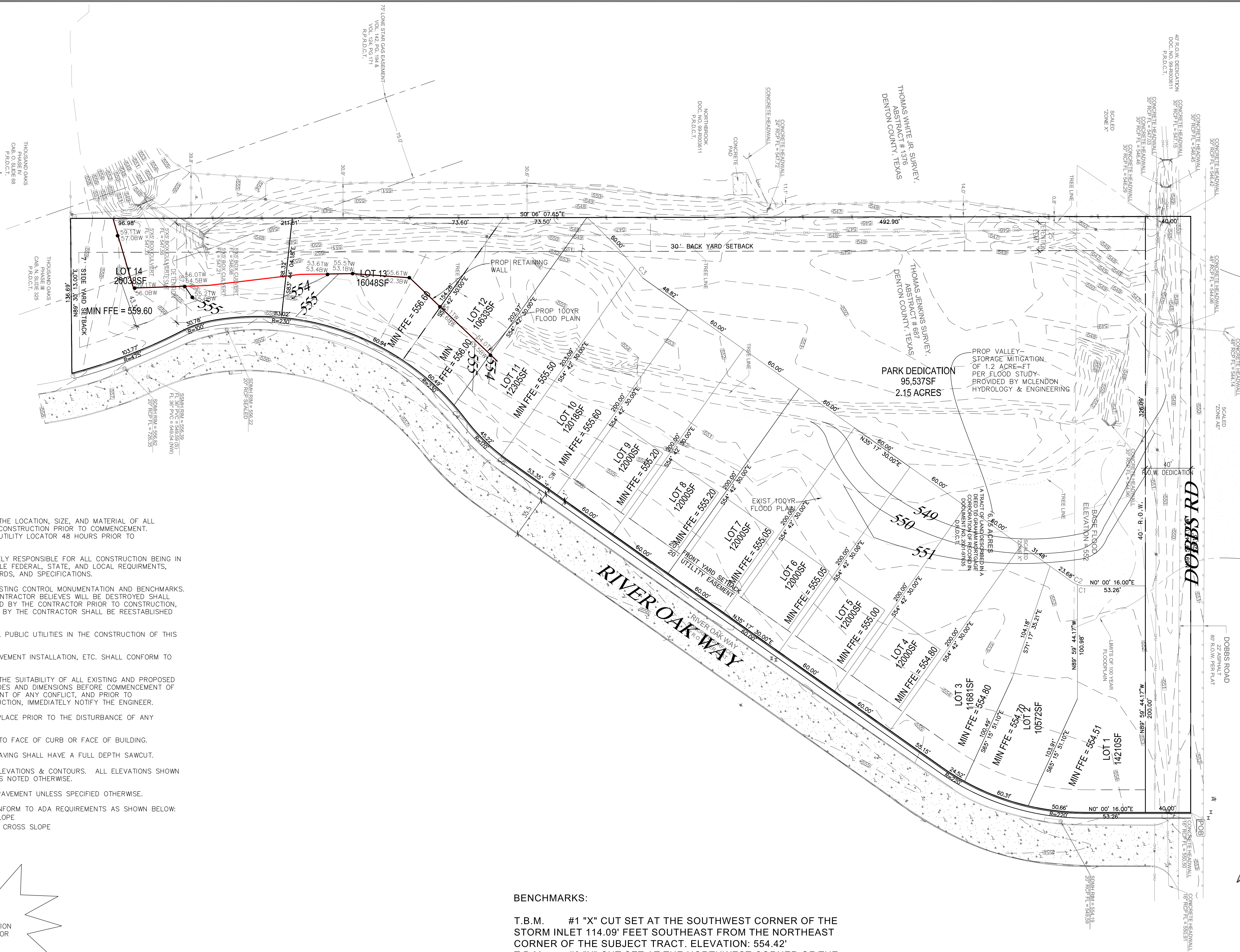
- 41.20 PROP GROUND ELEV OF 541.20
- (42.50) MATCH EX GROUND ELEV OF 542.50
- 42** PROP CONTOUR ELEV OF 542

GRADING NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE LOCATION, SIZE, AND MATERIAL OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES AFFECTED BY CONSTRUCTION PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT A UTILITY LOCATOR 48 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION BEING IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL REQUIREMENTS, REGULATIONS, STATUTES, STANDARDS, AND SPECIFICATIONS.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT EXISTING CONTROL MONUMENTATION AND BENCHMARKS. ANY SUCH POINTS WHICH THE CONTRACTOR BELIEVES WILL BE DESTROYED SHALL HAVE OFFSET POINTS ESTABLISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, ANY MONUMENTATION DESTROYED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REESTABLISHED AT HIS EXPENSE.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT ALL PUBLIC UTILITIES IN THE CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT.
5. ALL EARTHWORK OPERATIONS, PAVEMENT INSTALLATION, ETC. SHALL CONFORM TO THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE SUITABILITY OF ALL EXISTING AND PROPOSED SITE CONDITIONS, INCLUDING GRADES AND DIMENSIONS BEFORE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY CONSTRUCTION. IN THE EVENT OF ANY CONFLICT, AND PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF ANY CONSTRUCTION, IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE ENGINEER.
7. EROSION CONTROL SHALL BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO THE DISTURBANCE OF ANY EXISTING SURFACE.
8. DIMENSIONS ARE FACE OF CURB TO FACE OF CURB OR FACE OF BUILDING.
9. ALL CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING PAVING SHALL HAVE A FULL DEPTH SAWCUT.
10. ADD 500' TO ALL SPOT GRADE ELEVATIONS & CONTOURS. ALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN REPRESENT FINISH GRADE, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
11. ALL SPOT GRADES ARE TOP OF PAVEMENT UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
12. ALL SIDEWALK SLOPES SHALL CONFORM TO ADA REQUIREMENTS AS SHOWN BELOW:
5% MAX (1:20) LONGITUDINAL SLOPE
2% MAX (1:50) TRANSVERSE OR CROSS SLOPE

CAUTION

CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY LOCATION
OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR
TO CONSTRUCTION.



BENCHMARKS:

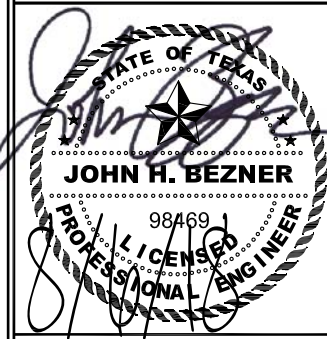
T.B.M. #1 "X" CUT SET AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE STORM INLET 114.09' FEET SOUTHEAST FROM THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE SUBJECT TRACT. ELEVATION: 554.42'
T.B.M. #2 "X" CUT SET AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE STORM INLET 151.90' FEET NORTHWEST FROM THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE SUBJECT TRACT. ELEVATION: 556.39'

PROJECT NAME:

RIVER OAK
ADDITION
LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS

SHEET TITLE

GRADING PLAN



DATE	8-6-18
SCALE	1" = 40'
SHEET	5
OF	7

3102 MAPLE AVE, STE 400
DALLAS, TX 75201
972-554-1100 (Office)
1-866-682-8129 (Fax)
TBPE Firm #: 9723



Appendix B:

Hydrologic Calculations

Calculation B-1 Time of Concentration Calculations

Calculation B-2 Open CN and PCTIMP Calculations

Calculation B-3 Routing Tables

Calculation B-4 HECHMS Global Output Summary

Calculation B-1 Time of Concentration Calculations

Calculation B-1 Time of Concentration
Sub-Basin A-10 Existing

Sheet Flow							$T_t = [0.007 \text{ (nL)}^{0.8}]/[(P_2)^{0.5}(S)^{0.4}]$		$P_{2 \text{ (in)}} = 3.36$	
Surface Description	n	Length (L) (ft)	Beginning Elev. (ft)	Ending Elev. (ft)	Slope (S) (ft/ft)	T _t (min)				
Smooth (paved, gravel, bare soil)	0.011	125			0.0120	16.941				
Fallow (no residue)	0.050									
Cultivated	0.060									
Grass/Range	0.190									
Wooded	0.400									
							T _t =		16.900	

Concentrated Shallow Flow		$V = k(S)^{0.5}$		$T_t = L/(3600V)$		
Category	k	Length (L) (ft)	Beginning Elev. (ft)	Ending Elev. (ft)	Slope (S) (ft/ft)	T _t (min)
Unpaved	16.135	680			0.0180	5.236
Paved (general)	20.328					
					T _t =	5.236

Open Channel Flow (Based on 2-YR Depth) $T_t = L/3600V$			
Flow Length (ft)	Avg. V (ft/sec)	Type	T_t (min)
2,850	4.500	STREET STREET CHAN	10.556
$T_t =$			10.556

Composite $T_t =$	32.7
$T_{lag} =$	19.6

Calculation B-1 Time of Concentration
Sub-Basin A20 Existing

Sheet Flow							$T_t = [0.007 (nL)^{0.8}]/[(P_2)^{0.5}(S)^{0.4}]$		$P_{2 (in)} = 3.36$		
Surface Description	n	Length (L) (ft)	Beginning Elev. (ft)	Ending Elev. (ft)	Slope (S) (ft/ft)	T_t (min)					
Smooth (paved, gravel, bare soil)	0.011	75			0.0280	8.022					
Fallow (no residue)	0.050										
Cultivated	0.060										
Grass/Range	0.190										
Wooded	0.400										
						$T_t =$	8.000				

Concentrated Shallow Flow		$V = k(S)^{0.5}$		$T_t = L/(3600V)$		
Category	k	Length (L) (ft)	Beginning Elev. (ft)	Ending Elev. (ft)	Slope (S) (ft/ft)	T _t (min)
Unpaved	16.135	1350			0.0156	11.156
Paved (general)	20.328					
					T _t =	11.156

Open Channel Flow (Based on 2-YR Depth) $T_t = L/3600V$			
Flow Length (ft)	Avg. V (ft/sec)	Type	T_t (min)
750	4.000	STREET	3.125
3,625	3.500	STREET	17.262
		CHAN	
$T_t =$			20.387

Composite $T_t =$	39.5
$T_{lag} =$	23.7

Calculation B-2 Open CN And PCTIMP Calculations

Calculation B-2 CN and Percentage impervious

Open CN Calculations

Basin_ID	PAREA (AC)	HYDGRP	CN	WTCN
A10	24.4390958	B	61	12.16868
	32.02120867	C	74	19.34185
	66.04878681	D	80	43.13038
Total	122.5			74.6
A20	70.0643121	B	61	41.89548
	13.03499009	C	74	9.45546
	18.91464549	D	80	14.83299
Total	102.0			66.2

Percent Impervious Calculations

A10	Existing			A10	Ultimate		
LU	PCTIMP	PCT	WT PCT	LU	PCTIMP	PCT	WT PCT
Open	0	30	0	Open	0	16.93878	0
COM	95	35	33.25	COM	95	35	33.25
Res	65	32	20.8	Res	65	45.06122	29.2898
water	100	3	3	water	100	3	3
		100	57.1			100	65.5
A20	Existing						
LU	PCTIMP	PCT	WT PCT				
Open	0	3.3	0				
Open (s)	0	6.7	0				
COM	95	10	9.5				
Res	65	80	52				
water							
		100	61.5				
A20	Proposed						
LU	PCTIMP	PCT	WT PCT				
Open	0	3.3	0				
Site	25	6.7	1.675				
COM	95	10	9.5				
Res	65	80	52				
water							
		100	63.2				

Calculation B-3 Routing Tables

Existing RT-A20

Upstream XS	1233		Downstream XS	433		RT-A20	
Sto	Dis		Sto	Dis		Sto	Dis
0.05	1		0.01	1		0.04	1
0.26	10		0.05	10		0.21	10
1.11	50		0.18	50		0.93	50
2.95	100		0.37	100		2.58	100
4.13	200		0.65	200		3.48	200
5.08	300		0.89	300		4.19	300
5.91	400		1.13	400		4.78	400
6.82	500		1.34	500		5.48	500
7.72	600		1.56	600		6.16	600
8.49	700		1.76	700		6.73	700
9.33	800		1.96	800		7.37	800
10.02	900		2.15	900		7.87	900
10.73	1000		2.34	1000		8.39	1000
11.47	1100		2.52	1100		8.95	1100
12.13	1200		2.69	1200		9.44	1200
12.74	1300		2.86	1300		9.88	1300
13.5	1400		3.04	1400		10.46	1400
14.06	1500		3.2	1500		10.86	1500

Existing RT-A10

Upstream XS	1733		Downstream XS	1344		RT-A10	
Sto	Dis		Sto	Dis		Sto	Dis
0.06	1		0.05	1		0.001	1
0.33	10		0.27	10		0.06	10
1.31	50		1.14	50		0.17	50
3.3	100		3.01	100		0.29	100
4.74	200		4.23	200		0.51	200
5.93	300		5.21	300		0.72	300
7.03	400		6.08	400		0.95	400
8.35	500		7.05	500		1.3	500
9.76	600		8.05	600		1.71	600
10.88	700		8.94	700		1.94	700
12	800		9.88	800		2.12	800
12.94	900		10.65	900		2.29	900
13.91	1000		11.43	1000		2.48	1000
14.88	1100		12.24	1100		2.64	1100
15.75	1200		12.96	1200		2.79	1200
16.58	1300		13.62	1300		2.96	1300
17.56	1400		14.44	1400		3.12	1400
18.31	1500		15.06	1500		3.25	1500

Calculation B-3 Routing Tables

Proposed RT-A20

Upstream XS	1233		Downstream XS	433		RT-A20	
Sto	Dis		Sto	Dis		Sto	Dis
0.05	1		0.01	1		0.04	1
0.26	10		0.05	10		0.21	10
1.11	50		0.18	50		0.93	50
3.3	100		0.4	100		2.9	100
4.67	200		0.69	200		3.98	200
5.64	300		0.94	300		4.7	300
6.65	400		1.19	400		5.46	400
7.44	500		1.41	500		6.03	500
8.32	600		1.63	600		6.69	600
9.14	700		1.85	700		7.29	700
9.87	800		2.04	800		7.83	800
10.54	900		2.22	900		8.32	900
11.13	1000		2.4	1000		8.73	1000
11.82	1100		2.58	1100		9.24	1100
12.53	1200		2.76	1200		9.77	1200
13.25	1300		2.94	1300		10.31	1300
13.76	1400		3.1	1400		10.66	1400
14.36	1500		3.27	1500		11.09	1500

Proposed RT-A10

Upstream XS	1733		Downstream XS	1344		RT-A10	
Sto	Dis		Sto	Dis		Sto	Dis
0.06	1		0.05	1		0.01	1
0.33	10		0.27	10		0.06	10
1.31	50		1.14	50		0.17	50
3.65	100		3.36	100		0.29	100
5.28	200		4.77	200		0.51	200
6.49	300		5.77	300		0.72	300
7.78	400		6.83	400		0.95	400
8.96	500		7.66	500		1.3	500
10.37	600		8.65	600		1.72	600
11.54	700		9.59	700		1.95	700
12.54	800		10.42	800		2.12	800
13.46	900		11.16	900		2.3	900
14.3	1000		11.83	1000		2.47	1000
15.22	1100		12.59	1100		2.63	1100
16.17	1200		13.36	1200		2.81	1200
17.1	1300		14.14	1300		2.96	1300
17.83	1400		14.71	1400		3.12	1400
18.63	1500		15.36	1500		3.27	1500

Calculation B-4 HMS Global Summary

2YR		Pre	Prop		Pre	Prop
Element	DA SQMI	Q (cfs)	Q (cfs)		rounded (5)	
A10	0.19142	190	190		190	190
RT-A10	0.19142	191	191		190	190
DP-A10	0.19142	191	191		190	190
RT-A20	0.19142	193	195		195	195
A20	0.1594	135	138		135	140
CMB-A20	0.35082	323	327		325	325
5YR		Pre	Prop		Pre	Prop
Element	DA SQMI	Q (cfs)	Q (cfs)		rounded (5)	
A10	0.19142	295	295		295	295
RT-A10	0.19142	296	296		295	295
DP-A10	0.19142	296	296		295	295
RT-A20	0.19142	292	290		290	290
A20	0.1594	209	212		210	210
CMB-A20	0.35082	498	502		500	500
25YR		Pre	Prop		Pre	Prop
Element	DA SQMI	Q (cfs)	Q (cfs)		rounded (5)	
A10	0.19142	449	449		450	450
RT-A10	0.19142	447	447		445	445
DP-A10	0.19142	447	447		445	445
RT-A20	0.19142	441	447		440	445
A20	0.1594	322	325		320	325
CMB-A20	0.35082	759	772		760	770
100YR		Pre	Prop		Pre	Prop
Element	DA SQMI	Q (cfs)	Q (cfs)		rounded (5)	
A10	0.19142	590	590		590	590
RT-A10	0.19142	586	586		585	585
DP-A10	0.19142	586	586		585	585
RT-A20	0.19142	581	580		580	580
A20	0.1594	429	432		430	430
CMB-A20	0.35082	1005	1005		1005	1005

100YR		ULT			ULT	
Element	DA SQMI	Q (cfs)			rounded (5)	
A10	0.19142	602			600	
RT-A10	0.19142	599			600	
DP-A10	0.19142	599			600	
RT-A20	0.19142	592			590	
A20	0.1594	432			430	
CMB-A20	0.35082	1020			1020	

Appendix C:

HEC-RAS Model Output

C-1 Standard Table 1 (Pre-Project and Proposed)

C-2 Cross Section Plots (Pre-Project and Proposed)

**C-1 Standard Output Table
Pre-Project and Proposed**

HEC-RAS River: creek Reach: 1

Reach	River Sta	Profile	Plan	Q Total (cfs)	Min Ch El (ft)	W.S. Elev (ft)	Crit W.S. (ft)	E.G. Elev (ft)	E.G. Slope (ft/ft)	Vel Chnl (ft/s)	Flow Area (sq ft)	Top Width (ft)	Froude # Chl
1	1733	2	PROP	190.00	550.25	554.65		554.76	0.003783	2.75	69.10	31.06	0.32
1	1733	2	PRE	190.00	550.25	554.65		554.76	0.003783	2.75	69.10	31.06	0.32
1	1733	5	PROP	295.00	550.25	555.45		555.60	0.003739	3.06	96.35	36.51	0.33
1	1733	5	PRE	295.00	550.25	555.45		555.60	0.003738	3.06	96.36	36.51	0.33
1	1733	25	PROP	450.00	550.25	556.42		556.59	0.003629	3.34	134.76	43.90	0.34
1	1733	25	PRE	450.00	550.25	556.41		556.58	0.003650	3.35	134.44	43.83	0.34
1	1733	100	PROP	590.00	550.25	557.35		557.52	0.002687	3.30	181.86	59.88	0.30
1	1733	100	PRE	590.00	550.25	557.35		557.52	0.002679	3.29	182.04	59.95	0.30
1	1733	ULT	PROP	600.00	550.25	557.41		557.58	0.002628	3.30	185.56	61.25	0.30
1	1733	ULT	PRE	600.00	550.25	557.41		557.58	0.002626	3.29	185.62	61.27	0.30
1	1649	2	PROP	190.00	550.10	554.25		554.39	0.005158	3.07	61.88	29.95	0.38
1	1649	2	PRE	190.00	550.10	554.25		554.39	0.005156	3.07	61.88	29.95	0.38
1	1649	5	PROP	295.00	550.10	555.07		555.24	0.004795	3.29	89.57	37.02	0.37
1	1649	5	PRE	295.00	550.10	555.07		555.24	0.004793	3.29	89.59	37.03	0.37
1	1649	25	PROP	450.00	550.10	556.08		556.26	0.004135	3.43	131.18	45.72	0.36
1	1649	25	PRE	450.00	550.10	556.07		556.25	0.004174	3.44	130.71	45.63	0.36
1	1649	100	PROP	590.00	550.10	557.12		557.28	0.002954	3.22	183.33	54.71	0.31
1	1649	100	PRE	590.00	550.10	557.12		557.28	0.002945	3.21	183.52	54.74	0.31
1	1649	ULT	PROP	600.00	550.10	557.18		557.34	0.002901	3.21	186.96	55.28	0.31
1	1649	ULT	PRE	600.00	550.10	557.19		557.35	0.002898	3.21	187.04	55.29	0.31
1	1560	2	PROP	190.00	549.00	553.85		553.86	0.006769	3.66	51.96	22.33	0.42
1	1560	2	PRE	190.00	549.00	553.85		553.86	0.006767	3.66	51.97	22.33	0.42
1	1560	5	PROP	295.00	549.00	554.45		554.72	0.006944	4.13	71.36	25.98	0.44
1	1560	5	PRE	295.00	549.00	554.45		554.72	0.006937	4.13	71.39	25.98	0.44
1	1560	25	PROP	450.00	549.00	555.50		555.81	0.005918	4.47	101.08	31.31	0.42
1	1560	25	PRE	450.00	549.00	555.48		555.79	0.006024	4.49	100.50	31.18	0.43
1	1560	100	PROP	590.00	549.00	556.69		556.97	0.003675	4.29	143.45	39.68	0.35
1	1560	100	PRE	590.00	549.00	556.70		556.98	0.003661	4.28	143.65	39.72	0.35
1	1560	ULT	PROP	600.00	549.00	556.76		557.04	0.003600	4.29	146.30	40.18	0.35
1	1560	ULT	PRE	600.00	549.00	556.76		557.04	0.003595	4.28	146.38	40.20	0.35
1	1493	2	PROP	190.00	548.70	553.28	551.82	553.44	0.005344	3.29	57.76	25.25	0.38
1	1493	2	PRE	190.00	548.70	553.28	551.82	553.44	0.005340	3.29	57.78	25.26	0.38
1	1493	5	PROP	295.00	548.70	554.10	552.42	554.31	0.005034	3.68	80.76	31.24	0.39
1	1493	5	PRE	295.00	548.70	554.10	552.42	554.31	0.005026	3.68	80.81	31.25	0.39
1	1493	25	PROP	450.00	548.70	555.25	553.11	555.47	0.003714	3.84	122.81	43.30	0.35
1	1493	25	PRE	450.00	548.70	555.22	553.11	555.45	0.003804	3.87	121.72	42.95	0.35
1	1493	100	PROP	590.00	548.70	556.59	553.60	556.76	0.002016	3.46	193.08	71.01	0.27
1	1493	100	PRE	590.00	548.70	556.60	553.60	556.77	0.002008	3.46	193.41	71.16	0.27
1	1493	ULT	PROP	600.00	548.70	556.67	553.64	556.84	0.001964	3.45	197.79	73.13	0.27
1	1493	ULT	PRE	600.00	548.70	556.67	553.64	556.84	0.001961	3.45	197.93	73.19	0.27
1	1447	2	PROP	190.00	548.25	552.68	551.83	553.04	0.014632	4.83	39.35	19.82	0.60
1	1447	2	PRE	190.00	548.25	552.68	551.83	553.04	0.014606	4.83	39.37	19.83	0.60
1	1447	5	PROP	295.00	548.25	553.57	552.56	553.94	0.012504	4.93	59.81	26.35	0.58
1	1447	5	PRE	295.00	548.25	553.57	552.56	553.95	0.012460	4.93	59.89	26.37	0.58
1	1447	25	PROP	450.00	548.25	554.93	553.33	555.23	0.007250	4.38	102.74	36.42	0.46
1	1447	25	PRE	450.00	548.25	554.90	553.33	555.20	0.007498	4.44	101.42	36.15	0.47
1	1447	100	PROP	590.00	548.25	556.45	553.85	556.65	0.002974	3.57	174.66	74.40	0.31
1	1447	100	PRE	590.00	548.25	556.46	553.85	556.65	0.002956	3.57	175.13	74.42	0.31
1	1447	ULT	PROP	600.00	548.25	556.53	553.88	556.73	0.002844	3.54	180.85	74.68	0.31
1	1447	ULT	PRE	600.00	548.25	556.54	553.88	556.73	0.002837	3.54	181.04	74.69	0.31
1	1387	2	PROP	190.00	548.00	551.91		552.25	0.011902	4.69	40.50	17.92	0.55
1	1387	2	PRE	190.00	548.00	551.91		552.25	0.011854	4.68	40.58	17.95	0.55
1	1387	5	PROP	295.00	548.00	552.88		553.24	0.010956	4.78	61.73	25.59	0.54
1	1387	5	PRE	295.00	548.00	552.89		553.24	0.010864	4.76	61.95	25.65	0.54
1	1387	25	PROP	445.00	548.00	554.64		554.85	0.004889	3.75	118.73	39.50	0.38
1	1387	25	PRE	440.00	548.00	554.60		554.82	0.004921	3.75	117.21	39.07	0.38
1	1387	100	PROP	585.00	548.00	556.35		556.47	0.002189	2.80	212.07	77.00	0.26
1	1387	100	PRE	585.00	548.00	556.36		556.48	0.002174	2.80	212.62	77.49	0.26
1	1387	ULT	PROP	600.00	548.00	556.44		556.56	0.002117	2.80	218.96	83.61	0.26
1	1387	ULT	PRE	600.00	548.00	556.44		556.56	0.002111	2.80	219.20	84.13	0.26
1	1344	2	PROP	190.00	547.90	551.84	550.26	551.93	0.003263	2.46	77.16	37.42	0.30
1	1344	2	PRE	190.00	547.90	551.84	550.26	551.94	0.003241	2.46	77.35	37.46	0.30
1	1344	5	PROP	295.00	547.90	552.88	550.76	552.97	0.002267	2.44	120.82	45.54	0.26
1	1344	5	PRE	295.00	547.90	552.89	550.76	552.98	0.002245	2.43	121.22	45.59	0.26
1	1344	25	PROP	445.00	547.90	554.66	551.30	554.73	0.000930	2.16	211.28	56.84	0.18
1	1344	25	PRE	440.00	547.90	554.62	551.29	554.69	0.000938	2.15	209.09	56.52	0.18
1	1344	100	PROP	585.00	547.90	556.36	551.70	556.41	0.000497	1.97	330.75	96.76	0.14
1	1344	100	PRE	585.00	547.90	556.36	551.70	556.42	0.000495	1.96	331.43	97.08	0.14
1	1344	ULT	PROP	600.00	547.90	556.44	551.76	556.50	0.000497	1.98	339.31	103.38	0.14
1	1344	ULT	PRE	600.00	547.90	556.44	551.76	556.50	0.000496	1.98	339.60	103.62	0.14
1	1295			Culvert									
1	1233	2	PROP	190.00	546.95	551.36		551.41	0.001426	1.81	104.69	42.59	0.20
1	1233	2	PRE	190.00	546.95	551.37		551.42	0.001416	1.81	104.97	42.64	0.20
1	1233	5	PROP	295.00	546.95	551.93		552.01	0.001925	2.27	130.19	47.60	0.24
1	1233	5	PRE	295.00	546.95	551.94		552.02	0.001897	2.25	130.90	47.73	0.24

HEC-RAS River: creek Reach: 1 (Continued)

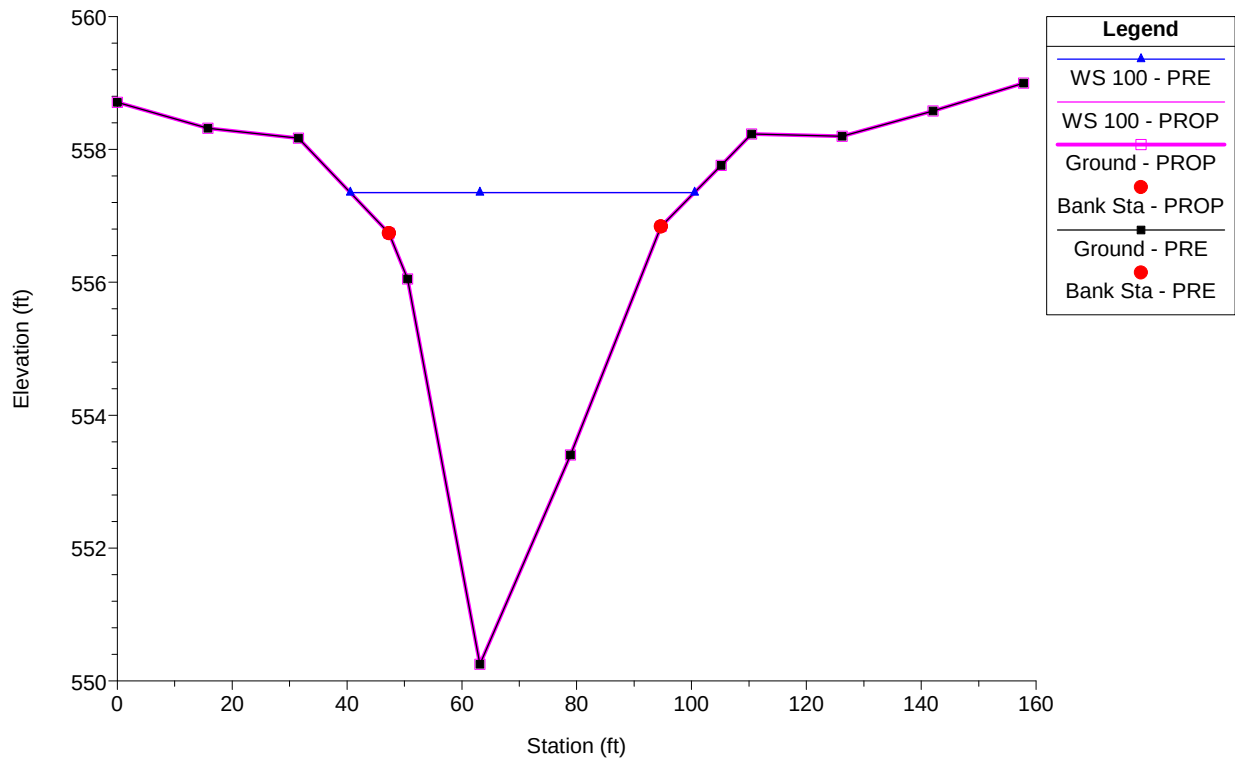
Reach	River Sta	Profile	Plan	Q Total (cfs)	Min Ch El (ft)	W.S. Elev (ft)	Crit W.S. (ft)	E.G. Elev (ft)	E.G. Slope (ft/ft)	Vel Chnl (ft/s)	Flow Area (sq ft)	Top Width (ft)	Froude # Chl
1	1233	25	PROP	445.00	546.95	552.53		552.65	0.002589	2.77	160.71	54.45	0.28
1	1233	25	PRE	440.00	546.95	552.54		552.65	0.002510	2.73	161.28	54.59	0.28
1	1233	100	PROP	585.00	546.95	552.97		553.12	0.003147	3.15	185.88	60.56	0.32
1	1233	100	PRE	585.00	546.95	552.99		553.14	0.003083	3.12	187.23	60.83	0.31
1	1233	ULT	PROP	600.00	546.95	553.01		553.16	0.003188	3.19	188.31	61.11	0.32
1	1233	ULT	PRE	600.00	546.95	553.03		553.19	0.003102	3.16	189.89	61.72	0.31
1	1149	2	PROP	190.00	546.70	551.25		551.29	0.001461	1.55	122.90	53.19	0.18
1	1149	2	PRE	190.00	546.70	551.26		551.29	0.001446	1.54	123.31	53.27	0.18
1	1149	5	PROP	295.00	546.70	551.78		551.84	0.001784	1.96	152.87	58.81	0.20
1	1149	5	PRE	295.00	546.70	551.80		551.86	0.001749	1.94	153.90	58.99	0.20
1	1149	25	PROP	445.00	546.70	552.34		552.43	0.002227	2.45	187.60	66.93	0.23
1	1149	25	PRE	440.00	546.70	552.36		552.45	0.002140	2.41	188.76	67.26	0.23
1	1149	100	PROP	585.00	546.70	552.74		552.86	0.002614	2.86	215.88	73.78	0.26
1	1149	100	PRE	585.00	546.70	552.77		552.89	0.002547	2.84	217.93	74.06	0.25
1	1149	ULT	PROP	600.00	546.70	552.78		552.91	0.002657	2.90	218.59	74.15	0.26
1	1149	ULT	PRE	600.00	546.70	552.81		552.94	0.002578	2.87	221.01	74.47	0.25
1	1070	2	PROP	190.00	546.50	551.06		551.12	0.003138	2.02	94.13	46.79	0.25
1	1070	2	PRE	190.00	546.50	551.07		551.13	0.003102	2.01	94.56	46.98	0.25
1	1070	5	PROP	295.00	546.50	551.54		551.64	0.003977	2.50	119.03	55.96	0.29
1	1070	5	PRE	295.00	546.50	551.57		551.66	0.003838	2.47	120.42	56.46	0.28
1	1070	25	PROP	445.00	546.50	552.04		552.18	0.004678	3.08	149.36	68.70	0.32
1	1070	25	PRE	440.00	546.50	552.07		552.21	0.004397	3.01	151.65	71.15	0.31
1	1070	100	PROP	585.00	546.50	552.38		552.57	0.005327	3.55	177.64	92.37	0.35
1	1070	100	PRE	585.00	546.50	552.42		552.61	0.005076	3.49	181.64	97.68	0.34
1	1070	ULT	PROP	600.00	546.50	552.41		552.61	0.005393	3.59	180.53	92.64	0.35
1	1070	ULT	PRE	600.00	546.50	552.46		552.65	0.005102	3.53	185.45	100.54	0.34
1	975	2	PROP	190.00	546.30	550.85		550.89	0.001863	1.66	114.58	51.17	0.20
1	975	2	PRE	190.00	546.30	550.86		550.90	0.001837	1.65	115.16	51.30	0.19
1	975	5	PROP	295.00	546.30	551.25		551.32	0.002711	2.16	140.37	122.64	0.24
1	975	5	PRE	295.00	546.30	551.29		551.36	0.002568	2.12	145.24	126.62	0.23
1	975	25	PROP	445.00	546.30	551.72		551.81	0.003041	2.55	204.38	141.90	0.26
1	975	25	PRE	440.00	546.30	551.78		551.87	0.002680	2.43	214.03	142.90	0.25
1	975	100	PROP	585.00	546.30	552.05		552.16	0.003185	2.80	253.05	149.12	0.27
1	975	100	PRE	585.00	546.30	552.13		552.23	0.002871	2.70	264.14	153.16	0.26
1	975	ULT	PROP	600.00	546.30	552.08		552.19	0.003216	2.83	257.36	150.70	0.27
1	975	ULT	PRE	600.00	546.30	552.17		552.27	0.002851	2.71	270.49	155.64	0.26
1	890	2	PROP	190.00	546.00	550.76		550.78	0.000875	1.14	172.62	85.32	0.13
1	890	2	PRE	190.00	546.00	550.77		550.79	0.000861	1.13	173.72	85.64	0.13
1	890	5	PROP	295.00	546.00	551.11		551.15	0.001381	1.51	205.33	100.57	0.17
1	890	5	PRE	295.00	546.00	551.16		551.19	0.001296	1.48	210.15	102.79	0.17
1	890	25	PROP	445.00	546.00	551.55		551.60	0.001777	1.89	253.56	119.75	0.20
1	890	25	PRE	440.00	546.00	551.64		551.69	0.001551	1.80	264.33	123.28	0.19
1	890	100	PROP	585.00	546.00	551.86		551.93	0.002082	2.19	292.84	132.12	0.22
1	890	100	PRE	585.00	546.00	551.96		552.02	0.001865	2.11	305.28	135.54	0.21
1	890	ULT	PROP	600.00	546.00	551.89		551.96	0.002126	2.22	296.17	133.05	0.22
1	890	ULT	PRE	600.00	546.00	552.00		552.06	0.001870	2.13	310.84	137.04	0.21
1	816	2	PROP	190.00	545.90	550.70	548.03	550.72	0.000632	1.06	195.51	185.48	0.12
1	816	2	PRE	190.00	545.90	550.72	548.03	550.73	0.000620	1.05	197.17	186.89	0.12
1	816	5	PROP	295.00	545.90	551.03	548.45	551.06	0.000946	1.40	238.35	219.48	0.15
1	816	5	PRE	295.00	545.90	551.09	548.45	551.12	0.000879	1.37	245.79	224.58	0.14
1	816	25	PROP	445.00	545.90	551.45	548.91	551.49	0.001240	1.76	299.84	254.76	0.17
1	816	25	PRE	440.00	545.90	551.55	548.90	551.59	0.001064	1.66	316.51	262.47	0.16
1	816	100	PROP	585.00	545.90	551.74	549.30	551.80	0.001488	2.04	348.44	276.94	0.19
1	816	100	PRE	585.00	545.90	551.85	549.30	551.90	0.001308	1.95	367.15	287.92	0.18
1	816	ULT	PROP	600.00	545.90	551.77	549.34	551.82	0.001523	2.07	352.31	279.24	0.19
1	816	ULT	PRE	600.00	545.90	551.89	549.34	551.94	0.001311	1.97	374.36	291.92	0.18
1	710	2	PROP	190.00	545.85	550.66		550.67	0.000353	0.93	300.37	219.82	0.09
1	710	2	PRE	190.00	545.85	550.67		550.68	0.000373	0.95	288.52	210.79	0.09
1	710	5	PROP	295.00	545.85	550.97		550.99	0.000516	1.19	373.31	247.69	0.11
1	710	5	PRE	295.00	545.85	551.02		551.04	0.000551	1.24	370.37	279.28	0.12
1	710	25	PROP	445.00	545.85	551.37		551.39	0.000649	1.44	486.96	296.62	0.13
1	710	25	PRE	440.00	545.85	551.49		551.50	0.000577	1.38	504.67	304.38	0.12
1	710	100	PROP	585.00	545.85	551.66		551.68	0.000744	1.61	574.25	316.24	0.14
1	710	100	PRE	585.00	545.85	551.77		551.80	0.000673	1.56	595.30	321.84	0.13
1	710	ULT	PROP	600.00	545.85	551.68		551.70	0.000760	1.63	580.86	317.49	0.14
1	710	ULT	PRE	600.00	545.85	551.82		551.84	0.000669	1.57	608.73	324.44	0.13
1	604	2	PROP	325.00	545.70	550.60		550.62	0.000753	1.26	415.41	308.84	0.13
1	604	2	PRE	325.00	545.70	550.61		550.63	0.000812	1.31	378.47	259.61	0.13
1	604	5	PROP	500.00	545.70	550.89		550.91	0.001018	1.55	507.51	326.52	0.15
1	604	5	PRE	500.00	545.70	550.94		550.96	0.001114	1.64	466.97	285.17	0.16
1	604	25	PROP	770.00	545.70	551.27		551.30	0.001276	1.87	635.94	347.80	0.17
1	604	25	PRE	760.00	545.70	551.38		551.41	0.001323	1.95	604.20	324.03	0.18
1	604	100	PROP	1005.00	545.70	551.54		551.58	0.001428	2.08	730.91	354.83	0.19
1	604	100	PRE	1005.00	545.70	551.65		551.69	0.001595	2.24	693.07	342.45	0.20
1	604	ULT	PROP	1020.00	545.70	551.56		551.60	0.001428	2.09	738.15	355.36	0.19
1	604	ULT	PRE	1020.00	545.70	551.69		551.73	0.001549	2.22	708.37	345.52	0.19

HEC-RAS River: creek Reach: 1 (Continued)

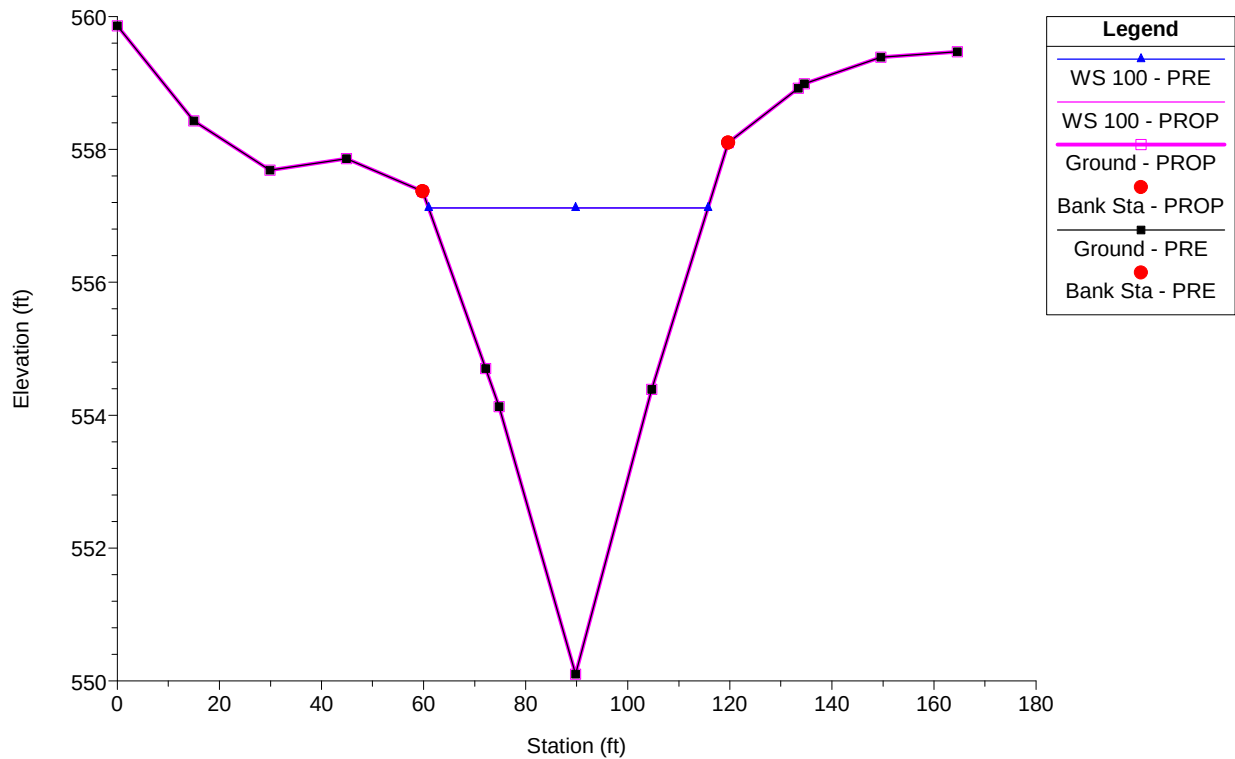
Reach	River Sta	Profile	Plan	Q Total (cfs)	Min Ch El (ft)	W.S. Elev (ft)	Crit W.S. (ft)	E.G. Elev (ft)	E.G. Slope (ft/ft)	Vel Chnl (ft/s)	Flow Area (sq ft)	Top Width (ft)	Froude # Chl
1	519	2	PROP	325.00	545.30	550.54		550.55	0.000715	1.26	411.64	283.66	0.13
1	519	2	PRE	325.00	545.30	550.55		550.56	0.000667	1.21	375.30	209.52	0.12
1	519	5	PROP	500.00	545.30	550.80		550.82	0.001030	1.59	487.48	291.47	0.15
1	519	5	PRE	500.00	545.30	550.84		550.87	0.001014	1.59	438.49	218.32	0.15
1	519	25	PROP	770.00	545.30	551.15		551.18	0.001507	2.05	593.61	331.75	0.19
1	519	25	PRE	760.00	545.30	551.25		551.29	0.001585	2.14	539.40	278.18	0.19
1	519	100	PROP	1005.00	545.30	551.40		551.44	0.001711	2.29	678.71	339.39	0.20
1	519	100	PRE	1005.00	545.30	551.48		551.53	0.002086	2.56	605.74	301.23	0.22
1	519	ULT	PROP	1020.00	545.30	551.42		551.46	0.001709	2.29	685.68	340.01	0.20
1	519	ULT	PRE	1020.00	545.30	551.53		551.58	0.002023	2.54	620.76	306.21	0.22
1	433	2	PROP	325.00	545.00	550.46	548.11	550.48	0.000937	1.20	353.48	250.27	0.14
1	433	2	PRE	325.00	545.00	550.48	548.11	550.49	0.000829	1.13	334.45	187.54	0.13
1	433	5	PROP	500.00	545.00	550.68	548.44	550.71	0.001441	1.58	410.18	258.10	0.18
1	433	5	PRE	500.00	545.00	550.73	548.46	550.76	0.001314	1.53	383.11	195.68	0.17
1	433	25	PROP	770.00	545.00	550.97	548.88	551.01	0.002099	2.05	484.76	268.05	0.22
1	433	25	PRE	760.00	545.00	551.05	548.89	551.11	0.002470	2.27	450.16	271.49	0.24
1	433	100	PROP	1005.00	545.00	551.18	549.18	551.24	0.002706	2.44	543.28	291.98	0.25
1	433	100	PRE	1005.00	545.00	551.20	549.19	551.28	0.003507	2.79	492.47	293.48	0.28
1	433	ULT	PROP	1020.00	545.00	551.20	549.20	551.26	0.002719	2.46	549.06	294.74	0.25
1	433	ULT	PRE	1020.00	545.00	551.26	549.21	551.34	0.003320	2.75	510.80	302.93	0.28
1	358			Culvert									
1	310	2	PROP	325.00	544.10	548.93		549.05	0.011620	2.81	124.47	130.90	0.40
1	310	2	PRE	325.00	544.10	548.93		549.05	0.011620	2.81	124.47	130.90	0.40
1	310	5	PROP	500.00	544.10	549.30		549.45	0.012097	3.17	181.30	171.86	0.42
1	310	5	PRE	500.00	544.10	549.30		549.45	0.012097	3.17	181.30	171.86	0.42
1	310	25	PROP	770.00	544.10	549.70		549.88	0.012064	3.63	258.21	210.70	0.43
1	310	25	PRE	760.00	544.10	549.69		549.87	0.012066	3.61	255.51	209.65	0.43
1	310	100	PROP	1005.00	544.10	549.99		550.18	0.011878	3.90	320.92	233.86	0.44
1	310	100	PRE	1005.00	544.10	549.99		550.18	0.011878	3.90	320.92	233.86	0.44
1	310	ULT	PROP	1020.00	544.10	550.00		550.20	0.011857	3.92	324.81	234.85	0.44
1	310	ULT	PRE	1020.00	544.10	550.00		550.20	0.011857	3.92	324.81	234.85	0.44
1	235	2	PROP	325.00	544.00	548.10		548.22	0.010788	2.90	125.43	147.33	0.39
1	235	2	PRE	325.00	544.00	548.10		548.22	0.010788	2.90	125.43	147.33	0.39
1	235	5	PROP	500.00	544.00	548.47		548.62	0.010621	3.29	187.26	183.30	0.40
1	235	5	PRE	500.00	544.00	548.47		548.62	0.010621	3.29	187.26	183.30	0.40
1	235	25	PROP	770.00	544.00	548.94		549.09	0.009371	3.54	280.99	211.68	0.39
1	235	25	PRE	760.00	544.00	548.93		549.08	0.009384	3.53	277.96	210.91	0.39
1	235	100	PROP	1005.00	544.00	549.26		549.42	0.008906	3.74	351.31	226.04	0.39
1	235	100	PRE	1005.00	544.00	549.26		549.42	0.008905	3.74	351.32	226.04	0.39
1	235	ULT	PROP	1020.00	544.00	549.28		549.44	0.008869	3.75	355.70	226.64	0.39
1	235	ULT	PRE	1020.00	544.00	549.28		549.44	0.008869	3.75	355.70	226.64	0.39
1	167	2	PROP	325.00	543.90	547.05		547.25	0.019327	3.78	98.25	92.89	0.52
1	167	2	PRE	325.00	543.90	547.05		547.25	0.019327	3.78	98.25	92.89	0.52
1	167	5	PROP	500.00	543.90	547.54		547.75	0.015551	4.01	148.88	115.22	0.49
1	167	5	PRE	500.00	543.90	547.54		547.75	0.015551	4.01	148.88	115.22	0.49
1	167	25	PROP	770.00	543.90	548.11		548.35	0.013296	4.36	227.45	159.71	0.47
1	167	25	PRE	760.00	543.90	548.10		548.33	0.013396	4.35	224.53	159.05	0.47
1	167	100	PROP	1005.00	543.90	548.51		548.74	0.011621	4.47	293.75	179.44	0.45
1	167	100	PRE	1005.00	543.90	548.51		548.74	0.011623	4.47	293.74	179.43	0.45
1	167	ULT	PROP	1020.00	543.90	548.53		548.77	0.011542	4.47	297.96	181.15	0.45
1	167	ULT	PRE	1020.00	543.90	548.53		548.77	0.011543	4.47	297.95	181.14	0.45
1	55	2	PROP	325.00	542.50	546.15	544.47	546.26	0.005008	2.69	138.45	102.54	0.29
1	55	2	PRE	325.00	542.50	546.15	544.47	546.26	0.005008	2.69	138.45	102.54	0.29
1	55	5	PROP	500.00	542.50	546.72	545.00	546.84	0.005008	3.05	203.63	127.10	0.30
1	55	5	PRE	500.00	542.50	546.72	545.00	546.84	0.005008	3.05	203.63	127.10	0.30
1	55	25	PROP	770.00	542.50	547.36	545.87	547.50	0.005003	3.43	293.55	155.05	0.31
1	55	25	PRE	760.00	542.50	547.34	545.85	547.48	0.005003	3.42	290.36	154.12	0.31
1	55	100	PROP	1005.00	542.50	547.79	546.30	547.95	0.005008	3.69	365.01	172.19	0.31
1	55	100	PRE	1005.00	542.50	547.79	546.32	547.95	0.005008	3.69	365.00	172.18	0.31
1	55	ULT	PROP	1020.00	542.50	547.82	546.33	547.98	0.005007	3.70	369.43	173.17	0.31
1	55	ULT	PRE	1020.00	542.50	547.82	546.33	547.98	0.005007	3.70	369.44	173.17	0.31

**C-2 Cross Section Plots
Pre-Project and Proposed
Overlay**

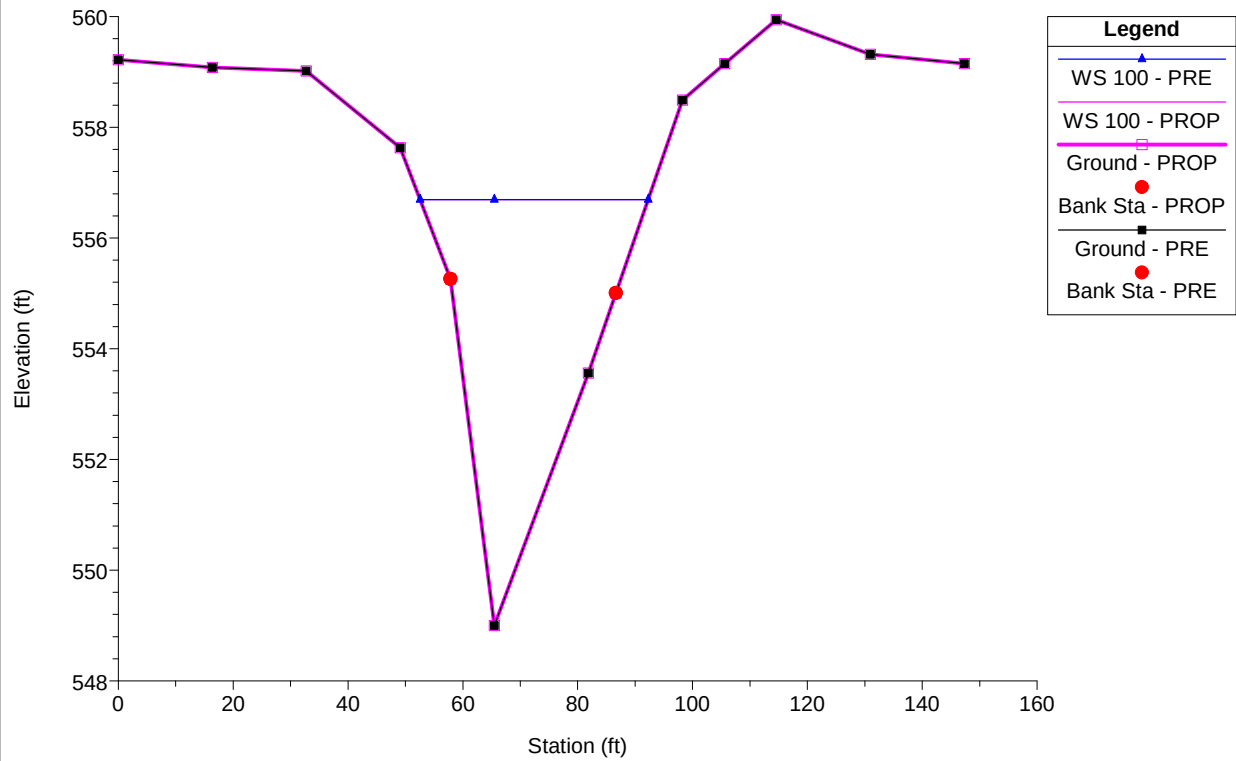
CPE007 Plan: 1) PRE 2) PROP
RS = 1733



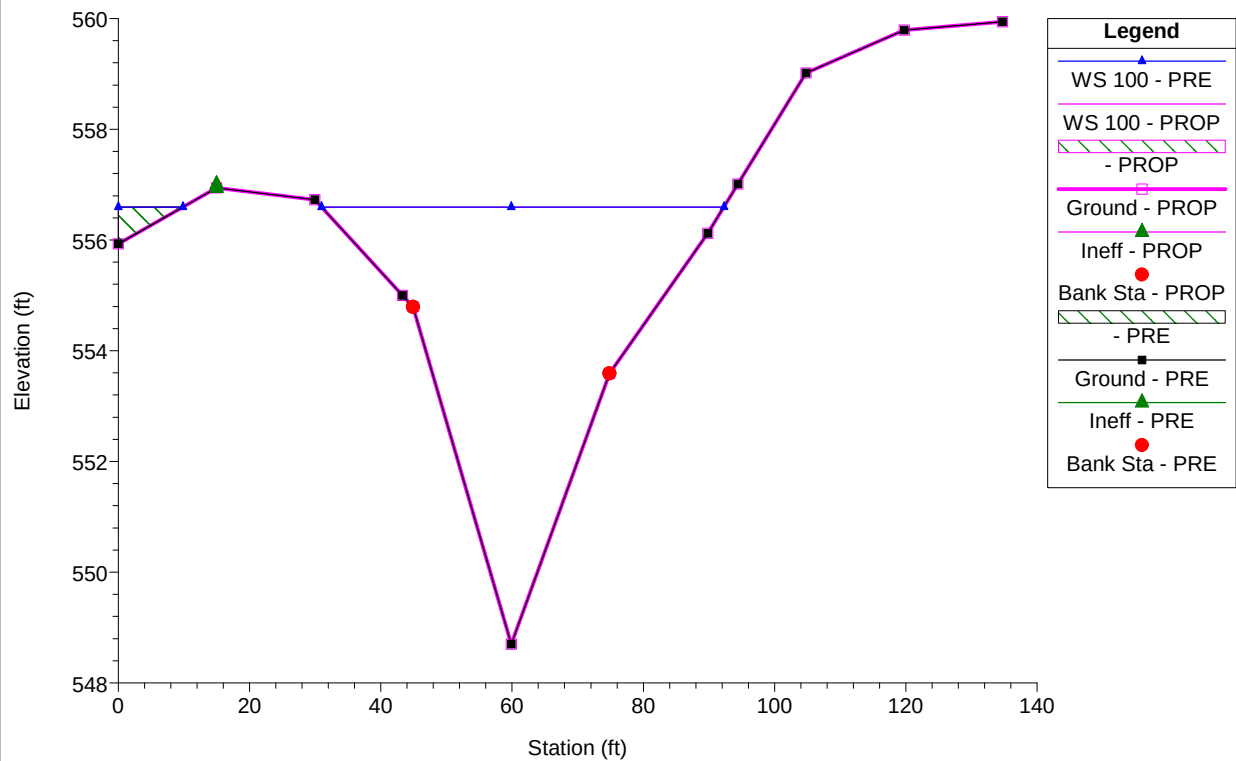
CPE007 Plan: 1) PRE 2) PROP
RS = 1649



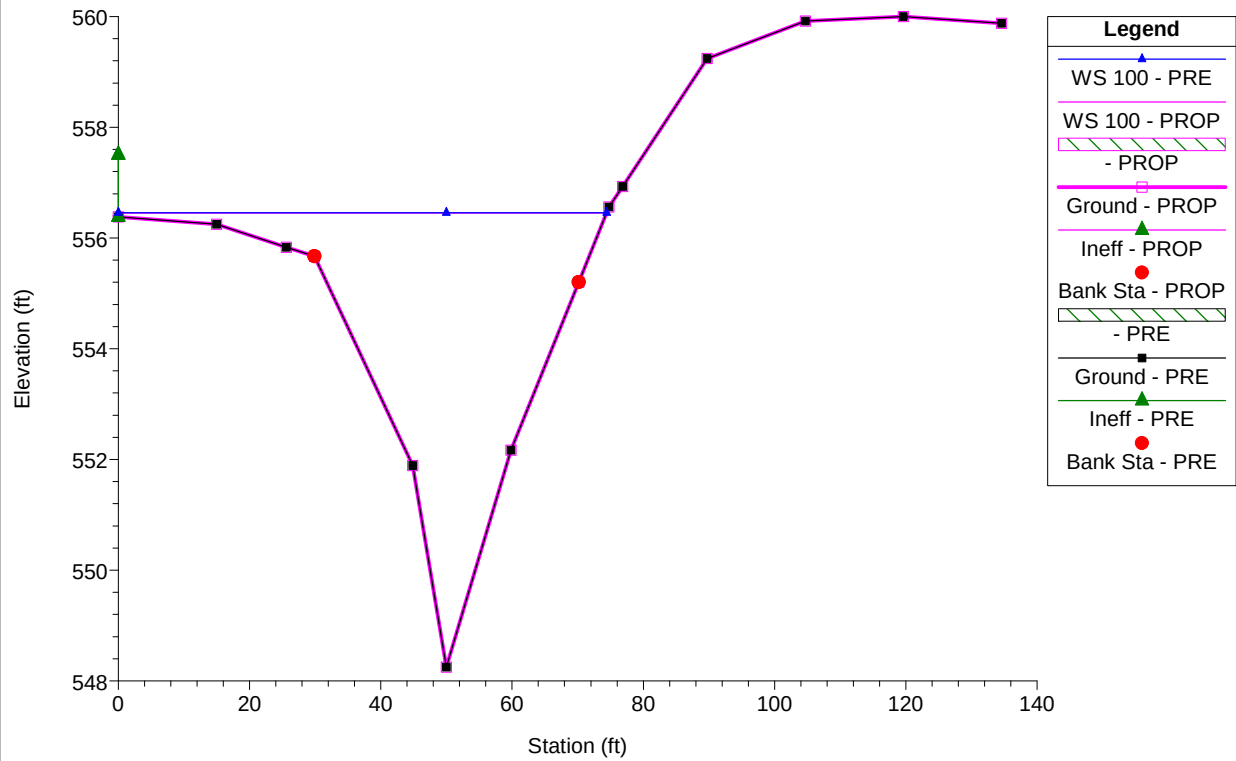
CPE007 Plan: 1) PRE 2) PROP
RS = 1560



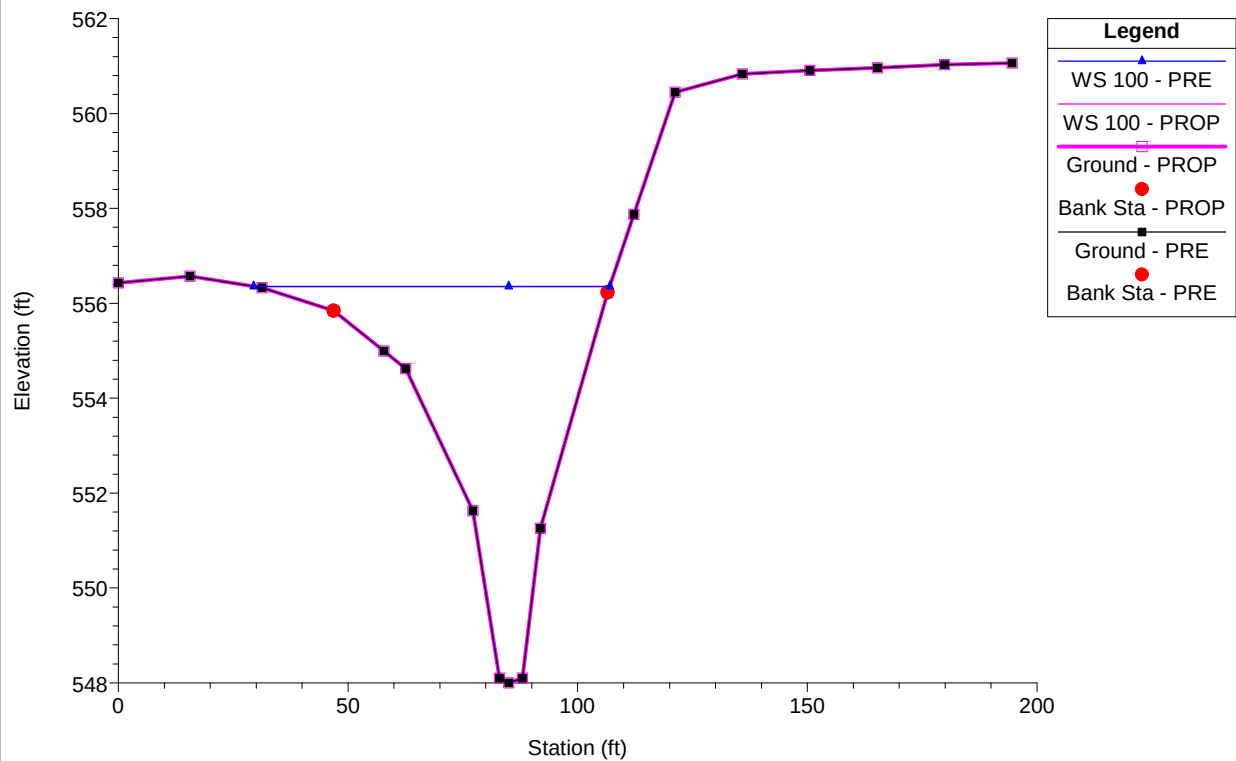
CPE007 Plan: 1) PRE 2) PROP
RS = 1493



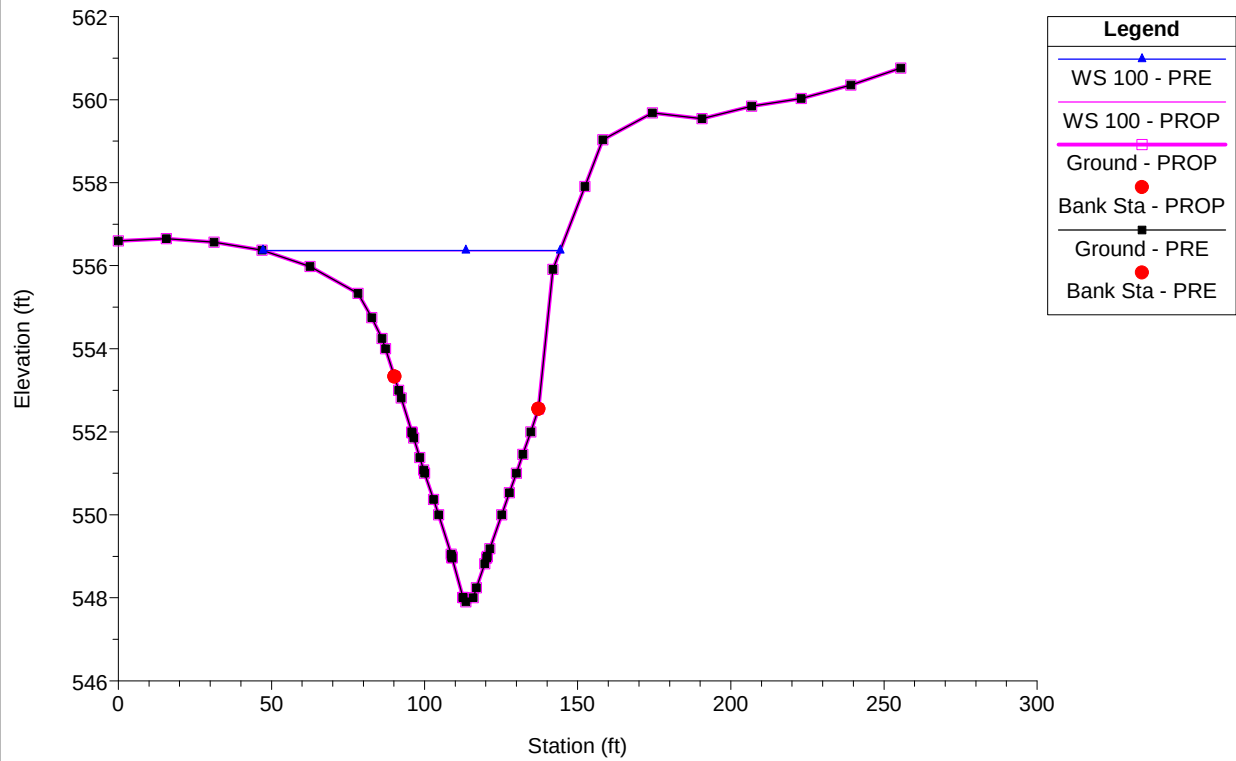
CPE007 Plan: 1) PRE 2) PROP
RS = 1447



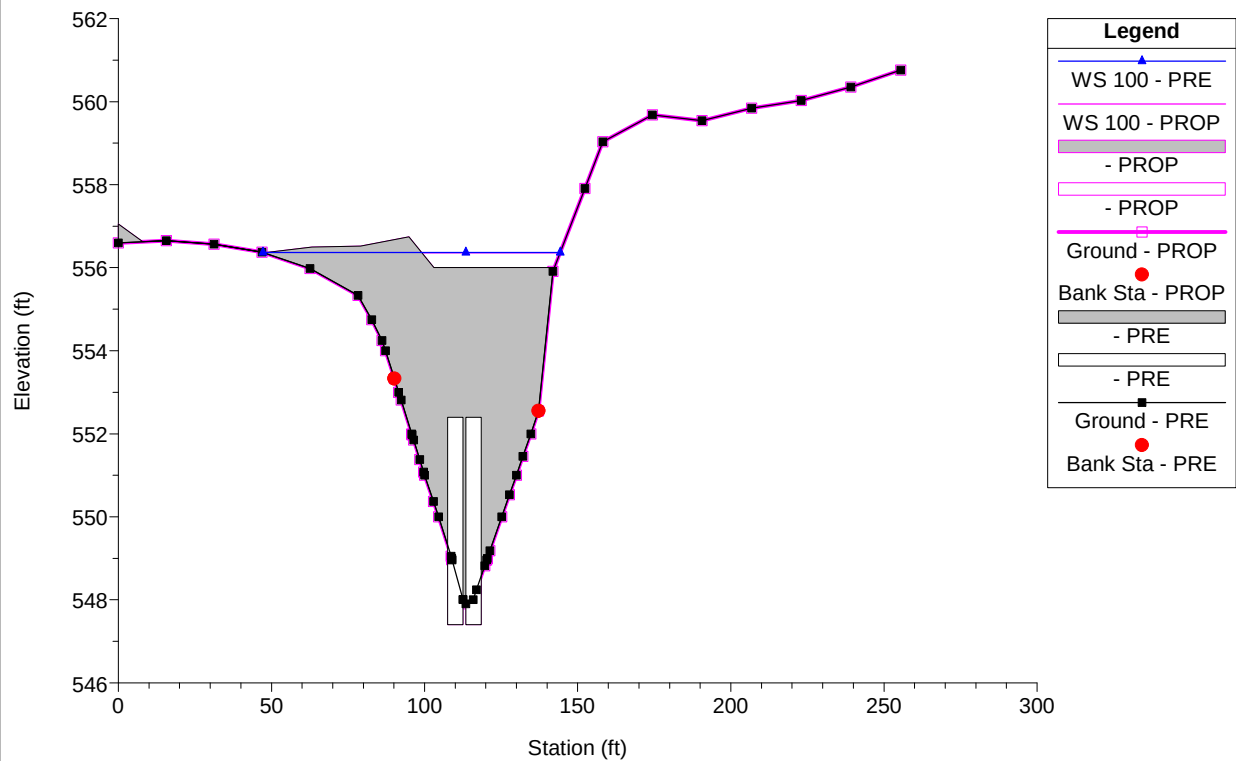
CPE007 Plan: 1) PRE 2) PROP
RS = 1387



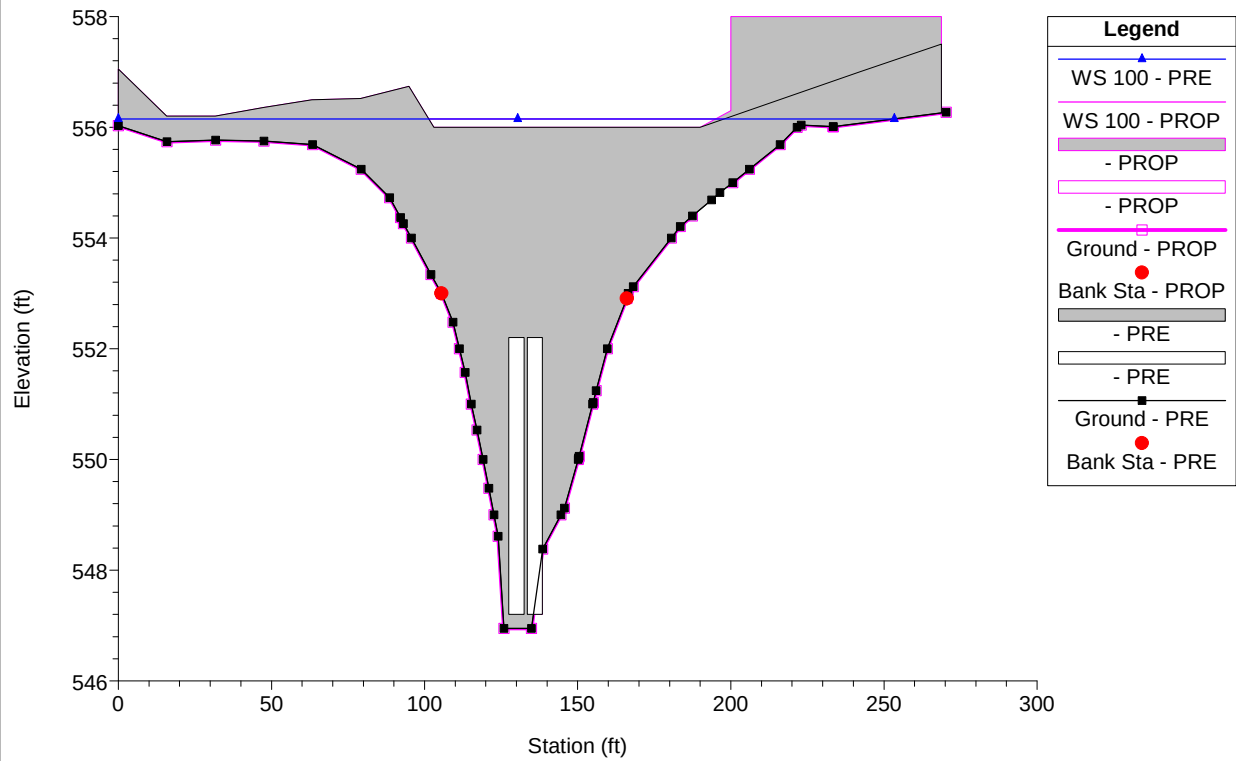
CPE007 Plan: 1) PRE 2) PROP
RS = 1344



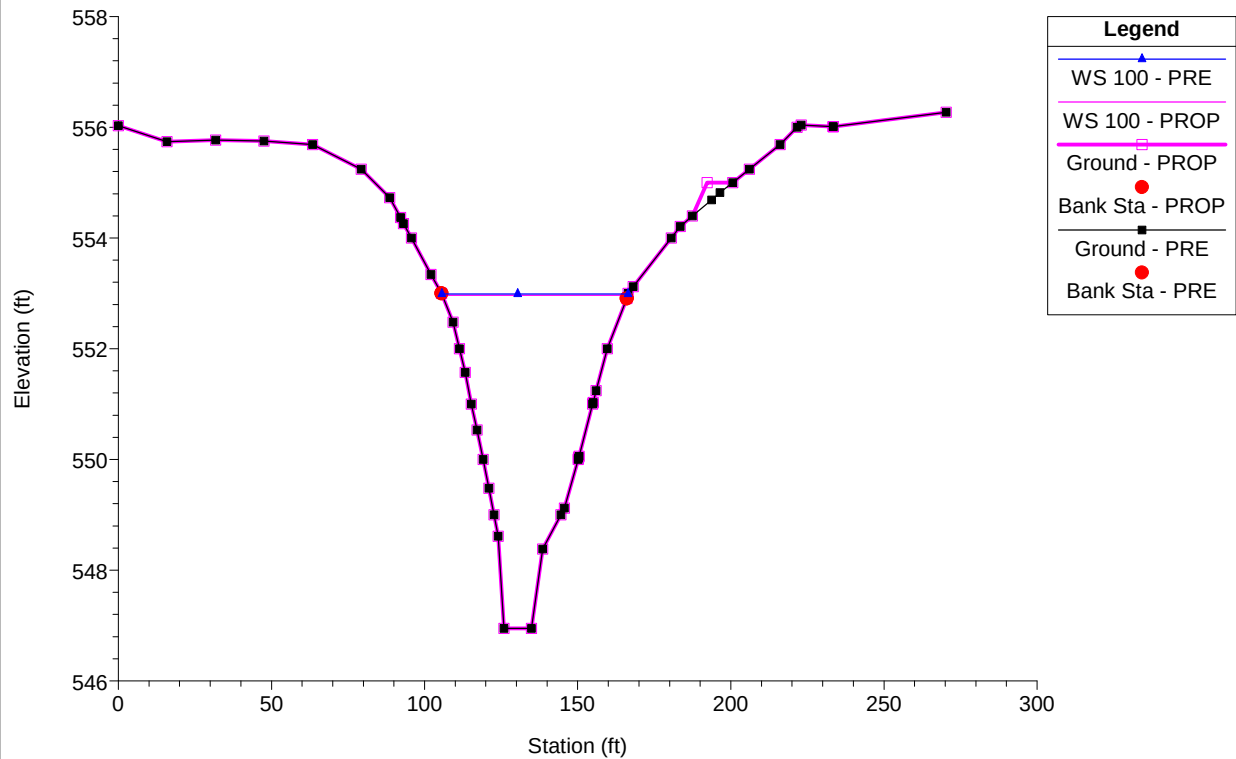
CPE007 Plan: 1) PRE 2) PROP
RS = 1295 Culv



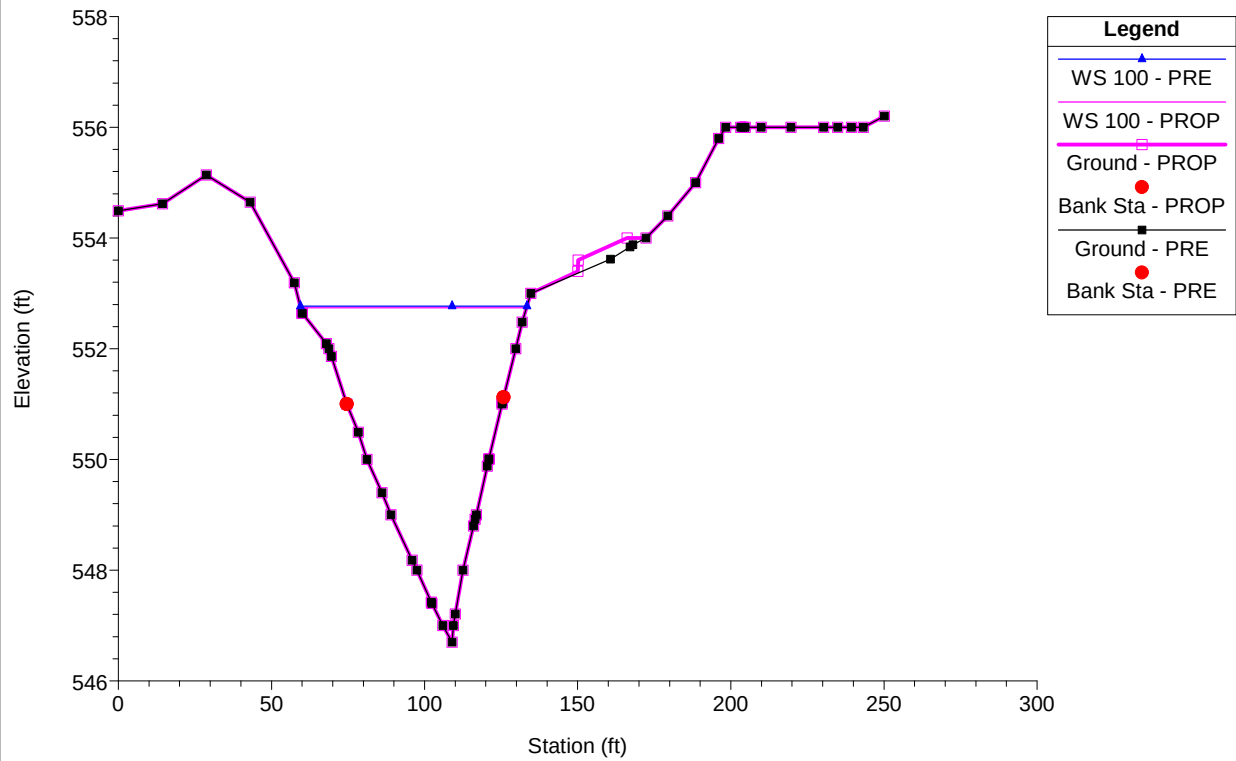
CPE007 Plan: 1) PRE 2) PROP
RS = 1295 Culv



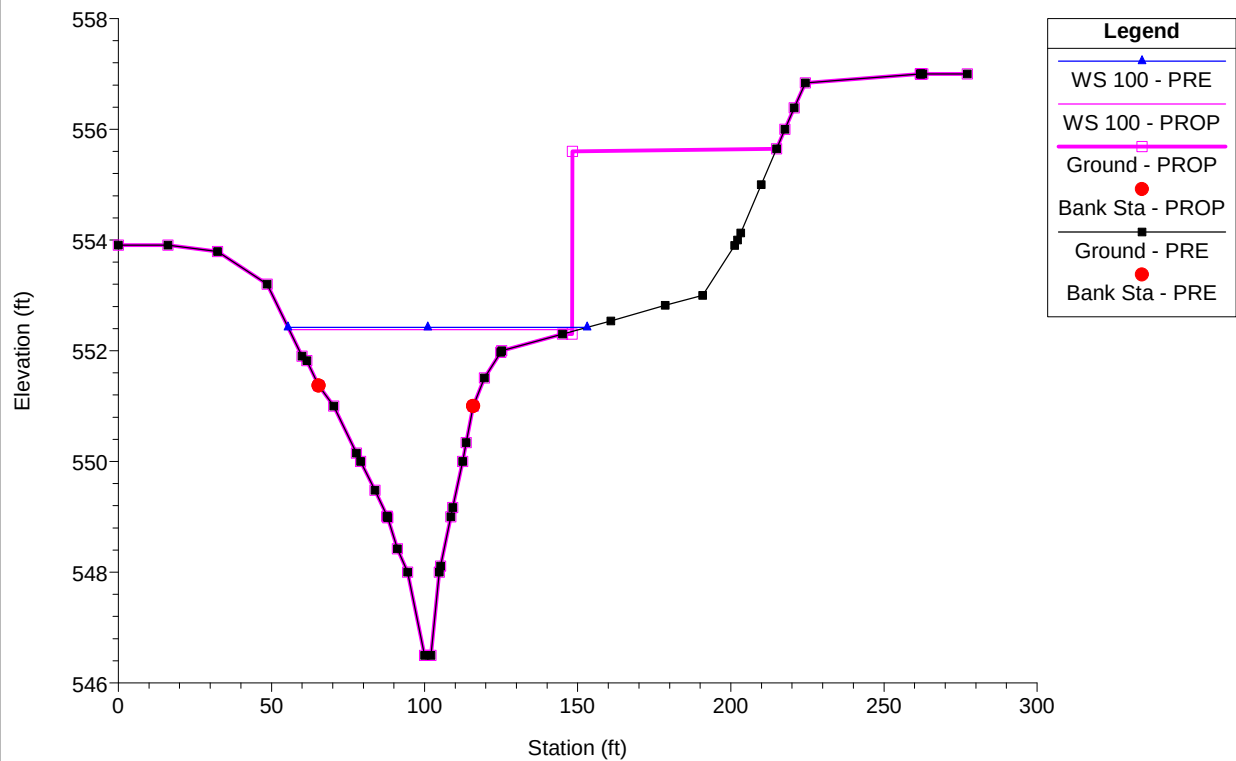
CPE007 Plan: 1) PRE 2) PROP
RS = 1233



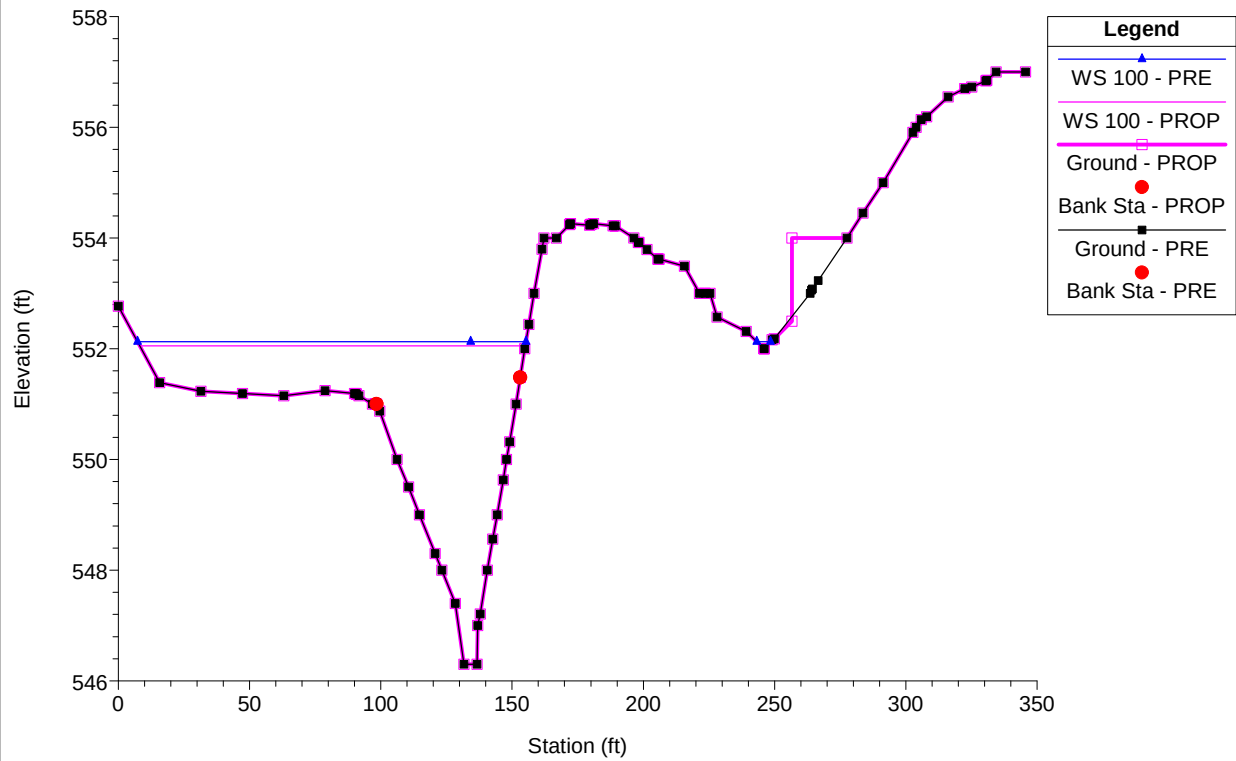
CPE007 Plan: 1) PRE 2) PROP
RS = 1149



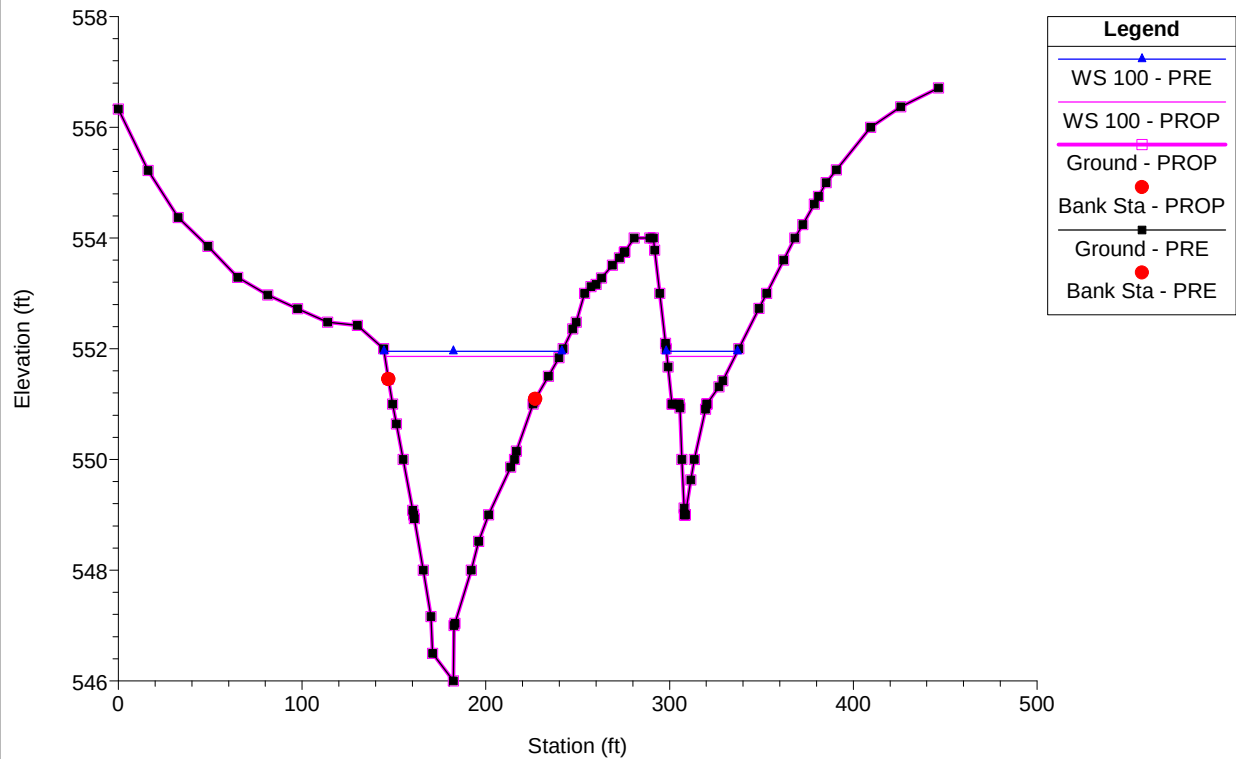
CPE007 Plan: 1) PRE 2) PROP
RS = 1070



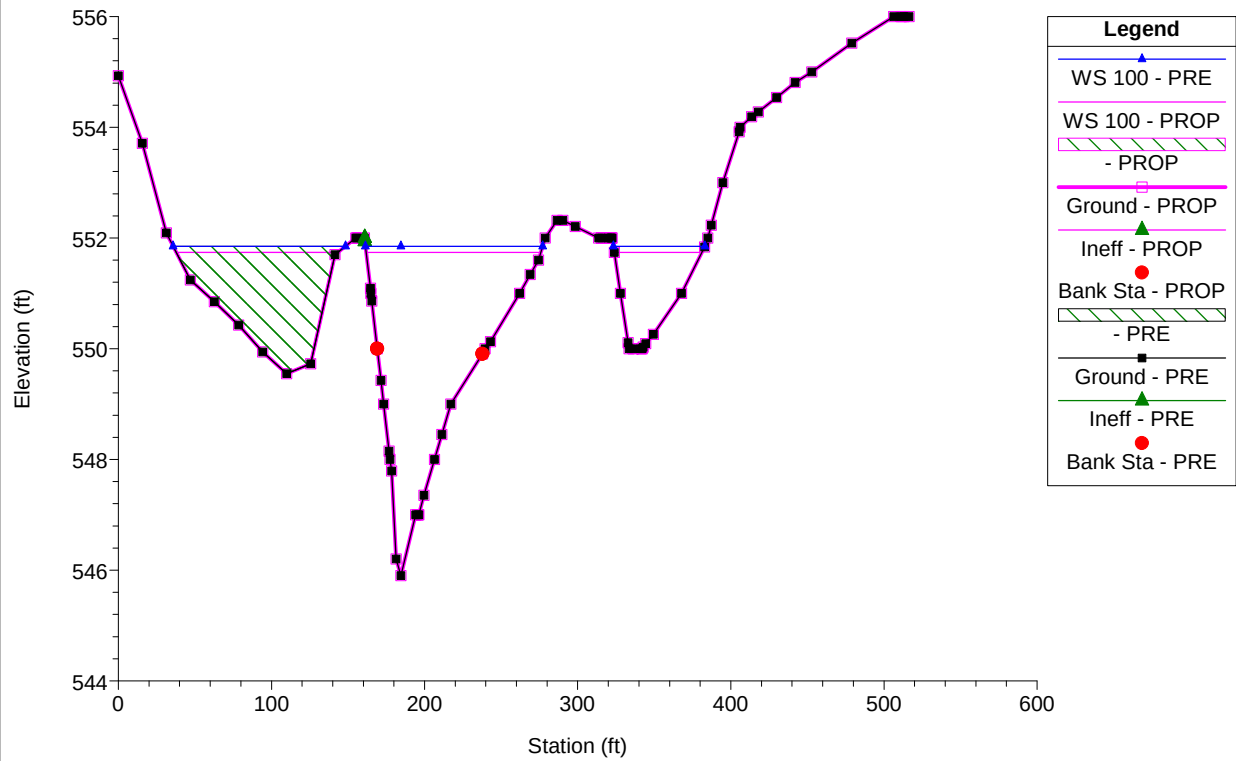
CPE007 Plan: 1) PRE 2) PROP
RS = 975



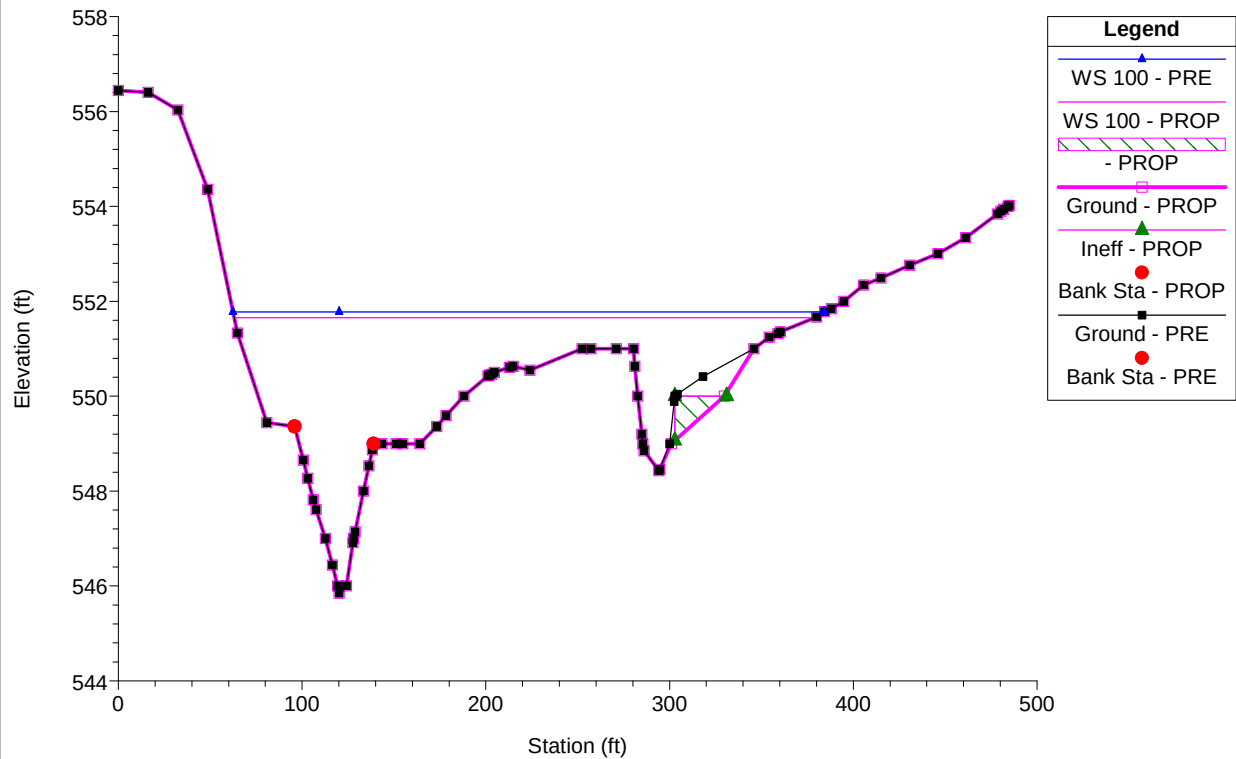
CPE007 Plan: 1) PRE 2) PROP
RS = 890



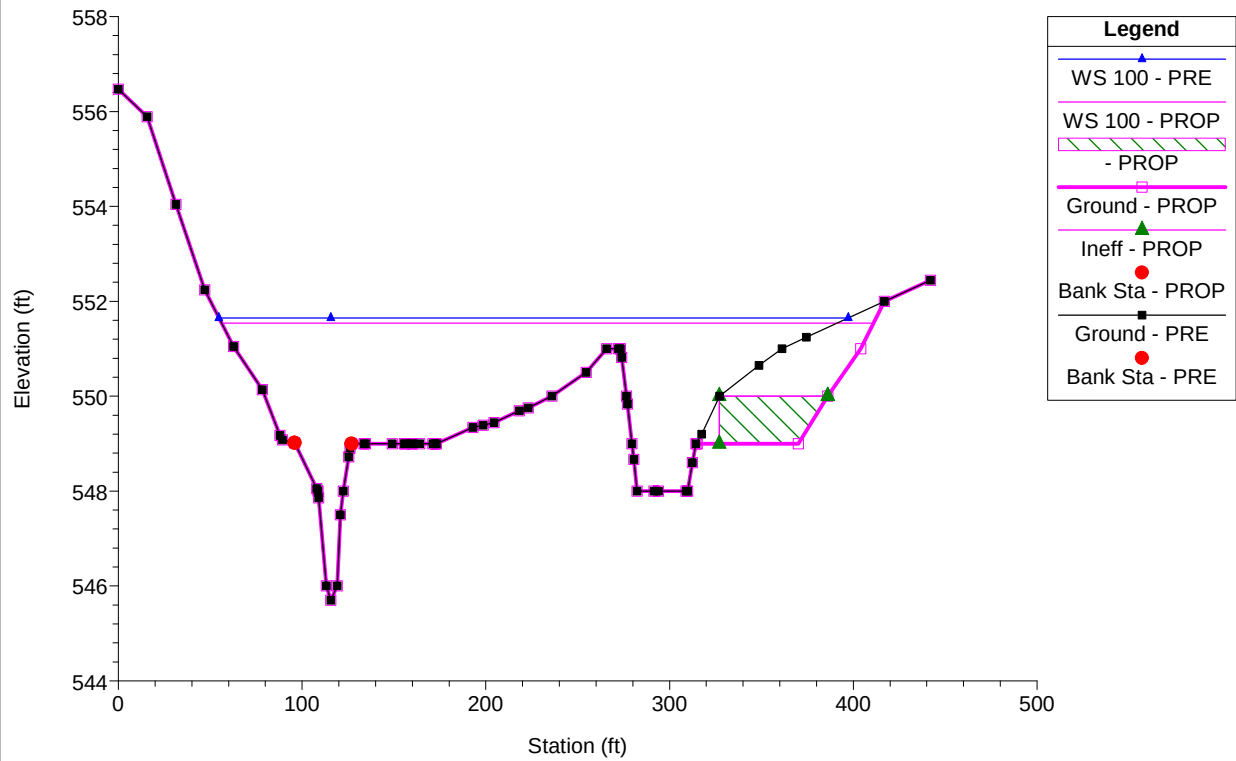
CPE007 Plan: 1) PRE 2) PROP
RS = 816



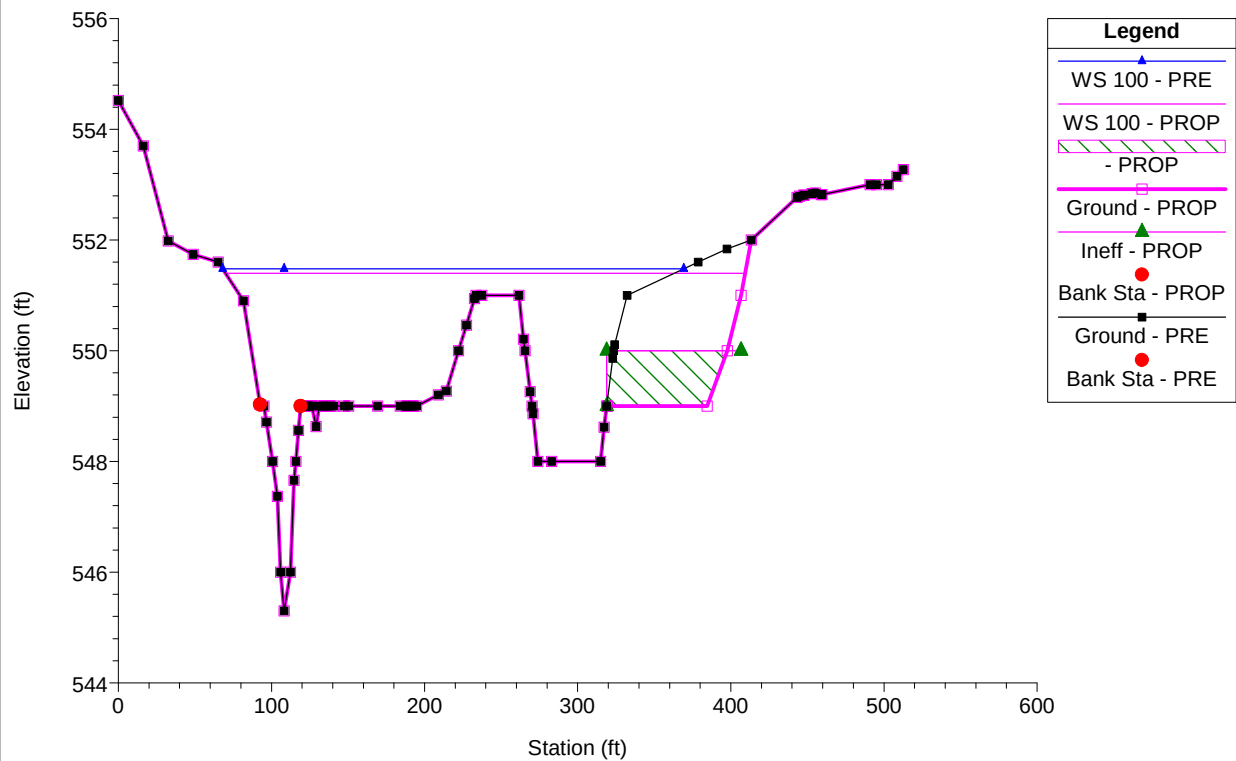
CPE007 Plan: 1) PRE 2) PROP
RS = 710



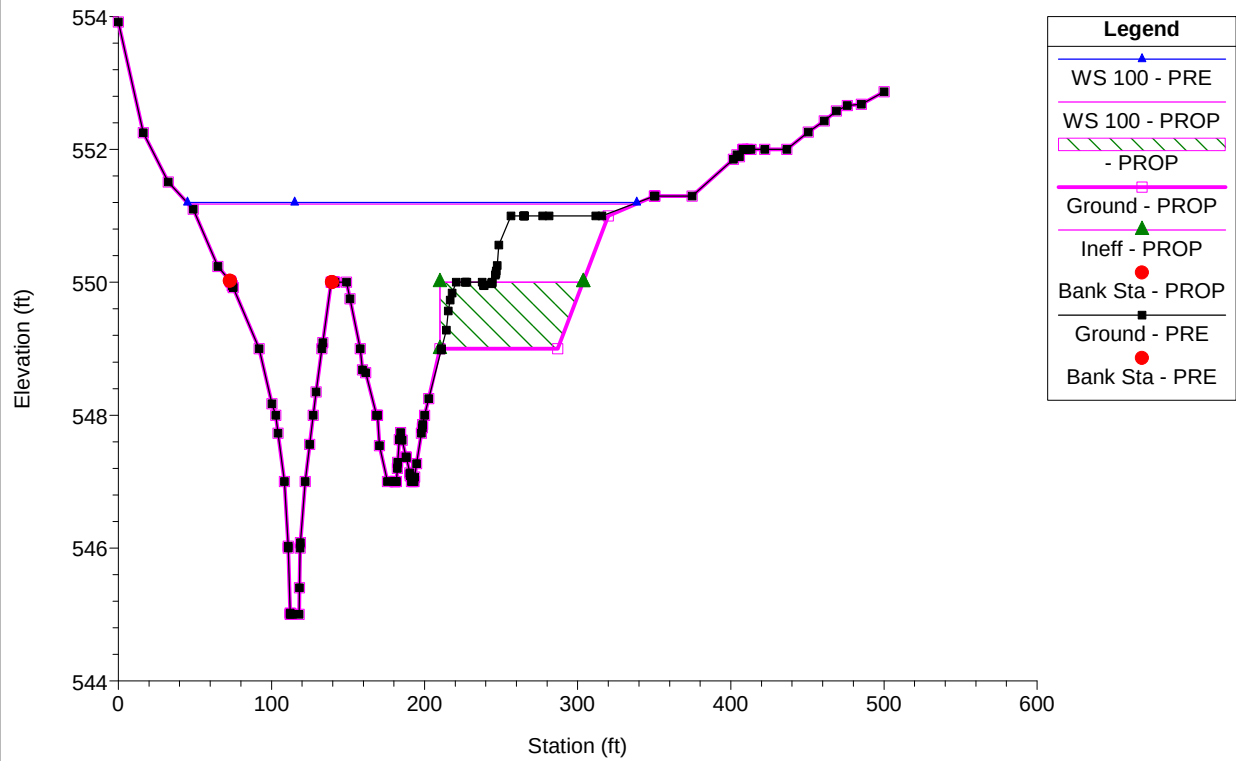
CPE007 Plan: 1) PRE 2) PROP
RS = 604



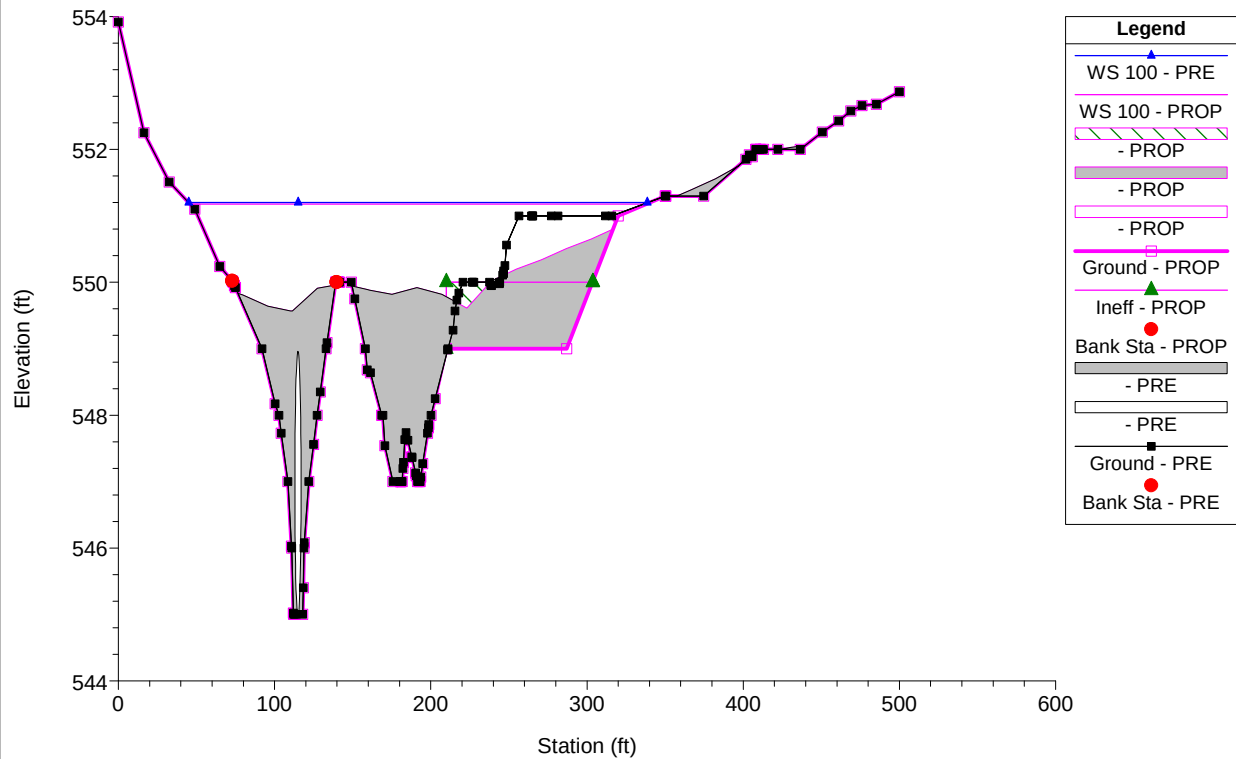
CPE007 Plan: 1) PRE 2) PROP
RS = 519



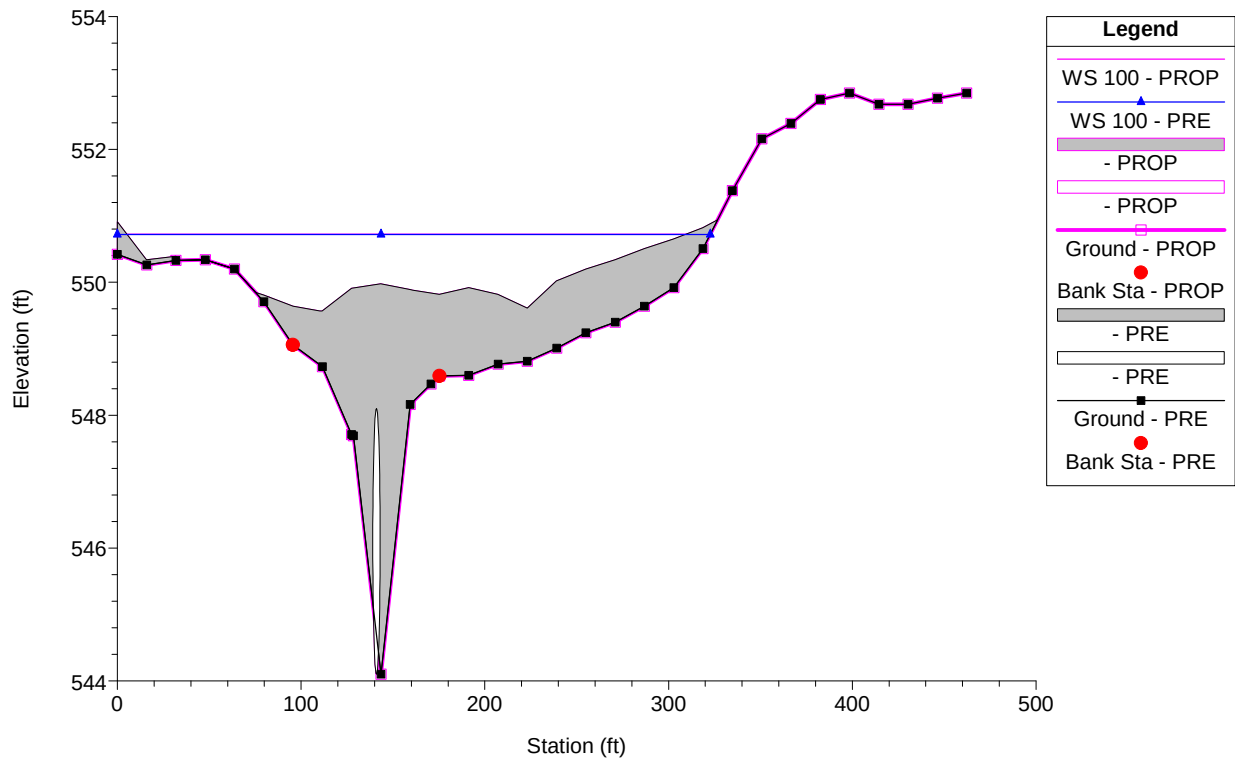
CPE007 Plan: 1) PRE 2) PROP
RS = 433



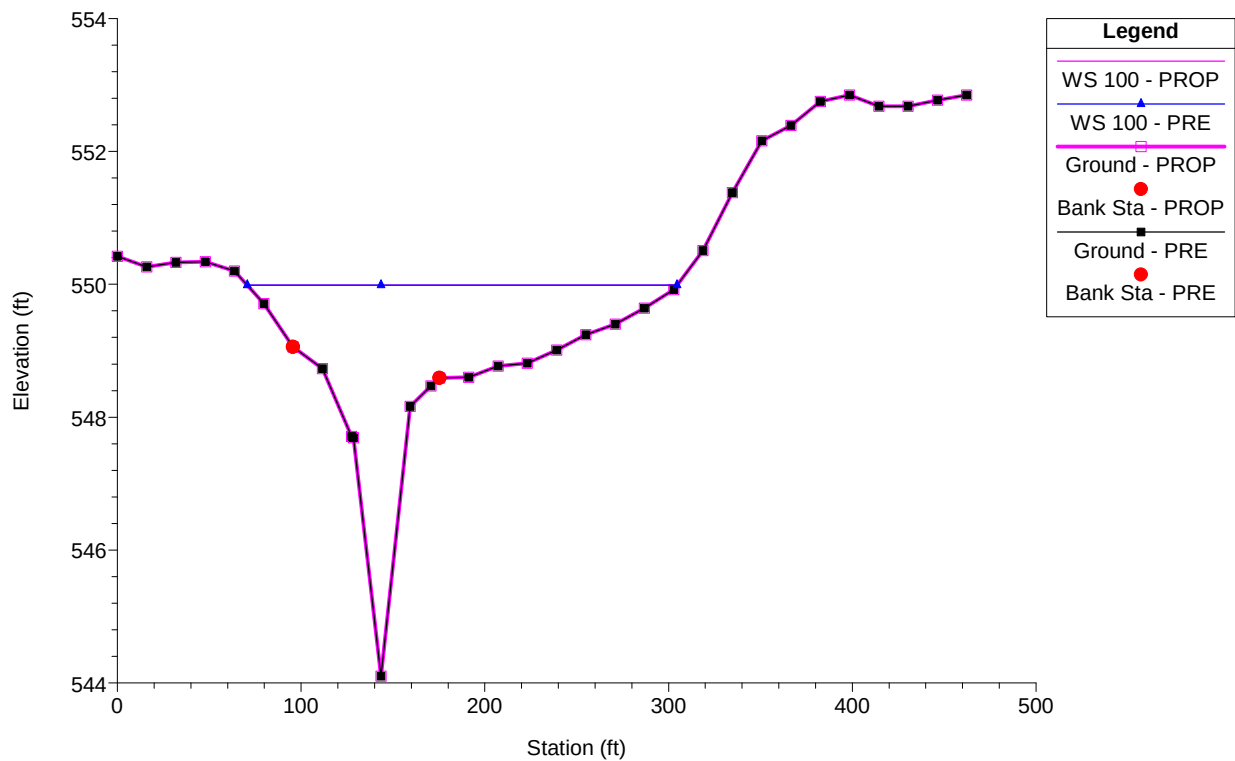
CPE007 Plan: 1) PRE 2) PROP
RS = 358 Culv



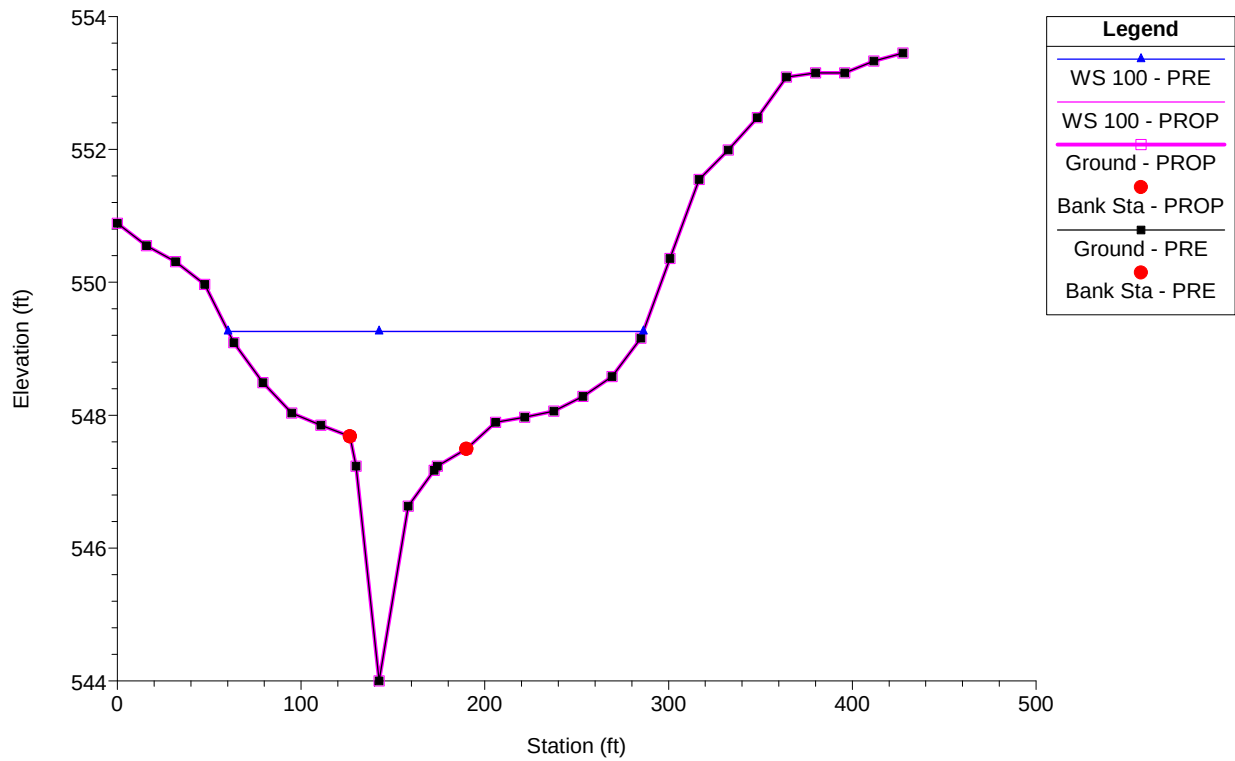
CPE007 Plan: 1) PRE 2) PROP
RS = 358 Culv



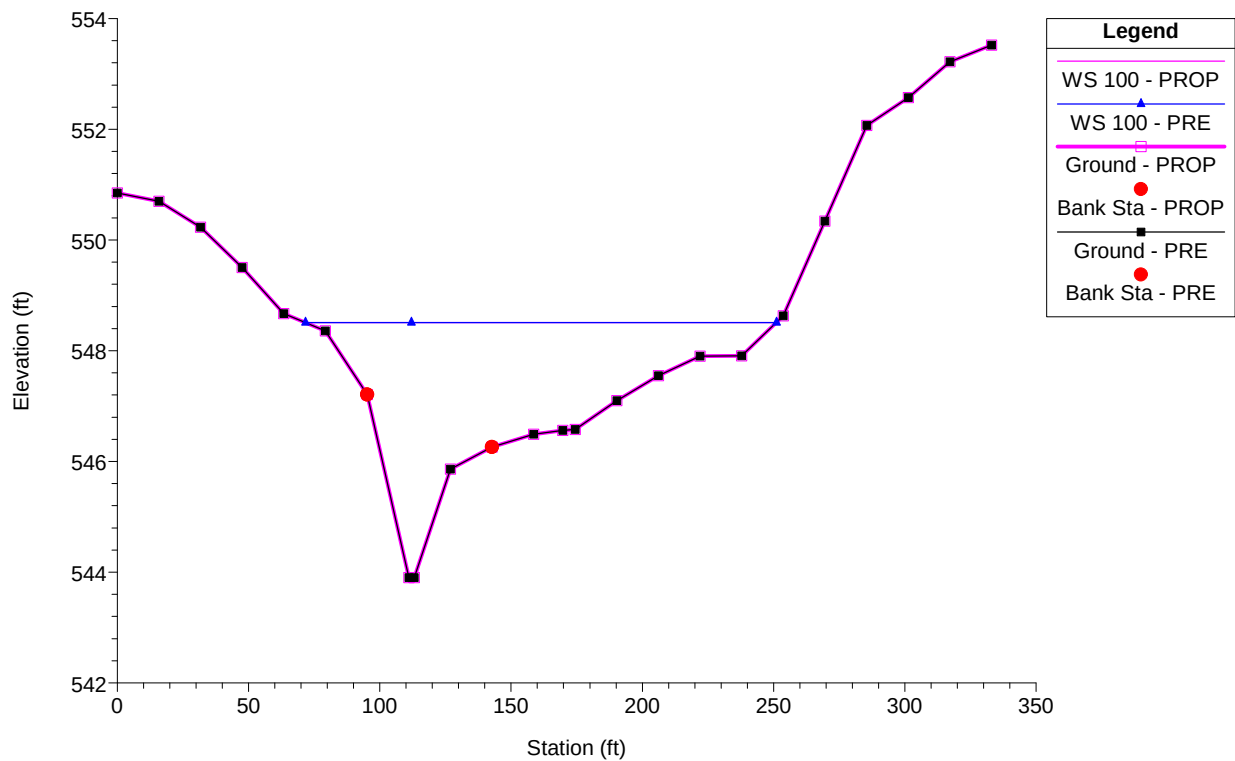
CPE007 Plan: 1) PRE 2) PROP
RS = 310



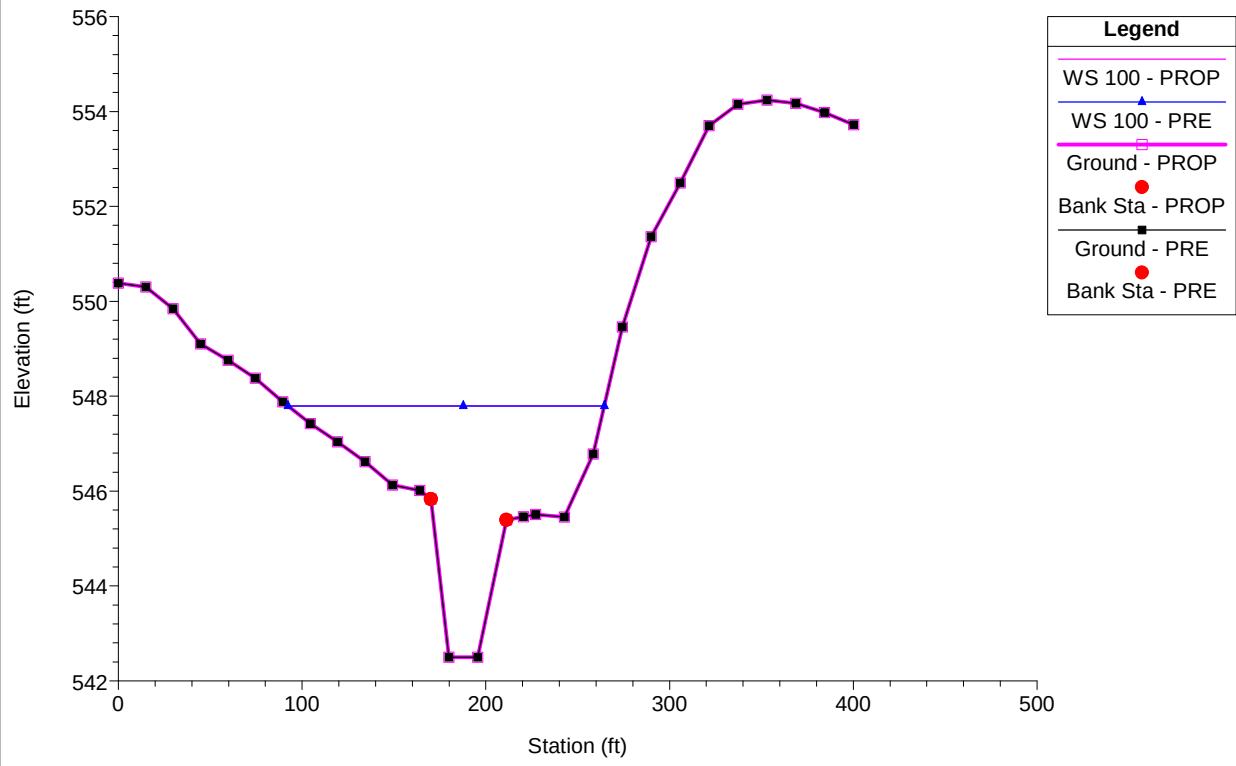
CPE007 Plan: 1) PRE 2) PROP
RS = 235



CPE007 Plan: 1) PRE 2) PROP
RS = 167



CPE007 Plan: 1) PRE 2) PROP
RS = 55



Appendix D:

Digital Data

HECHMS

HECRAS

PDFs

GIS – Cut Lines, Floodplain Boundaries



November 12, 2018

Jeremy Tenant
Director of development services
212 Main Street
Lake Dallas, Texas 75065

Re: River Oak Way addition in Lake Dallas, Lots 12, 13 and 14

Gentlemen,

If the residential foundations on lots 12, 13, and 14 are 5 feet away from a 2 foot high retaining wall as shown on the civil grading plan (John Behzer P.E.) dated 10-26-2018, there should be no adverse effect of the foundation or retaining wall.

Sincerely,

Alan Golightly, P.E.



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by
Alan Golightly, P.E. 81471
Whitworth Engineering F-3973



October 19, 2018
AVO 33541.012

Jeremy Tennant
City of Lake Dallas
212 Main Street
City of Lake Dallas, TX 75065

**RE: River Oaks Addition- Review of Downstream Assessment
Drainage Review # 3**

Dear Mr. Tennant,

The City of Lake Dallas received a storm water downstream assessment prepared by McLendon Hydrology and Engineering, LCC for the proposed River Oaks Addition development on May 14, 2018 and comments were provided on May 24, 2018. A second submittal was received on August 9, 2018 and comments were provided on August 23, 2018. A coordination conference call was held on September 7, 2018. A revised grading plan was provided on October 1, 2018 and a revised drainage study submittal was received on October 15, 2018. The downstream drainage analysis included the following:

1. River Oaks Addition Flood Study dated Sep 9, 2018 (received October 15, 2018):
 - a. Appendix A-Drainage Area Map, Floodplain Workmap, and Grading Plan,
 - b. Appendix B- Tc Calculations, CN Calculations, Routing Tables, and HMS output,
 - c. Appendix C- RAS output and cross section plots,
 - d. HMS and RAS models
2. Grading plan prepared by Civil Point Engineers (received Oct 1, 2018),
3. Final Plat (received May 24, 2018). No updated plat provided since 1st submittal.

We have reviewed the submittal and have the following comments. Please note that review of the plat and construction plans is provided separately. Any plan comment resulting from this review directly relate to the plan's correlation with the drainage study. Please submit plans and plat with the drainage study.

1. In addition to the 2-year and 100-year event, please provide flow calculations for the 5-year and 25-year flood events.

1st Review Response: Addressed.

2nd Review Comment: Include results for 5-year and 25-yr in the report. You may add storm events to Table 2; or create a Table 2a and 2b for clarity.

3rd Review Comment: Addressed.

2. Provide proposed grading contours for the area between RAS cross sections 925 and 1344, lots 12 thru 15. Verify slopes are no steeper than 4H to 1V. Please use the actual grading slope instead of blocked obstructions in RAS.

1st Review Response: Addressed.

2nd Review Comment: Partially addressed. Please include the proposed grading contours on the RAS workmap or include an additional exhibit with the cross sections superimposed on the grading plan. Proposed wall appears to block drainage flow near cross section 975. Please add a RAS cross section between 975 and 1070. See attached markup.

It appears a proposed wall encroaches into the fully developed floodplain at the vicinity of RAS cross section 1070, between cross section 975 and 1233. In residential areas, the floodplain should not be reduced by the use of walls. Please move the wall at least 10' away from the 100-yr floodplain and use a 4:1 SS to contain the 100-yr flow. Provide an erosion building set back on the developable side of the wall.

2nd Review Response: Addressed. It is the design intent to maintain the wall configuration. The wall does not impede or block flow as it is proposed to be parallel to the direction of flow. The wall does not create a rapid drawn as the encroachment generates no rises. Furthermore, the toe is generally above the 25YR and the overbank velocities are quite low (less than 2 fps). There's not enough room to grade at 4:1 H:V in lieu of the wall. Additionally, this would likely trigger a jurisdictional waters of the US issue. The abandoned Atmos Gas culvert overtops in the vicinity of the wall, providing additional justification for the wall in this area. Cross section 1010 added to both ex and pr plans.

3rd Review Comment: Noted.

3. Please incorporate the proposed grading into the proposed RAS geometry. Include both graded areas: the storage mitigation area and the fill for lots 12 thru 15. Update the Modified Puls routing for post-project conditions and compare peaks flow at Dobbs Road. Confirm no increase in flows for the 2-year, 5-year, 25-year, and 100-year flood events. If the flows are increased, please extend the hydrologic and hydraulic analysis downstream and demonstrate no adverse impacts to velocity or water surface elevations.

1st Review Response: Updated Modified Puls with profiles from new grading. Rounded peak discharges to nearest (5) cfs. 25-YR shows a 10 increase in peak discharge. Downstream water surface elevation do not increase more than 0.02-ft 25YR. Downstream velocities don't increase by more than ten percent below Dobbs Rd. The River Oaks addition is a cumulative project along the overbank area of the floodplain. The proposed lots drain directly to the creek. The project area is 2.6 percent of the total drainage area contributing to Dobbs Rd. Therefore, the 25-YR increases in discharge have "no adverse impacts" as defined as less than .1 ft increase in water surface elevations and less than 10 percent increase in velocities.

2nd Review Comment: Addressed.

4. Update provided water surface comparison table. Include pre- and post-development velocities and water surface elevation for the required 4 flood events. Verify no significant increase in water surface elevations and velocities.

1st Review Response: Addressed. Refer to Std Table 1 in Appendix C.

Comment: Please update table on Exhibit A-2, Include the fully developed 100-year water surface elevation. For Table 3, add a column comparing the pre and post water surface elevations. Include a pre- vs post velocity comparison table for the 100-yr flood event.

3rd Review Comment: Addressed.

5. Please make the following modifications to the RAS model; refer to attached markups:

- a. Provide IFA at cross section 816 left overbank. The left channel area does not appear to convey flow,

2nd Review Comment: Addressed.

- b. Provide IFA at cross section 1493 left overbank.

2nd Review Comment: Addressed.

- c. Use an n value of 0.05 at proposed graded areas.

1st Review Response: The existing n values are above 0.05. Per our conference call, Manning's n-value 0.055 were not revised between the RAS plans.

2nd Review Comment: The n value used in the provided RAS models is not 0.055 as mentioned on call. It appears the manning's n value used is 0.07. For next project please reduce to 0.05 for the newly graded areas to check for velocities and any loss in valley storage.

6. Prepare an ultimate development HMS model for the 100-year event. Assume open space is developed. Use resulting peak to delineate the ultimate development 100-year floodplain.

1st Review Response: Existing FP is the Ultimate FP.

2nd Review Comment: Partially addressed. The existing floodplain is not the ultimate floodplain. The fully developed floodplain should follow the proposed grading. Please show the fully developed 100-year floodplain on exhibit A-2 and the grading plan.

2nd Review Response: Addressed.

3rd Review Comment: Addressed for Exhibit A-2. Please show on grading plan.

7. Provide a floodplain easement based on the ultimate development floodplain plus a 10' buffer. For fill areas within lots 12, 13, 14, and 15, the buffer is at least 15' from top of bank based on erosion hazard setback.

1st Review Response: Refer to site civil design plans.

2nd Review Comment: Not addressed. Please add the ultimate development floodplain and floodplain easement to the grading plan and the plat. Please provide civil plans and plat with next submittal.

2nd Review Response: Please see civil plans.

3rd Review Comment: Please provide Plat.

8. It appears that most of Lot 14 is located within the floodplain easement. Between the floodplain easement and the front yard setback, it appears there is no space for a residential structure. We recommend dedicating this lot as an HOA open area.

1st Review Response: Please coordinate with Client or site civil engineer.

2nd Review Comment: Not addressed. Please include the pad layout for Lots 10-14 and Lots 1-3. Please coordinate with civil engineer before resubmitting so that the drainage study correlates to the civil drawing.

2nd Review Response: Please see civil plans.

3rd Review Comment: Please address comments on attached markups.

9. Please provide detailed lot grading. It appears part of Lot 1 drains north to Dobbs Road south roadside ditch. Please analyze adverse impacts to ditch and existing culvert across River Oak Way or direct flow towards creek within the property line. See attached markup.

1st Review Response: The lots all drain to the creek. Refer to site civil plans

2nd Review Comment: Not addressed. Please provide grading information for Lot 1.

2nd Review Response: Please see civil plans.

3rd Review Comment: Noted.

10. Proposed development will require a flood plain development permit.

1st Review Response: Please provide permit.

2nd Review Comment: Please see attached FDP.

2nd Review Response: Completed. Will be provided with the submittal.

3rd Review Comment: Not Provided.

11. It appears the proposed excavation extends within the FEMA floodway. Please demonstrate the development does not cause a rise (0.00') to the FEMA 100-year water surface elevation.

1st Review Response: The swale area will function as a backwater area and permanent ineffective flow. The proposed swale area lowers the WSE. No CLOMR required.

2nd Review Comment: Noted.

12. A CLOMR may be required for the development.

1st Review Response: See the comment response for Comment 11.

2nd Review Comment: Noted.

13. Address comments on attached markups. Provide written responses to comments. For this comment, you may provide responses on markups using a different color pen or list comments and responses with response letter.

1st Review Response: Addressed.

2nd and 3rd Review Comment: Partially addressed. Please address comments on attached markups and include responses to comments on markups.

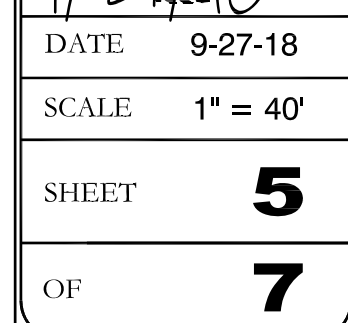
Please address the above comments and provide written responses with your revised submittal. If you have any questions please call me at 817-764-7466.

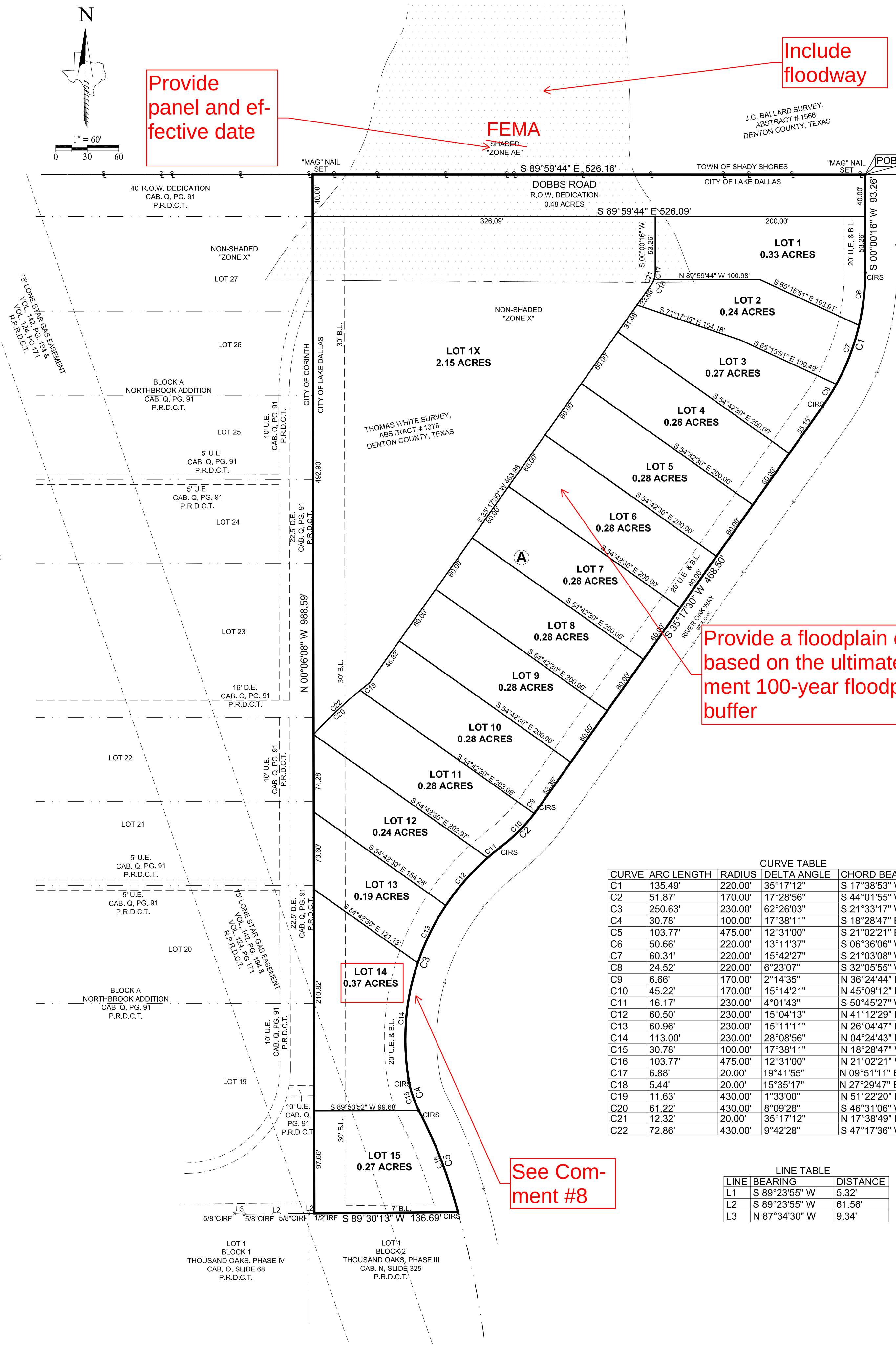
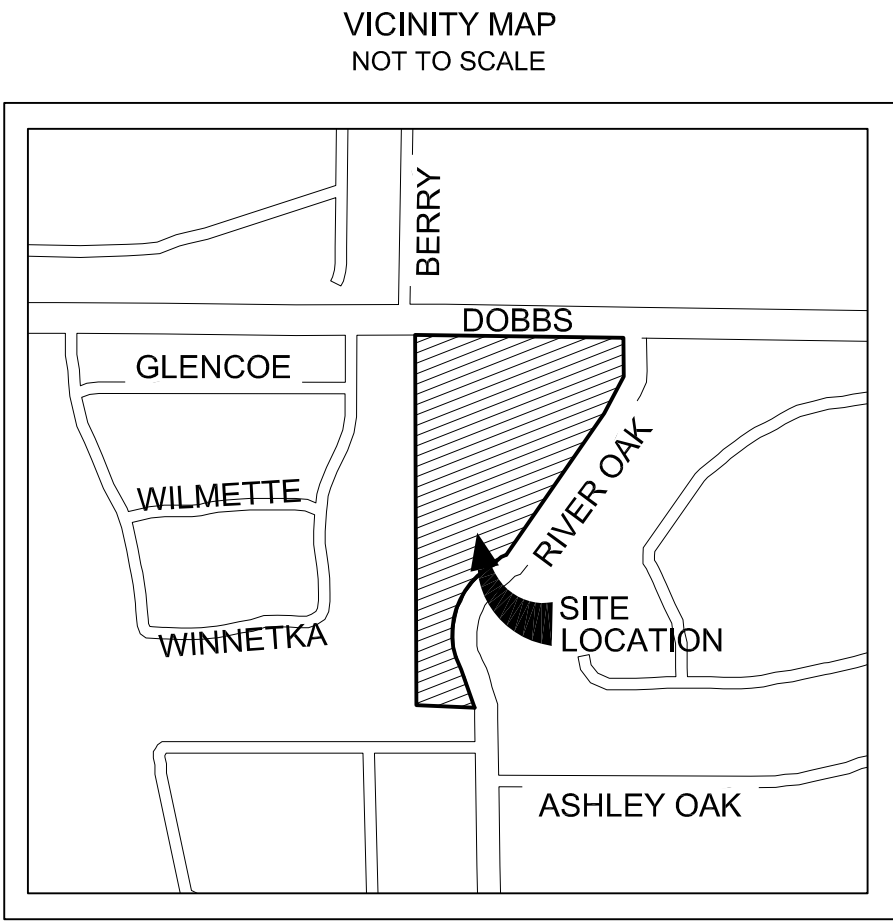
Sincerely,

HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC.
Firm No. 0312



Emilia Yanagi, P.E., CFM





Provide
panel and ef-
fective date

Include
floodway

FEMA
SHADED
"ZONE AE"

Provide a floodplain easement
based on the ultimate develop-
ment 100-year floodplain plus 10'
buffer

See Com-
ment #8

GENERAL PLAT NOTES

- All interior property corners are marked with a 1/2" iron rod with a green cap stamped "Eagle Surveying" unless otherwise noted.
- This property is located in "Non-shaded Zone X" and "Shaded Zone AE" as scaled from the F.E.M.A. Flood Insurance Rate Map dated April 18, 2011 and is located in Community Number 480780 as shown on Map Number 48121C0395G. The location of the Flood Zone is approximate, no vertical datum was collected at the time of the survey. For the exact Flood Zone designation, please contact 1-(877) FEMA MAP.
- The purpose of this plat is to create fifteen lots of record and a park dedication of record from an unplatted tract of land.
- The bearings shown on this survey were derived from Western Data Systems RTK Network and are referenced to the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, North Central Zone (4202) and are based on the American Datum of 1983, 2011 Adjustment.
- Side yard set back lines non-adjacent to streets are 7 feet.

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS
CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL

Approved this _____ day of _____, 2017
By the City of Lake Dallas

Mayor

City Secretary

Chairman of Planning & Zoning

OWNERS CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF DENTON

WHEREAS, **MORGAN HOLDINGS, LLC**, is the owner of a tract of land situated in the THOMAS WHITE SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 1376, in the City of Lake Dallas, Texas and being part of a tract of land described in a deed to Graham Mortgage Corporation and recorded in Document Number 2011-87635 of Real Property Records, Denton County Texas.

Beginning at a MAG nail set at the intersection of the Centerline of Dobbs Road and the West line of River Oak Way and being the POINT OF BEGINNING;

Thence S 00°00'16" W along the West line of River Oak Way 93.26 feet to the start of a curve and marked by a capped 1/2" iron rod set stamped EAGLE SURVEYING;

Thence Southwesterly along said West line 135.49 feet along the arc of a curve, center of which lies to the West, Radius of 220.00 feet, Central Angle of 35°17'12", Chord of which bears S 17°38'53" W 133.36 feet and marked by a capped 1/2" iron rod set stamped EAGLE SURVEYING;

Thence S 35°17'30" W along said West line 468.50 feet to the start of a curve and marked by a capped 1/2" iron rod set stamped EAGLE SURVEYING;

Thence Southwesterly along said West line 51.87 feet along the arc of a curve, center of which lies to the West, Radius of 170 feet, Central angle of 17°28'56", Chord of which bears S 44°01'55" W 51.67' to the end of this curve and the start of another curve and marked by a capped 1/2" iron rod set stamped EAGLE SURVEYING;

Thence Southwesterly along said West line 250.63 feet along the arc of a curve, center of which lies to the East, Radius of 230.00 feet, Central Angle of 62°26'03", Chord of which bears S 21°33'17" W 238.41 feet to the end of this curve and the start of another curve and marked by a capped 1/2" iron rod set stamped EAGLE SURVEYING;

Thence Southeastly along said West line 30.78 feet along the arc of a curve, Center of which lies to the East, Radius of 100.00 feet, Central Angle of 17°38'11", Chord of which bears S 18°28'47" E 30.66 feet to the end of this curve and the start of another curve and marked by a capped 1/2" iron rod set stamped EAGLE SURVEYING;

Thence Southeastly along said West line 103.77 feet along the arc of a curve, center of which lies to the West, Radius of 475.00 feet, Central Angle of 12°31'00", Chord of which bears S 21°02'21" E 103.56 feet to the North line of Thousand Oaks Phase III, and recorded in Cabinet N, Slide 325, Plat Records Denton County Texas and marked by a capped 1/2" iron rod set stamped EAGLE SURVEYING;

Thence S 89°30'13" W along said North line 136.69 feet to the East line of Northbrook, and recorded as Document Number 99-R003611 Plat Records Denton County Texas AND MARKED BY A 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND;

Thence N 00°06'08" W along The East line of Northbrook 988.59 feet to a point on or near the centerline of Dobbs Road and marked by a MAG nail set;

Thence S 89°59'44" E along or near said centerline 526.16 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, and containing 6.75 acres more or less.

OWNERS DEDICATION

NOW THEREFORE KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS :

THAT, **MORGAN HOLDINGS, LLC**, DOES HEREBY ADOPT THIS FINAL PLAT, DESIGNATING THE HEREIN DESCRIBED PROPERTY AS **RIVER OAK WAY ADDITION**, AN ADDITION TO THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS AND DOES HEREBY DEDICATE TO PUBLIC USE FOREVER ALL STREETS, ALLEYS, PARKS, WATERCOURSES, DRAINS, EASEMENTS AND PUBLIC PLACES THEREON SHOWN FOR THE PURPOSE AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED.

OWNER: MORGAN HOLDINGS, LLC

BY: _____

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF _____

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED _____, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT THEY EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED AND IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN STATED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF THE OFFICE THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2017.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES ON _____.

CERTIFICATE OF SURVEYOR

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF DENTON

I, **ERNEST WOORSTER**, REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT WAS PREPARED FROM AND ACTUAL SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND AND THAT THE MONUMENTS SHOWN HEREON WERE FOUND OR PLACED WITH 1/2" IRON RODS CAPPED "EAGLE SURVEYING" UNDER MY DIRECTION AND SUPERVISION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS.

ERNEST WOORSTER R.P.L.S. # 6509

DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF DENTON

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED **ERNEST WOORSTER**, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED AND IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN STATED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF THE OFFICE THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2017.

JOHN COX, NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES ON JULY 11, 2020.

Provide an updated plat with next
submittal. These are repeat comments
from Review #1

Show updated lot layout

FINAL PLAT
RIVER OAK WAY ADDITION
LOTS 1-15 & LOT 1X, BLOCK A

PG. 1 OF 1

LEGEND

- MFCP = METAL FENCE POST
IRF = IRON ROD FOUND
POB = POINT OF BEGINNING
R.O.W. = RIGHT OF WAY
- Ⓐ = BLOCK
— ε — = CENTERLINE OF ROAD
— ξ — = CENTERLINE OF ROAD
CIRS = CAPPED IRON ROD SET

SURVEYOR

EAGLE SURVEYING, LLC
210 SOUTH ELM STREET
SUITE: 104
DENTON, TX 76201
940.222.3009

ENGINEER

CIVIL POINT ENGINEERS
JOHN BEZNER
3102 MAPLE AVE., STE. 400
DALLAS, TX 75201
972.554.1100

OWNER

MORGAN HOLDINGS, LLC
116 HIDDEN VALLEY AIRPARK
SHADY SHORES, TX 76206

JOB #: 16-08-57 FP

DATE: 4/13/2017

DRAFTER: JDC



EAGLE SURVEYING, LLC
210 SOUTH ELM STREET
SUITE: 104
DENTON, TX 76201
940.222.3009
TX FIRM # 10194177

BEING 6.75 ACRES SITUATED IN THE
THOMAS WHITE SURVEY,
ABSTRACT NO. 1376, CITY OF LAKE DALLAS,
DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS



**CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO**

Prepared By: Jeremy Tennant, Director of Development Services

December 13, 2018

**DISCUSSION REGARDING THE UPDATE OF DEVELOPMENTS
WITHIN THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS**

DESCRIPTION:

Receive a report, hold a discussion, regarding the update of developments within the City of Lake Dallas.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Staff will be providing the City Council on an update for the following developments:

- Quick Trip (QT)
- Tiny Homes
- Ahern
- The Children's Learning Center

Quick Trip (QT)

On October 2, 2018, staff received an email from QT's Real Estate Project Manager stating that they are looking at site plan options and are looking to make a decision by early 2019 on the correct site plan prior submitting an application to the City.

On March 23, 2018, the City Council granted approval for QT's final plat and site plan request. If QT seeks to modify the approved plat or plan then the request for modification will go before both the Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Council for recommendation and approval, respectively.

Tiny Homes Development

The developer received a transmittal letter on October 23, 2018 from the Development Review Committee (DRC) referencing points on the site plan and Planned Development (PD) agreement that needed to be addressed (see attached). Staff has reached out to the developer twice via email and once via telephone; however, have not received a response to the DRC comments from the developer to date.

The Planned Development (PD) agreement was approved by the City Council on October 26, 2017. A PD is an overlay zoning district created to encourage creativity and imagination in the planning and development of tracts of land for various uses and activities. Any alterations to the site plan from the PD require an amendment to the approved PD. The applicant may either keep the site plan as currently submitted and amend the PD or the applicant may amend the site plan to be consistent with the approved PD and proceed forward with the development. In essence both documents must agree with one another, any irregularities triggers an amendment.

If the applicant does not respond then staff will rescind the application, in essence denying the site plan request. It is important to note that a building permit for the was inadvertently issued.

Ahern

DFA LLC is currently in the process of remodeling their building, the former Andrew's Distributing company, at 400 N. Stemmons Freeway. A permit was issued on October 27, 2018 to begin the remodel on the structure. The applicant is scheduled to call for an inspection soon. If they pass inspection they will apply for a temporary certificate of occupancy (TCO) which will allow them to operate on the first floor of the structure. A temporary certificate of occupancy expires 30 days from the date of application.

The applicant has submitted a site plan that was reviewed by the Development Review Committee (DRC).

The developer has received the transmittal letter from the DRC referencing points on the site plan. The developer is in the process of addressing the comments. The site plan suffered a setback with the issue of the City of Denton Water Department not allowing the developer to pave over a thirty-foot (30') easement on the west boundary line of the property. The applicant is still in discussions with the City of Denton on this issue.

The applicant submitted their plat last week, 12/6/2018. The plat will be reviewed by the Development Review Committee this week and any comments or issues will be provided to the applicant over the next two weeks. The property has not been platted before and will be reviewed as a minor plat by staff once submitted. This means it will not come before the Planning and Zoning Commission or City Council.

The applicant is hoping to open door by February/March of 2019 by applying for and receiving a certificate of occupancy to begin commerce once the final items above have been approved.

The Children's Learning Station

Located at 315 Carlisle Drive the property once belonging to New Covenant Family Church is currently a child care facility. Initially, the child care use was an accessory use to the church; however, over time the main use (church) moved from the site leaving the accessory use (day care) to envelope the entire site. The site is zoned R-1-6000.

In early September 2018 staff met with the applicant to assist provide consultation on an unrelated issue regarding a fence that the neighboring property was considering to construct that would inhibit access to the property and obstruct the existing parking situation. Upon conducting research, staff learned that the property was not properly zoned to be a standalone day care; nor was the property platted. Staff worked with the applicant to address the issues. In an agreement to expedite the calendar for the three requests that must be made to address the issues at hand; zoning change, special use permit and platting, the applicant may submit all at one time knowing that the denial of one request will affect the other requests. Staff is working with Legal to compose a hold harmless agreement to ensure that both the City is protected by and the applicant earnestly understands the risk that is being pursued. Staff is continuing to work with the applicant through the application process.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

QT's expansion will add value to the lot by improving the existing structure. The determination of how much of a financial improvement is in question due to the lack of knowledge of what the new site plan will propose.

The Tiny Home Development once brought online will add value to currently vacant lots by also adding more rooftops/density within the City's downtown area.

By Ahern coming back online, the City will receive additional sales tax on equipment sold and rented at the Ahern Business, plus the currently vacant property will have added value with the proposed upgrades due to the remodel.

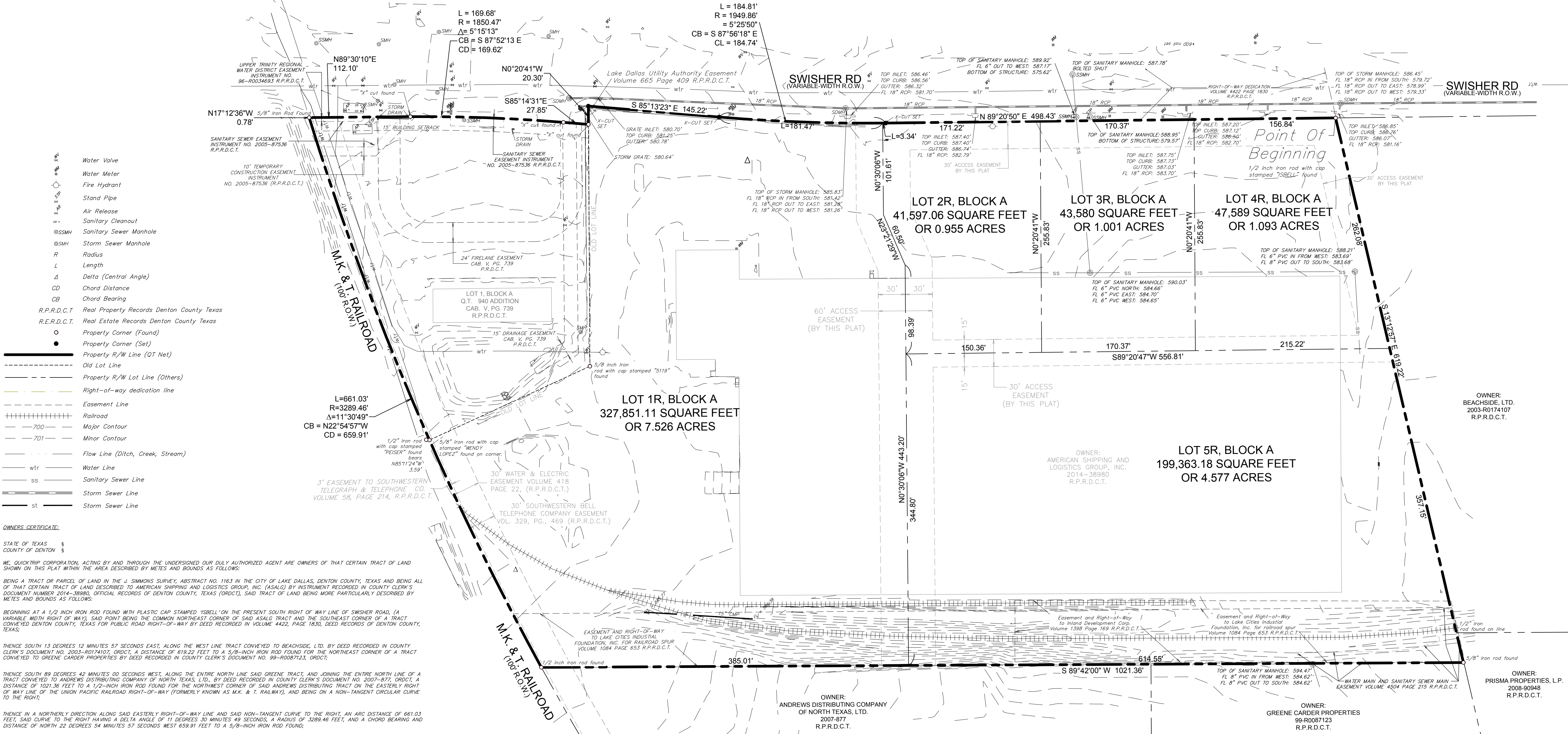
The Children's Learning Center's proposed expansion will allow the improvement of an existing structure adding more value to the property, increasing the tax base.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

Staff has no recommendations, only seeking to inform Council on the updates of the status development within the City of Lake Dallas

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. QT Final Plat
2. Tiny Homes Planned Development Ordinance
3. Tiny Homes DRC Review Comments
4. Tiny Homes Civil Plan Set
5. Ahern Rentals at Survey
6. The Children's Learning Center



OWNERS CERTIFICATE:

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF DENTON §

WE, QUICKTRIP CORPORATION, ACTING BY AND THROUGH THE UNDERSIGNED OUR DULY AUTHORIZED AGENT ARE OWNERS OF THAT CERTAIN TRACT OF LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT WITHIN THE AREA DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEING A TRACT OR PARCEL OF LAND IN THE J. SIMMONS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 1163 IN THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS AND BEING ALL OF THAT CERTAIN TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED TO AMERICAN SHIPPING AND LOGISTICS GROUP, INC. (ASALG) BY INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN COUNTY CLERK'S DOCUMENT NUMBER 2014-38980, OFFICIAL RECORDS OF DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS (ORDCT), SAID TRACT OF LAND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "ISBELL" ON THE PRESENT SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SWISHER ROAD, (A VARIABLE WIDTH RIGHT OF WAY), SAID POINT BEING THE COMMON NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID ASALG TRACT AND THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF A TRACT CONVEYED DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS FOR PUBLIC ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY BY DEED RECORDED IN VOLUME 4422, PAGE 1830, DEED RECORDS OF DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS;

THENCE SOUTH 13 DEGREES 12 MINUTES 57 SECONDS EAST, ALONG THE WEST LINE TRACT CONVEYED TO BEACHSIDE, LTD. BY DEED RECORDED IN COUNTY CLERK'S DOCUMENT NO. 2003-R0174107, ORDCT, A DISTANCE OF 619.22 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD FOUND FOR THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF A TRACT CONVEYED TO GREENE CARDER PROPERTIES BY DEED RECORDED IN COUNTY CLERK'S DOCUMENT NO. 99-R0087123, ORDCT;

THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES 42 MINUTES 00 SECONDS WEST, ALONG THE ENTIRE NORTH LINE SAID GREENE TRACT, AND JOINING THE ENTIRE NORTH LINE OF A TRACT CONVEYED TO ANDREWS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY OF NORTH TEXAS, LTD. BY DEED RECORDED IN COUNTY CLERK'S DOCUMENT NO. 2007-877, ORDCT, A DISTANCE OF 1021.36 FEET TO A 1/2-INCH IRON ROD FOUND FOR THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID ANDREWS DISTRIBUTING TRACT ON THE EASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF THE UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY (FORMERLY KNOWN AS M.K. & T. RAILWAY), AND BEING ON A NON-TANGENT CIRCULAR CURVE TO THE RIGHT;

THENCE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG SAID EASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE AND SAID NON-TANGENT CURVE, TO THE RIGHT, AN ARC DISTANCE OF 661.03 FEET, SAID CURVE TO THE RIGHT HAVING A DELTA ANGLE OF 11 DEGREES 30 MINUTES 49 SECONDS, A RADIUS OF 3289.46 FEET, AND A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF NORTH 22 DEGREES 54 MINUTES 57 SECONDS WEST 659.91 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD FOUND;

THENCE NORTH 17 DEGREES 12 MINUTES 36 SECONDS WEST, CONTINUING ALONG SAID EASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, A DISTANCE OF 0.78 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD FOUND IN THE AFOREMENTIONED SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE SWISHER ROAD;

THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY OF SWISHER ROAD THE FOLLOWING SEVEN (7) COURSES:

- 1) NORTH 89 DEGREES 30 MINUTES 10 SECONDS EAST, A DISTANCE OF 112.10 FEET TO AN "X" CUT FOUND AND A CURVE TO THE RIGHT;
- 2) THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE TO RIGHT, AN ARC DISTANCE OF 189.68 FEET, SAID CURVE TO THE RIGHT HAVING A DELTA ANGLE OF 05 DEGREES 15 MINUTES 13 SECONDS, A RADIUS OF 1850.47 FEET, AND A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF SOUTH 77 DEGREES 33 MINUTES 23 SECONDS EAST 169.62 FEET TO A "X" CUT FOUND;
- 3) THENCE SOUTH 85 DEGREES 14 MINUTES 31 SECONDS EAST, A DISTANCE OF 27.85 FEET TO AN "X" CUT FOUND IN THE WEST LINE OF SAID ASALG TRACT;
- 4) THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 20 MINUTES 41 SECONDS WEST, ALONG SAID WEST LINE, A DISTANCE OF 20.30 FEET TO AN TO A X-CUT SET IN CONCRETE ON THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SWISHER ROAD AS DESCRIBED IN THE AFOREMENTIONED TRACT CONVEYED DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS FOR PUBLIC ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY BY DEED RECORDED IN VOLUME 4422, PAGE 1830;
- 5) THENCE SOUTH 85 DEGREES 13 MINUTES 23 SECONDS EAST, CONTINUING ALONG SAID SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, A DISTANCE OF 145.22 FEET TO A X-CUT SET IN CONCRETE FOR THE POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CIRCULAR CURVE TO THE LEFT;
- 6) THENCE IN A EASTERLY DIRECTION AND CONTINUING ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE AND SAID CURVE TO THE LEFT, AN ARC DISTANCE OF 184.81 FEET, SAID CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A DELTA ANGLE OF 05 DEGREES 12 MINUTES 20 SECONDS, A RADIUS OF 1949.86 FEET, AND A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF SOUTH 87 DEGREES 56 MINUTES 18 SECONDS EAST, 184.74 FEET TO A X-CUT SET IN CONCRETE FOR A POINT OF TANGENCY;
- 7) THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 20 MINUTES 50 SECONDS EAST, CONTINUING ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, A DISTANCE OF 498.43 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 659,979 SQUARE FEET OR 15,151 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS.

NOW THEREFORE KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT, QUICKTRIP CORPORATION, ACTING BY AND THROUGH ITS DULY AUTHORIZED AGENT, DO HEREBY ADOPT THIS PLAT DESIGNATING THE HEREIN DESCRIBED PROPERTY AS THE PLAT OF Q.T. 940 ADDITION, AN ADDITION TO THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS AND DO HEREBY DEDICATE FOR THE PUBLIC USE FOREVER ALL STREETS, PUBLIC HIGHWAYS, ALLEYS, UTILITY AND DRAINAGE EASEMENTS AND PARKS SHOWN HEREON.

WITNESS MY HAND THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2016.

QUICKTRIP CORPORATION

JOSEPH S. FAUST, DIRECTOR OF REAL ESTATE DATE

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

BEFORE ME THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED JOSEPH S. FAUST, THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN STATED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2016.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:

NOTES:

- 1) BEARINGS BASED ON NAD83 TWC GPS OBSERVATIONS.

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE:

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT I, ROBERT W. BRYAN, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I PREPARED THIS PLAT FROM AN ACTUAL AND ACCURATE SURVEY OF THE LAND AND THAT THE CORNER MONUMENTS SHOWN THEREON AS SET WERE PROPERLY SET UNDER MY PERSONAL SUPERVISION

PRELIMINARY: THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE RECORDED FOR ANY PURPOSE AND SHALL NOT BE USED OR VIEWED OR RELIED UPON AS A FINAL SURVEY DOCUMENT
ROBERT W. BRYAN, RPLS
TEXAS REGISTRATION No. 5508

STATE OF TEXAS §

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED ROBERT W. BRYAN, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSE AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED, IN THE CAPACITY STATED.

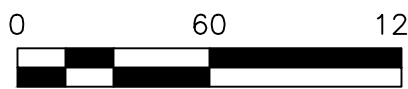
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2016.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:



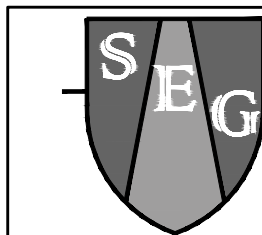
VICINITY MAP
(NOT TO SCALE)



1"=60'

MAJOR REPLAT
Q.T. 940 ADDITION
LOTS 1R, 2R, 3R, 4R, and 5R
BLOCK A

BEING A REPLAT OF LOT 1, BLOCK A
Q.T. 940 ADDITION AND A 13.295 ACRE TRACT
SITUATED IN THE J.W. SIMMONS SURVEY
ABSTRACT NO. 1163
CITY OF LAKE DALLAS,
DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS
BEING 15.151 TOTAL ACRES OF LAND



Shield Engineering
Group, PLLC
Civil Engineering & Land
Surveying
TBPE-F-11039 TBPLS 10193890
1600 West 7th Street, Ste 200
Fort Worth, Texas 76102
817.810.0696

SHEET: 1 OF 1

REVISION DATE:

DATE: 12/15/16

REVISION NOTES:

DRAWN: CSW

CHECKED: RWB

**City of Lake Dallas, Texas
ORDINANCE NO. 2017-14**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS ZONING MAP RELATING TO THE USE AND DEVELOPMENT OF LOTS 7 AND 8, GOTCHER ADDITION FROM R-1-6000 SINGLE FAMILY DWELLING DISTRICT TO A PLANNED DEVELOPMENT (PD) DISTRICT FOR ALL USES PERMITTED IN THE R-1-6000 SINGLE FAMILY DWELLING DISTRICT WITH THE INCLUSION OF A SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLING DISTRICT FOR MINIATURE, TRANSPORTABLE HOUSING (TINY HOUSE PARK) ADOPTING DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS; PROVIDING FOR A CONFLICTS RESOLUTION CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000) FOR EACH OFFENSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission and the governing body of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding due hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all the property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area, and in the vicinity thereof, and in the exercise of its legislative discretion, have concluded that the Zoning Map of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, as previously amended, should be further amended.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. CHANGE OF ZONING CLASSIFICATION

The Zoning Map of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, as previously amended, be further amended relating to the use and development of Lots 7 and 8, Gotcher Addition (commonly known as 206 Gotcher) with boundaries depicted on **Exhibit "A"** attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference ("the Property") from R-1-6000 Single Family Dwelling District to a Planned Development (PD) District with base zoning of R-1-6000 Single Family Dwelling District including a use for Single-Family Dwelling District for Miniature, Transportable Housing (Tiny House Park) subject to the development and use regulations set forth in Section 2 of this ordinance.

SECTION 2. LAND USE AND DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS. The Property shall be developed and used in accordance with the applicable provisions of the R-1-6000 Single Family Dwelling District as set forth in Code of Ordinances, Chapter 122, as amended, ("Zoning Regulations") except to the extent modified as follows:

- A. "Tiny House Park":** For purposes of this Ordinance, the phrase "Tiny House Park" means a unified development located on the Property configured as a single, undivided lot but on which individual lease pads designated on the Development Plan (hereafter "Pads"),

along with common areas and open spaces area established, on which Pads privately owned Tiny Houses may be placed

- B. **Development Plan:** The arrangement of Pads and Tiny Houses on the Property shall be substantially as shown on the Development Plan in **Exhibit “B,”** attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (“Development Plan”). In no case shall the number of Pads located on the Property exceed thirteen (13).
- C. **“Tiny House” Defined; Size and Construction Standards:** For purposes of this Ordinance, a “Tiny House” is defined as a principal residential dwelling that has a square footage of no less than one hundred (100) square feet and no greater than four hundred (400) square feet, with said dwelling being structurally attached to a transportable chassis, with or without a permanent foundation, capable of being connected to available utilities including plumbing (water and sewer service), mechanical, natural gas, communications, and electrical systems. Tiny Houses constructed or otherwise located on the Property shall be subject to the following:
1. **Minimum Unit Size:** Each Tiny House shall have a minimum gross floor area of not less than one hundred (100) square feet.
 2. **Minimum Sleeping Room Size:** In every Tiny House of two or more rooms, every room occupied for sleeping purposes by one occupant shall contain at least thirty-five (35) square feet of floor space.
 3. **Width:** Each Tiny House must measure not less than seven feet (7.0’) and not greater than eight and one-half feet (8.5’) in width.
 4. **Depth:** Each Tiny House must measure not less than twelve feet (12’) and not greater than forty feet (40’) in length.
 5. **Construction Standards:** In addition to the regulations set forth in this Ordinance, every Tiny House located on the Property, whether constructed on the Property on a permanent foundation or constructed off-site and transported to the Property, shall, at the time of application for a building permit or, if not building permit is required, certificate of occupancy, be constructed in accordance with:
 - a. all construction codes relating to residential dwelling units enacted by the City of Lake Dallas that are deemed to be applicable to the structural stability and life safety requirements for a Tiny House as determined by the Building Official or designee; and
 - b. Appendix V, Tiny Houses to the International Residential Code, as approved by the International Code Council (ICC) in response to Public Comment File RB168-16, as may be amended from time to time, a copy of

which is attached hereto as **Exhibit “C”** and incorporated herein by reference.

6. Foundation Platforms: Tiny Houses located on the Property shall be constructed with one of the following foundation platforms:

- a. Mobile, or wheeled, platforms shall be permitted in the form of a trailer vehicle that is registered with the Texas Department of Motor Vehicles (TxDMV). Such dwellings may be towed in-place by means of bumper hitch, frame-towing hitch, fifth-wheel connection, gooseneck type, or other approved towing method.

(1) All Tiny Houses with mobile or wheeled platforms shall be:

- (a) tied down to the ground or pad with an auger/ground anchors when located on a Pad; and
- (b) constructed with fire-resistant skirting, with the necessary vents, screens, and/or openings that is installed within thirty (30) days after placement of the Tiny House on the Pad.

- b. Conventional foundation platforms, such concrete slab on-grade, pier and beam, perimeter grade beam, and similar permanent foundation types shall be permitted, with such foundations being certified by a registered professional structural engineer as a condition of securing building permit approval.
- c. Recreational vehicles, manufactured homes and mobile homes, as defined in the Zoning Regulations shall be prohibited as dwelling units within the Tiny House Park.

7. Pad Requirements:

- a. **Area:** Each Pad shall have an area of not be less than eight hundred (800) square feet and not greater than one thousand (1,000) square feet.
- b. **Coverage:** Maximum coverage of a Tiny House located on a Pad shall not exceed forty-five percent (45%) of the Pad area. Porches and other additions to the Tiny House shall not exceed twenty percent (20%) of the Pad area.
- c. **Width:** Each Pad shall not be less than twenty feet (20') wide and not greater than thirty feet (30') wide.

- d. **Depth:** Each Pad shall be not less than thirty-seven feet (37') in depth and not greater than one hundred feet (100') in depth.

8. Setbacks:

- a. **Common parking areas and adjoining property lines:** When located on a Pad, a Tiny House shall be setback not less than five feet (5.0') from any common area designated and used for parking and the property line of the Property; provided, however, porches, awnings and other additions attached to the Tiny House may project a distance of not greater than an additional three feet (3.0') beyond the foregoing setback.
- b. **Common areas and adjoining Pads:** When located on a Pad, a Tiny House shall be setback not less than ten feet (10.0') from the common line between said Pad and an adjacent Pad.

D. Amenities for Tiny House Park: The Tiny House Park shall contain the following common area amenities and facilities, all of which shall be completed and made operational prior to the issuance of the initial Certificate of Occupancy (CO) for the first Tiny House to be located on the Property:

- 1. A centralized common open space area shall be provided substantially as shown on the Development Plan and shall include a public lawn, communal vegetable garden, patios, plazas, picnic areas and related furniture and equipment, and scenic viewing areas.
- 2. Common open space area shall be provided at a ratio of not less than two hundred (200) square feet of open space per each Pad developed on the Property.
- 3. All Tiny Houses shall be adjoining the perimeter boundary of the designated common open space area.
- 4. The common open space area shall not be located inside a storm water detention/retention area, wetland, stream, floodway, or required landscaped buffer area.
- 5. A self-service laundry facility (washateria) shall be provided within the Property for the exclusive use of the residents of the Tiny House Park.
- 6. Small storage buildings, with the maximum size of eight feet (8.0') in depth, six feet (6.0') in width (8.0' X 6.0'), and seven feet (7.0') in height, shall be permitted at the location shown in **Exhibit "B."**

- a. No more than one such storage building shall be permitted per dwelling.
- b. The storage building shall be constructed of similar exterior building materials as used on the Tiny House.
- c. A building permit shall be required for each storage building constructed.
- d. Each individual storage building shall be painted and finished in a similar color and wall texture to collectively present a unified visual appearance.
- e. A three foot (3.0') wide landscaped buffer shall be provided adjacent to the storage building areas at the located shown in **Exhibit "B."** The landscaped buffer shall be planted with similar shrubs and vegetation as required in Section 2.F.1. of this Ordinance.
- f. A six foot (6.0') high wood or vinyl fence, painted and finished in a similar color and surface texture to collectively present a unified visual appearance, shall be permitted within the landscaped buffer.

E. Access and Parking:

- 1. Parking spaces shall be provided at a ratio of not less than two (2) spaces for each Pad developed on the Property.
- 2. All designated parking areas shall be paved with a decomposed gravel or coarse gravel surface with a minimum depth of six-inches (6") spread across a compacted and stabilized sub base as approved by the City Engineer, or designee, with such approval to be secured in writing prior to the issuance of a building permit or certificate of occupancy for the first Tiny House located on the Property.
- 3. All designated fire lanes shall be paved in either concrete, asphalt, or with a cellular paving grid system with a grass sod cover (grass-crete type) engineered to accommodate the weight of a 65,000-pound fire truck and associated apparatus. Said paving grid system shall be installed upon a compacted and stabilized sub base as approved by the City Engineer, or designee, with such approval to be secured in writing prior to the issuance of a building permit or certificate of occupancy for the first Tiny House located on the Property.

F. Screening and Fencing: Prior to issuance of the first certificate of occupancy for any building constructed on the Property (whether a Tiny House or other building), a hedgerow of evergreen shrubs, of a variety that will normally grow to a height of six feet (6.0') or greater, shall be planted along all property lines of the Property, save-and-except for driveways and access openings subject to the following:

1. All plants shall have a minimum height at the time of planting of one-half of the required screening height, and shall be irrigated by means of a sprinkler system, or other water system adequate to sustain the health of said evergreen shrubs as determined by the Director of Community Development or designee.
 2. Screening requirement. Tree protection requirements shall be enforced during the construction period in accordance with Article XXII, Division 3, of the Lake Dallas Code of Ordinances, as amended.
- G. **Tree Preservation:** No building permit for any building to be constructed on the Property (or any certificate of occupancy, if no building permit is required) shall be issued until a Tree Preservation Permit is obtained by making application in accordance with the requirements established in Article XXII, Division 3, of the Lake Dallas Code of Ordinances, as amended.
- H. **Property Maintenance Required.** A centralized property management entity shall be created to enforce the restrictions contained in this ordinance and to maintain required centralized common open space areas, screening walls and buffers, parking areas, sidewalks, landscaping, signage, common irrigation and other common areas within the Property.
- I. **Tiny House Maintenance.** All Tiny Houses and the Pads shall be maintained in accordance with all applicable property maintenance regulations adopted by the City. Skirting, porches, awnings and other additions, when installed on a Tiny House, shall be maintained in good repair.
- J. **Certificate of Occupancy Required.** No Tiny House constructed or placed on the Property may be occupied as a dwelling unit or for any other purpose until a certificate of occupancy has been granted by the City authorizing commencement of the Tiny House for such use. The foregoing sentence shall apply whether or not a building permit is required to be issued with respect to construction of the Tiny House.

SECTION 3. CONFLICTS. To the extent of any irreconcilable conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance and other ordinances of the City of Lake Dallas governing the use and development of the Property which are not expressly amended by this Ordinance, the provisions of this Ordinance shall be controlling. In the event there is an irreconcilable conflict within the text of this Ordinance, including any exhibits attached hereto, relating to the applicable standard to be enforced with respect to development of the Property, the strictest standard shall be controlling unless the City Council determines by approval of a motion or resolution that the less stringent standard is to apply.

SECTION 4. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE. Should any word, sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this Ordinance, or of the Lake Dallas Code of Ordinances, as amended hereby, be adjudged or held to be void or unconstitutional, the same shall not affect the validity of the

remaining portions of said ordinance or the Lake Dallas Code of Ordinances, as amended hereby, which shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 5. SAVINGS CLAUSE. An offense committed before the effective date of this Ordinance is governed by prior law and the provisions of the Lake Dallas Code of Ordinances, as amended, in effect when the offense was committed and the former law is continued in effect for this purpose.

SECTION 6. PENALTY. Any person violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be fined in a sum not to exceed Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000) and a separate offense shall be deemed committed upon each day during or on which a violation occurs or continues.

SECTION 7. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Ordinance shall become effective from and after the date of its passage and final publication in accordance with the Charter of the City of Lake Dallas and/or applicable state law and it is accordingly so ordained.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 26th day of October, 2017.

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Codi Delcambre, City Secretary

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney

(kbl:10/19/17:91775)

NORTH



Exhibit "B"

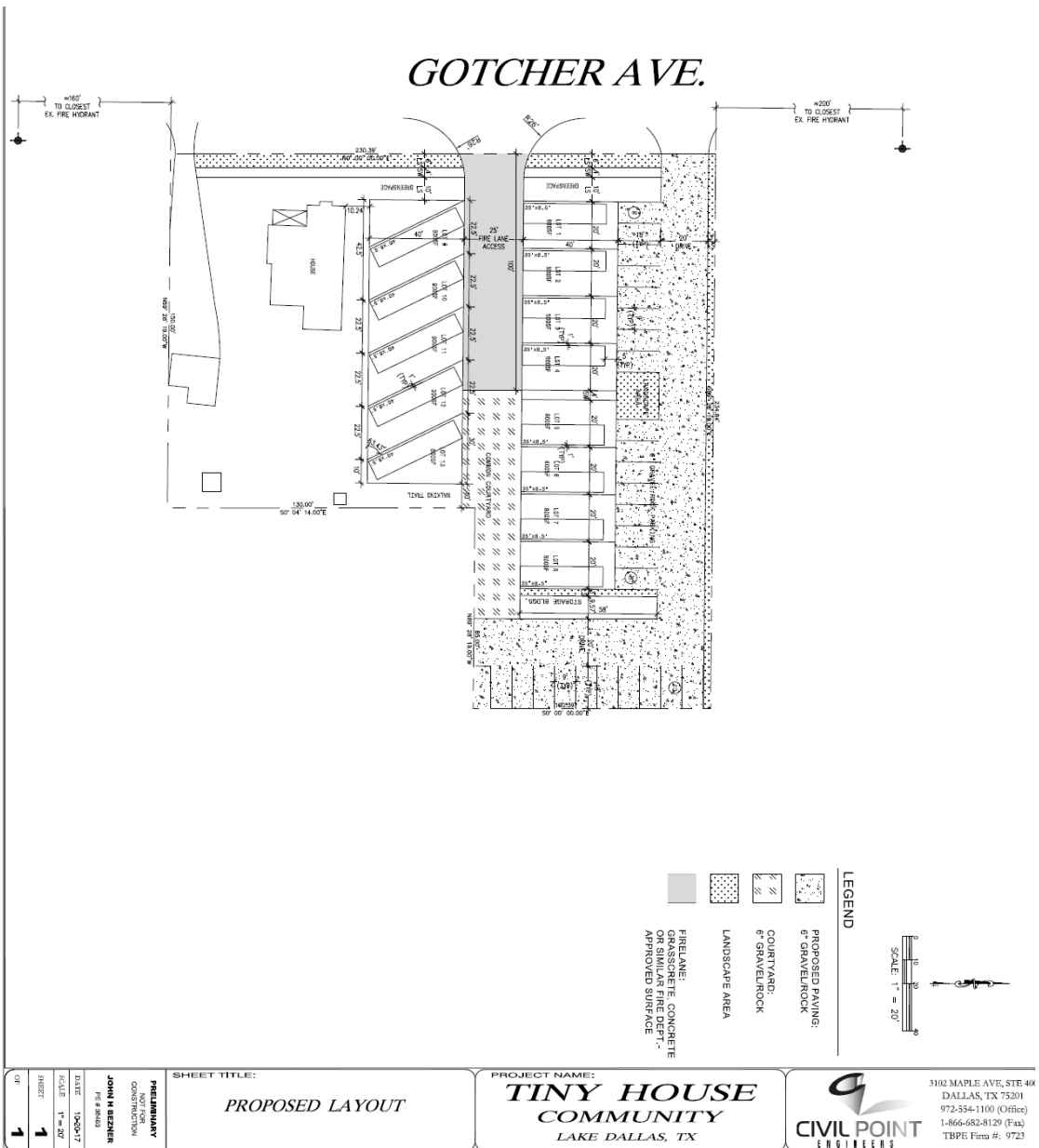


Exhibit “C”
Appendix V, Tiny Houses to the International Residential Code,
as approved by the International Code Council (ICC)

**APPENDIX V TINY
HOUSES**

**SECTION AV101
GENERAL**

AV101.1 Scope. This appendix shall be applicable to *tiny houses* used as single *dwelling units*. *Tiny houses* shall comply with the *International Residential Code* except as otherwise stated in this appendix.

**SECTION AV102
DEFINITIONS**

AV102.1 General. The following words and terms shall, for the purposes of this appendix, have the meanings shown herein. Refer to Chapter 2 of the *International Residential Code* for general definitions.

EGRESS ROOF ACCESS WINDOW. A skylight or roof window designed and installed to satisfy the *emergency escape and rescue opening* requirements in Section R310.2.

LANDING PLATFORM. A landing measuring two treads deep and two risers tall, provided as the top step of a stairway accessing a *loft*.

LOFT. Any floor level located above the main floor and open to it on at least one side, with a *ceiling height* less than 6 feet 8 inches (2032 mm), complying with the area, access, and guard requirements of Section AV104, and used as a living or sleeping space.

TINY HOUSE. A *dwelling* which is 400 or less square feet (37 m²) in floor area excluding *lofts*.

**SECTION AV103 CEILING
HEIGHT**

AV103.1 Minimum ceiling height. *Habitable space* and hallways in *tiny houses* shall have a *ceiling height* not less than 6 feet 8 inches (2032 mm). Bathrooms, toilet rooms, and kitchens shall have a *ceiling height* not less than 6 feet 4 inches (1930 mm). No obstructions shall extend below these minimum ceiling heights including beams, girders, ducts, lighting, or other obstructions.

Exception: *Ceiling heights* in *lofts* are permitted to be less than 6 foot 8 inches (2032 mm).

SECTION AV104 LOFTS

AV104.1 Minimum loft areas. *Lofts* used as a sleeping or living space shall meet the minimum area and dimension requirements of Sections AV104.1.1 through AV104.1.3.

AV104.1.1 Minimum area. *Lofts* shall have a floor area of not less than 35 square feet (3.25 m²)

AV104.1.2 Minimum dimensions. *Lofts* shall be not less than 5 feet (1524 mm) in any horizontal dimension.

AV104.1.3 Height effect on loft area. Portions of a *loft* with a sloping ceiling measuring less than 3 feet (914 mm) from the finished floor to the finished ceiling shall not be considered as contributing to the minimum required area for the loft.

Exception: Under gable roofs with a minimum slope of 6:12, portions of a *loft* with a sloping ceiling measuring less than 16 inches (406 mm) from the finished floor to the finished ceiling shall not be considered as contributing to the minimum required area for the loft.

AV104.2 Loft access. The access to and primary egress from *lofts* shall be of any type described in Sections AV104.2.1 through AV104.2.4

AV104.2.1 Stairways. Stairways accessing *lofts* shall comply with this code or with Sections AV104.2.1.1 through AV104.2.1.5

AV104.2.1.1 Width. Stairways accessing a *loft* shall not be less than 17 inches (432 mm) in clear width at all points at or above the permitted handrail height. The minimum width below the handrail shall not be less than 20 inches (508 mm).

AV104.2.1.2 Headroom. The headroom in stairways accessing a *loft* shall not be less than 6 feet 2 inches (1880 mm) measured vertically from the sloped line connecting the tread nosings in the middle of the tread width.

Exception: The headroom for *landing platforms* shall not be less than 4 feet 6 inches (1372 mm).

AV.104.2.1.3 Treads and Risers. Risers for stairs accessing a *loft* shall be a minimum of 7 inches (178 mm) and a maximum of 12 inches (305 mm). Tread depth and riser height shall be calculated with the following formulas:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Tread depth} &= 20 \text{ inches (508 mm) minus } \frac{4}{3} \text{ riser height} \\ &\text{OR} \\ \text{Riser height} &= 15 \text{ inches (381 mm) minus } \frac{3}{4} \text{ tread depth} \end{aligned}$$

Exception: *Landing platforms* shall measure two treads deep and two risers tall.

AV104.2.1.4 Handrails. Handrails shall comply with Section R311.7.8.

AV104.2.1.5 Stairway guards. *Guards* at open sides of stairways shall comply with Section R312.1.

AV104.2.2 Ladders. Ladders accessing *lofts* shall comply with Sections AV104.2.2.1 and AV104.2.2.2

AV104.2.2.1 Size and capacity. Ladders accessing *lofts* shall have 12 inches (305 mm) minimum rung width and 10 inches (254 mm) to 14 inch (356 mm) spacing between rungs.

Ladders shall be capable of supporting a 200 pound (75 kg) load on any rung. Rung spacing shall be uniform within 3/8-inch (9.5 mm).

AV104.2.2.2 Incline. Ladders shall be installed at 70 to 80 degrees from horizontal.

AV104.2.3 Alternating tread devices. *Alternating tread devices* accessing *lofts* shall comply with Sections R311.7.11.1 and R311.7.11.2. The clear width at and below the handrails shall be not less than 20 inches (508 mm).

AV104.2.4 Ships ladders. *Ships ladders* accessing *lofts* shall comply with Sections R311.7.12.1 and R311.7.12.2. The clear width at and below the handrails shall be not less than 20 inches (508 mm).

AV104.3 Loft guards. Loft *guards* shall be located along the open side(s) of *lofts* located more than 30 inches (762 mm) above the main floor. Loft *guards* shall be not less than 36 inches (914 mm) in height or one-half the clear height to the ceiling, whichever is less.

SECTION AV105 EMERGENCY ESCAPE AND RESCUE OPENINGS

AV105.1 General. *Tiny houses* shall meet the requirements of Section R310 for *emergency escape and rescue openings*.

Exception: *Egress roof access windows* in *lofts* used as sleeping rooms shall be deemed to meet the requirements of Section R310 where installed with the bottom of their opening no more than 44 inches (1118 mm) above the loft floor.



Review Comments

File #: Site Plan Amendment 02-2018

Date: 10-23-2018

Applicant: Terry Lantrip

Description: Site Plan for Tiny Homes commonly known as 206 Gotcher the development of lot 7 & 8 Gotcher Addition a Planned Development (PD) District for a Miniature Transportable Housing (Tiny House Park).

COMMENTS DUE BACK:

Please return the review comments with the revised plans. In **RED** to state or indicate how the comments has been addressed.

Planning and Zoning

(Attachment A)

Comments:

PZ1. The dimensions of each tiny home lot need to be noted on the site plan.

PZ2. The width of Lot 13 is ten feet (10'), which is below the required minimum width of twenty feet (20') as per Section 7(c). Pad Requirements

PZ3. The building line (10' from the common line) must be noted on the site plan

PZ4. The site plan does not illustrate in Exhibit "B" (Site Plan) the small storage building location as denoted in Section D.(6) Amenities for Tiny House Park of the Tiny Home Park PD, O-2017-14.

PZ5. The Tiny Home Park Ordinance specifies that two (2) parking spaces must be provided for each pad developed on the property. The site plan illustrates 13 lots to be developed, requiring 26 parking spaces to be provided on the site. However, the site plan currently illustrates only 25 parking spaces. This leaves one parking space outstanding.

PZ6. Also, how many handicap parking spaces are required at the site.

PZ7. Article 42, Section 42-74(b) Trash and rubbish closed containers are required on each lot. The site plan for the Tiny Homes Park does not have an area identified for trash service. If the intention is to have joint service between both the Tiny Homes Park and bungalow property then a document must be filed with the City and Waste Management illustrating such is the case.

PZ8. What purpose will the two (2) one-story frame sheds serve on the site?

PZ9. What purpose will the one-story frame building serve on the property?



Engineering

(See Attachment B)

General

- E1. Show Owner name on Cover Sheet
- E2. Provide City officials signature approval block on Cover Sheet.
- E3. Show adjacent property owner information on all plan sheets.

Site Plan (Paving Plan)

- E4. Show Block number for site and other property owner information.
- E5. Add "Denton County" after City in Title Block
- E6. Show any/all existing and/or proposed easements in and around the site.

Utility Plan

- E8. Where is the nearest Fire Hydrant? Please show in sheet and label. There must be adequate coverage for all proposed building per City Ordinance.
- E9. Show any/all utility easements.
- E10. Update callout pointer locations to match location of SS line.
- E11. Label minimum slope for all SS lines.
- E12. Is stub from 1" DW Service line going to existing building? Please verify.
- E13. Fix/Delete "4" Prop SS" label on 1" DW Service line to be "Prop 1" DW."

Drainage Area Map

- E15. Need to show drainage flow arrows for Area A2.
- E16. Please include flowlines for all culverts on this sheet.
- E17. North Culvert to existing culvert calculations are shown. Need to show calculations for the Culvert south of that as well.

Erosion Control Plan

- E18. The inlet protection shown at the culvert pipe inverts should be either TxDOT rock filter or rock check dams.

Landscape/Irrigation Plan

- E19. Is there an irrigation plan for the proposed landscaped areas?



Lake Cities Municipal Utilities Authority

General Comments

- LCMUA1. Include a listing of permanent benchmarks utilized for this project.
- LCMUA2. A facilities agreement is required for this project.
- LCMUA3. A preconstruction meeting will be held with the Applicant and the Applicant's utility contractor after plan approval by the Authority and prior to any field construction of public facilities. The applicant shall provide additional construction drawings for the Authority to utilize during construction.
- LCMUA4. A copy of the 2-year maintenance bond (in the Authority's name) shall be provided at the pre-construction meeting.
- LCUMA5. It should be noted that approved construction plans are valid 6-months from the date of Authority approval – should construction not have commenced then the approval shall be rescinded.
- LCUMA6. It is recommended that the plans for public water and sanitary sewer be approved for construction, subject to the General Comments listed above. Should you have any questions or require clarification on any of the items contained in this review, please feel free to contact us.

Lake Cities Fire Department

- LCFD1. No Comments

Lake Cities Police Department

- LDPD1. Is there any lighting going to be placed on the property?
- LDPD2. What type of address markers or location identifiers are these homes going to have
- LDPD3. What is the plan for visitor overflow parking

Lake Dallas Public Works

- LDPW1. No comments

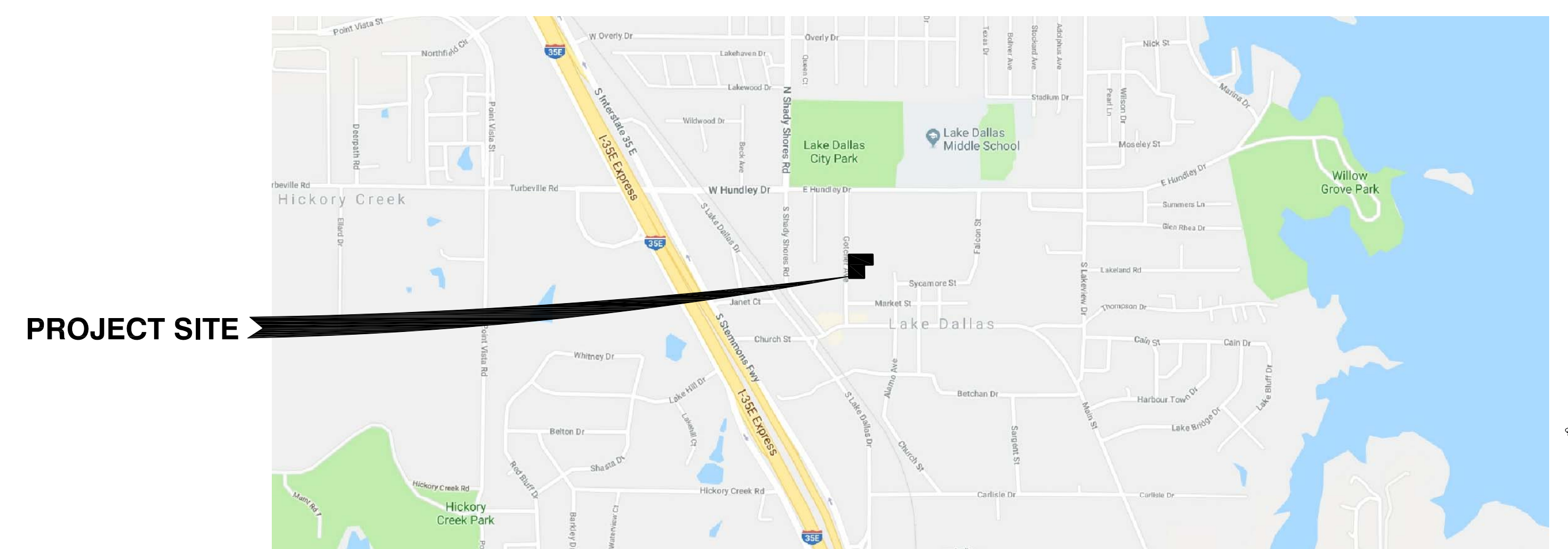


CONSTRUCTION PLANS

for

Tiny House Community

Lake Dallas, Texas



LOCATION MAP
(NOT TO SCALE)

INDEX of SHEETS

Sheet No.	Title
2	GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES
3	SITE PLAN
4	UTILITY PLAN
5	GRADING PLAN
6	DRAINAGE AREA MAP
7	EROSION CONTROL PLAN
8	DETAILS SHEET
9	LCMUA CONSTRUCTION DETAILS



FINAL FOR CONSTRUCTION

SEPTEMBER 2018



3102 MAPLE AVE, STE 400
DALLAS, TX 75201
972-554-1100 (OFFICE)
866-682-8129 (FAX)
TBPE Firm #: 9723

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

- ALL WORK SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS STANDARD DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION. ALL WORK NOT COVERED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS STANDARD DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE GOVERNED BY THE NORTH CENTRAL TEXAS COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION, LATEST EDITION AND TXDOT 2004 SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF HIGHWAYS, STREETS AND BRIDGES.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE FROM THE PROJECT AREA ALL SURPLUS MATERIAL. THIS WORK SHALL BE INCIDENTAL AND NOT A SEPARATE PAY ITEM. SURPLUS MATERIALS FROM EXCAVATION INCLUDE DIRT, TRASH, ROCK MEASURING GREATER THAN 4 INCHES IN THE LARGEST DIMENSION, ETC. SHALL BE PROPERLY DISPOSED OF AT A SITE ACCEPTABLE TO THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS IF WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS. IF THE LOCATION IS NOT WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A LETTER STATING SO. NO EXCESS EXCAVATED MATERIAL SHALL BE DEPOSITED IN LOW AREAS OR ALONG NATURAL DRAINAGE WAYS WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM THE AFFECTED PROPERTY OWNER AND THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS. IF THE CONTRACTOR PLACES EXCESS MATERIAL IN THESE AREAS WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION, HE WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DAMAGES RESULTING FROM SUCH FILL AND HE SHALL REMOVE THE MATERIAL AT HIS OWN COST.
- EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS SHOWN ARE GENERALLY SCHEMATIC IN NATURE AND MAY NOT ACCURATELY REFLECT THE SIZE AND LOCATION OF EACH PARTICULAR UTILITY. EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN HAVE BEEN BASED ON AVAILABLE RECORD DRAWINGS AND SURFACE APPURTENANCE FIELD TIES ONLY. SOME UTILITY LINES AND SURFACE LOCATIONS MAY NOT BE SHOWN. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR ACTUAL FIELD LOCATION AND PROTECTION OF EXISTING UTILITIES WHETHER SHOWN OR NOT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR REPAIRS TO EXISTING UTILITIES WHETHER SHOWN OR NOT, DAMAGED BY THE CONTRACTOR'S ACTIVITIES. DIFFERENCES IN HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL NOT BE BASIS FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION TO THE CONTRACTOR.
- BIDDERS SHALL MAKE ANY INVESTIGATION OF EXISTING SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS AS DEEMED NECESSARY AT NO EXPENSE TO THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS. NEITHER THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS NOR THE ENGINEER WILL BE RESPONSIBLE IN ANY WAY FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION FOR EXCAVATION WORK PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT DUE TO THE CONTRACTOR'S ASSUMPTIONS.
- THE CONTRACTOR WILL FURNISH TO THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS THE NAME OF AN OSHA CERTIFIED COMPETENT PERSON TO BE ON THE PROJECT AT ALL TIMES.
- BASIC HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL POINTS WILL BE ESTABLISHED OR DESIGNATED BY HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC. THESE POINTS SHALL BE USED AS A DATUM FOR THE WORK. ALL ADDITIONAL SURVEY WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED BY A COMPETENT SURVEYOR EMPLOYED BY THE CONTRACTOR. AS PART OF THE WORK, THE CITY WILL PROVIDE INSPECTION OF THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION.
- WHERE TREES, PLANTS, SHRUBBERY, ETC., ARE ADJACENT TO THE LINE OF WORK AND ARE NOT TO BE REMOVED OR REMOVED AND REPLACED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT SUCH TREES, PLANTS, SHRUBBERY, ETC. IF SUCH TREES, PLANTS SHRUBBERY, ETC., COULD LIKELY BE DAMAGED BY MACHINERY, ETC., ORANGE SAFETY FENCING WITH STEEL T-POSTS HAVING A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 3 FEET AND AS APPROVED BY THE CITY SHALL BE UTILIZED FOR PROTECTION. HAND EXCAVATION MAY ALSO BE REQUIRED IN VICINITY OF TREES, PLANTS, SHRUBBERY, ETC., THAT ARE TO REMAIN. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT PERMIT MACHINERY OR EMPLOYEES TO SCRAPE, TEAR THE LIMBS FROM, DAMAGE OR ATTACH GUY CABLES TO EXISTING TREES THAT ARE TO REMAIN IN PLACE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DAMAGES TO ADJACENT TREES, PLANTS, SHRUBBERY, ETC., THAT ARE TO REMAIN AND ANY SUCH DAMAGE SHALL BE REMEDIED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CITY. THE COSTS OF SUCH PROTECTION SHALL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY BUT SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ROW PREPARATION.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT EXISTING PROPERTY MONUMENTATION AND PRIMARY CONTROL. ANY SUCH POINTS WHICH THE CONTRACTOR BELIEVES WILL BE DESTROYED SHALL HAVE OFFSET POINTS ESTABLISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. ANY MONUMENTATION DESTROYED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REESTABLISHED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR.
- IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO: A.) PREVENT ANY DAMAGE TO PRIVATE PROPERTY AND PROPERTY OWNER'S POLES, FENCES, SHRUBS, ETC. B.) PROTECT ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES. C.) NOTIFY ALL UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS LAW D.) FIELD VERIFY HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES IN THE VICINITY OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY UNIDENTIFIED POTENTIAL CONFLICTS THAT MAY EXIST BETWEEN THE EXISTING UTILITIES AND CONSTRUCTION PLANS.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE POSTMASTER AND OCCUPANTS ALONG THE PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS TO SET UP POST OFFICE BOXES AND STOP MAIL DELIVERY DURING CONSTRUCTION (AS REQUIRED).
- BEFORE BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PREPARE A CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE SCHEDULE. THE SCHEDULE SHALL BE SUCH THAT THERE IS A MINIMUM OF INTERFERENCE WITH TRAFFIC ALONG OR ADJACENT TO PROJECT.
- ANY DAMAGES THAT MAY OCCUR TO REAL PROPERTY OR EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS, INCLUDING EXISTING PRIVATE AND PUBLIC LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION SYSTEMS, SHALL BE RESTORED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO AT LEAST THE SAME CONDITION THAT THE REAL PROPERTY OR EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS WERE IN PRIOR TO THE DAMAGES. THIS RESTORATION SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE OWNER'S APPROVAL; MOREOVER, THIS RESTORATION SHALL NOT BE A BASIS FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION TO THE CONTRACTOR. THE CONTRACTOR MUST FURNISH A LETTER TO THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, SIGNED BY THE PROPERTY OWNER, WHICH STATES REPAIRS ARE SATISFACTORY.
- CONSTRUCTION MAY NOT BEGIN EARLIER THAN 7:00 AM NOR CONTINUED AFTER 10:00 PM. CONSTRUCTION ON SATURDAY MAY NOT BEGIN BEFORE 8:00 AM AND WORK ON SUNDAY IS PROHIBITED WITHOUT SPECIAL PERMISSION.
- WORK MAY NOT BE BACKFILLED OR COVERED UNTIL INSPECTED BY THE CITY'S INSPECTOR.
- THE CITY SHALL EMPLOY AND PAY FOR THE SERVICES OF AN INDEPENDENT TESTING LABORATORY TO PERFORM ON SITE MATERIAL TESTS, INSPECTIONS, AND APPROVAL REQUIRED BY THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, LAWS, OR REGULATIONS OR CITY. HYDROSTATIC TESTS AND STERILIZATION OF WATER MAINS COMPLETED UNDER THIS CONTRACT WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF AND PAID FOR BY THE CONTRACTOR. AIR TESTS, DEFLECTIONS TESTS, AND VIDEO OF NEWLY CONSTRUCTED WASTEWATER MAINS AND VACUUM TESTS OF MANHOLES CONSTRUCTED UNDER THIS CONTRACT WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF AND PAID FOR BY THE CONTRACTOR. ALL COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH TESTING REQUIRED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE CONSIDERED TO BE INCLUDED WITH THE VARIOUS BID ITEMS. FAILED TESTS PERFORMED SHALL BE PAID FOR BY THE CONTRACTOR AS A DEDUCTION ITEM.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL LOCATE AND RECORD EXISTING IRRIGATION SYSTEM PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL TEMPORARILY REMOVE AND CAP IRRIGATION SYSTEM AS NECESSARY FOR CONSTRUCTION AND SHALL REPLACE THE PORTIONS EQUIVALENT SYSTEMS. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ANY IRRIGATION WORK WITH CITY AND PROPERTY OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVES.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE THE PROTECTION OF EXISTING FRANCHISE UTILITIES AND APPURTENANCES INCLUDING EXISTING UTILITY POLES IN THE VICINITY OF CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS WHETHER UTILITIES ARE SHOWN ON THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR NOT. ANY DAMAGE INCURRED TO EXISTING FRANCHISE UTILITIES, APPURTENANCES, UTILITY POLES, LIGHT STANDARDS, ETC., BY CONSTRUCTION RELATED ACTIVITIES SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.
- CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO PREPARE AND MAINTAIN THE STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TEXAS COMMISSION OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY (TCEQ) AND SHALL KEEP A COPY OF THE PLAN ON-SITE AT ALL TIMES. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A NOTICE OF INTENT (NOI) AND A NOTICE OF TERMINATION (NOT) TO TCEQ. TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL SHALL BE USED TO MINIMIZE THE SPREAD OF SILT AND MUD FROM THE PROJECT ON EXISTING, DRAINAGE WAYS AND PUBLIC AND PRIVATE PROPERTY. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL AND MAINTAIN EROSION CONTROL BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMP'S) DEVICES; CONDUCTION AND DOCUMENTING INSPECTIONS OF BMP DEVICES. TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROLS BMP DEVICES MAY INCLUDE SILT FENCE, BERMS, DIKES, SWALES, STRIPS OF UNDISTURBED VEGETATION, CHECK DAMS AND OTHER METHODS AS REQUIRED BY THE ENGINEER OR HIS REPRESENTATIVE.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN DRAINAGE AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION. PONDS OF WATER IN STREETS, DRIVES, TRENCHES, ETC. WILL NOT BE ALLOWED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAY ACCESS AT ALL TIMES.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN EXISTING SANITARY SEWER AND WATER SERVICE AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION.
- THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATION WITH UTILITY COMPANIES AND ADJUSTMENT OF EXISTING SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES, CLEANOUTS, WATER METERS, WATER VALVES, FIRE HYDRANTS AND OTHER UTILITY APPURTENANCES TO FINISHED GRADE AS REQUIRED AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS.
- FINISHED SLOPES ON PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY AND EASEMENTS SHALL NOT BE STEEPER THAN 3:1, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXCAVATE AND FIELD LOCATE THE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LOCATION OF EXISTING WATER LINES AND SANITARY SEWER LINES AT ALL PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINE CROSSING LOCATIONS UTILIZING PROVIDED PROJECT CONTROL. IN ADDITION, THE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LOCATION AND SIZE OF EXISTING STORM DRAIN LINES SHALL BE VERIFIED AT THE POINT OF PROPOSED CONNECTION WITH NEW STORM DRAIN FACILITIES. FIELD VERIFICATION SHALL BE PERFORMED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROPOSED STORM DRAIN IMPROVEMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES IDENTIFIED BETWEEN THE CONTRACTOR'S FIELD VERIFIED OF EXISTING UTILITY LOCATION AND THE EXISTING UTILITY LOCATION REPRESENTED ON THE DRAWINGS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL GIVE ALL FRANCHISE UTILITIES 48-HOUR ADVANCED NOTICE BEFORE CONSTRUCTION IN AREAS WHERE UTILITIES ARE PRESENT.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR REVIEW AND REFER TO PLANS FOR SUGGESTED TRAFFIC CONTROL AND CONSTRUCTION PHASING.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE, SALVAGE AND REPLACE ALL STREET AND TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS WHICH MAY BE DAMAGED BY CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT. IF SIGNS ARE SHOWN TO BE REMOVED AND RELOCATED, IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO PROTECT THE SIGNS BETWEEN REMOVAL AND REINSTALLATION.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH FRANCHISE UTILITY COMPANIES TO REMOVE OR RELOCATE AS REQUIRED, AT THE FRANCHISE UTILITY OWNERS' EXPENSE WHEN APPLICABLE.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUPPLY WATER FOR CONSTRUCTION.
- AREAS OF THE SITE THAT WILL UNDERLIE FILL SHALL BE SCARIFIED TO A DEPTH OF 6 INCHES AND RECOMPACTED TO A MINIMUM OF 95% OF THE MAXIMUM DENSITY, AS DETERMINED BY ASTM D698, "STANDARD PROCTOR". THE MOISTURE CONTENT SHALL RANGE FROM -2 TO +2 PERCENTAGE POINTS ABOVE OPTIMUM.
- PEDESTRIAN AND VEHICULAR TRAFFIC FLOW, SAFETY AND ACCESS SHALL BE MAINTAINED DURING HALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION. BARRICADING AND TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND SHALL CONFORM TO THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES", PART VI IN PARTICULAR. TRAFFIC FLOW AND ACCESS SHALL BE MAINTAINED DURING ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING TRAFFIC SAFETY MEASURES FOR WORK ON THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSUME FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR PUBLIC SAFETY IN THE CONSTRUCTION AREA DURING THE DURATION OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ABIDE BY ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL LAWS GOVERNING EXCAVATION AND TRENCH SAFETY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE DETAILED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR EXCAVATION AND TRENCH SAFETY SYSTEMS THAT COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE LAWS GOVERNING EXCAVATION AND TRENCH SAFETY. THESE PLANS SHALL BE SEALED BY AN ENGINEER REGISTERED IN THE STATE OF TEXAS EXPERIENCED IN THE DESIGN OF EXCAVATION AND TRENCH SAFETY SYSTEMS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT COMPLETED EXCAVATION AND TRENCH SAFETY PLAN TO THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL ASPECTS OF WORK RELATED TO EXCAVATION AND TRENCH SAFETY.

3102 MAPLE AVE, STE 400
DALLAS, TX 75201
972-554-1100 (Office)
1-866-682-8129 (Fax)
TBPE Firm #: 9723



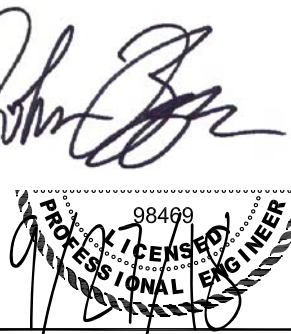
CIVIL POINT
ENGINEERS

PROJECT NAME:

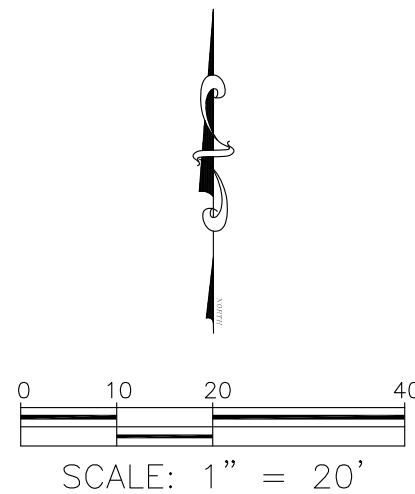
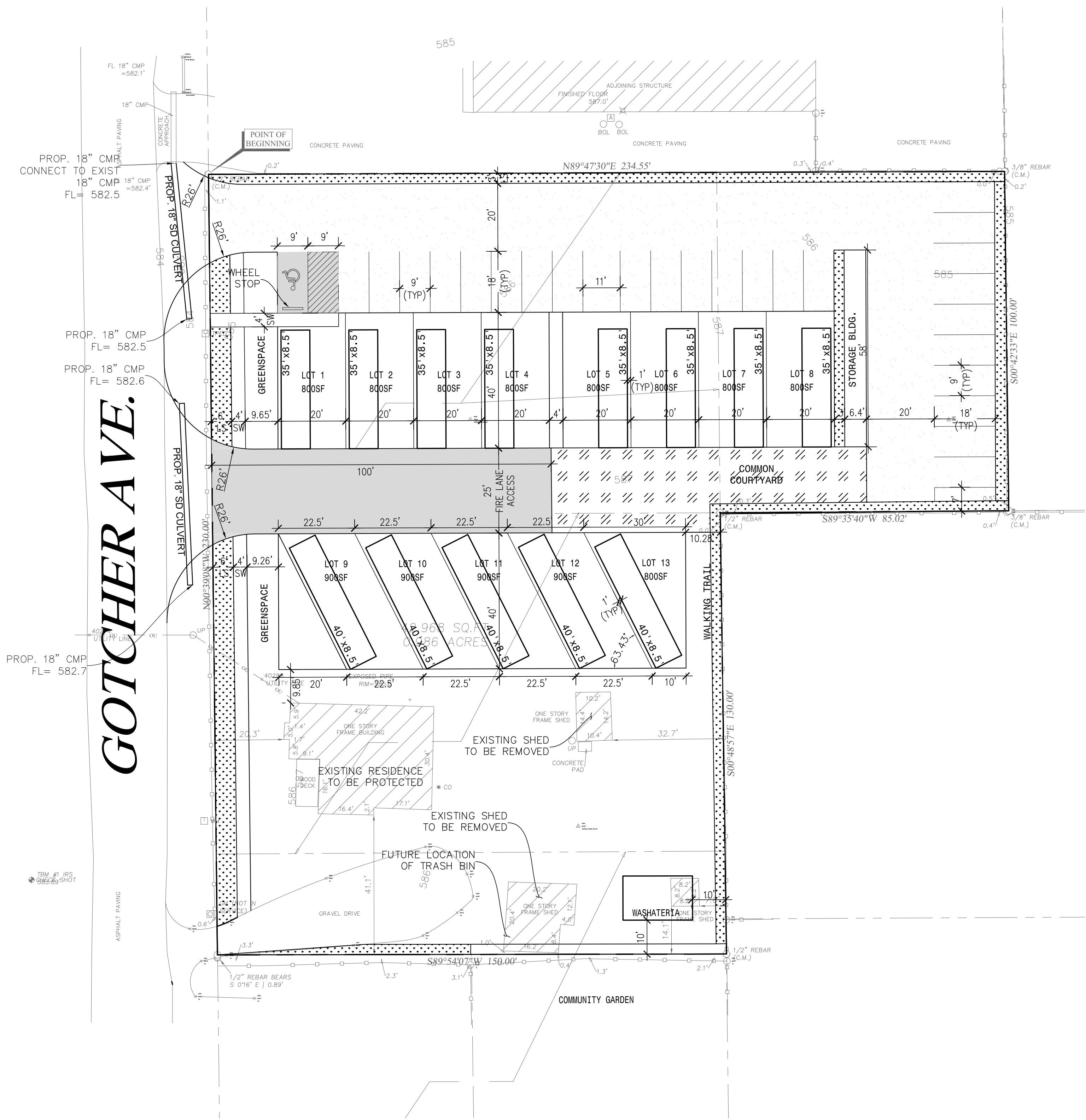
TINY HOUSE
COMMUNITY
LAKE DALLAS, TX

SHEET TITLE:

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION
NOTES



DATE	9-27-18
SCALE	N/A
SHEET	2
OF	9



LEGEND

- 6" GRAVEL / ROCK PARKING
- LANDSCAPE AREA
- COMMON COURTYARD
- FIRE LANE

GENERAL NOTES:

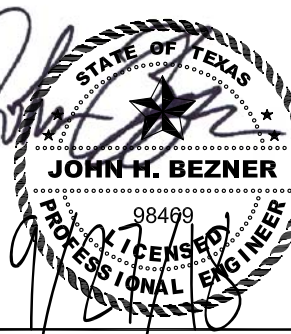
1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE LOCATION, SIZE, AND MATERIAL OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES AFFECTED BY CONSTRUCTION PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT A UTILITY LOCATOR 48 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS FROM THE CITY.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION BEING IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL REQUIREMENTS, REGULATIONS, STATUTES, STANDARDS, AND SPECIFICATIONS.
4. ALL MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION FOR NORTH CENTRAL TEXAS, LATEST EDITION.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT EXISTING CONTROL MONUMENTATION AND BENCHMARKS. ANY SUCH POINTS WHICH THE CONTRACTOR BELIEVES WILL BE DESTROYED SHALL HAVE OFFSET POINTS ESTABLISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. ANY MONUMENTATION DESTROYED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REESTABLISHED AT HIS EXPENSE.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT ALL PUBLIC UTILITIES IN THE CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT.
7. ALL EARTHWORK OPERATIONS, PAVEMENT INSTALLATION, ETC. SHALL CONFORM TO THE RECOMMENDATION OF THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT.
8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE SUITABILITY OF ALL EXISTING AND PROPOSED SITE CONDITIONS, INCLUDING GRADES AND DIMENSIONS BEFORE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY CONSTRUCTION. IN THE EVENT OF ANY CONFLICT, AND PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF ANY CONSTRUCTION, IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE ENGINEER.
9. ALL CONCRETE PAVEMENT SHALL MEET CITY OF LAKE DALLAS MINIMUM STANDARDS
10. DIMENSIONS ARE FACE OF CURB OR FACE OF BUILDING, UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.
11. ALL CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING PAVING SHALL HAVE A FULL DEPTH SAWCUT.
12. THE GRAVEL SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENT OF ASTM D 1241 FOR TYPE I WITH THE GRADATION C. THE GRAVEL COARSE MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED AS NECESSARY TO PROVIDE DENSITY OF THE GRAVEL SURFACE COARSE MATRIX NOT LESS THAN 95% MAXIMUM PROCTOR DENSITY.
13. EROSION CONTROL SHALL BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO THE DISTURBANCE OF ANY EXISTING SURFACE.

3102 MAPLE AVE, STE 400
DALLAS, TX 75201
972-554-1100 (Office)
1-866-682-8129 (Fax)
TBPE Firm #: 9723



PROJECT NAME:
**TINY HOUSE
COMMUNITY**
LAKE DALLAS, TX

SHEET TITLE:
SITE PLAN



DATE **9-27-18**
SCALE **1" = 20'**
SHEET **3**
OF **9**



—— W —— PROP WATER SERVICE

—— SS —— PROP 6" SEWER SERVICE

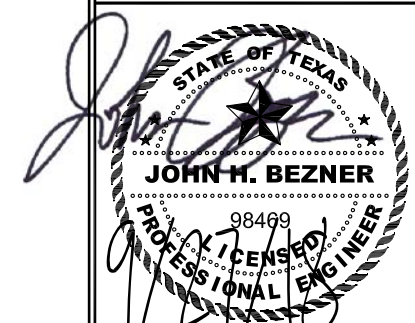
- NOTES:
1. CONSTRUCTION MUST FOLLOW THE LCMUA STANDARDS FOR CONSTRUCTION.
 2. ALL WATER METERS TO BE PLACED IN A NON-TRAFFIC AREA.
 3. SANITARY SEWER LINES SHALL BE PVC PER ASTM 3034, SDR-35.
 4. ROCK SPOIL SHALL NOT BE USED IN THE UPPER 1.5 FEET OF THE TRENCH.

PROJECT NAME:

PROJECT NAME:
***TINY HOUSE
COMMUNITY***
LAKE DALLAS, TX

UTILITY PLAN

SHEET TITLE:

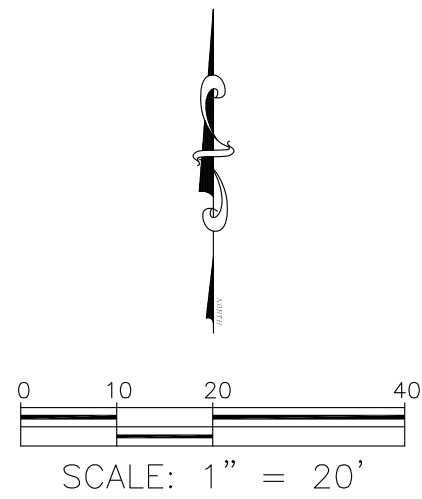
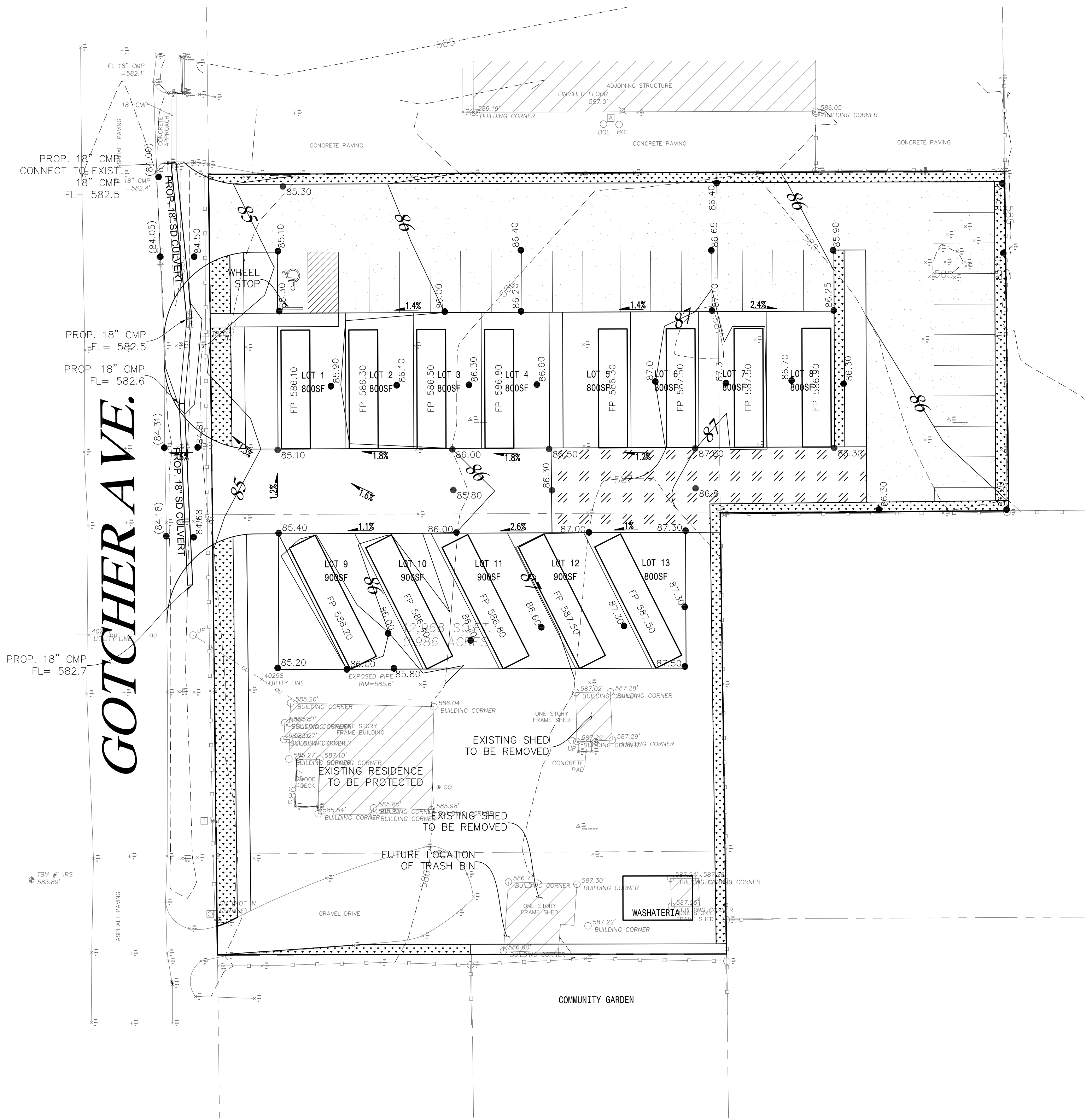


DATE	9-27-18
SCALE	1" = 20'
SHEET	4
OF	9

3102 MAPLE AVE, STE 400
DALLAS, TX 75201
972-554-1100 (Office)
1-866-682-8129 (Fax)
TBPE Firm #: 9723



CAUTION
CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY LOCATION
OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR
TO CONSTRUCTION.



LEGEND

- 42.75 PROP GROUND ELEV OF 642.75
- (42.50) MATCH EX GROUND ELEV OF 642.50
- 42 — PROP CONTOUR ELEV OF 642
- - - - - EXISTING CONTOUR

GRADING NOTES:

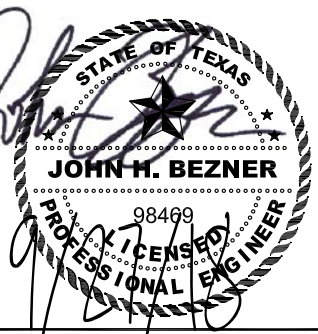
1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE LOCATION, SIZE, AND MATERIAL OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES AFFECTED BY CONSTRUCTION PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT A UTILITY LOCATOR 48 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION BEING IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL REQUIREMENTS, REGULATIONS, STATUTES, STANDARDS, AND SPECIFICATIONS.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT EXISTING CONTROL MONUMENTATION AND BENCHMARKS. ANY SUCH POINTS WHICH THE CONTRACTOR BELIEVES WILL BE DESTROYED SHALL HAVE OFFSET POINTS ESTABLISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. ANY MONUMENTATION DESTROYED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REESTABLISHED AT HIS EXPENSE.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT ALL PUBLIC UTILITIES IN THE CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT.
5. ALL EARTHWORK OPERATIONS, PAVEMENT INSTALLATION, ETC. SHALL CONFORM TO THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE SUITABILITY OF ALL EXISTING AND PROPOSED SITE CONDITIONS, INCLUDING GRADES AND DIMENSIONS BEFORE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY CONSTRUCTION. IN THE EVENT OF ANY CONFLICT, AND PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF ANY CONSTRUCTION, IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE ENGINEER.
7. EROSION CONTROL SHALL BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO THE DISTURBANCE OF ANY EXISTING SURFACE.
8. DIMENSIONS ARE FACE OF CURB TO FACE OF CURB OR FACE OF BUILDING.
9. ALL CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING PAVING SHALL HAVE A FULL DEPTH SAWCUT.
10. ADD 600' TO ALL SPOT GRADE ELEVATIONS & CONTOURS. ALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN REPRESENT FINISH GRADE, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
11. ALL SPOT GRADES ARE TOP OF PAVEMENT UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
12. ALL SIDEWALK SLOPES SHALL CONFORM TO ADA REQUIREMENTS AS SHOWN BELOW:
5% MAX (1:20) LONGITUDINAL SLOPE
2% MAX (1:50) TRANSVERSE OR CROSS SLOPE

3102 MAPLE AVE, STE 400
DALLAS, TX 75201
972-554-1100 (Office)
1-866-682-8129 (Fax)
TBPE Firm #: 9723



PROJECT NAME:
**TINY HOUSE
COMMUNITY**
LAKE DALLAS, TX

SHEET TITLE:
GRADING PLAN

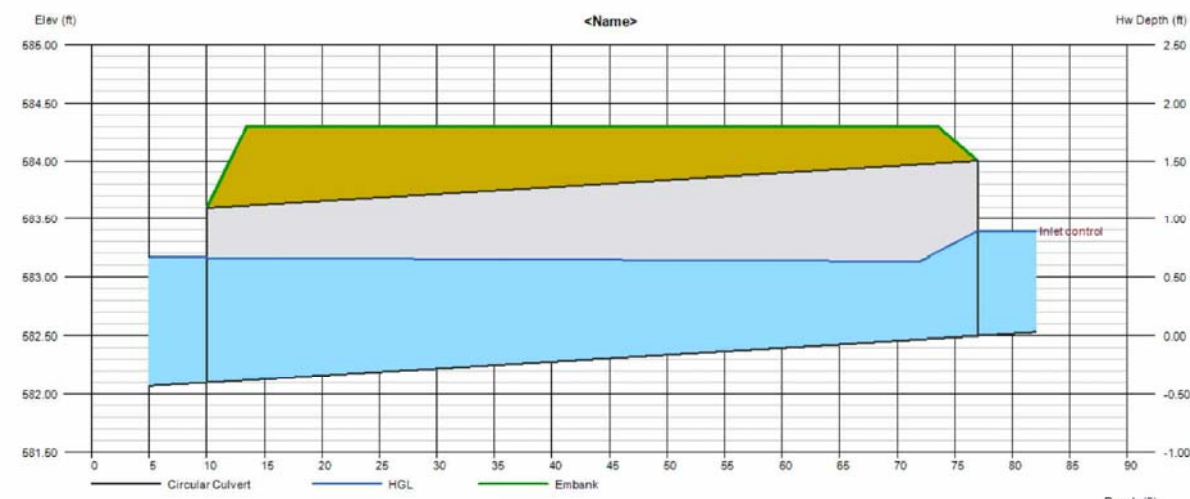


DATE 9-27-18
SCALE 1" = 20'
SHEET 5
OF 9

Gotcher Ave 18-inch RCP Culvert

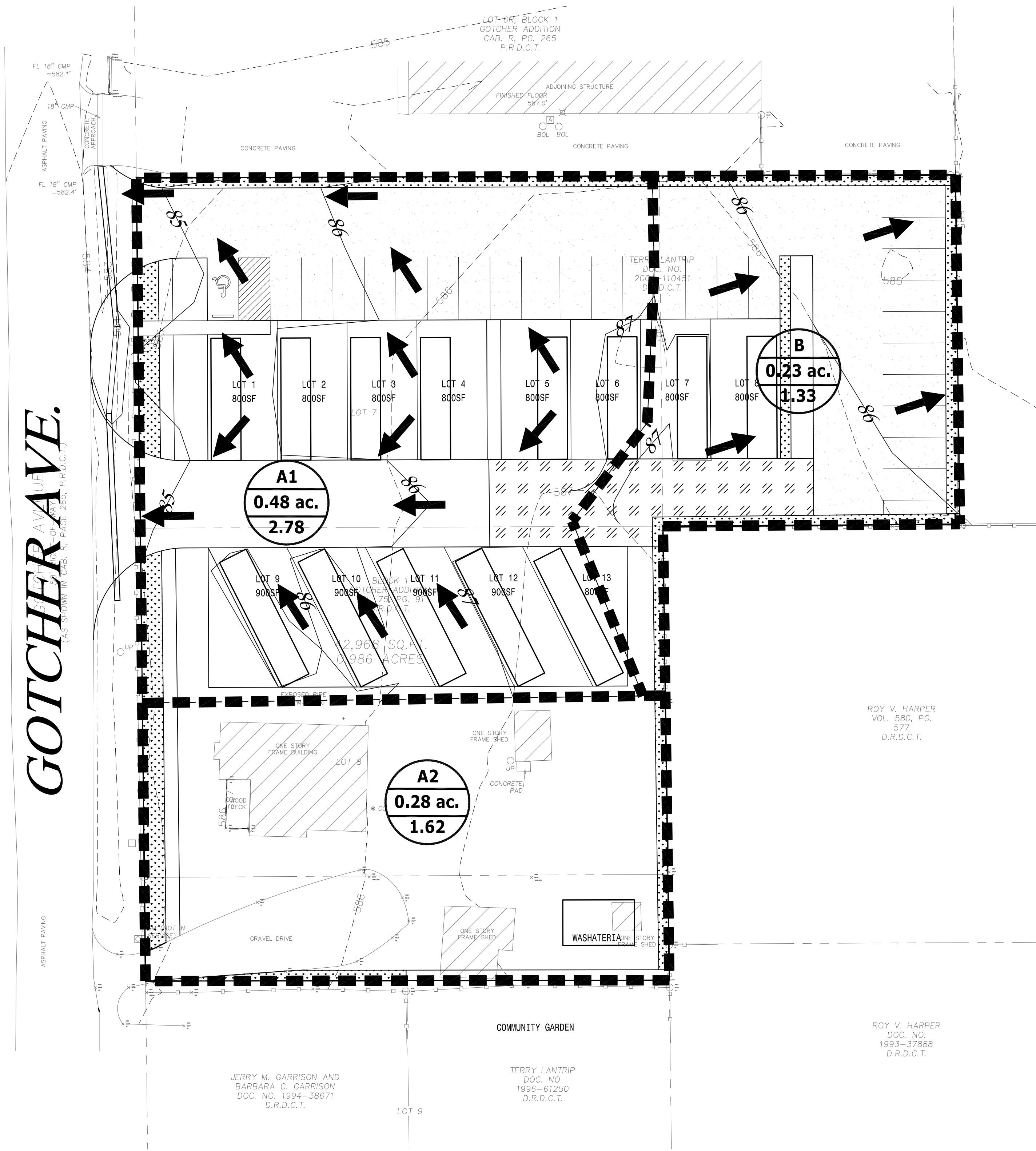
Invert Elev Dn (ft)	=	582.10
Pipe Length (ft)	=	67.00
Slope (%)	=	0.60
Invert Elev Up (ft)	=	582.50
Rise (in)	=	18.0
Shape	=	Circular
Span (in)	=	18.0
No. Barrels	=	1
n-Value	=	0.013
Culvert Type	=	Circular Concrete
Culvert Entrance	=	Square edge w/headwall (C)
Coeff. K,M,c,Y,k	=	0.0098, 2, 0.0398, 0.67, 0.5
Embankment		
Top Elevation (ft)	=	584.30
Top Width (ft)	=	80.00
Crest Width (ft)	=	50.00

Calculations		
Qmin (cfs)	=	2.78
Qmax (cfs)	=	2.78
Tailwater Elev (ft)	=	(dc+D)/2
Highlighted		
Qtotat (cfs)	=	2.78
Qpipe (cfs)	=	2.78
Qovertop (cfs)	=	0.00
Veloc Dn (ft/s)	=	2.07
Veloc Up (ft/s)	=	3.93
HGL Dn (ft)	=	583.17
HGL Up (ft)	=	583.13
Hw Elev (ft)	=	583.39
Hw/D (ft)	=	0.59
Flow Regime	=	Inlet Contr



TEM #1 IRS
583.89'

GOTCHER AVE.



LEGEND

A1	DRAINAGE AREA NO.
5.71 ac.	DRAINAGE AREA SIZE
17.13	DRAINAGE FLOW 100YR (CFS)

→ DRAINAGE FLOW DIRECTION

--- EXISTING CONTOUR

—42— PROPOSED CONTOUR

POST DEVELOPMENT
DRAINAGE AREA CALCULATIONS

DRAINAGE	AREA			5 Yr	100 Yr	OUTFALL
AREA #	(acre)	T/C	C	I (in/hr)	Q (cfs)	
A1	0.48	10	0.50	6.70	1.61	GOTCHER AVE
A2	0.28	10	0.50	6.70	0.94	GOTCHER AVE
B	0.23	10	0.50	6.70	1.33	EAST NEIGHBOR

PRE DEVELOPMENT
DRAINAGE AREA CALCULATIONS

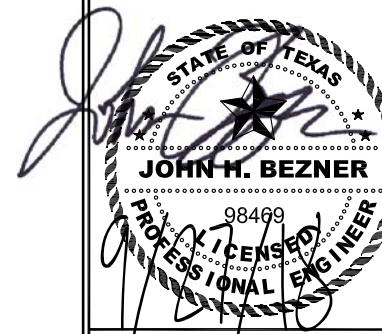
DRAINAGE	AREA			5 Yr	100 Yr	OUTFALL
AREA #	(acre)	T/C	C	I (in/hr)	Q (cfs)	
A1	0.48	10	0.30	6.70	0.96	GOTCHER AVE
A2	0.28	10	0.50	6.70	0.94	GOTCHER AVE
B	0.23	10	0.30	6.70	0.46	EAST NEIGHBOR

3102 MAPLE AVE, STE 400
DALLAS, TX 75201
972-554-1100 (Office)
1-866-682-8129 (Fax)
TBPE Firm #: 9723

CIVIL POINT
ENGINEERS

PROJECT NAME:
TINY HOUSE
COMMUNITY
LAKE DALLAS, TX

SHEET TITLE:
DRAINAGE AREA MAP



DATE 9-27-18
SCALE 1" = 20'
SHEET 6
OF 9



1. STEEL POSTS WHICH SUPPORT THE SILT FENCE SHALL BE INSTALLED ON A SLIGHT ANGLE TOWARD THE ANTICIPATED RUNOFF SOURCE. POST MUST BE EMBEDDED A MINIMUM OF ONE FOOT.
2. THE TOP OF THE SILT FENCE SHALL BE TRENCHED IN WITH A SPADE OR MECHANICAL TRENCHER, SO THAT THE DOWNSLOPE FACE OF THE TRENCH FLAT AND PERPENDICULAR TO THE LINE OF FLOW. WHERE FENCE CAN NOT BE TREATED IN (e.g. pavement) WEIGHT FABRIC FLAP WITH WASHED GRAVEL ON UPHILL SIDE TO PREVENT FLOW UNDER FENCE.
3. THE TRENCH MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES DEEP AND 6 INCHES WIDE TO ALLOW FOR THE SILT FENCE FABRIC TO BE LAID IN THE GROUND AND BACKFILLED WITH COMPACTED MATERIAL.
4. SILT FENCE SHOULD BE SECURELY FASTENED TO EACH STEEL SUPPORT POSTS OR TO WOVEN WIRE, WHICH IS IN TURN ATTACHED TO THE STEEL FENCE POST.
5. INSPECTION SHALL BE MADE WEEKLY OR AFTER EACH RAINFALL EVENT AND REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT SHALL BE MADE PROMPTLY AS NEEDED.
6. SILT FENCE SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN THE SITE IS COMPLETELY STABILIZED SO AS NOT TO BLOCK OR IMPEDE STORM FLOW OR DRAINAGE.
7. ACCUMULATED SILT SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN IT REACHES A DEPTH OF 6 INCHES. THE SILT SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN AN APPROVED SITE AND IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO NOT CONTRIBUTE TO ADDITIONAL SILTATION.



N.T.S.

- OWNER TO PROVIDE N.O.I. FOR STORM WATER DISCHARGES ASSOCIATED WITH CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AND PROVIDE A COPY TO THE CITY.

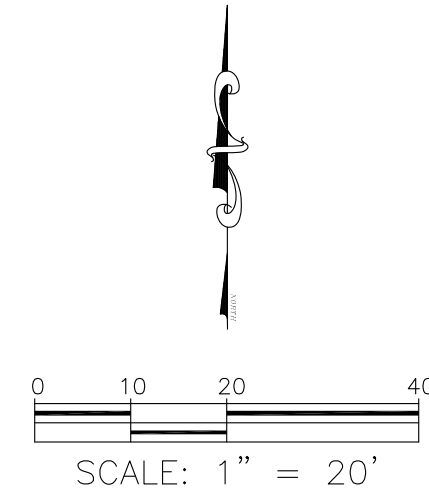
PROP. 18" CMP
FL= 582.7

GOTCHER AVE.

**PROVIDE SILT FENCING ALONG AS SHOWN
(TYPICAL)**

PROVIDE INLET PROTECTION ALONG AS SHOWN (TYPICAL)

PROVIDE TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE (TYPICAL)



 SILT FENCE
 EXISTING CONTOURS
 PROPOSED CONTOURS
 DRAINAGE FLOW DIRECTION
 INLET PROTECTION

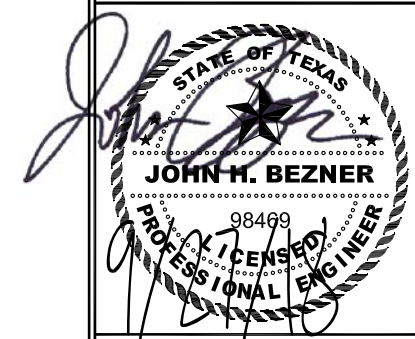
 **CIVIL POINT**
ENGINEERS

3102 MAPLE AVE., STE 400
DALLAS, TX 75201
972-554-1100 (Office)
1-866-682-8129 (Fax)
TBPE Firm #: 9723

PROJECT NAME:
***TINY HOUSE
COMMUNITY***
LAKE DALLAS, TX

ET TITLE:

EROSION CONTROL PLAN

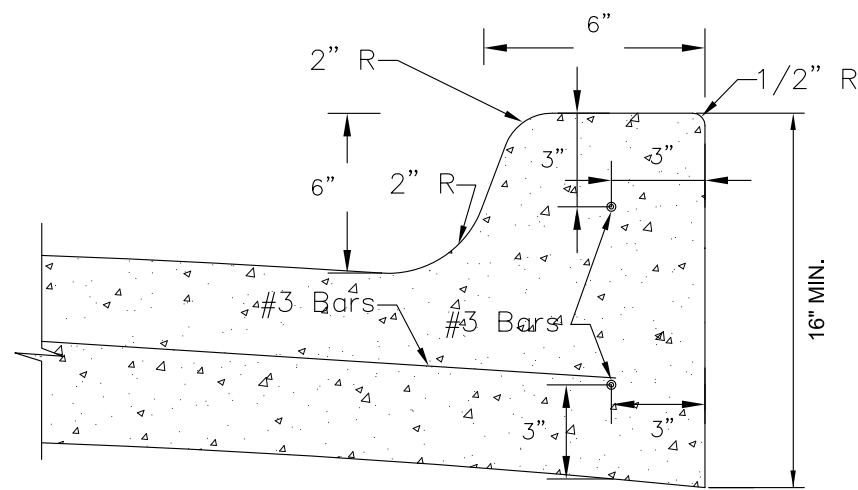


DATE	9-27-18
------	---------

SCALE 1" = 20'

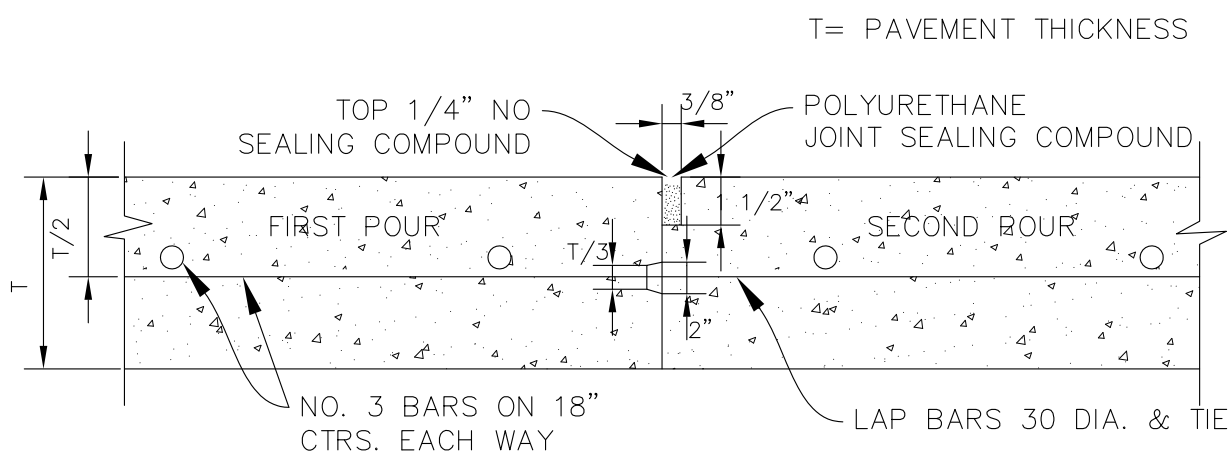
SHEET 7

OF 9

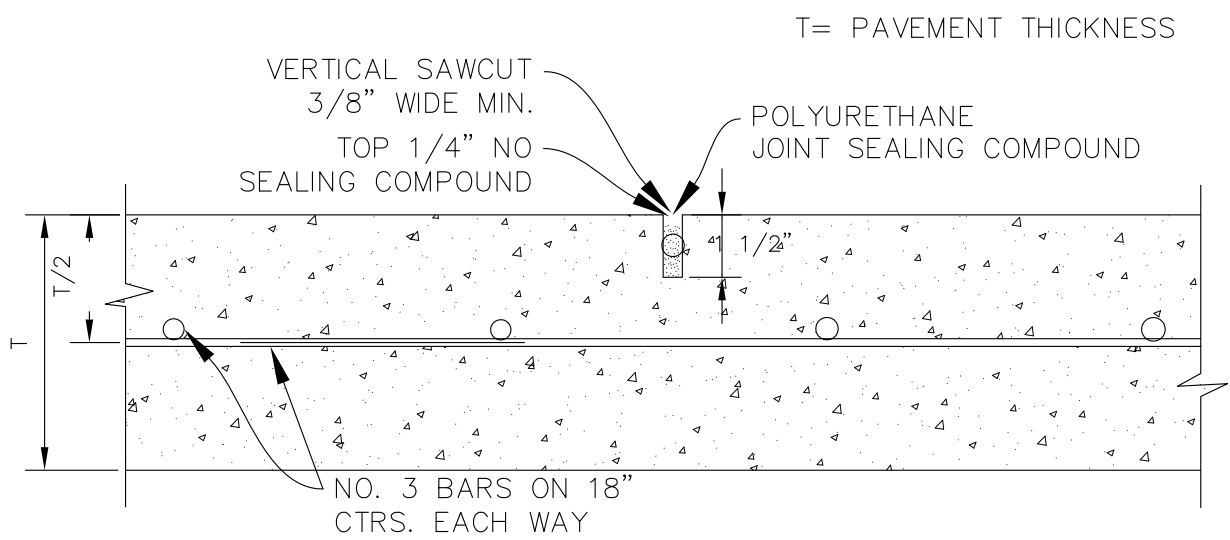


NOTE:
ALL CURBS TO HAVE 3/4" EXPANSION JOINTS AT MAXIMUM
100' WITH DOWELS AND CONTROL JOINTS AT MAXIMUM 200'

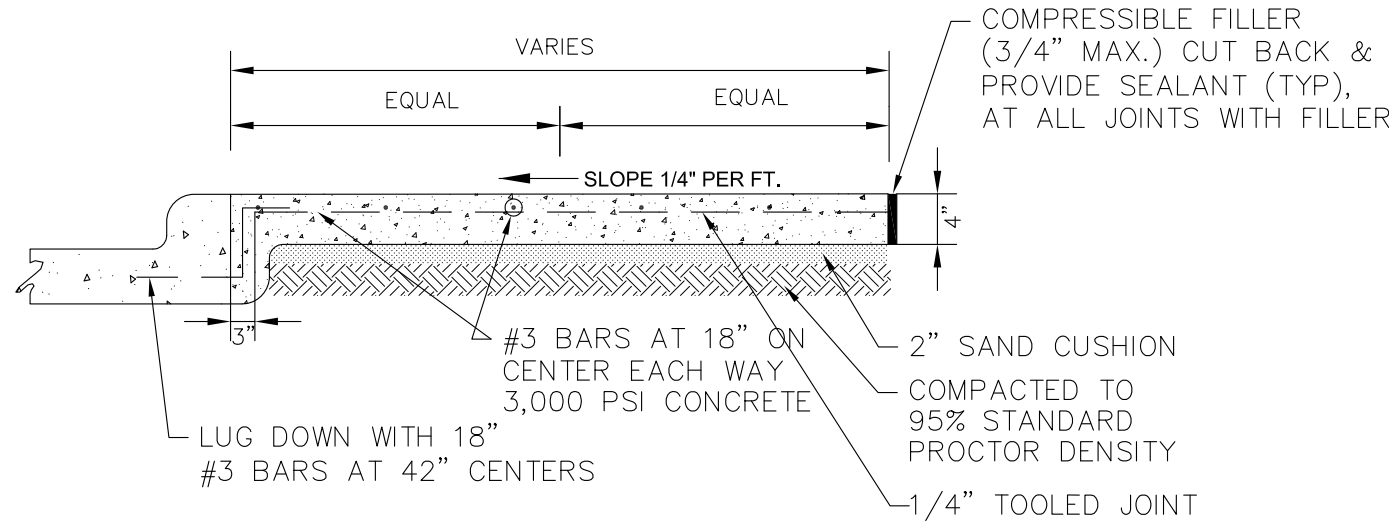
COMBINED CURB & GUTTER
N.T.S.



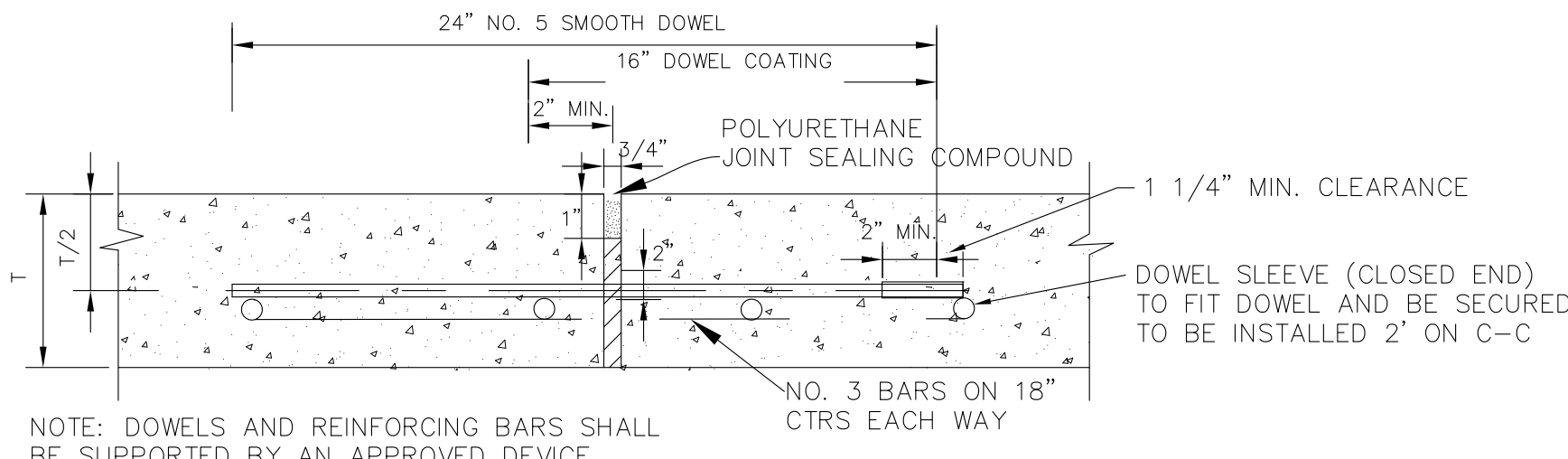
CONSTRUCTION JOINT
N.T.S.



MAXIMUM SPACING IS 15' CENTERS (TYP)
SAWED DUMMY JOINT
N.T.S.



SIDEWALK DETAIL
N.T.S.



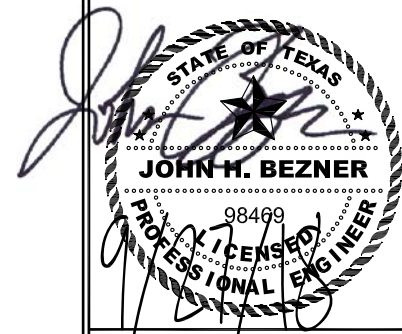
NOTE: DOWELS AND REINFORCING BARS SHALL
BE SUPPORTED BY AN APPROVED DEVICE
MINIMUM SPACING IS 100'
EXPANSION JOINT
N.T.S.

3102 MAPLE AVE, STE 400
DALLAS, TX 75201
972-554-1100 (Office)
1-866-682-8129 (Fax)
TBPE Firm #: 9723

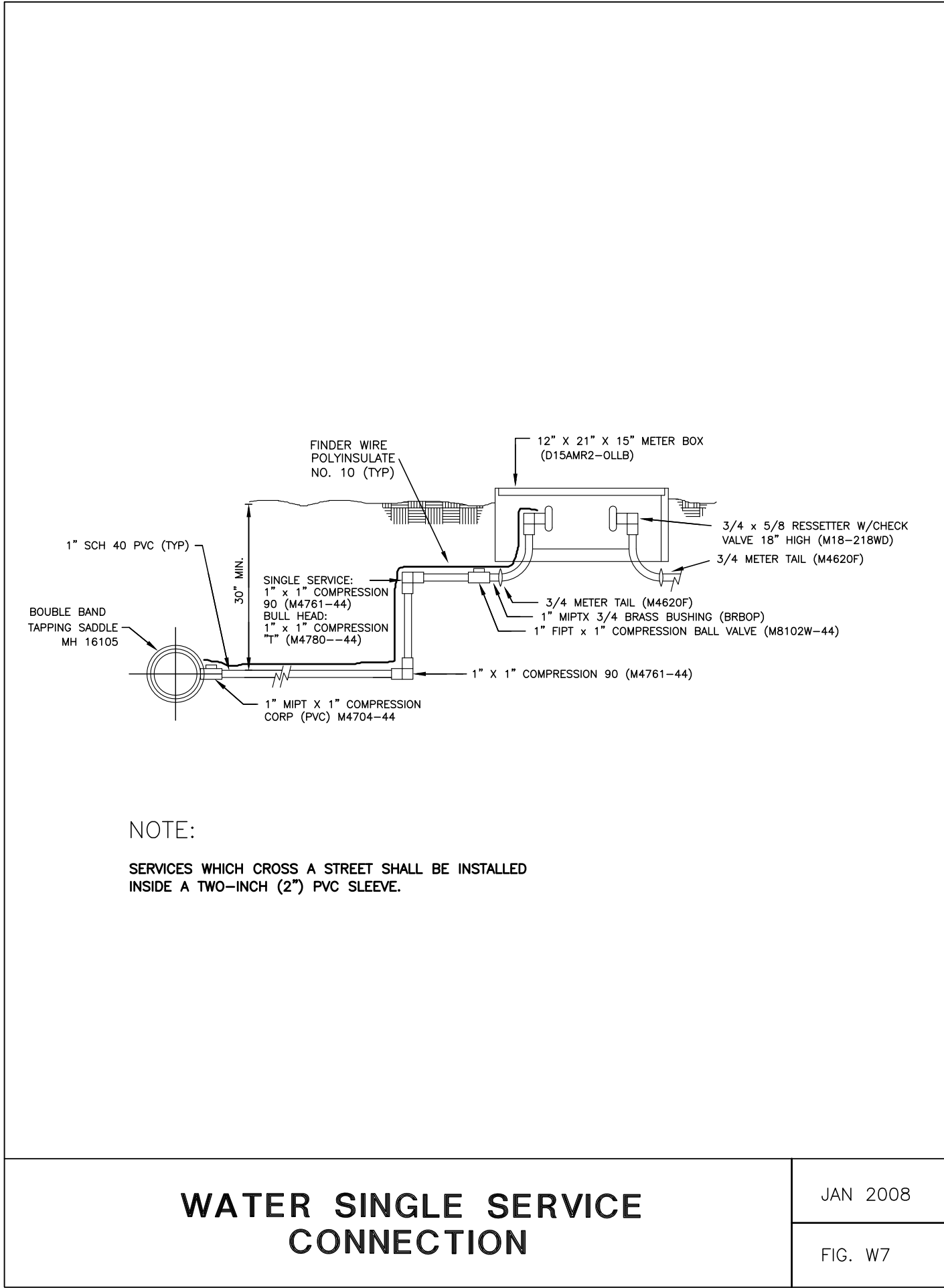


PROJECT NAME:
TINY HOUSE
COMMUNITY
LAKE DALLAS, TX

SHEET TITLE:
DETAILS SHEET

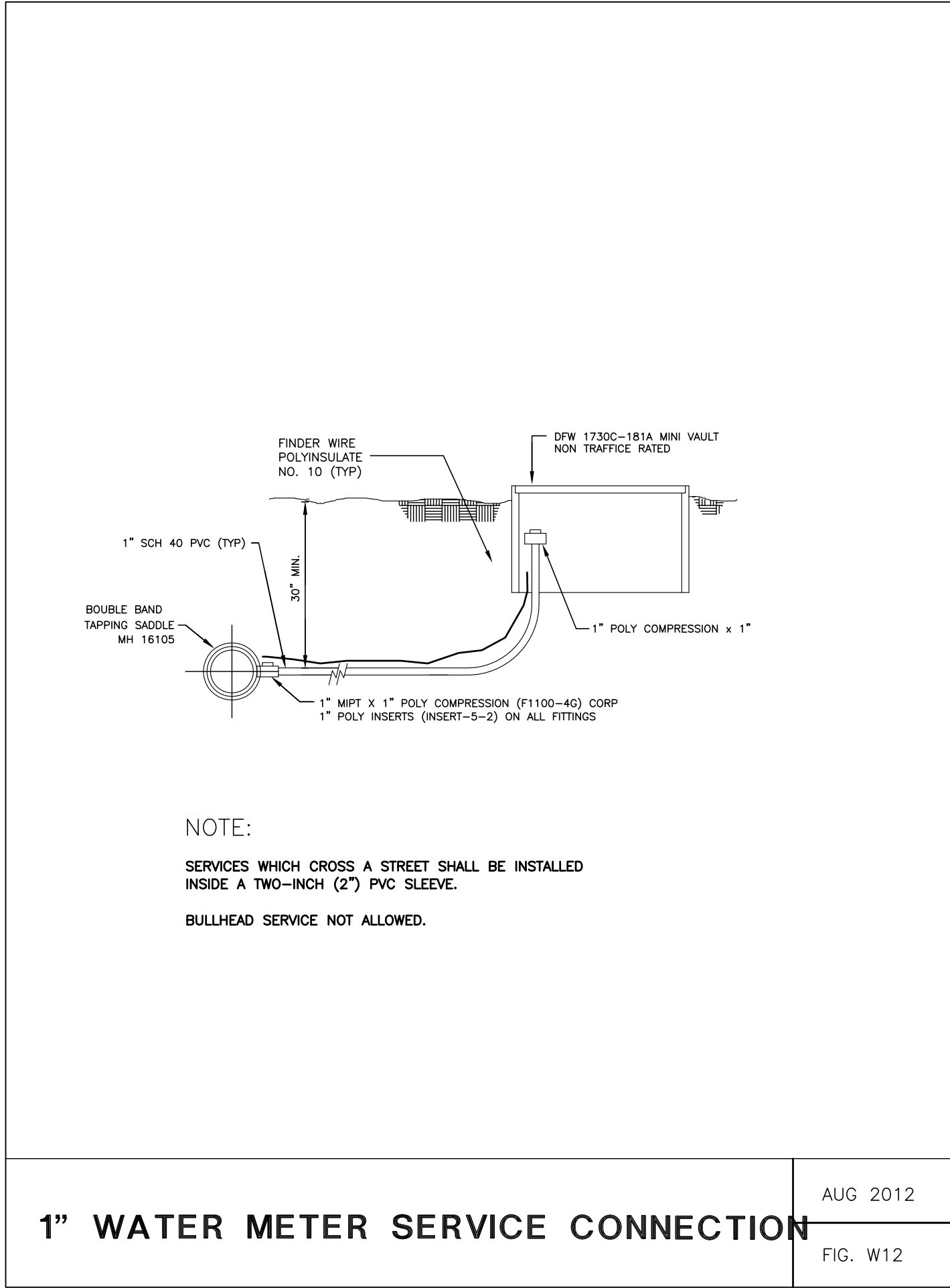


DATE 9-27-18
SCALE N/A
SHEET 8
OF 9



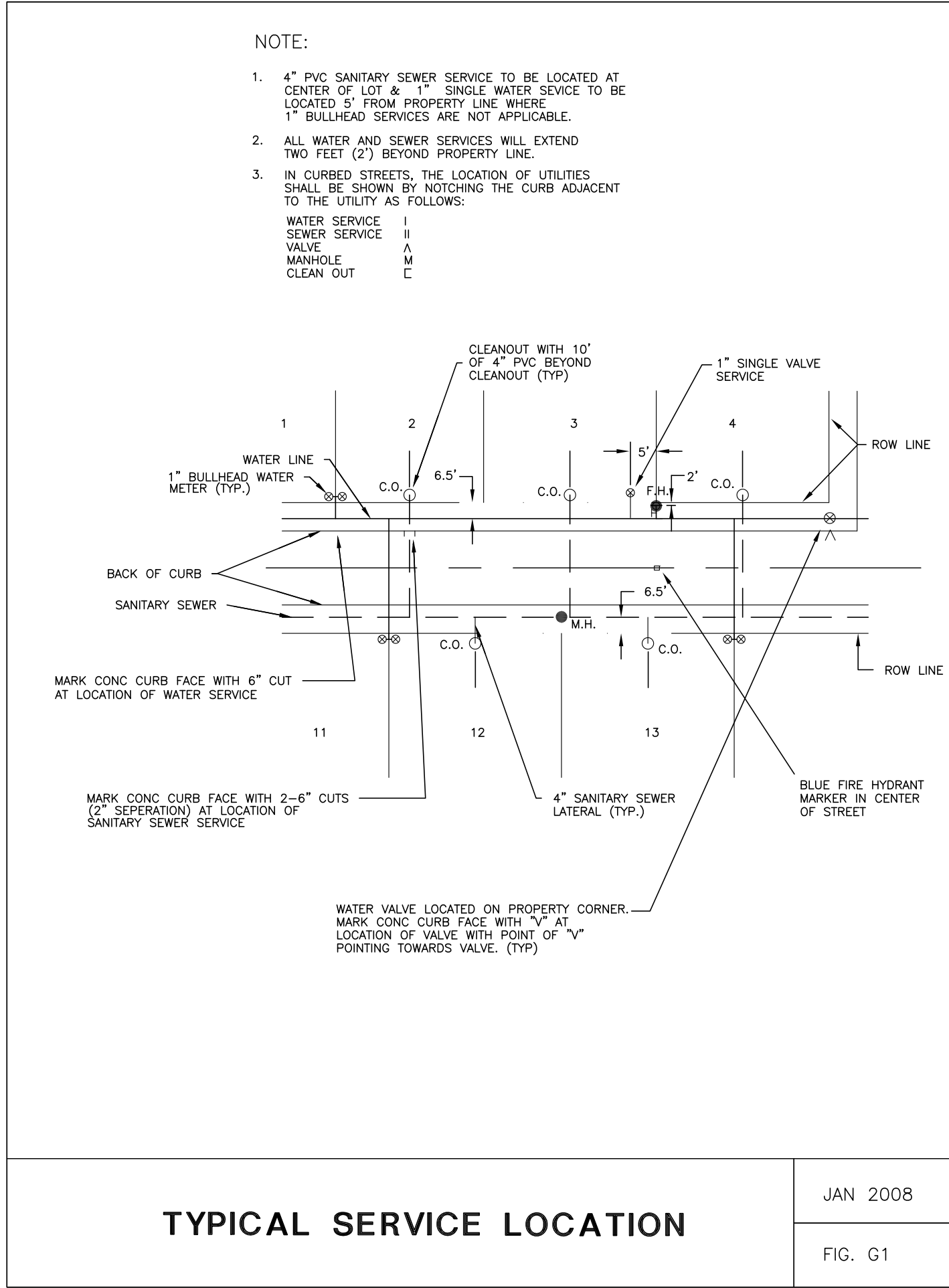
WATER SINGLE SERVICE
CONNECTION

JAN 2008
FIG. W7



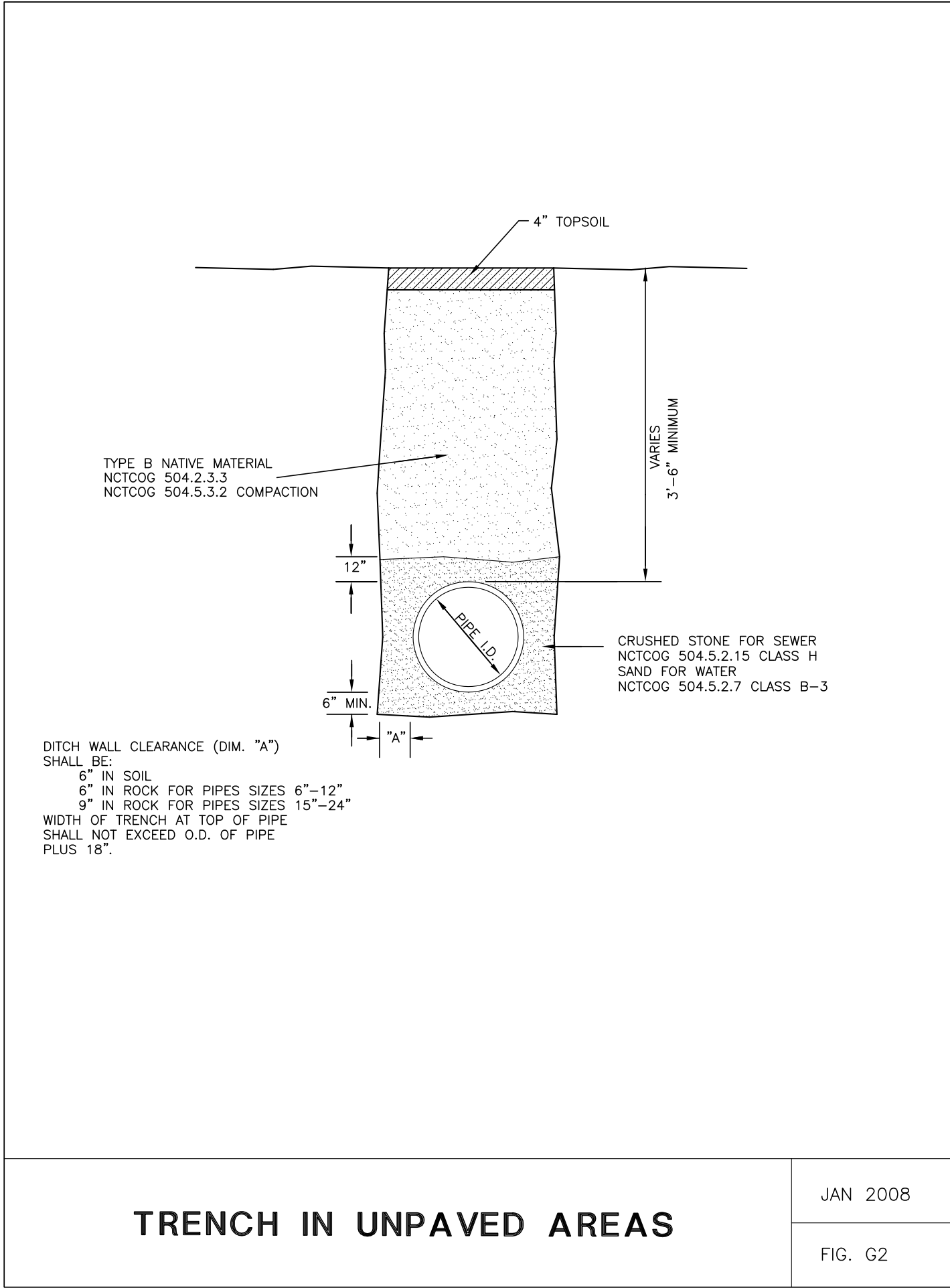
1" WATER METER SERVICE CONNECTION

AUG 2012
FIG. W12



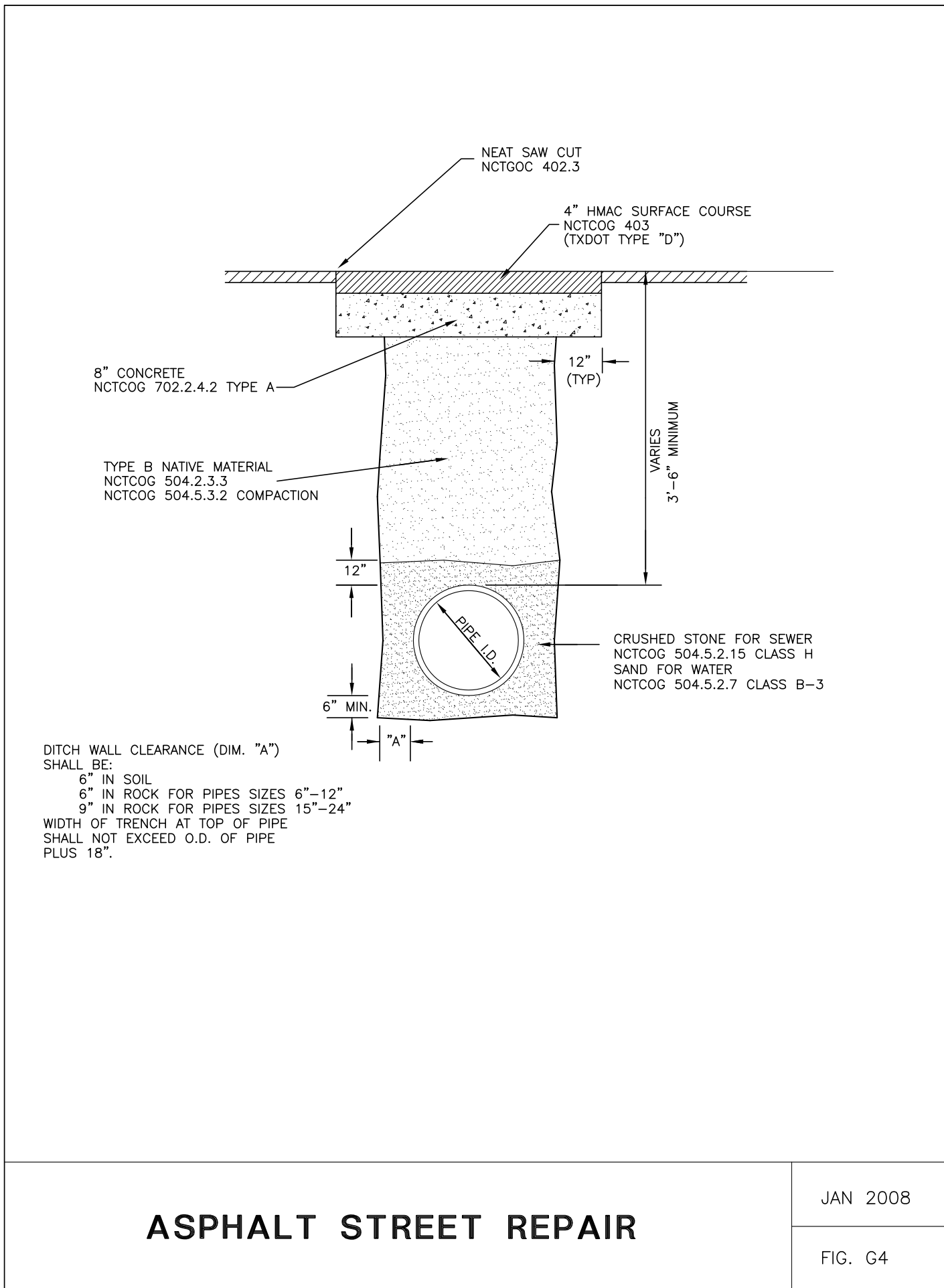
TYPICAL SERVICE LOCATION

JAN 2008
FIG. G1



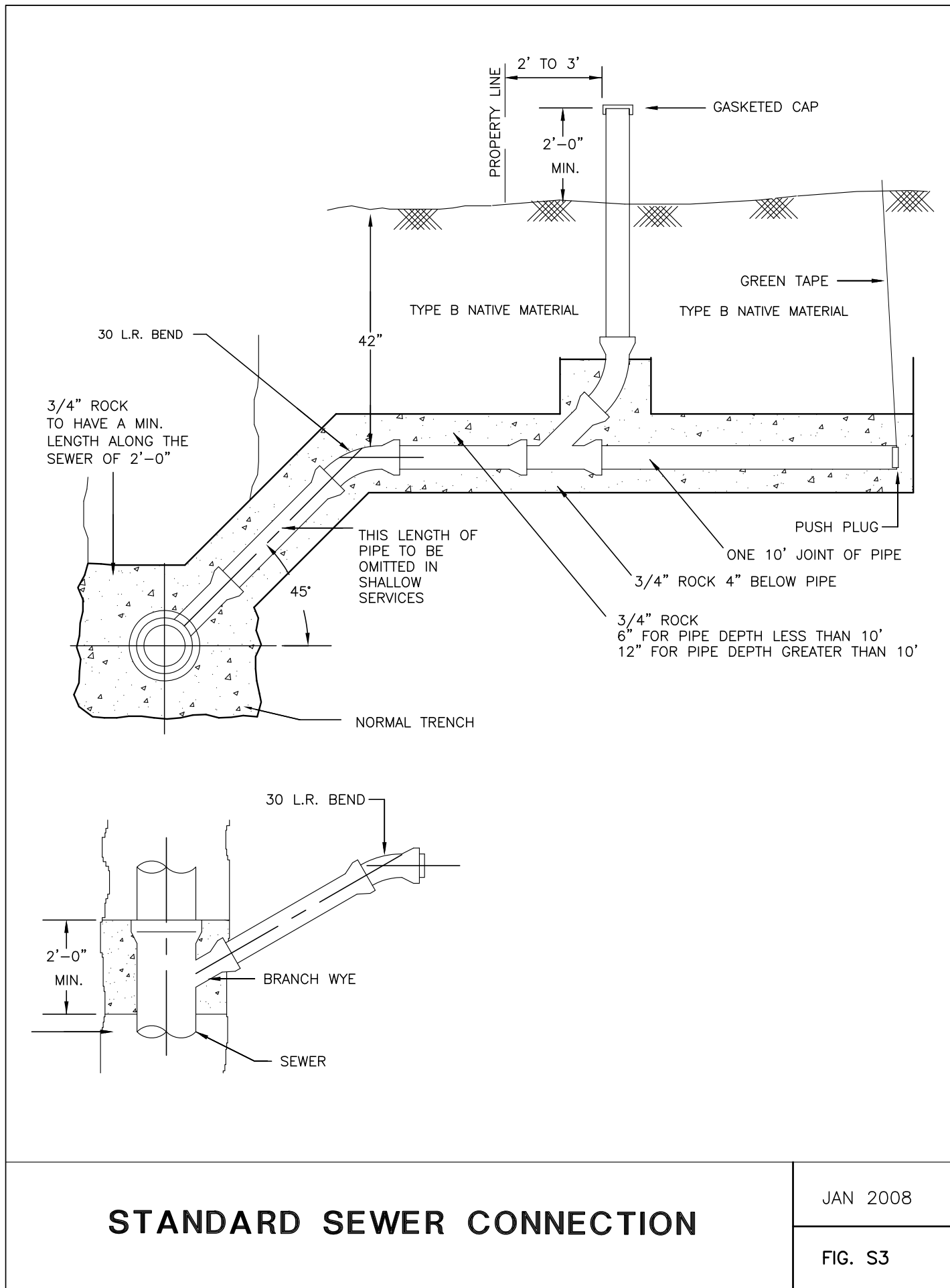
TRENCH IN UNPAVED AREAS

JAN 2008
FIG. G2



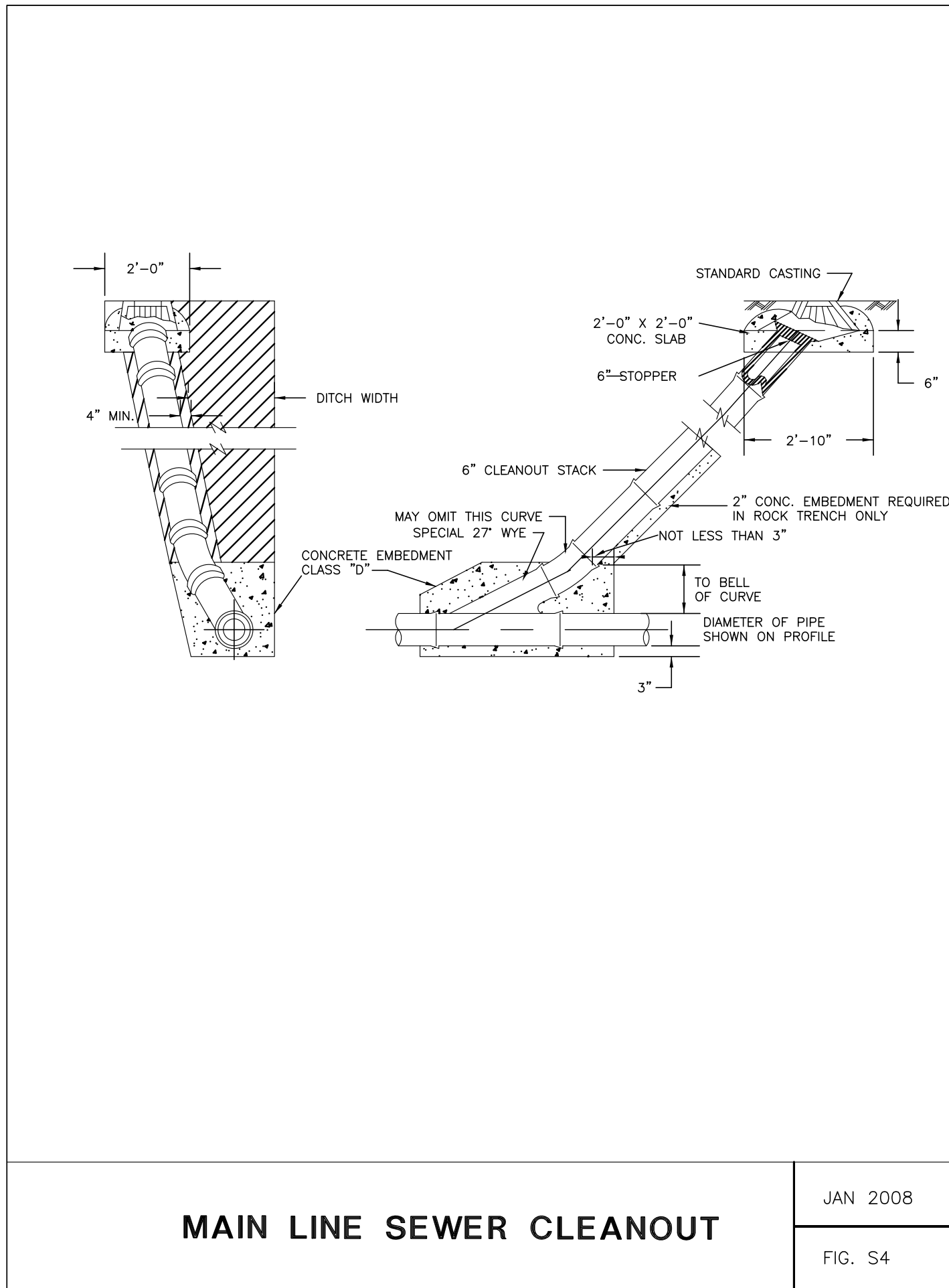
ASPHALT STREET REPAIR

JAN 2008
FIG. G4



STANDARD SEWER CONNECTION

JAN 2008
FIG. S3



MAIN LINE SEWER CLEANOUT

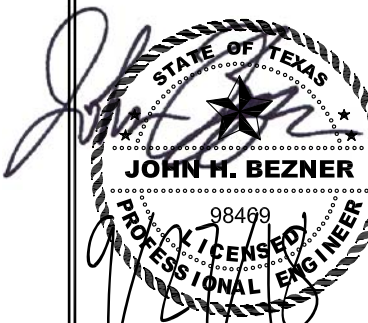
JAN 2008
FIG. S4

3102 MAPLE AVE, STE 400
DALLAS, TX 75201
972-554-1100 (Office)
1-866-682-8129 (Fax)
TBPE Firm #: 9723

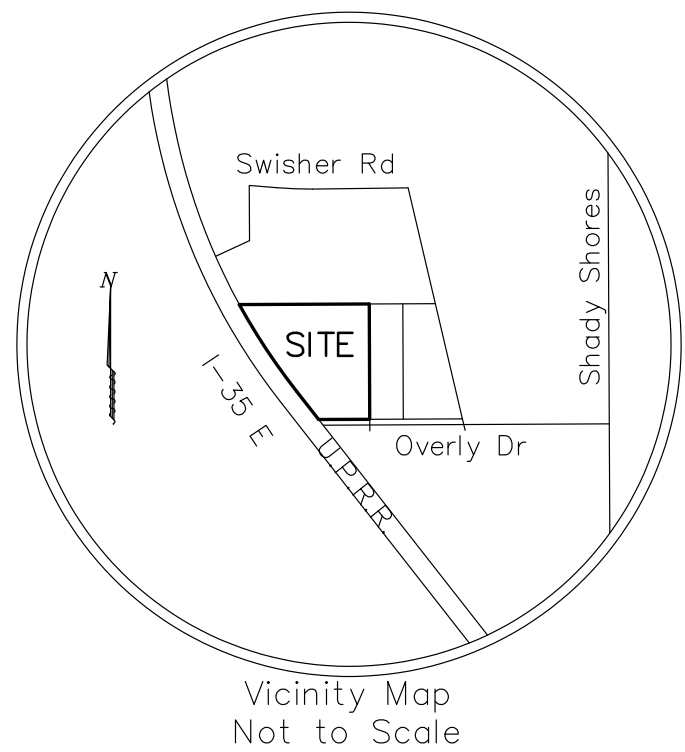


PROJECT NAME:
TINY HOUSE
COMMUNITY
LAKE DALLAS, TX

SHEET TITLE:
LCMUA CONSTRUCTION
DETAILS



DATE 9-27-18
SCALE N/A
SHEET 9
OF 9



DRAINAGE EASEMENT LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	LENGTH
D1	N89°42'33"E	36.87
D2	N89°42'33"E	462.44
D3	S00°17'27"E	67.75
D4	S89°42'33"W	386.03
D5	N00°17'27"W	25.72
D6	S89°42'33"W	15.21
D7	N45°17'27"W	36.81
D8	S89°42'33"W	35.17
D9	N00°17'27"W	16.00

APPROVED AND ACCEPTED

Signature _____

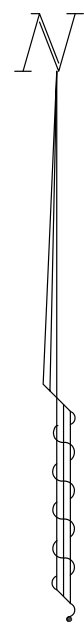
Printed
Director of Development Services
City of Lake Dallas, Texas

HEREIN ABOVE SUBSCRIBED

WITNESS my hand this ____ Day of _____, 2018

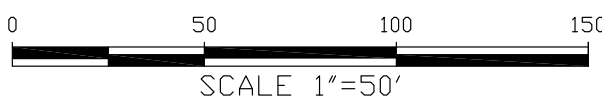
Signature _____

Printed
City Secretary, City of Lake Dallas, Texas



The subject property is not graphically depicted in the 100 year flood zone A, AE, AH, AO, AR, A99, V, VE, or X (other flood areas), according to the Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Insurance Rate Map of Denton County, Texas and incorporated areas, Map No. 4812C0395 G revised April 18, 2011. The property being located in Zone X (Areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance flood plain), according to said map.

Basis of Bearings: NAD83 (2011) Epoch:(2010.0) Texas North Central Zone, Grid Scale Factor: 0.99984945638



CM - Control Monument
IRF - Iron Rod Found
RS - Iron Rod Set

CERTIFICATE:
The plat hereon is a factual representation of the property as determined by survey on the ground under my supervision, the lines and dimensions of the property being as indicated on the survey. The visible improvements are as shown and there are no apparent encroachments or protrusions except as shown.

ENGINEER:
M.J. Thomas Engineering, LLC
3973 W. Vickery Blvd., Ste 103
Fort Worth, Texas 76107
PH: (817) 732-9839
FAX: (817) 732-9841
CONTACT: Mickey Thomas, P.E.
MickeyT@mjthomaseng.com

SURVEYOR:
Herbert S. Beasley Land Surveyors L.P.
P.O.Box 8873
Fort Worth, Texas, 76107
PH: 817-429-0194
CONTACT: Ken Rogers
hsbeasley@msn.com

OWNER & DEVELOPER:
DFA, LLC
8350 Eastgate Road
Henderson, NV 89015
PH: 480-747-5657
CONTACT: Robert Russell
russellconsulting@gmail.com

Grandview Garden Associates
V. 1034, P. 647
D.R.D.C.T.

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF DENTON §

WHEREAS, DFA, LLC, acting by and through the undersigned, its duly authorized agent, is the sole owner of a tract of land situated in the J.W. Simmons Survey, Abstract No. 1163, Denton County, Texas, according to the deed recorded in County Clerk's Instrument No. 2017-125323, Deed Records, Denton County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2" iron rod found at the Southeast corner of said DFA, LLC tract, being the Southwest corner of Lot 1, Block A, Comco Systems Addition, recorded in Cabinet R, Page 347, Plat Records, Denton County, Texas;

THENCE S89°43'13"W, along the South line of said DFA, LLC tract, a distance of 266.26 feet to a 1/2" iron rod stamped "Beasley RPLS 6066" set at the Southwest corner of said DFA, LLC tract, from which a bent 1/2" iron rod found bears S40°29'49"E 3.52 feet, and a TXDOT monument found bears S50°40'23"W 14.38 feet;

THENCE along the West line of said DFA, LLC tract as follows:

1. N38°04'01"W, a distance of 184.46 feet to a 1/2" iron rod stamped "Beasley RPLS 6066" set at the beginning of a non tangent curve to the right, having a radius of 3,388.00 feet, a central angle of 09°11'46" and a chord bearing N33°29'17"W, 543.19 feet;

2. Northwesterly, along said curve, an arc distance of 543.78 feet to a 1/2" iron rod stamped "Beasley RPLS 6066" set at the Northwest corner of said DFA, LLC tract, being the Southwest corner of a tract of land described in the deed to Quiktrip Corporation, recorded in County Clerk's Instrument No. 2016-157644, Deed Records, Denton County, Texas;

THENCE N89°42'33"E, along the North line of said DFA, LLC tract and the South line of said Quiktrip Corporation tract, a distance of 677.08 feet to a leaning 1/2" iron rod found at the Northeast corner of said DFA, LLC tract, being the Northwest corner of said Lot 1R;

THENCE S00°15'06"E, along the East line of said DFA, LLC tract and the West line of said Lot 1R, a distance of 600.39 feet to the point of beginning, containing 6.683 acres of land.

The bearings recited hereon are oriented to NAD83 Texas North Central Zone.

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT, DFA, LLC, by and through the undersigned, its duly authorized agent, does hereby adopt this plat, designating the hereinabove described real property as Lot 1, Block 1, Ahern Rentals at Stemmons Lake Dallas, an addition to the City of Lake Dallas, Denton County, Texas, and do hereby dedicate to the public's use the streets and easements shown thereon.

WITNESS MY HAND at Lake Dallas, Denton County, Texas, this the ____ day of _____, 2018.

DFA, LLC

Robert Russell
Managing Director
DFA, LLC

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF DENTON §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned person, on this day personally appeared Robert Russell, Managing Director, DFA, LLC, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed, in the capacity therein stated and as the act and deed of said DFA, LLC.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE on this the ____ day of _____, 2018.

Notary Public, State of Texas

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS
HERBERT S. BEASLEY
LAND SURVEYORS L.P.
• LAND • TOPOGRAPHIC
• CONSTRUCTION SURVEYING
FIRM NO. 10094900
METRO 817-429-0194
FAX 817-446-5488
hsbeasley@msn.com
P. O. BOX 8873
FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76124

WATER LINE EASEMENT TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	LENGTH
W1	N89°42'33"E	19.40
W2	N89°42'33"E	23.67
W3	S32°36'38"E	39.38
W4	S44°34'45"E	50.25
W5	S59°24'05"E	37.87
W6	S64°59'46"E	19.03
W7	S74°19'27"E	71.84
W8	S79°09'54"E	45.83
W9	S86°50'36"E	37.04
W10	S89°34'19"E	242.37
W11	S70°19'22"E	11.81
W12	S00°15'06"E	20.00
W13	N70°42'05"W	12.03
W14	N89°34'19"W	242.85
W15	N86°50'36"W	38.86
W16	N79°09'54"W	48.02
W17	N74°19'27"W	74.32
W18	N64°59'46"W	21.64
W19	N59°24'05"W	41.45
W20	N44°34'45"W	54.95
W21	N32°36'38"W	54.13

24' FIRE LANE LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	LENGTH
F1	N89°43'13"E	187.83
F2	N00°19'54"W	203.39
F3	S89°47'33"W	274.69
F4	N34°38'54"W	176.73
F5	N89°48'03"E	374.14
F6	S00°19'54"E	433.10
F7	S89°43'13"W	24.00
F8	N89°43'13"E	54.43
F9	S89°47'33"W	274.51
F10	N34°38'54"W	176.73
F11	N89°48'03"E	374.14
F12	S00°19'54"E	145.70

24' FIRE LANE CURVE TABLE				
Curve	Delta	Radius	Chord-Dir	Chord
FC1	89°52'33"	30.00	N45°16'11"W	42.38
FC2	55°33'33"	54.00	N62°25'41"W	50.34
FC3	124°26'57"	54.00	N27°34'34"E	95.56
FC4	89°52'03"	54.00	S45°15'56"E	76.28
FC5	55°33'33"	30.00	N62°25'41"W	27.96
FC6	124°26'57"	30.00	N27°34'34"E	53.09
FC7	89°52'03"	30.00	S45°15'56"E	42.38
FC8	90°07'27"	30.00	S44°43'49"W	42.47

This is to Certify that I, Kenneth R. Rogers, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor of the State of Texas, have surveyed the above described property on the ground, and that all lot corners, angle points, and points of curve shall be set after construction and will be 1/2" iron rods capped and stamped "BEASLEY RPLS 6066" unless otherwise noted. Irons that are damaged, disturbed, or not so marked are not original.

Kenneth R. Rogers R.P.L.S.
Texas Registration No. 6066



Minor Plat
of
Lot 1, Block 1
Ahern Rentals at Stemmons Lake Dallas
an addition to the City of Lake Dallas
Denton County, Texas
Being 6.683 Acres of Land
Located in the
J.W. Simmons Survey
Abstract No. 1163
City of Lake Dallas
Denton County, Texas
Prepared June 2018



City Council
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Devin Shields, Public Works Manager

December 13th, 2018

Discussion by Atmos Energy on "Line F" Pipeline Replacement

DESCRIPTION:

Receive a presentation by representatives from Atmos Energy regarding an Atmos project to replace the "Line F" main gas line that runs through Lake Dallas.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The Atmos "Line F" is a 16" natural gas pipeline that runs through Lake Dallas from North to South, entering Lake Dallas from Corinth in the North down through Hickory Creek to the South. This line is overdue for replacement and Atmos has determined that this project is now necessary. The project will require extensive boring and excavation within Lake Dallas City Limits.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

N/A - Discussion Only

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

N/A - Discussion Only

ATTACHMENT(S):

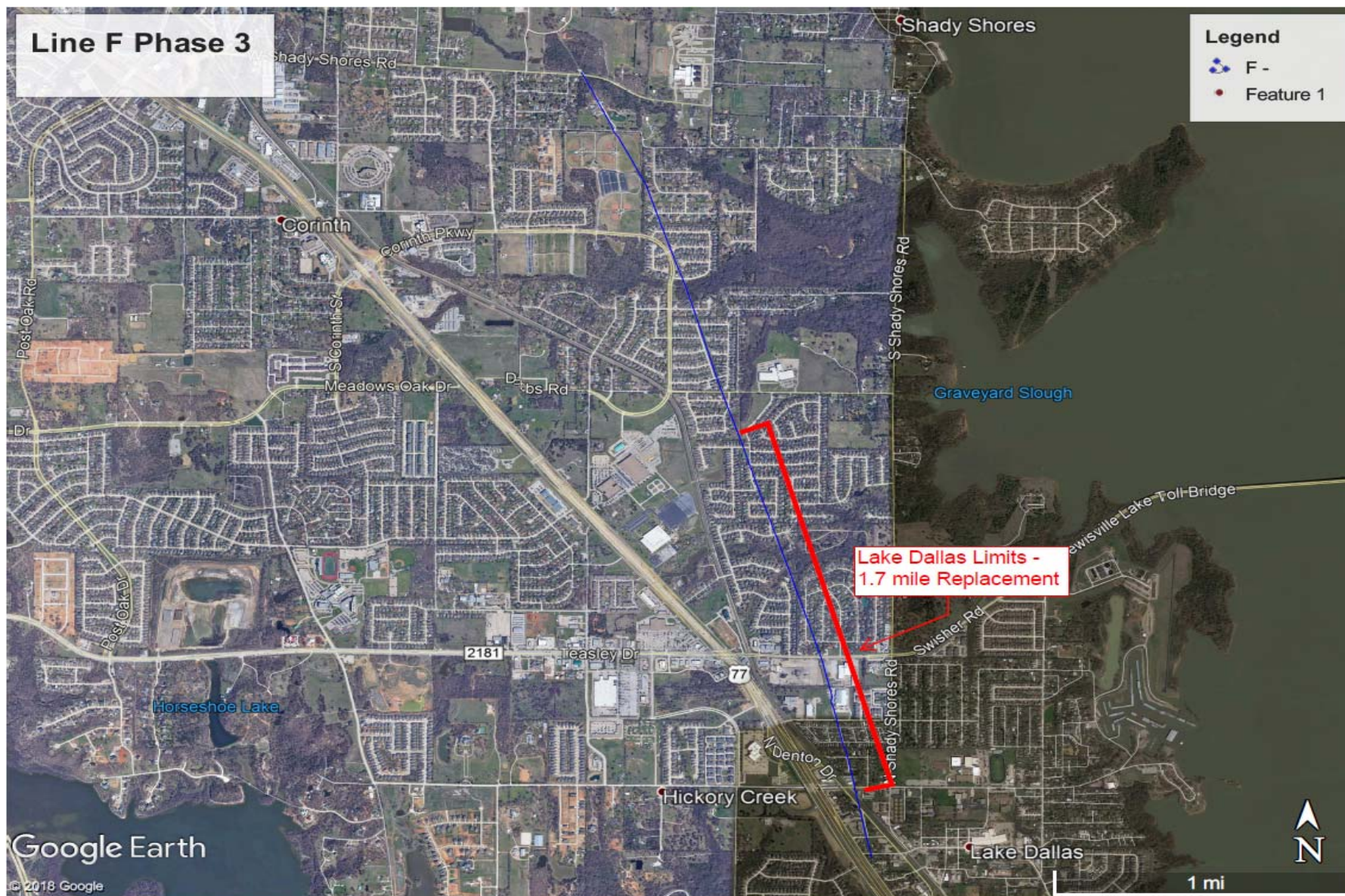
Line F Construction Plans
Presentation

Lake Dallas City Council Work Session

Atmos Energy Line F Replacement Project

December 13, 2018

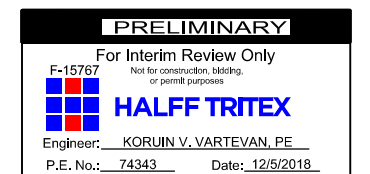
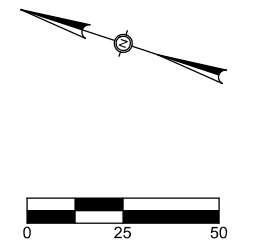




Estimated Project Timeline

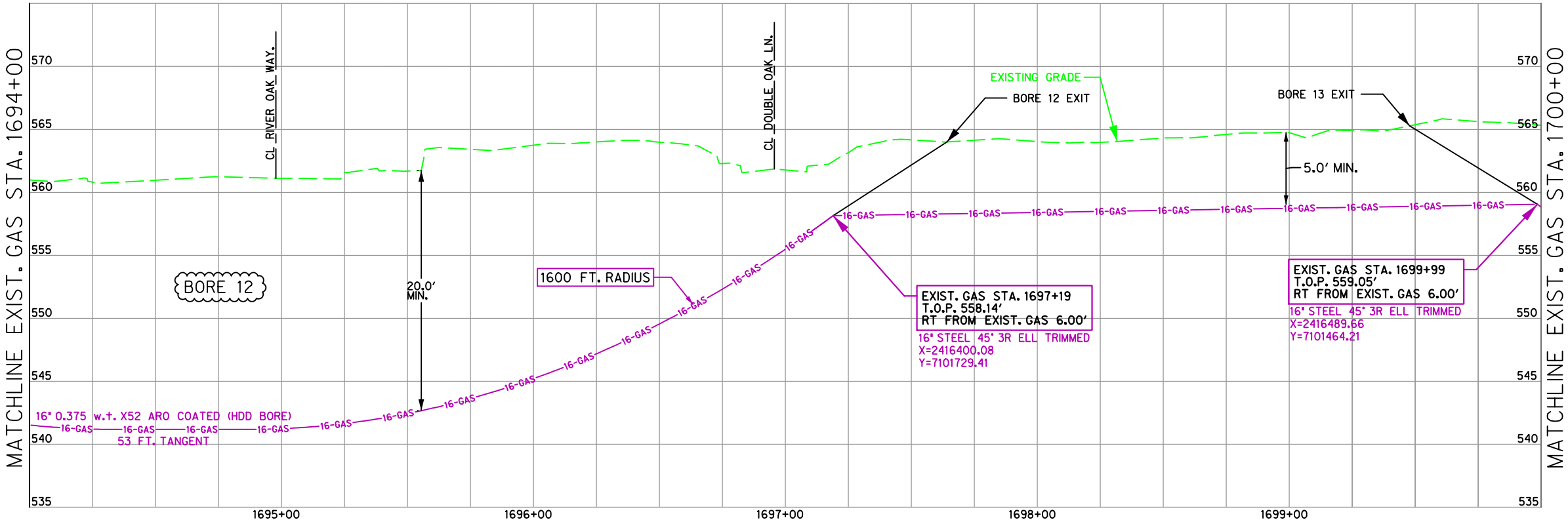
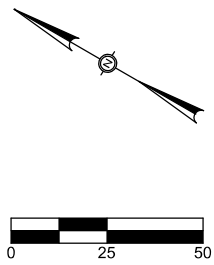
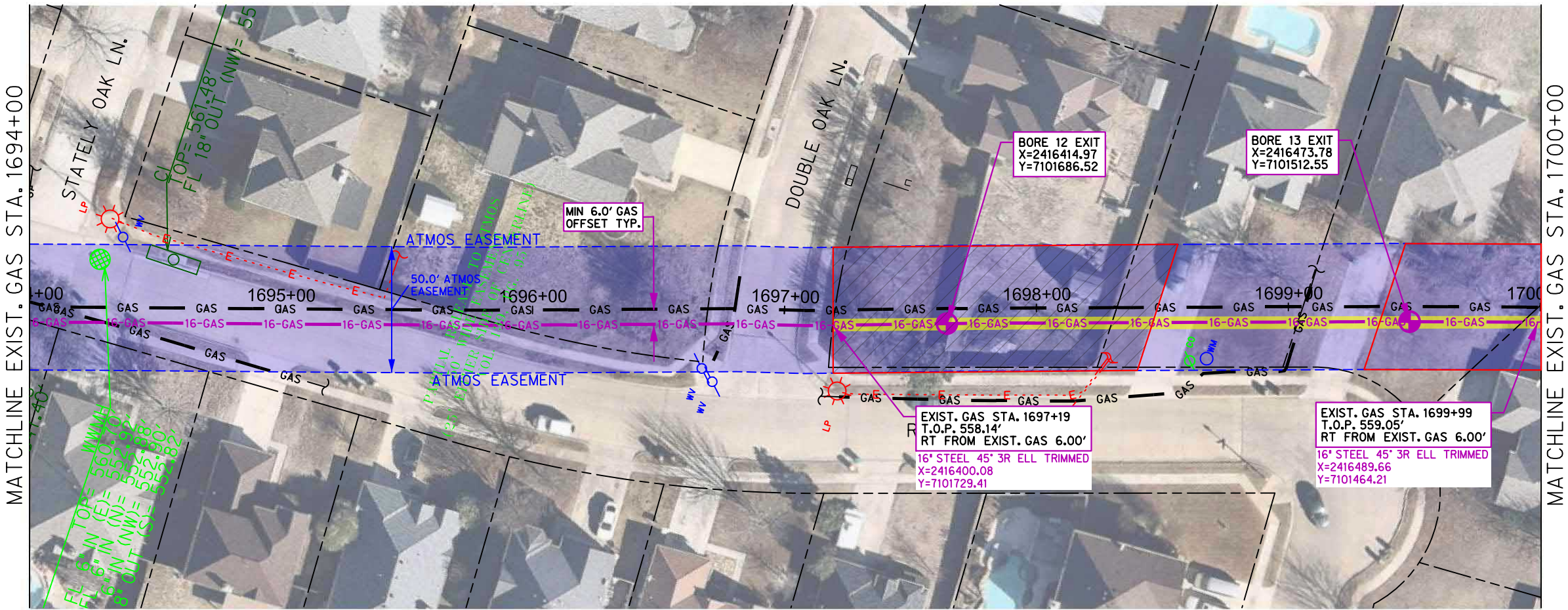
- ☐ Resident Contact: December 2018 – February 2019
- ☐ Preconstruction Activities: January 2019 - April 2019
- ☐ Pipeline Construction: April 2019 - November 2019

PLOTTED: 12/5/2018 5:16:58 PM

[illegible]

FILE: T:\7000s\7002F\16566 Line F Integrity Ph3\Drafting\DGN\16566_AGAS 3.15.dgn

"THE PURPOSE OF THIS DRAWING IS TO FACILITATE THE INSTALLATION OF ATMOS ENERGY PIPELINES ONLY"



PRELIMINARY

For Interim Review Only

F-15767

Not for construction, bidding, or permit purposes

HALFF TRITEX

Engineer: KORUIN V. VARTEVAN, PE

P.E. No.: 74343 Date: 12/5/2018

12/5/2018 5:17:01 PM

REV.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	CHK'D	APP'D	REV.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	CHK'D	APP'D
B	ISSUE FOR CLIENT REVIEW	ZH	12/5/2018	MW	KV						
A	ISSUED FOR DCTA PERMIT REVIEW	ZH	12/5/2018	MW	KV						

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF HALFF TRITEX, INC., RICHARDSON, TX AND IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR USED FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT OR PURPOSE OTHER THAN THAT FOR WHICH IT IS INTENDED.

HALFF TRITEX
1201 NORTH BOWSER ROAD
RICHARDSON, TX 75081
(972) 233-2536

ATMOS energy

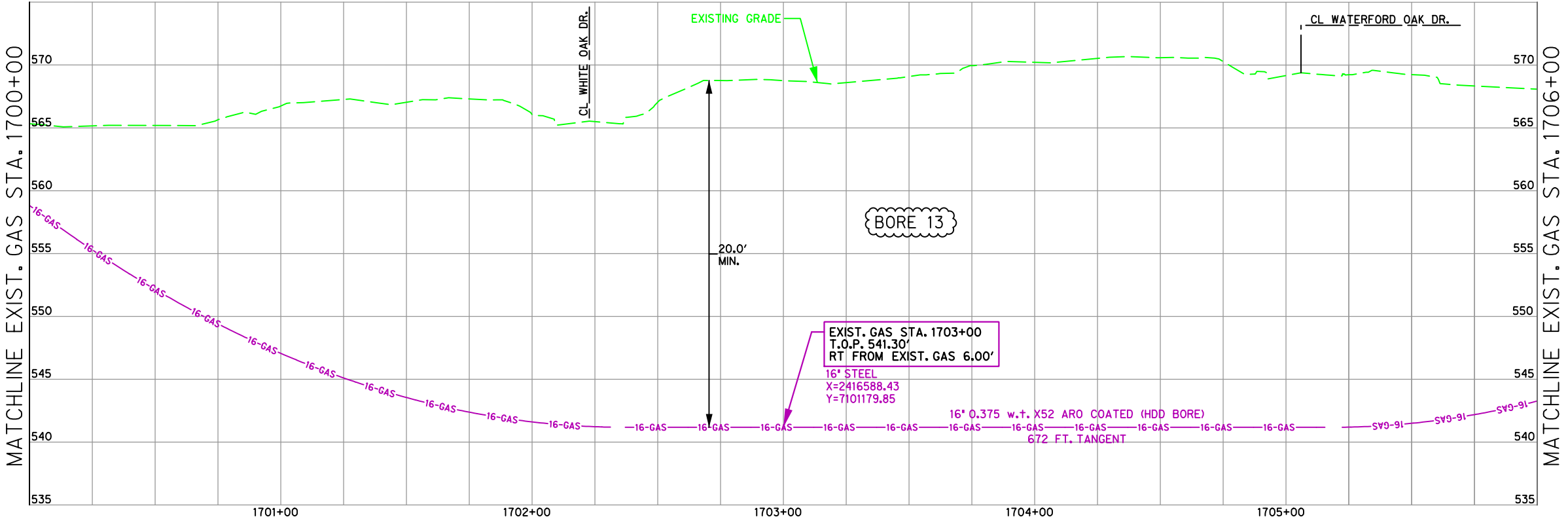
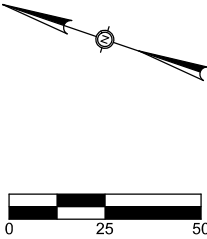
ATMOS: 180.34545
HTT NO: 16566

ATMOS ENERGY
LINE F (PHASE 3)
DENTON / DENTON COUNTY
SHADY SHORES TO HICKORY CREEK
RELOCATION - PLAN/PROFILE

SCALE: AS NOTED
DRAWING NAME & NUMBER:
STA. 1700+00 TO STA. 1700+00
PLAN & PROFILE
SHEET NO. 3.16

T:\7000s\7002F\16566 Line F Integrity Ph3\Drafting\DWG\16566_AGAS 3.16.dgn

"THE PURPOSE OF THIS DRAWING IS TO FACILITATE THE INSTALLATION OF ATMOS ENERGY PIPELINES ONLY"



PRELIMINARY

For Interim Review Only
Not for construction, bidding, or permit purposes

HALFF TRITEX

Engineer: KORUIN V. VARTEVAN, PE
P.E. No.: 74343 Date: 12/5/2018

12/5/2018 5:17:03 PM

REV.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	CHK'D	APP'D	REV.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	CHK'D	APP'D
B	ISSUE FOR CLIENT REVIEW	ZH	12/5/2018	MW	KV						
A	ISSUED FOR DCTA PERMIT REVIEW	ZH	12/5/2018	MW	KV						

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF HALFF TRITEX, INC., RICHARDSON, TX AND IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR USED FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT OR PURPOSE OTHER THAN THAT FOR WHICH IT IS INTENDED.

HALFF TRITEX
1201 NORTH BOWSER ROAD
RICHARDSON, TX 75081
(972) 233-2536

ATMOS: 180.34545
HTT NO: 16566

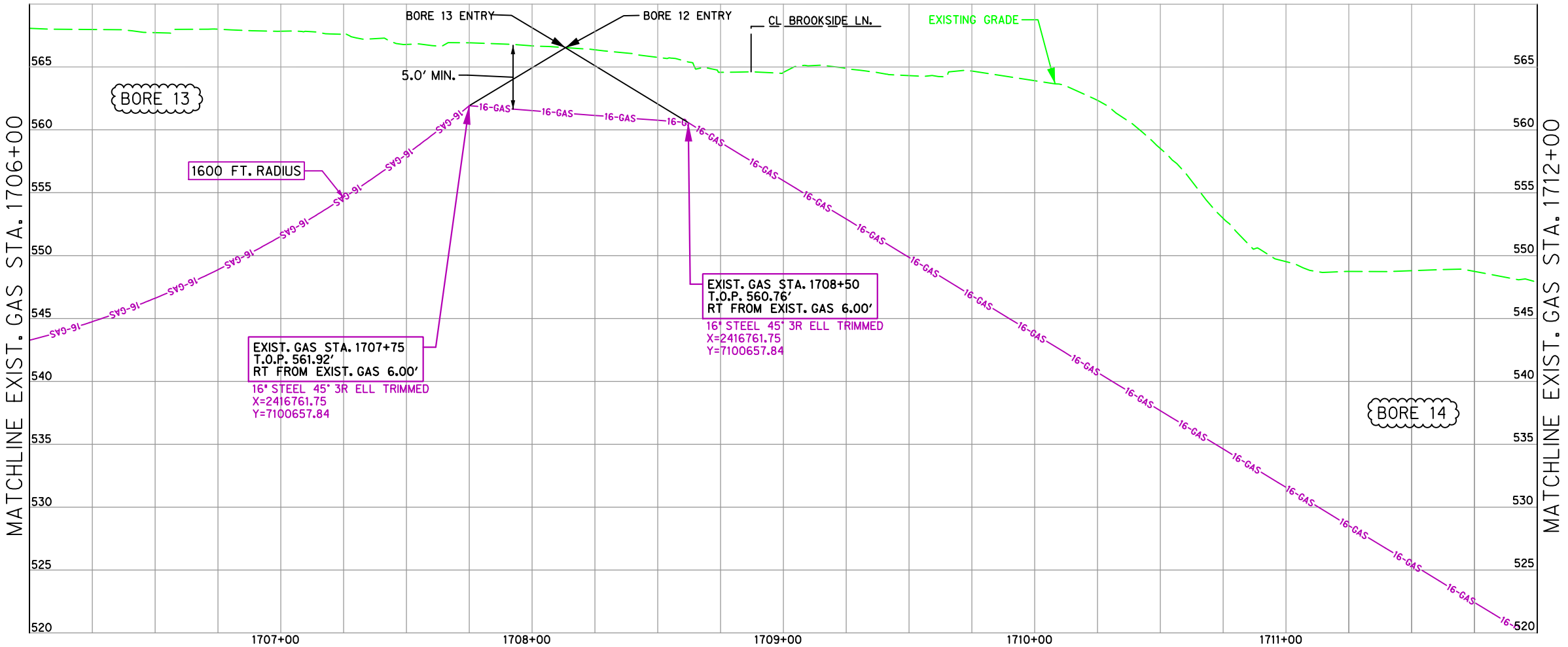
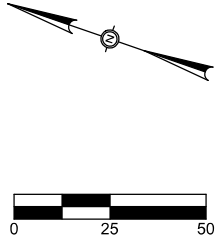
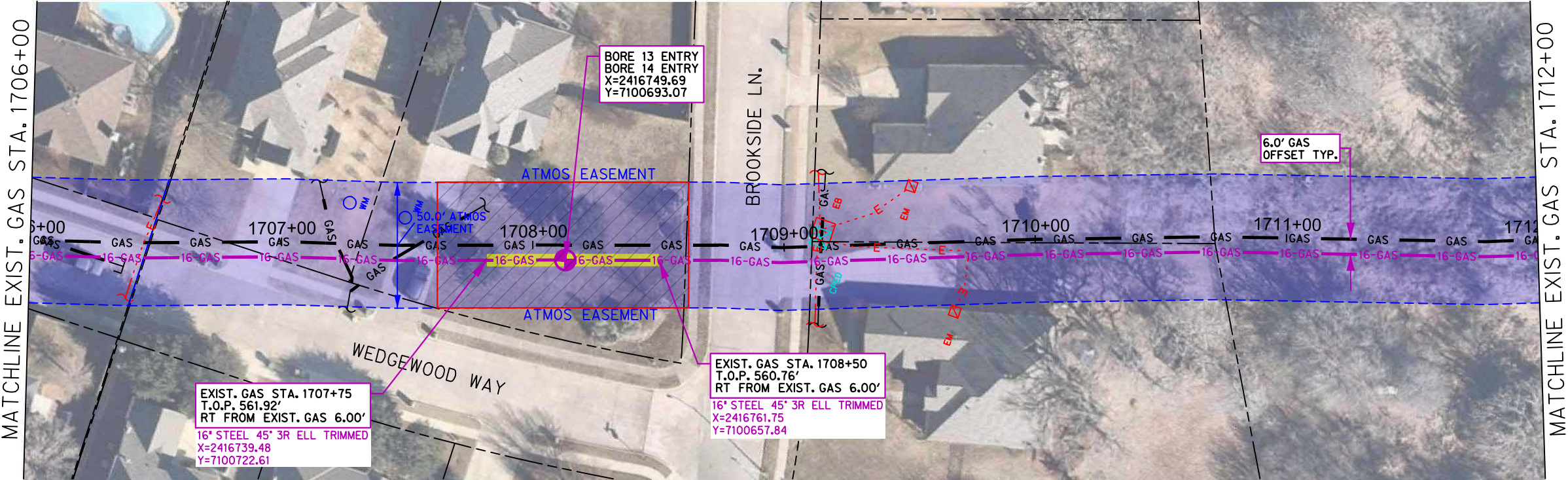
ATMOS energy

ATMOS ENERGY
LINE F (PHASE 3)
DENTON / DENTON COUNTY
SHADY SHORES TO HICKORY CREEK
RELOCATION - PLAN/PROFILE

SCALE: AS NOTED	
DRAWING NAME & NUMBER:	
STA. 1700+00 TO STA. 1706+00	
PLAN & PROFILE	
SHEET NO.	3.17

FILE: T:\7000s\7002F\16566 Line F Integrity Ph3\Drafting\DGN\16566_AGAS 3.17.dgn

"THE PURPOSE OF THIS DRAWING IS TO FACILITATE THE INSTALLATION OF ATMOS ENERGY PIPELINES ONLY"



PRELIMINARY
For Interim Review Only
F-15767
Not for construction, bidding, or permit purposes
HALFF TRITEX
Engineer: KORUN V. VARTEVAN, PE
P.E. No.: 74343 Date: 12/5/2018

12/5/2018 5:17:06 PM

REV.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	CHK'D	APP'D	REV.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	CHK'D	APP'D
B	ISSUE FOR CLIENT REVIEW	ZH	12/5/2018	MW	KV						
A	ISSUED FOR DCTA PERMIT REVIEW	ZH	12/5/2018	MW	KV						

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF HALFF TRITEX, INC., RICHARDSON, TX AND IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR USED FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT OR PURPOSE OTHER THAN THAT FOR WHICH IT IS INTENDED.

HALFF TRITEX
1201 NORTH BOWSER ROAD
RICHARDSON, TX 75081
(972) 233-2536

ATMOS: 180.34545
HTT NO: 16566

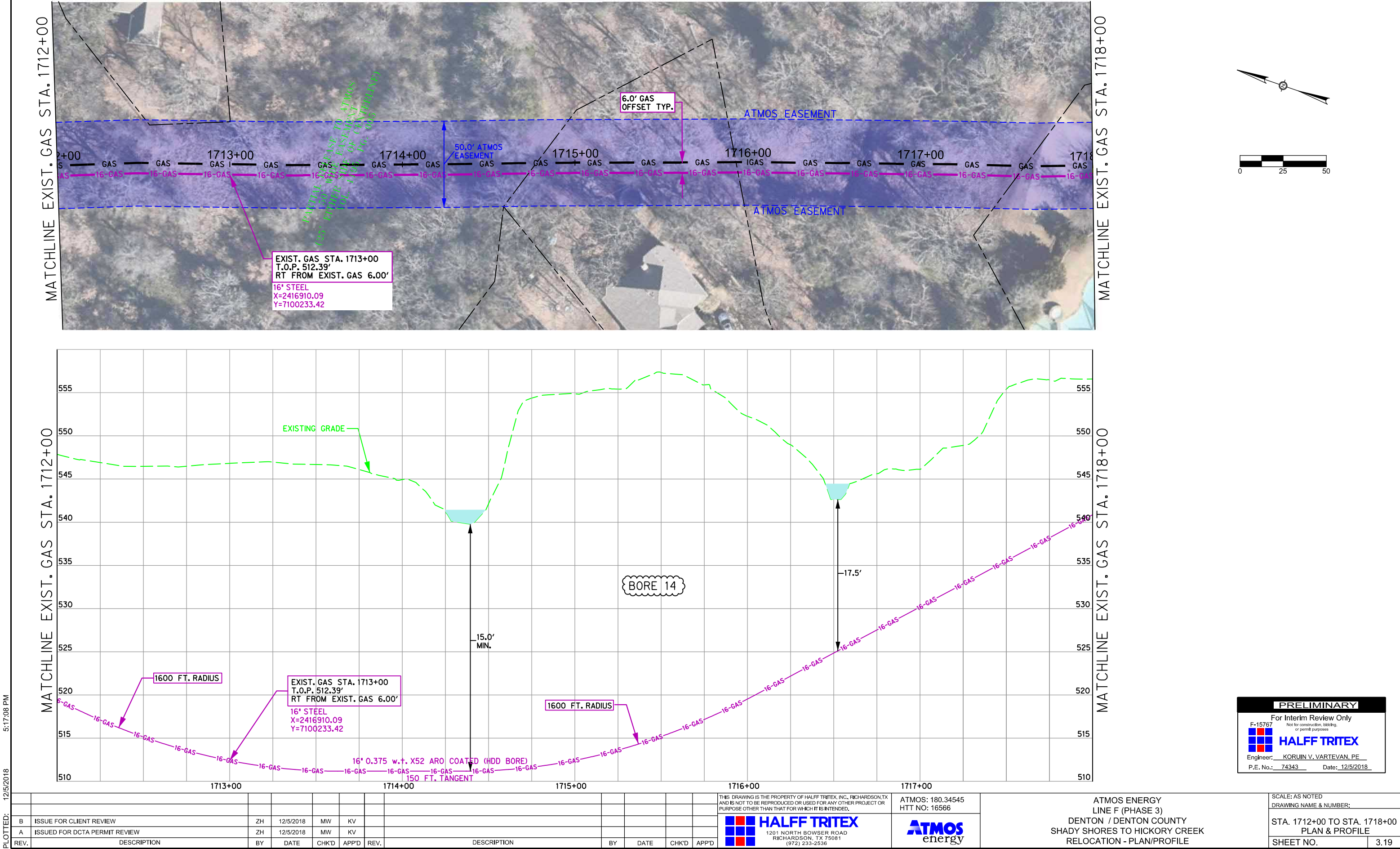
ATMOS
energy

ATMOS ENERGY
LINE F (PHASE 3)
DENTON / DENTON COUNTY
SHADY SHORES TO HICKORY CREEK
RELOCATION - PLAN/PROFILE

SCALE: AS NOTED	
DRAWING NAME & NUMBER:	
STA. 1706+00 TO STA. 1712+00	
PLAN & PROFILE	
SHEET NO.	3.18

T:\7000s\7002F\16566 Line F Integrity Ph3\Drafting\DGN\16566_AGAS 3.18.dgn

"THE PURPOSE OF THIS DRAWING IS TO FACILITATE THE INSTALLATION OF ATMOS ENERGY PIPELINES ONLY"



12/5/2018 5:17:08 PM

REV.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	CHK'D	APP'D	REV.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	CHK'D	APP'D
B	ISSUE FOR CLIENT REVIEW	ZH	12/5/2018	MW	KV						
A	ISSUED FOR DCTA PERMIT REVIEW	ZH	12/5/2018	MW	KV						

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF HALFF TRITEX, INC., RICHARDSON, TX AND IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR USED FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT OR PURPOSE OTHER THAN THAT FOR WHICH IT IS INTENDED.

HALFF TRITEX
1201 NORTH BOWSER ROAD
RICHARDSON, TX 75081
(972) 233-2536

ATMOS: 180.34545
HTT NO: 16566

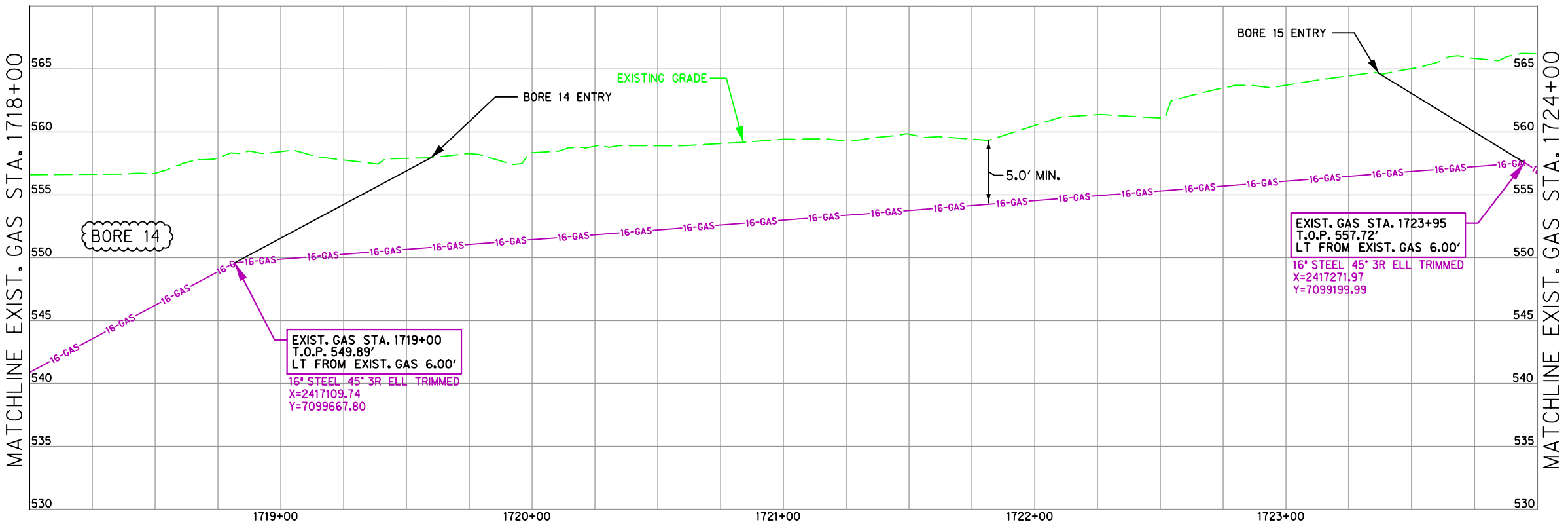
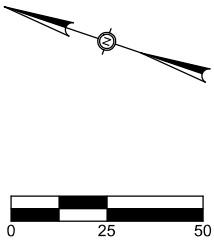
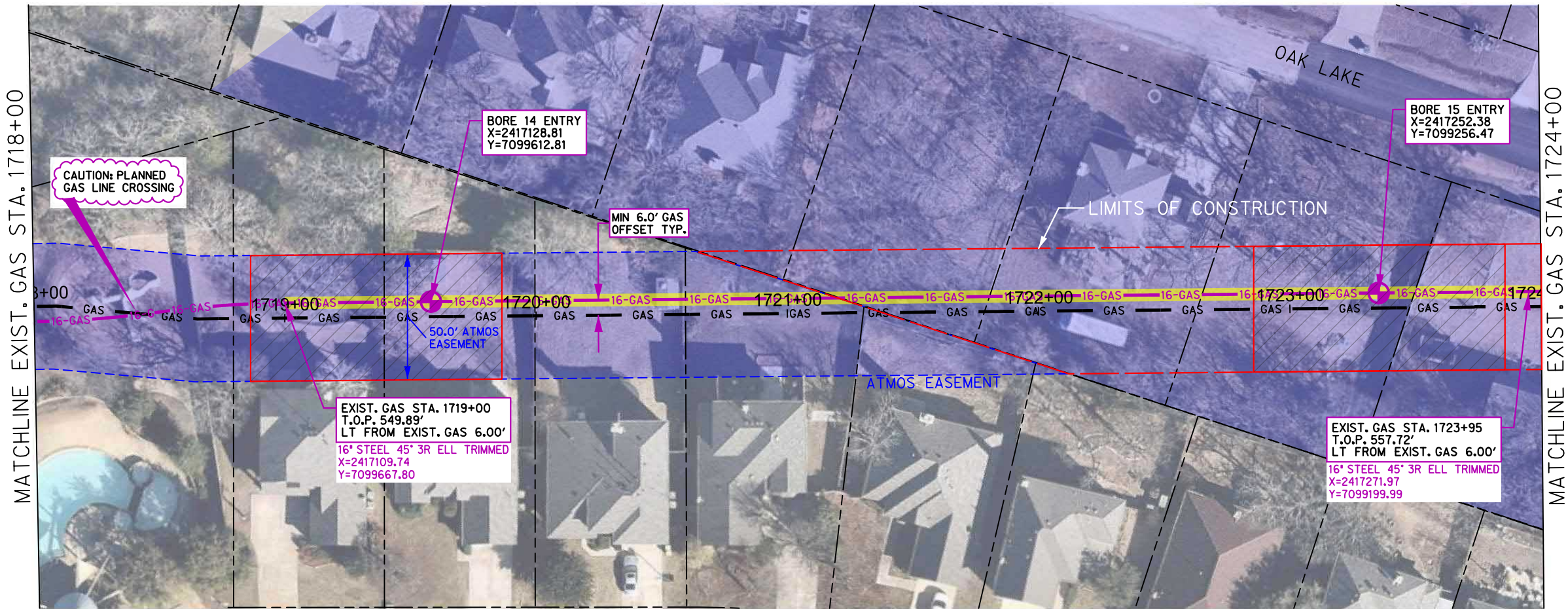
ATMOS
energy

ATMOS ENERGY
LINE F (PHASE 3)
DENTON / DENTON COUNTY
SHADY SHORES TO HICKORY CREEK
RELOCATION - PLAN/PROFILE

SCALE: AS NOTED	
DRAWING NAME & NUMBER:	
STA. 1712+00 TO STA. 1718+00	
PLAN & PROFILE	
SHEET NO.	3.19

FILE: T:\7000s\7002F\16566 Line F Integrity Ph3\Drafting\DGN\16566_AGAS 3.19.dgn

"THE PURPOSE OF THIS DRAWING IS TO FACILITATE THE INSTALLATION OF ATMOS ENERGY PIPELINES ONLY"



PRELIMINARY

For Interim Review Only

F-15767

Not for construction, bidding, or permit purposes

Engineer: KORUIN V. VARTEVAN, PE

P.E. No.: 74343 Date: 12/5/2018

12/5/2018 5:17:11 PM PLOTTED:

REV.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	CHK'D	APP'D	REV.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	CHK'D	APP'D
B	ISSUE FOR CLIENT REVIEW	ZH	12/5/2018	MW	KV						
A	ISSUED FOR DCTA PERMIT REVIEW	ZH	12/5/2018	MW	KV						

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF HALFF TRITEX, INC., RICHARDSON, TX AND IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR USED FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT OR PURPOSE OTHER THAN THAT FOR WHICH IT IS INTENDED.

1201 NORTH BOWSER ROAD
RICHARDSON, TX 75081
(972) 233-2536

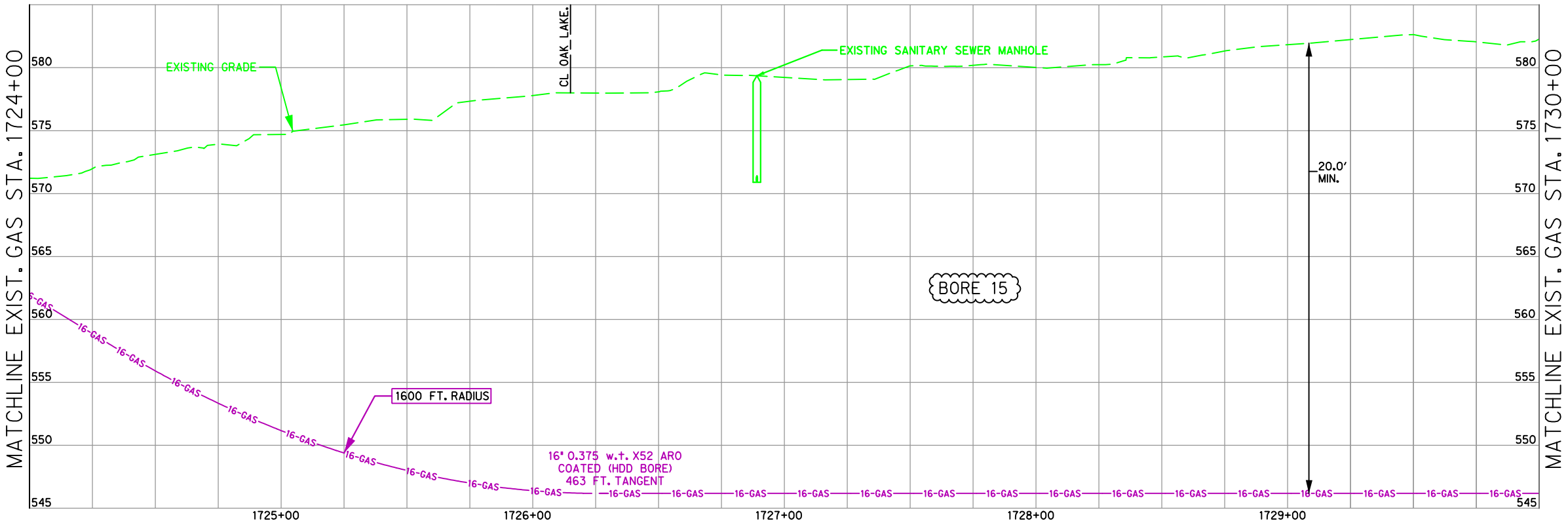
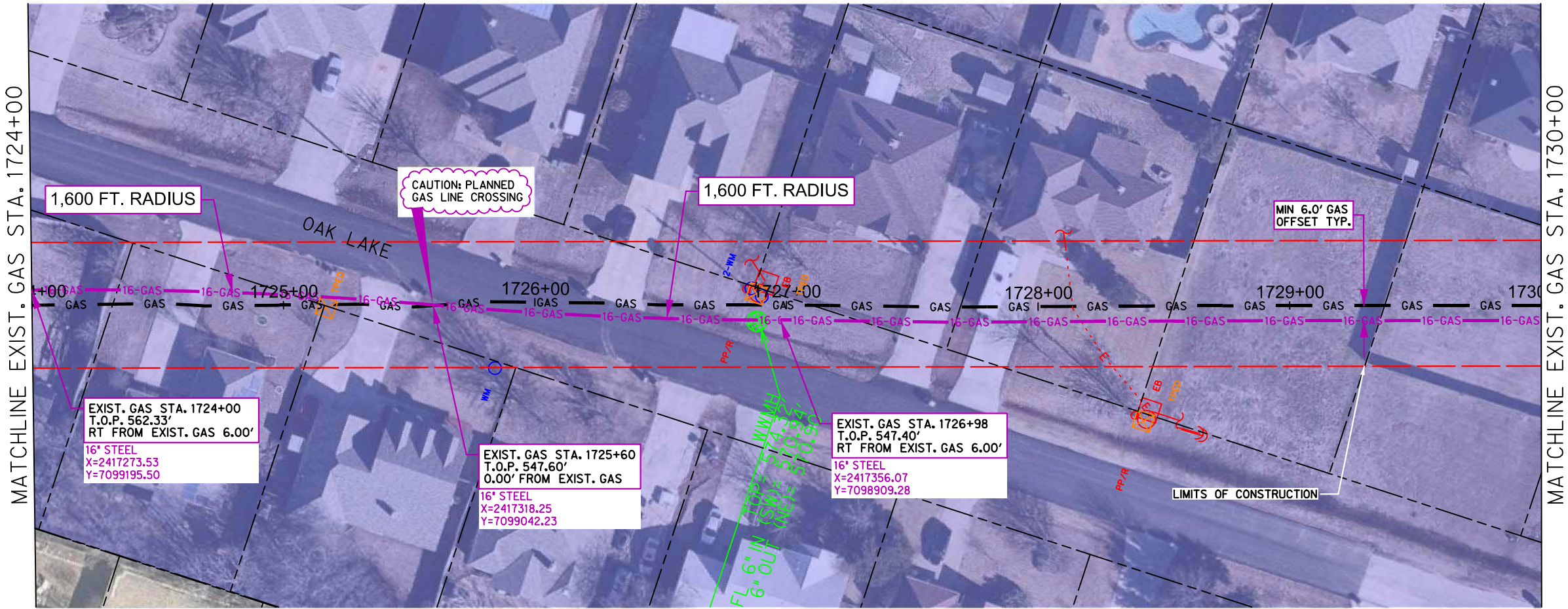
ATMOS: 180.34545
HTT NO: 16566

ATMOS ENERGY
LINE F (PHASE 3)
DENTON / DENTON COUNTY
SHADY SHORES TO HICKORY CREEK
RELOCATION - PLAN/PROFILE

SCALE: AS NOTED
DRAWING NAME & NUMBER:
STA. 1718+00 TO STA. 1724+00
PLAN & PROFILE
SHEET NO. 3.20

FILE: T:\7000s\7002F\16566 Line F Integrity Ph3\Drafting\DGN\16566_AGAS 3.20.dgn

"THE PURPOSE OF THIS DRAWING IS TO FACILITATE THE INSTALLATION OF ATMOS ENERGY PIPELINES ONLY"



PRELIMINARY

For Interim Review Only

F-15767

Not for construction, bidding, or permit purposes

HALFF TRITEX

Engineer: KORUIN V. VARTEVAN, PE

P.E. No.: 74343 Date: 12/5/2018

12/5/2018 5:17:14 PM

REV.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	CHK'D	APP'D	REV.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	CHK'D	APP'D
B	ISSUE FOR CLIENT REVIEW	ZH	12/5/2018	MW	KV						
A	ISSUED FOR DCA PERMIT REVIEW	ZH	12/5/2018	MW	KV						

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF HALFF TRITEX, INC., RICHARDSON, TX AND IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR USED FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT OR PURPOSE OTHER THAN THAT FOR WHICH IT IS INTENDED.

HALFF TRITEX

1201 NORTH BOWSER ROAD
RICHARDSON, TX 75081
(972) 233-2536

ATMOS: 180.34545
HTT NO: 16566

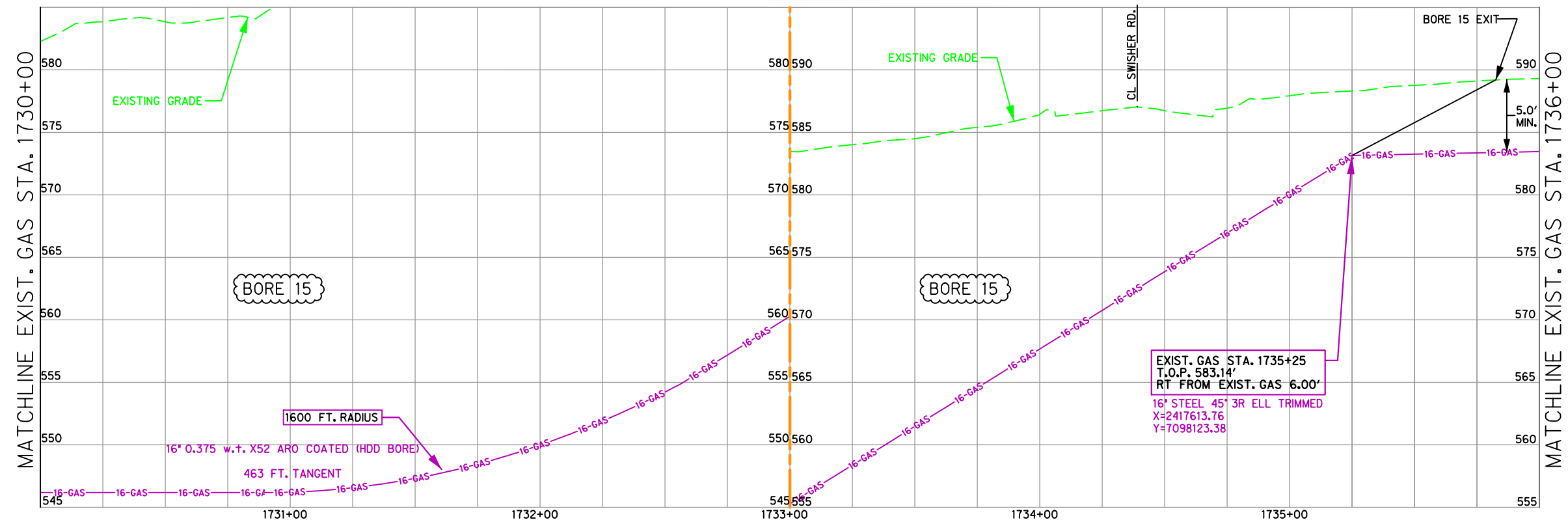
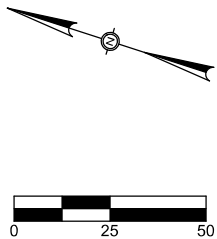
ATMOS energy

ATMOS ENERGY
LINE F (PHASE 3)
DENTON / DENTON COUNTY
SHADY SHORES TO HICKORY CREEK
RELOCATION - PLAN/PROFILE

SCALE: AS NOTED	
DRAWING NAME & NUMBER:	
STA. 1724+00 TO STA. 1730+00	
PLAN & PROFILE	
SHEET NO.	3.21

FILE: T:\7000s\7002F\16566 Line F Integrity Ph3\Drafting\DGN\16566_AGAS 3.21.dgn

"THE PURPOSE OF THIS DRAWING IS TO FACILITATE THE INSTALLATION OF ATMOS ENERGY PIPELINES ONLY"



PRELIMINARY

For Interim Review Only

F-15767

HALFF TRITEX

Engineer: KORUIN V. VARTEVAN, PE

P.E. No.: 74343 Date: 12/5/2018

12/5/2018 5:17:17 PM

REV.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	CHK'D	APP'D	REV.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	CHK'D	APP'D
B	ISSUE FOR CLIENT REVIEW	ZH	12/5/2018	MW	KV						
A	ISSUED FOR DCTA PERMIT REVIEW	ZH	12/5/2018	MW	KV						

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF HALFF TRITEX, INC., RICHARDSON, TX AND IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR USED FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT OR PURPOSE OTHER THAN THAT FOR WHICH IT IS INTENDED.

HALFF TRITEX

1201 NORTH BOWSER ROAD
RICHARDSON, TX 75081
(972) 233-2536

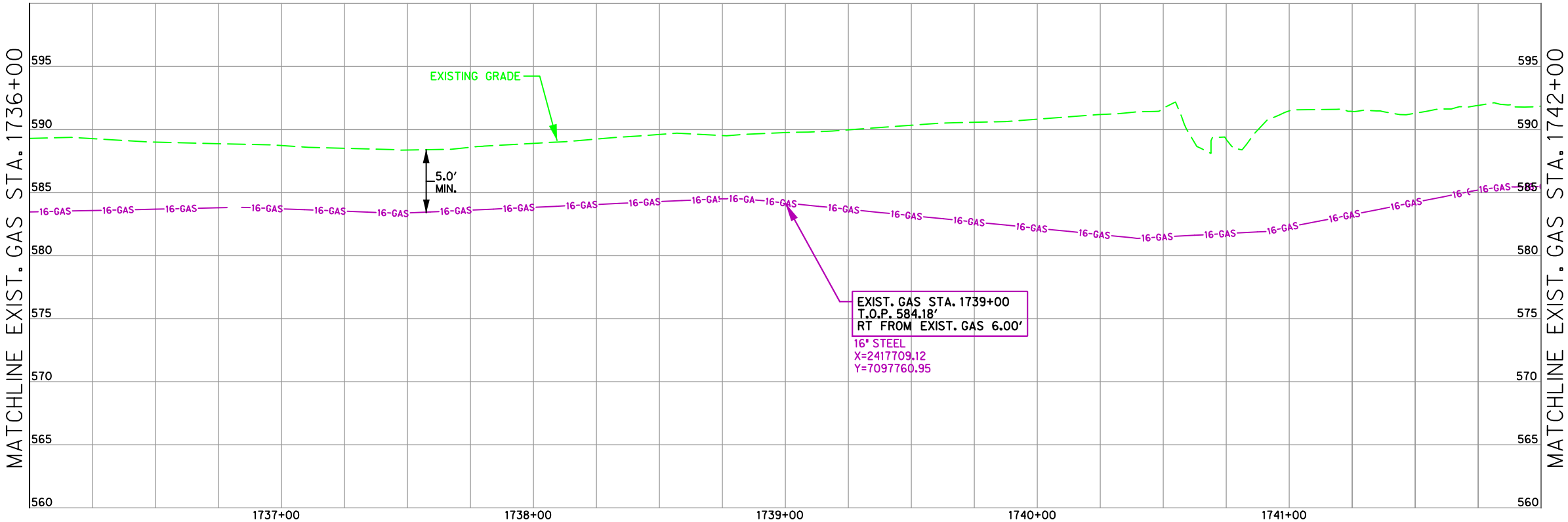
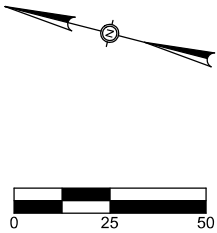
ATMOS: 180.34545
HTT NO: 16566

ATMOS ENERGY
LINE F (PHASE 3)
DENTON / DENTON COUNTY
SHADY SHORES TO HICKORY CREEK
RELOCATION - PLAN/PROFILE

SCALE: AS NOTED	
DRAWING NAME & NUMBER:	
STA. 1730+00 TO STA. 1736+00	
PLAN & PROFILE	
SHEET NO.	3.22

FILE: T:\7000s\7002F\16566 Line F Integrity Ph3\Drafting\DGN\16566_AGAS 3.22.dgn

"THE PURPOSE OF THIS DRAWING IS TO FACILITATE THE INSTALLATION OF ATMOS ENERGY PIPELINES ONLY"



PRELIMINARY

For Interim Review Only

F-15767

Not for construction, bidding, or permit purposes

Engineer: KORUIN V. VARTEVAN, PE

P.E. No.: 74343 Date: 12/5/2018

12/5/2018 5:17:19 PM

REV.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	CHK'D	APP'D	REV.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	CHK'D	APP'D
B	ISSUE FOR CLIENT REVIEW	ZH	12/5/2018	MW	KV						
A	ISSUED FOR DCTA PERMIT REVIEW	ZH	12/5/2018	MW	KV						

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF HALFF TRITEX, INC., RICHARDSON, TX AND IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR USED FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT OR PURPOSE OTHER THAN THAT FOR WHICH IT IS INTENDED.

1201 NORTH BOWSER ROAD
RICHARDSON, TX 75081
(972) 233-2536

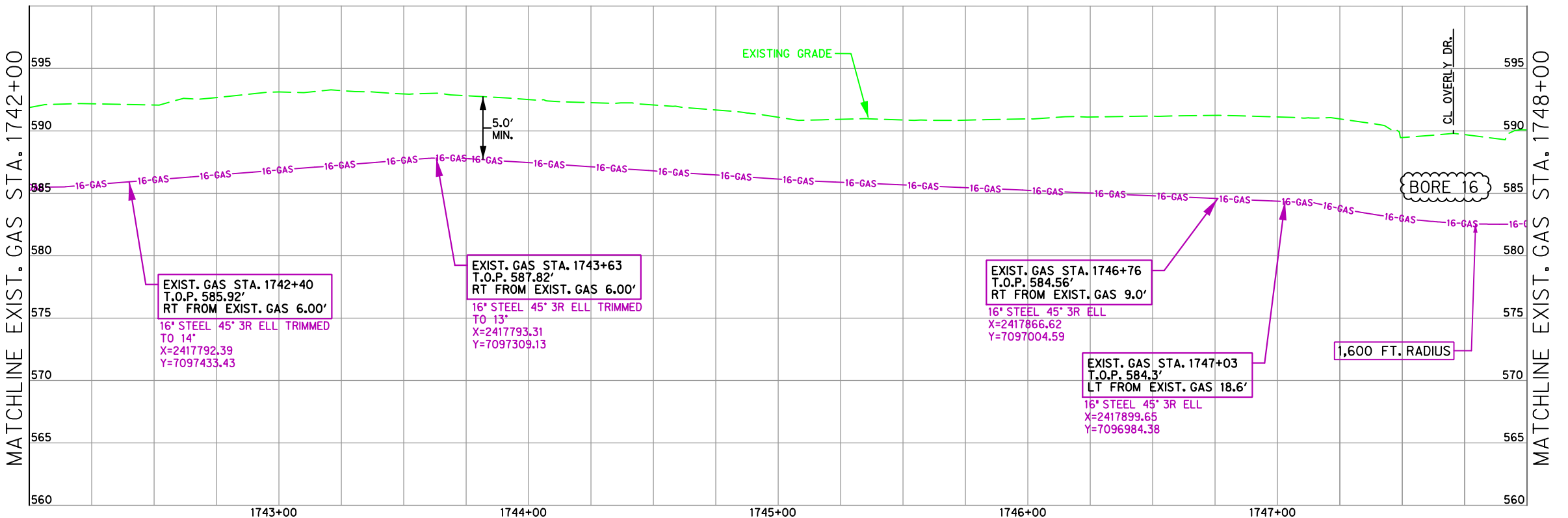
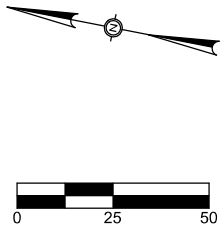
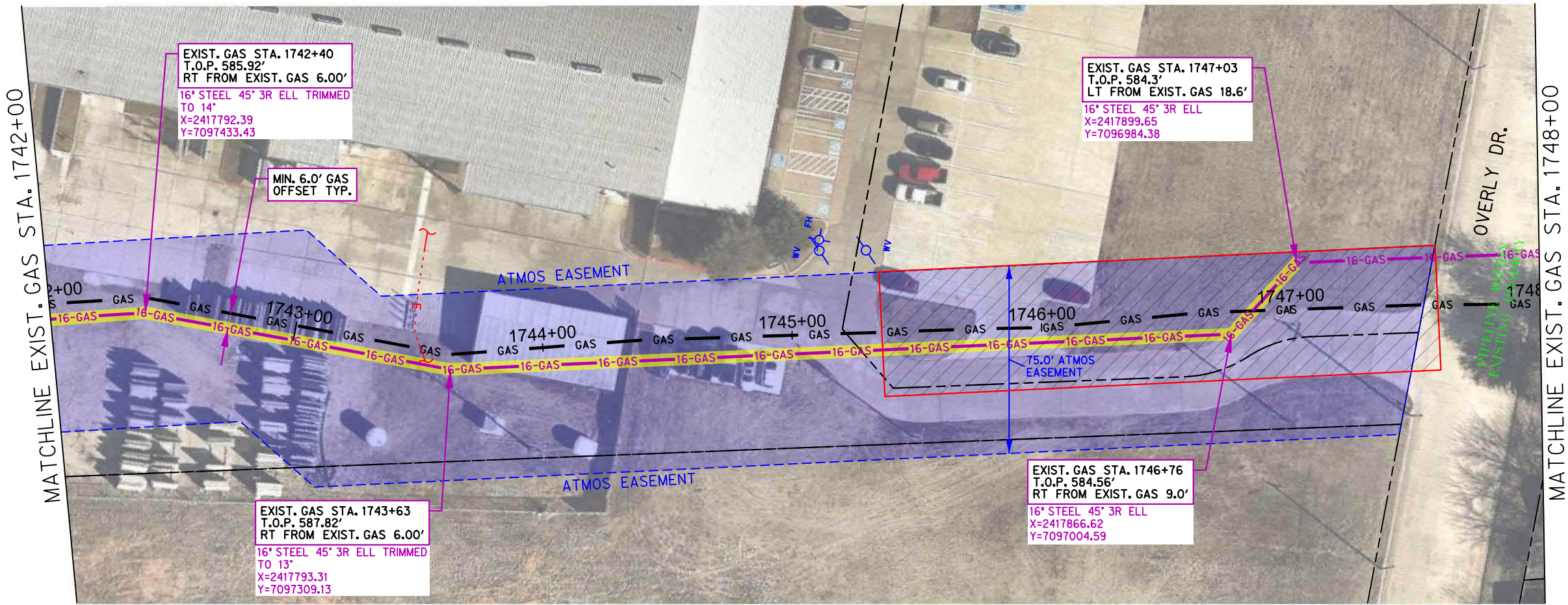
ATMOS: 180.34545
HTT NO: 16566

ATMOS ENERGY
LINE F (PHASE 3)
DENTON / DENTON COUNTY
SHADY SHORES TO HICKORY CREEK
RELOCATION - PLAN/PROFILE

SCALE: AS NOTED
DRAWING NAME & NUMBER:
STA. 1736+00 TO STA. 1742+00
PLAN & PROFILE
SHEET NO.
3.23

FILE: T:\7000s\7002F\16566 Line F Integrity Ph3\Drafting\DGN\16566_AGAS 3.23.dgn

"THE PURPOSE OF THIS DRAWING IS TO FACILITATE THE INSTALLATION OF ATMOS ENERGY PIPELINES ONLY"



PRELIMINARY

For Interim Review Only

F-15767

Not for construction, bidding, or permit purposes

HALFF TRITEX

Engineer: KORUIN V. VARTEVAN, PE

P.E. No.: 74343 Date: 12/5/2018

5:17:21 PM
12/5/2018
PLOTTED:

REV.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	CHK'D	APP'D	REV.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	CHK'D	APP'D
B	ISSUE FOR CLIENT REVIEW	ZH	12/5/2018	MW	KV						
A	ISSUED FOR DCTA PERMIT REVIEW	ZH	12/5/2018	MW	KV						

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF HALFF TRITEX, INC., RICHARDSON, TX AND IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR USED FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT OR PURPOSE OTHER THAN THAT FOR WHICH IT IS INTENDED.

HALFF TRITEX

1201 NORTH BOWSER ROAD
RICHARDSON, TX 75081
(972) 233-2536

ATMOS: 180.34545
HTT NO: 16566

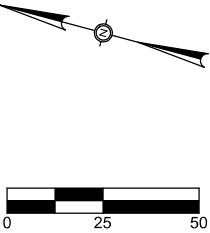
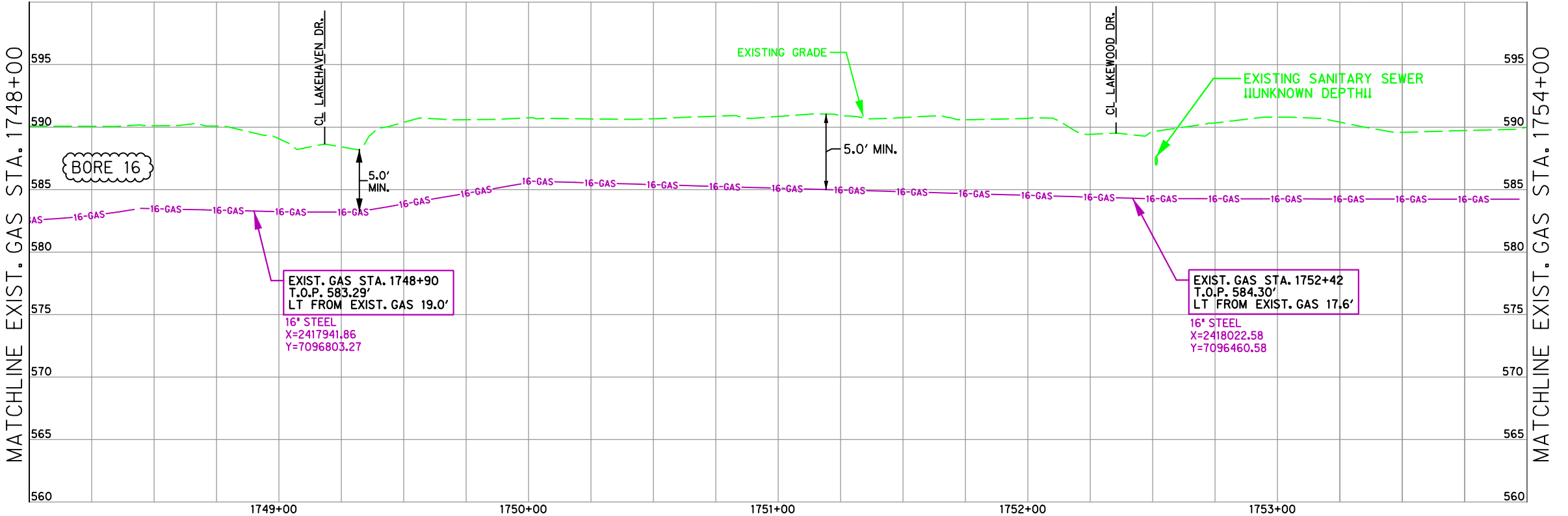
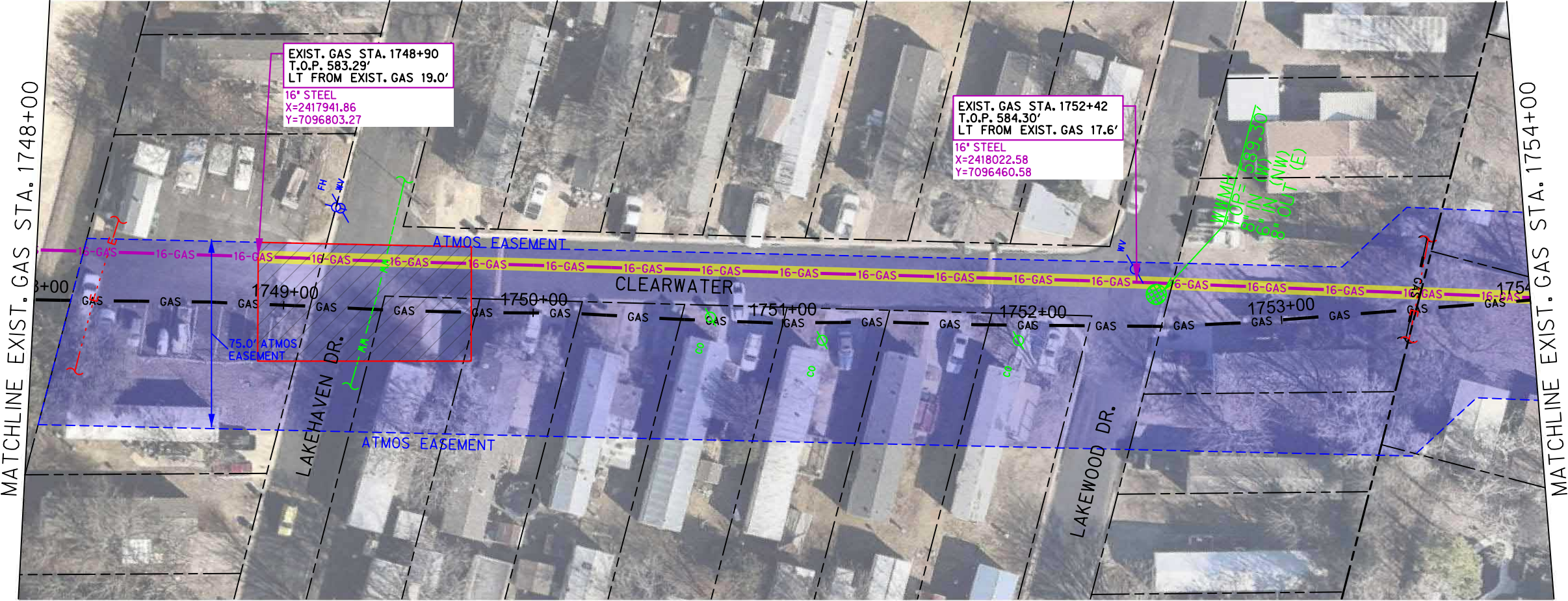
ATMOS energy

ATMOS ENERGY
LINE F (PHASE 3)
DENTON / DENTON COUNTY
SHADY SHORES TO HICKORY CREEK
RELOCATION - PLAN/PROFILE

SCALE: AS NOTED	
DRAWING NAME & NUMBER:	
STA. 1742+00 TO STA. 1748+00	
PLAN & PROFILE	
SHEET NO.	3.24

FILE: T:\7000s\7002F\16566 Line F Integrity Ph3\Drafting\DGN\16566_AGAS 3.24.dgn

"THE PURPOSE OF THIS DRAWING IS TO FACILITATE THE INSTALLATION OF ATMOS ENERGY PIPELINES ONLY"



PRELIMINARY

For Interim Review Only

F-15767

Not for construction, bidding, or permit purposes

HALFF TRITEX

Engineer: KORUIN V. VARTEVAN, PE

P.E. No.: 74343 Date: 12/5/2018

12/5/2018 5:17:23 PM

REV.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	CHK'D	APP'D	REV.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	CHK'D	APP'D
B	ISSUE FOR CLIENT REVIEW	ZH	12/5/2018	MW	KV						
A	ISSUED FOR DCTA PERMIT REVIEW	ZH	12/5/2018	MW	KV						

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF HALFF TRITEX, INC., RICHARDSON, TX AND IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR USED FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT OR PURPOSE OTHER THAN THAT FOR WHICH IT IS INTENDED.

HALFF TRITEX

1201 NORTH BOWSER ROAD
RICHARDSON, TX 75081
(972) 233-2536

ATMOS: 180.34545
HTT NO: 16566

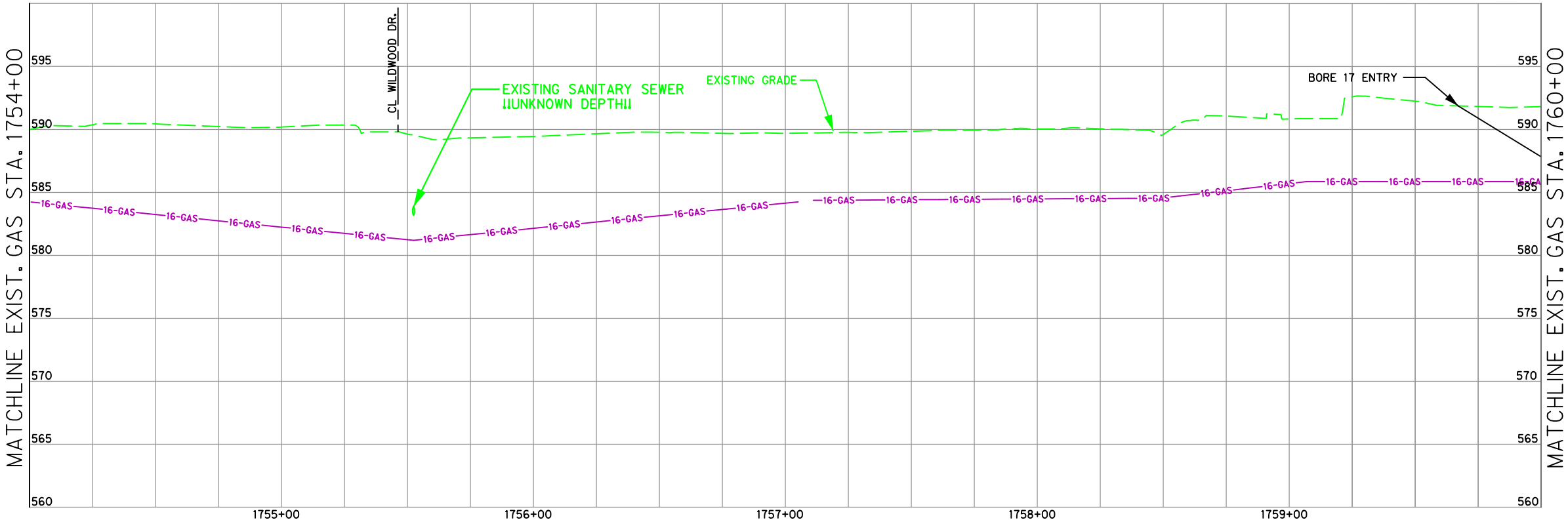
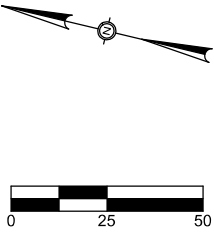
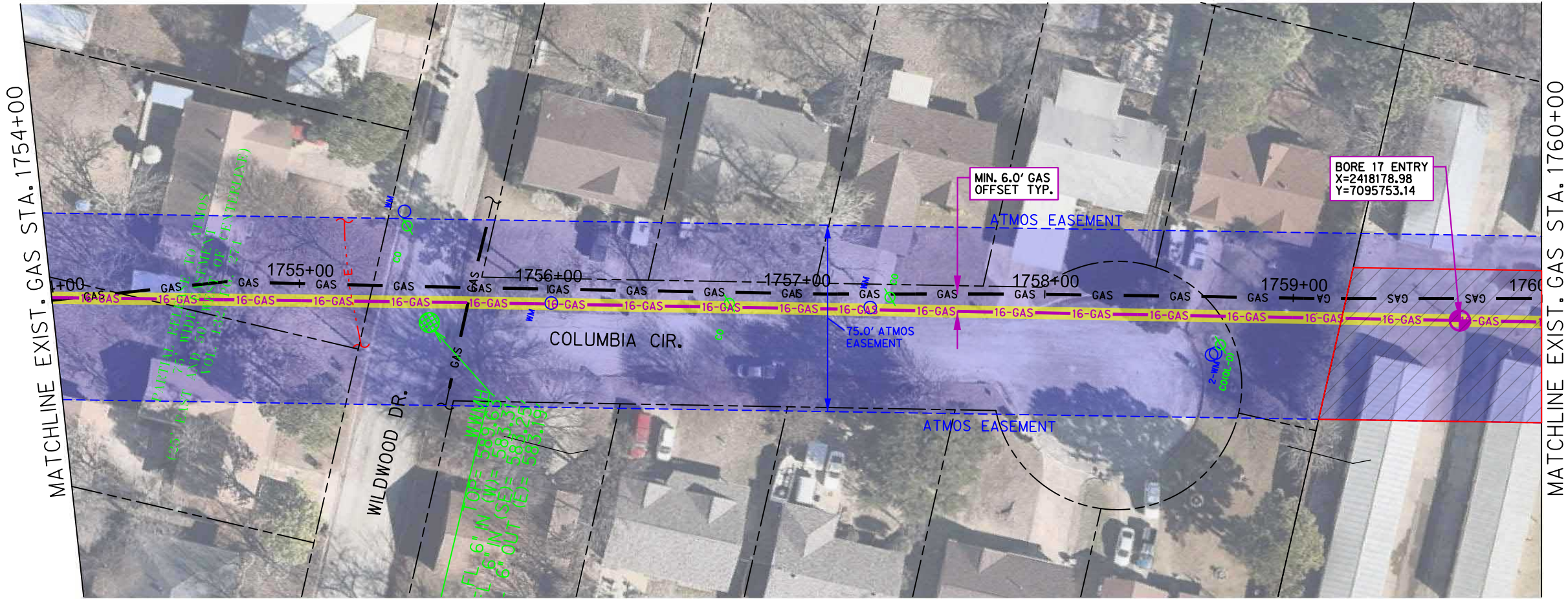
ATMOS
energy

ATMOS ENERGY
LINE F (PHASE 3)
DENTON / DENTON COUNTY
SHADY SHORES TO HICKORY CREEK
RELOCATION - PLAN/PROFILE

SCALE: AS NOTED	
DRAWING NAME & NUMBER:	
STA. 1748+00 TO STA. 1754+00	
PLAN & PROFILE	
SHEET NO.	3.25

FILE: T:\7000s\7002F\16566 Line F Integrity Ph3\Drafting\DGN\16566_AGAS 3.25.dgn

"THE PURPOSE OF THIS DRAWING IS TO FACILITATE THE INSTALLATION OF ATMOS ENERGY PIPELINES ONLY"



PRELIMINARY

For Interim Review Only

F-15767

Not for construction, bidding, or permit purposes

HALFF TRITEX

Engineer: KORUIN V. VARTEVAN, PE

P.E. No.: 74343 Date: 12/5/2018

12/5/2018 5:17:24 PM

REV.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	CHK'D	APP'D	REV.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	CHK'D	APP'D
B	ISSUE FOR CLIENT REVIEW	ZH	12/5/2018	MW	KV						
A	ISSUED FOR DCTA PERMIT REVIEW	ZH	12/5/2018	MW	KV						

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF HALFF TRITEX, INC., RICHARDSON, TX AND IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR USED FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT OR PURPOSE OTHER THAN THAT FOR WHICH IT IS INTENDED.

HALFF TRITEX

1201 NORTH BOWSER ROAD
RICHARDSON, TX 75081
(972) 233-2536

ATMOS: 180.34545
HTT NO: 16566

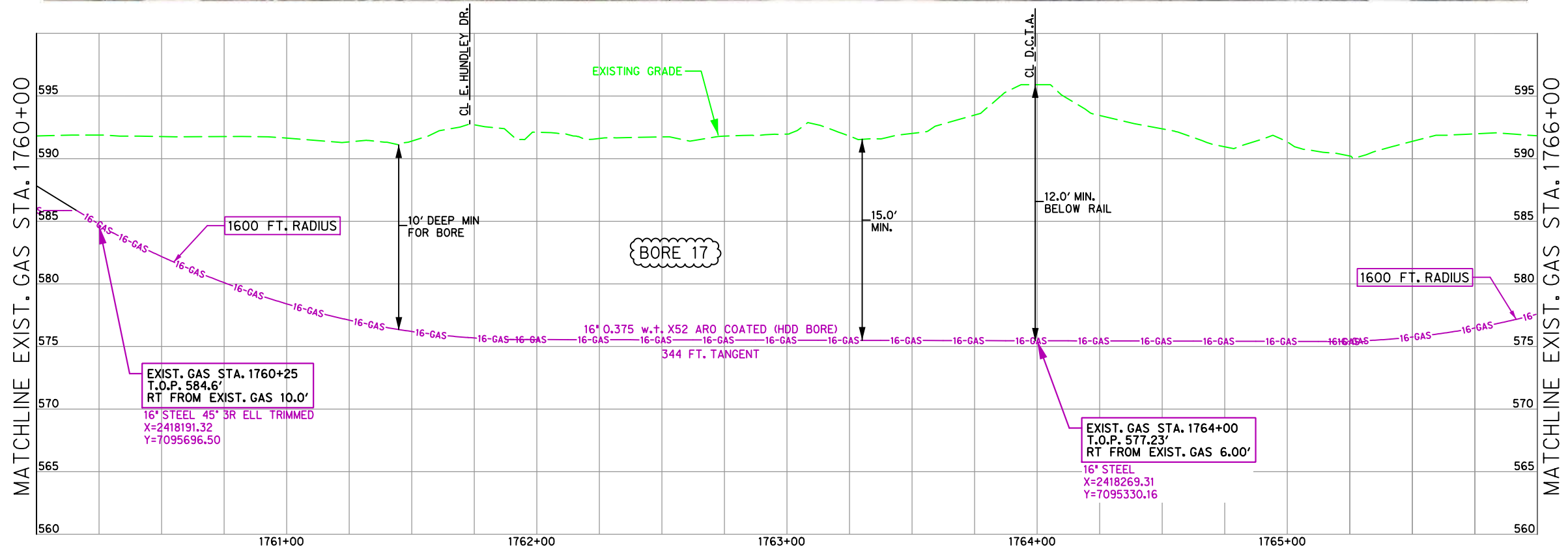
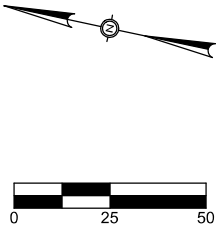
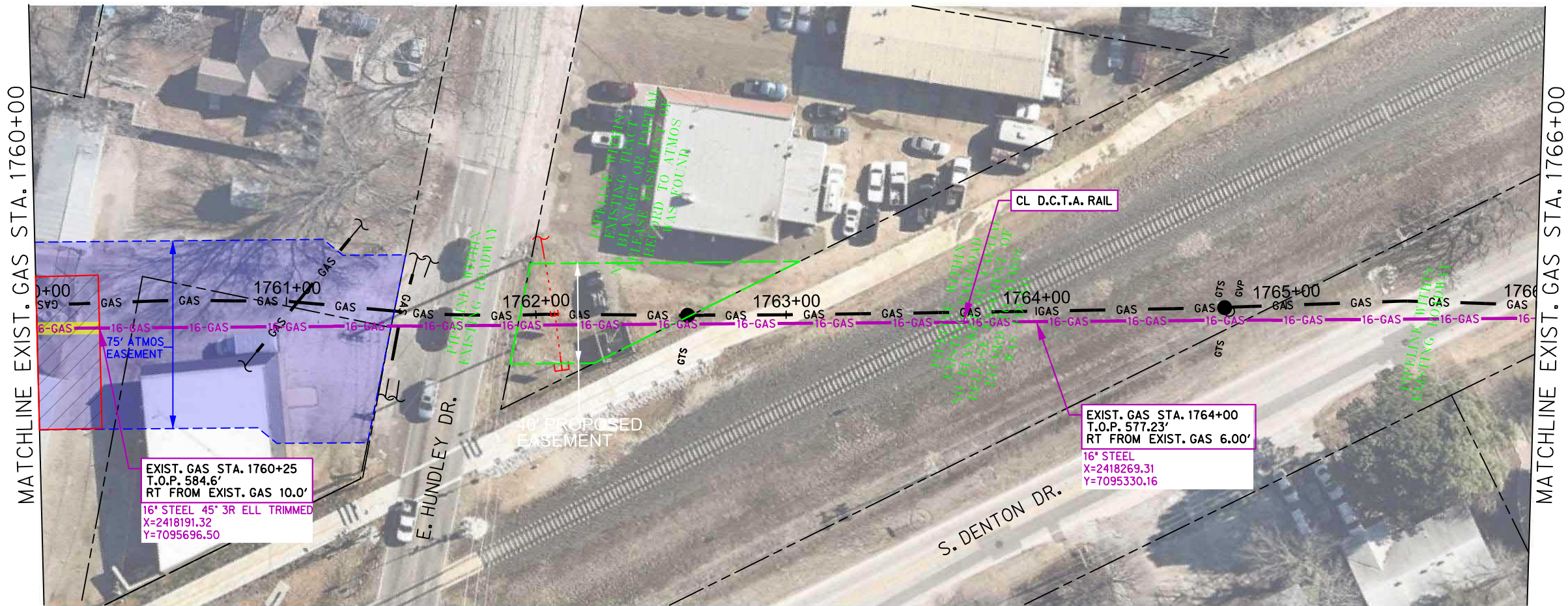
ATMOS energy

ATMOS ENERGY
LINE F (PHASE 3)
DENTON / DENTON COUNTY
SHADY SHORES TO HICKORY CREEK
RELOCATION - PLAN/PROFILE

SCALE: AS NOTED	DRAWING NAME & NUMBER:
STA. 1754+00 TO STA. 1760+00	PLAN & PROFILE
SHEET NO.	3.26

FILE: T:\7000s\7002F\16566 Line F Integrity Ph3\Drafting\DGN\16566_AGAS 3.26.dgn

"THE PURPOSE OF THIS DRAWING IS TO FACILITATE THE INSTALLATION OF ATMOS ENERGY PIPELINES ONLY"



PRELIMINARY

For Interim Review Only
Not for construction, bidding,
or permit purposes

F-15767

HALFF TRITEX

Engineer: KORUIN V. VARTEVAN, PE
P.E. No.: 74343 Date: 12/5/2018

12/5/2018 5:17:28 PM

REV.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	CHK'D	APP'D	REV.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	CHK'D	APP'D
B	ISSUE FOR CLIENT REVIEW	ZH	12/5/2018	MW	KV						
A	ISSUED FOR DCTA PERMIT REVIEW	ZH	12/5/2018	MW	KV						

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF HALFF TRITEX, INC., RICHARDSON, TX AND IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR USED FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT OR PURPOSE OTHER THAN THAT FOR WHICH IT IS INTENDED.

HALFF TRITEX

1201 NORTH BOWSER ROAD
RICHARDSON, TX 75081
(972) 233-2536

ATMOS: 180.34545
HTT NO: 16566

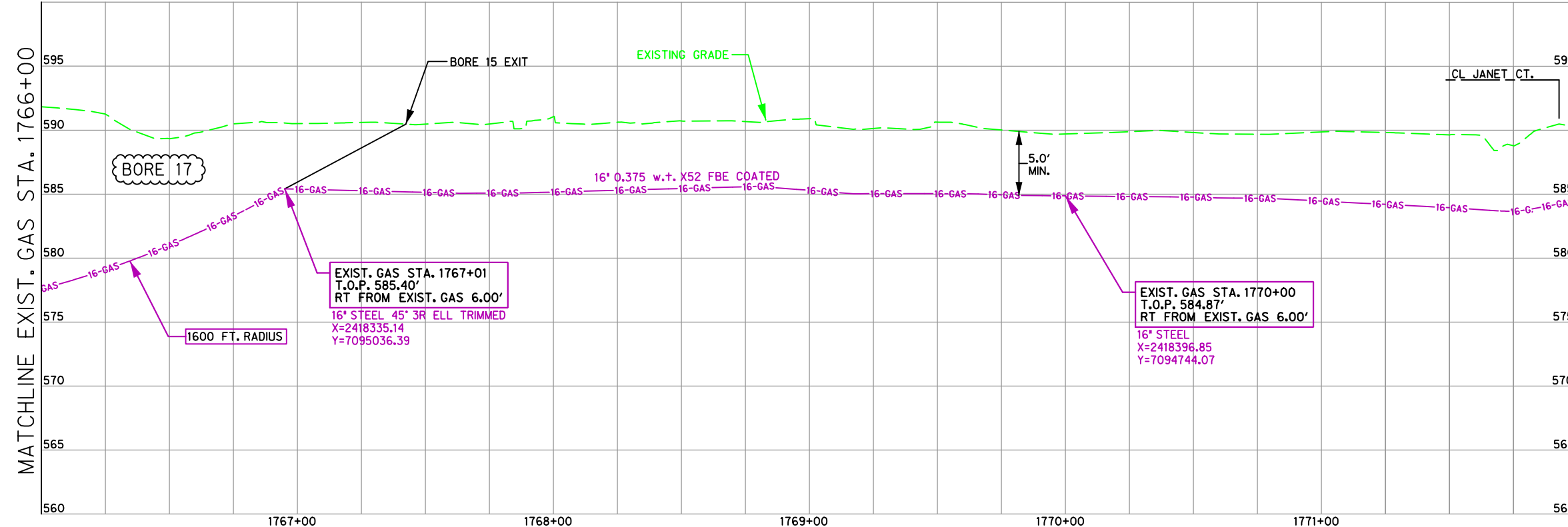
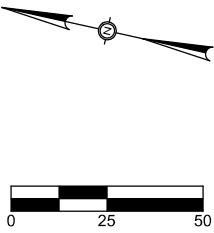
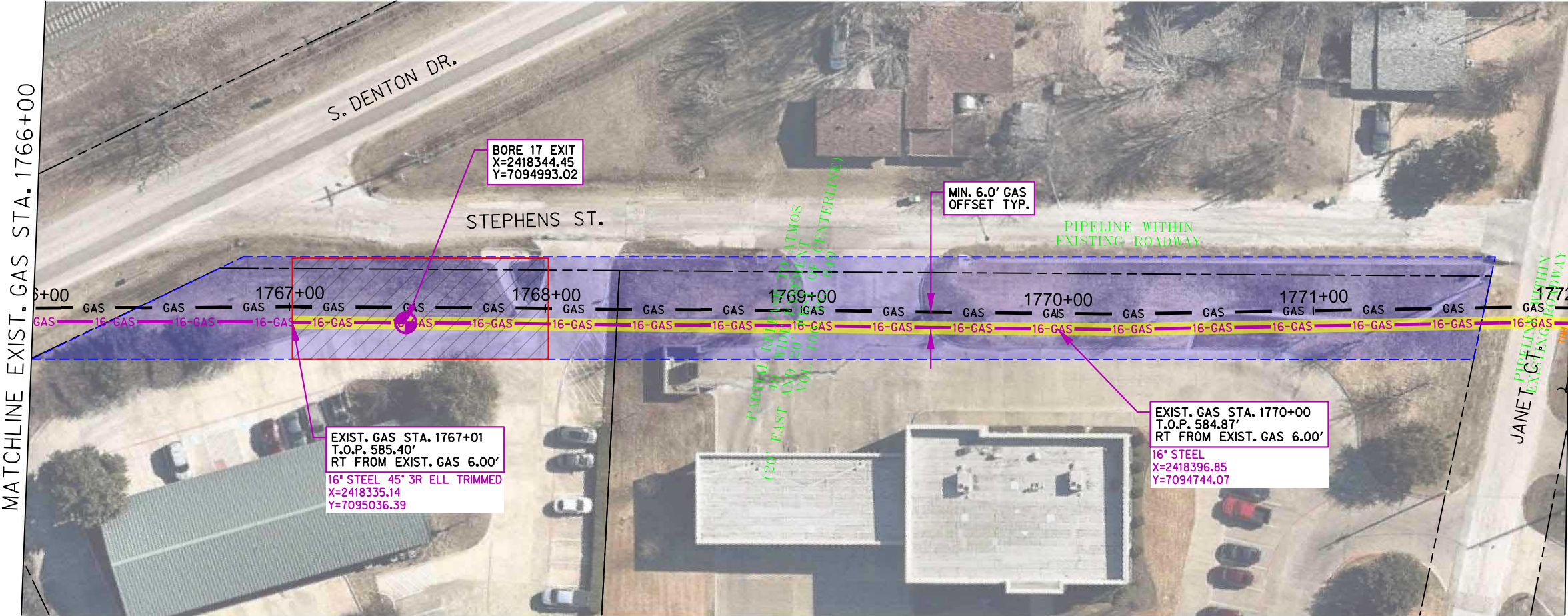
ATMOS energy

ATMOS ENERGY
LINE F (PHASE 3)
DENTON / DENTON COUNTY
SHADY SHORES TO HICKORY CREEK
RELOCATION - PLAN/PROFILE

SCALE: AS NOTED
DRAWING NAME & NUMBER:
STA. 1760+00 TO STA. 1766+00
PLAN & PROFILE
SHEET NO. 3.27

FILE: T:\7000s\7002F\16566 Line F Integrity Ph3\Drafting\DGN\16566_AGAS 3.27.dgn

"THE PURPOSE OF THIS DRAWING IS TO FACILITATE THE INSTALLATION OF ATMOS ENERGY PIPELINES ONLY"



PRELIMINARY

For Interim Review Only

F-15767

Not for construction, bidding, or permit purposes

HALFF TRITEX

Engineer: KORUIN V. VARTEVAN, PE

P.E. No.: 74343 Date: 12/5/2018

12/5/2018 5:17:27 PM

REV.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	CHK'D	APP'D	REV.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	CHK'D	APP'D
B	ISSUE FOR CLIENT REVIEW	ZH	12/5/2018	MW	KV						
A	ISSUED FOR DCTA PERMIT REVIEW	ZH	12/5/2018	MW	KV						

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF HALFF TRITEX, INC., RICHARDSON, TX AND IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR USED FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT OR PURPOSE OTHER THAN THAT FOR WHICH IT IS INTENDED.

HALFF TRITEX

1201 NORTH BOWSER ROAD
RICHARDSON, TX 75081
(972) 233-2536

ATMOS energy

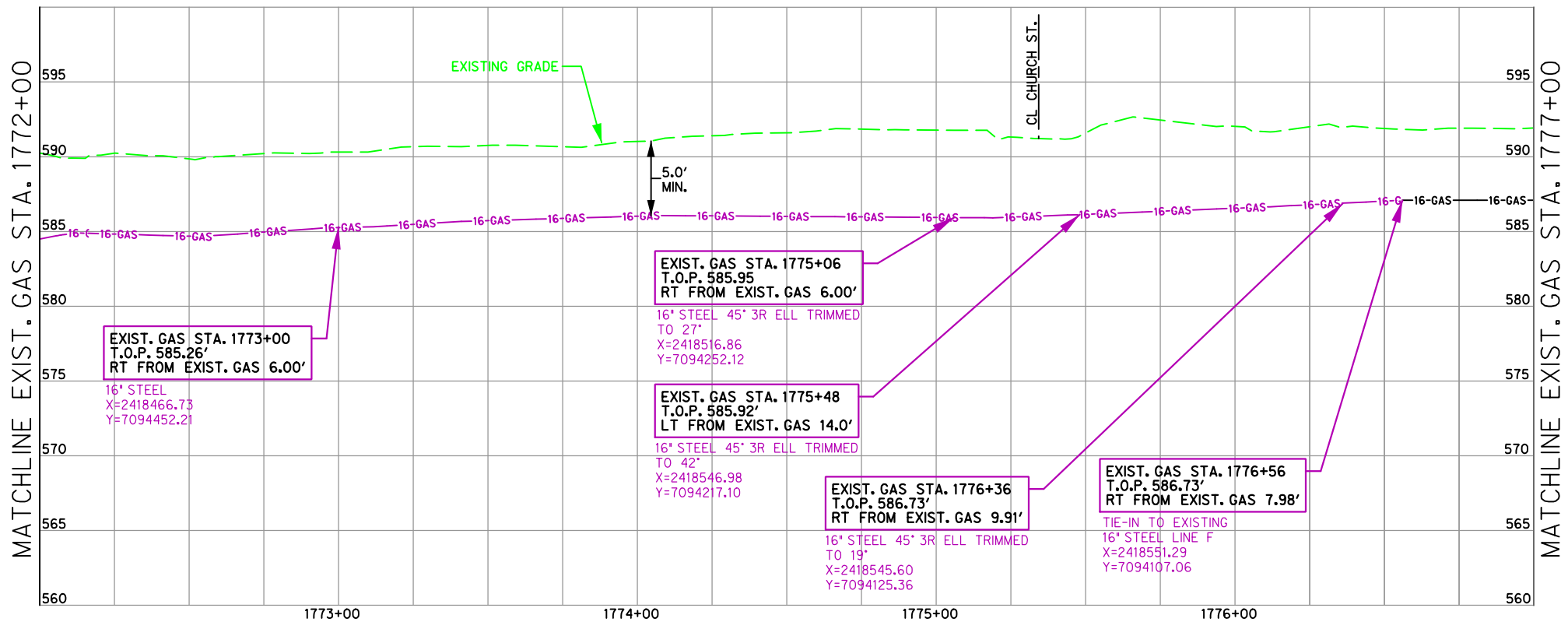
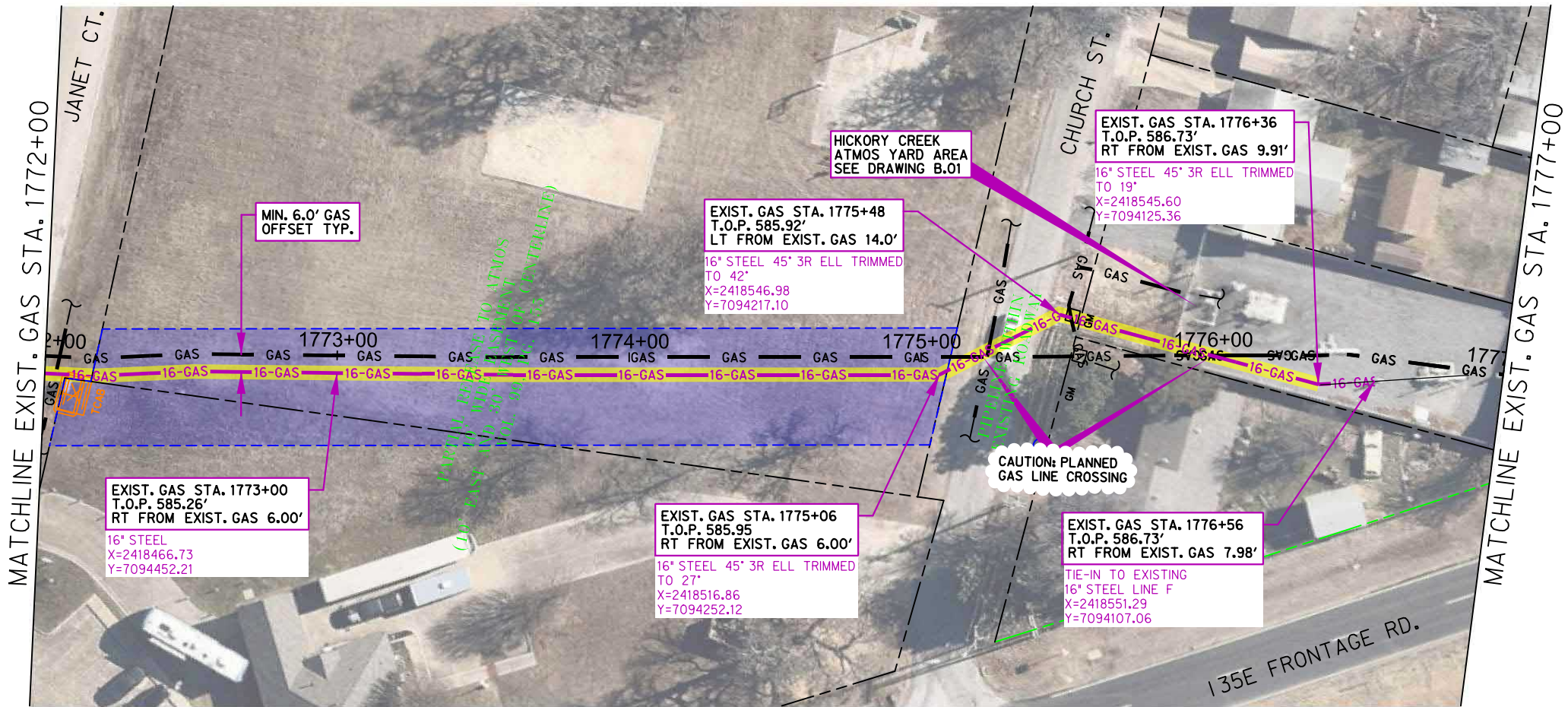
ATMOS: 180.34545
HTT NO: 16566

ATMOS ENERGY
LINE F (PHASE 3)
DENTON / DENTON COUNTY
SHADY SHORES TO HICKORY CREEK
RELOCATION - PLAN/PROFILE

SCALE: AS NOTED	
DRAWING NAME & NUMBER:	
STA. 1766+00 TO STA. 1772+00	
PLAN & PROFILE	
SHEET NO.	3.28

FILE: T:\7000s\7002F\16566 Line F Integrity Ph3\Drafting\DGN\16566_AGAS 3.28.dgn

"THE PURPOSE OF THIS DRAWING IS TO FACILITATE THE INSTALLATION OF ATMOS ENERGY PIPELINES ONLY"



PRELIMINARY
For Interim Review Only
F-15767
Not for construction, bidding,
or permit purposes
HALFF TRITEX
Engineer: KORUIN V. VARTEVAN, PE
P.E. No.: 74343 Date: 12/5/2018

12/5/2018 5:17:29 PM
PLOTTER:

REV.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	CHK'D	APP'D	REV.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	CHK'D	APP'D
B	ISSUE FOR CLIENT REVIEW	ZH	12/5/2018	MW	KV						
A	ISSUED FOR DCTA PERMIT REVIEW	ZH	12/5/2018	MW	KV						

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF HALFF TRITEX, INC., RICHARDSON, TX AND IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR USED FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT OR PURPOSE OTHER THAN THAT FOR WHICH IT IS INTENDED.
HALFF TRITEX
1201 NORTH BOWSER ROAD
RICHARDSON, TX 75081
(972) 233-2536

ATMOS: 180.34545
HTT NO: 16566
ATMOS
energy

ATMOS ENERGY
LINE F (PHASE 3)
DENTON / DENTON COUNTY
SHADY SHORES TO HICKORY CREEK
RELOCATION - PLAN/PROFILE

SCALE: AS NOTED	
DRAWING NAME & NUMBER:	
STA. 1772+00 TO STA. 1777+00	
PLAN & PROFILE	
SHEET NO.	3.29

FILE: T:\7000s\7002F\16566 Line F Integrity Ph3\Drafting\DGN\16566_AGAS 3.29.dgn



CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: John Cabrales Jr, City Manager

December 13, 2018

2019 Legislative Agenda

DESCRIPTION:

Consider and Act on a resolution of the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, adopting the City's Legislative Agenda for the 2019 Texas Legislature and authoring the Mayor and City Manager to communicate the City adopted legislative priorities; and providing an effective date.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The 86th Texas Legislature convenes on January 8, 2019 and is expected to consider legislation on a wide range of issues with a direct impact on municipal government in general and on Lake Dallas in particular. Topics already appearing in pre-filed legislation include revenue caps, revised election procedures, law enforcement changes, and other mandates or restrictions that could be set by the state.

Many cities typically adopt a legislative position or agenda that sets the priorities and key issues for each session. City Councils also typically grant authority for the mayor and/or city manager to sign letters, provide testimony and other documents to communicate the city's legislative priorities. This approach allows for a faster response to emerging issues.

Staff has reviewed the latest materials from the Texas Municipal League (TML) to prepare a general list of legislative priorities. During past Legislative sessions, the role of cities has largely been to voice opposition to proposed legislation that would cause direct harm to the city or would interfere with the city's ability to provide quality services to its residents. That is likely to be true again this year. TML usually leads this opposition on major statewide issues and asks member cities to participate by writing letters, testifying, or through other forms of communicating with state elected officials.

Our belief is that cities are the level of government most connected to, and thus most accountable to, the people they serve; as a result, the state should recognize and preserve local authority and support cities in their mission of providing quality local services to all Texans. State government should be a resource for cities, but decision-making authority should be placed at the municipal level whenever reasonable.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

None.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to **approve/deny** a resolution adopting the City's Legislative Agenda for the 2019 Texas Legislature and authoring the Mayor and City Manager to communicate the City adopted legislative priorities.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Our Home Our Decisions Handout
2. Resolution

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS

RESOLUTION NO. 12132018-_____

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, IN
OPPOSITION TO A REVENUE CAP AND LEGISLATIVE INTERFERENCE WITH LOCAL
SERVICES; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

WHEREAS, bills have been introduced for consideration by the 86th Regular Session of the Texas Legislature to cap the amount of property tax revenue cities can collect each year in a misguided effort to reduce the property tax burden on homeowners and businesses; and

WHEREAS, currently, if a Texas city increases property tax collections by more than eight percent over the previous year, voters can petition for an election to rollback the increase; and

WHEREAS, bills have been introduced to replace the eight percent “rollback rate” with a hard cap of four percent and require mandatory elections on an increase over four percent – all with the false claim that this would provide property tax relief; and

WHEREAS, while the savings to individual taxpayers are very small or even non-existent, a four percent cap could represent a loss in vital city services; and

WHEREAS, Texas cities collect only 16 percent of the property taxes levied in Texas, while the largest portion of property taxes paid by Texans...55 percent... being levied by and paid to public school districts; and

WHEREAS, public school property taxes have been rising because the Texas Legislature continues to reduce the state’s share of funding for schools, which forces districts to seek more revenue from property taxes; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Miracle has relied on local governments’ use of economic development incentives; and

WHEREAS, a revenue cap will serve to eradicate the use of local economic development incentives, resulting in a reduction or elimination of the growth in jobs and businesses that have made Texas the economic development leader in the nation; and

WHEREAS, Texas cities need to be able to make local decisions related to city revenue, service provisions and quality of life issues in their communities.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS,
THAT:**

SECTION 1. The City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, opposes legislation that would reduce or otherwise negatively impact municipal revenue streams, particularly revenue or tax caps.

SECTION 2. The City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, finds that imposing a revenue cap on cities: (a) will not provide meaningful tax relief to the City's property owners; (b) robs cities of the ability to meet local needs by reducing funds available for basic services; and (c) diverts attention from the real cause of higher property taxes, which is the legislature's failure to address the problem of public-school funding.

SECTION 3. The City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, opposes any legislative interference with local services, and supports legislation that preserves municipal home-rule authority.

SECTION 4. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 13th day of December 2018.

City of Lake Dallas, Texas

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:12/5/18:104737)